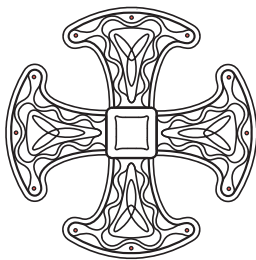


DIVINE WORSHIP

Daily Office

DIVINE WORSHIP

Daily Office



NORTH AMERICAN EDITION

PERSONAL ORDINARIATE
OF THE
CHAIR OF SAINT PETER

Newman House Press

2020

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Excerpts from *Divine Worship: The Missal* (Catholic Truth Society, 2015).

The text of the Psalms is that of the Coverdale translation
from the 1928 Prayer Book.

Imprimatur:

✠ Steven J. Lopes, STD

Bishop, Personal Ordinariate of the Chair of Saint Peter

27 September 2020

DIVINE WORSHIP: DAILY OFFICE

(North American Edition)

ISBN &c &c

Copyright © 2020 Newman House Press
601 Buhler Court, Pine Beach, NJ 08741

All rights reserved

PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA



DIVINE WORSHIP

DAILY OFFICE

North American Edition

Decree of Publication for the
Personal Ordinariate of the Chair of Saint Peter

In accord with the norms established by the decree of the Sacred Congregation of Rites in *Cum, nostra aetate* (27 January 1966), this *Divine Worship: Daily Office* (North American Edition) is published by the authority of the Personal Ordinariate of the Chair of Saint Peter.

In consultation with the Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith, *Divine Worship: Daily Office* is approved for the use by the Personal Ordinariates established under the auspices of the Apostolic Constitution *Anglicanorum coetibus*, and fulfills the obligation of the clergy incardinated into the Personal Ordinariates to pray the Liturgy of the Hours with and for the Church.

Divine Worship: Daily Office may be used by the communities of the Personal Ordinariate of the Chair of Saint Peter from Sunday, 27 September 2020.

Given on the 4th day of August, 2020
Memorial of Saint John Vianney

✠ Steven J. Lopes, S.T.D.

Bishop

Personal Ordinariate of the Chair of Saint Peter

Josue H. Vásquez-Weber

Chancellor

CONTENTS

Rubrical Directory	9
Table of Liturgical Days	17
Principal Celebrations of the Church Year	21
— <i>Temporale of the Church Year</i>	22
— <i>Sanctorale of Saints and Holy Days</i>	25
Daily Office Lectionary: <i>Lessons and Psalms</i>	37
Daily Office Lectionary: <i>Of Saints and Holy Days</i>	50
The Fore-Office of Morning and Evening Prayer	55
Daily Morning Prayer	65
Daytime Prayer	87
Daily Evening Prayer	103
Order for Compline	117
Anthems of the Blessed Virgin Mary	131
Office of the Dead	135
The Litany	149
— <i>The Athanasian Creed</i>	157
The Psalter	159
The Proper of the Daily Office: <i>Of the Church Year</i>	287
The Proper of the Daily Office: <i>Of Saints and Holy Days</i>	369
Commons and Votives	447
— <i>Weekly Antiphons at Morning and Evening Prayer</i>	472
Hymnody	473
<i>For the Church Year</i>	473
<i>For Saints and Holy Days</i>	529
<i>Hymns for the Commons</i>	588
— <i>Seasonal Doxologies</i>	616
Occasional Prayers and Thanksgiving	617
Common Texts in Latin	651
INDEX OF HYMNS: TITLES	655
INDEX OF HYMNS: FIRST LINES	659



Divine Worship: Daily Office
North American Edition
ORDINARIATE OF THE CHAIR OF SAINT PETER

Rubrical Directory

INTRODUCTION

1. “The Mystery of Christ, his Incarnation and Passover, which we celebrate in the Eucharist especially at the Sunday assembly, permeates and transfigures the time of each day through the celebration of the Liturgy of the Hours, the Divine Office.”¹ As an exercise of the priestly office of Christ, this public prayer of the Church, undertaken by clergy and lay faithful alike, gives voice to the Bride of Christ addressing her Bridegroom. Indeed, “it is the very prayer which Christ himself together with his Body addresses to the Father.”²
2. *The Ordinariate Daily Office* for use by the clergy and lay faithful of the Personal Ordinariate of the Chair of Saint Peter gives expression to and preserves for Catholic worship the worthy Anglican patrimony, understood as that which has nourished the Catholic faith throughout the history of the Anglican tradition and prompted aspirations towards ecclesial unity. At the same time, the principles of the *General Instruction of the Liturgy of the Hours* inform this liturgical text.
3. In the Anglican tradition, the terms Mattins and Morning Prayer are often used interchangeably, as are Evensong and Evening Prayer. In common parlance, the terms Mattins and Evensong are used to denote public celebration of the Divine Office, particularly when sung.
4. For Priests incardinated in the Ordinariate of the Chair of Saint Peter, the canonical obligation to pray the Liturgy of the Hours for and with the Church is satisfied by the daily prayer of: Morning Prayer (Mattins), Evening Prayer (Evensong), and one of the Offices of Daytime Prayer. Deacons incardinated in the Ordinariate of the Chair of Saint Peter satisfy their canonical obligation to pray the Liturgy of the Hours by the daily prayer of Morning Prayer (Mattins) and Evening Prayer (Evensong).

¹ *Catechism of the Catholic Church*, 1174.

² Second Vatican Ecumenical Council, Dogmatic Constitution *Sacrosanctum Concilium*, 84.

GENERAL NORMS

5. The Psalms and associated texts provided in *The Ordinariate Daily Office* are taken from the Coverdale translation of the Psalter as previously published in *The Book of Divine Worship* for use in the Pastoral Provision and taken from the 1928 American *Book of Common Prayer*. In accord with the provisions of the Holy See for the Ordinariates, the given Coverdale translation of the Psalms may be replaced by the corresponding Psalms in the Revised Standard Version of the Bible, Catholic Edition.
6. In the texts which follow, the term Officiant is used to denote the person, cleric or lay, who leads the Daily Office. A lay Officiant may read everything appointed in the Office, except the supplication for the remission of sins at the end of the Penitential Rite [*May the almighty and merciful Lord grant us absolution and remission of all our sins . . .*]. These words are properly reserved to a priest or deacon. Additionally, when the Officiant is a layperson, the salutation:
V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit
is replaced by:
V. O Lord, hear our prayer. R. And let our cry come unto thee.
7. The *Gloria Patri* is sung or said after each Psalm, and after those Canticles so designated with the abbreviation *Glory*. It is customary to bow at the invocation of the Trinity. *Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost: As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.*
8. In Passiontide, the *Gloria Patri* is omitted after the Invitatory Psalm at Morning Prayer and in all responsorial texts; it is retained, however, after the Psalms and Canticles. This rule remains in effect until and inclusive of the Office of Compline on Wednesday of Holy Week. The *Gloria Patri* is omitted entirely from the Offices on Maundy Thursday through Midday Prayer of Holy Saturday.
9. In the Office for the dead, in place of the *Gloria Patri*, shall be said the following: *Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord. And let light perpetual shine upon them.*
10. According to local custom, *Holy Spirit* may be said in place of *Holy Ghost*.

PARTICULAR INDICATIONS
FOR MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER

11. The office of Sunday begins with First Evensong. Solemnities likewise have a proper First Evensong on the preceding day. When a feast of the Lord is celebrated on Sunday, it has a proper First Evensong. Other Feasts and Memorials in honor of the Blessed Virgin Mary and the Saints do not have a First Evensong.³
12. Morning and Evening Prayer may be prefaced with the Fore-Office consisting of either an Opening Sentence (selected according to the day, season, or occasion) or the Penitential Rite, or both. Otherwise, Morning and Evening Prayer begin with versicle *O Lord, open thou our lips*, accompanied by the Sign of the Cross made on the lips with the right thumb.
13. At Morning Prayer, the Proper Antiphons for the Invitatory may be used with either of the Invitatory Psalms (*Venite* or *Jubilate*). The *Jubilate* is to be used for the Invitatory on Solemnities, Feasts, and the Sundays of Eastertide, except as otherwise appointed. The Antiphons may be said at the beginning and end of the Invitatory Psalm or repeated between each stanza.
14. Anthems, as found in the Proper of the Daily Office, replace the Invitatory Psalm on Christmas Day, through the Christmas Octave, on Good Friday, on Easter Sunday, through the Easter Octave, on Pentecost, and through Whitsun Week.
15. At Evening Prayer, the *Phos hilaron* ("O Gracious Light") may be replaced by another suitable hymn.
16. The Psalms at Morning and Evening Prayer are to be said either according to the pattern of the Seven-Week Psalter, as indicated in the Table of Lessons and Psalms, or sequentially, as designated in the Psalter itself for each day of the month.
17. At Morning and Evening Prayer, there are ordinarily two Lessons of Scripture, Old Testament and New Testament, each followed by a Canticle. One of the Lessons may be replaced by the Second Reading from the Office of Readings in the *Liturgy of the Hours*.
18. If the pastoral situation warrants, one of the Scriptural Lessons may be omitted at each office, in which case the Lesson from the New Testament should be retained.

³ Cf. *General Instruction on the Liturgy of the Hours*, nos. 204-205, 225, 231.

19. The first Canticle at Morning Prayer and the second Canticle at Evening Prayer may follow the weekly and seasonal pattern outlined below.⁴ If for pastoral reasons the Offices are shortened by the omission of one of the two Lessons, one of the Canticles is also omitted. The *Benedictus* must always be said at Morning Prayer, and the *Magnificat* must always be said at Evening Prayer.
20. A hymn may be sung before the *Benedictus* at Morning Prayer and before the *Magnificat* at Evening Prayer on Sundays, Solemnities, and Feasts. When a Proper hymn precedes the *Magnificat*, the *Phos hilaron* ("O Gracious Light") may be omitted.
21. Antiphons for the *Benedictus* at Morning Prayer and for the *Magnificat* at Evening Prayer are provided in the Proper of the Daily Office for all Sundays, Solemnities, and Feasts. On weekdays, optional Antiphons may be drawn from those appointed for ferias, from the Commons, from the previous Sunday, or from the text of the Canticle as appropriate to the day. When Evening Prayer is the final Office of the day, the Antiphon for the *Nunc dimittis* as found in the separate Office of Compline may be used.
22. The Apostles' Creed is ordinarily recited at both Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer. It may be omitted at one of the Offices on weekdays. It may also be replaced by the Athanasian Creed, such as is suitable on Trinity Sunday.
23. The Collect of the Day then follows, and the Officiant adds the Second and Third Collects as designated in the Ordinary. A hymn or anthem may follow the Third Collect. The Officiant may add other Collects or appropriate Prayers and Thanksgivings, as suited to the day, season, or occasion.
24. The General Thanksgiving and/or the Prayer of Saint Chrysostom may follow. The Officiant concludes with *Let us bless the Lord* and the Grace (2 Corinthians 13:14).
25. When pastoral circumstances suggest it, the Litany (pp. 149ff.), with or without the Supplication, may be said at the conclusion of Morning or Evening Prayer, following the Apostles' Creed.
26. The Marian Anthem proper to the season is said after the conclusion of the final Office of the day. The versicle with response and the Collect may be omitted.

⁴ Cf. *ibid.*, nos. 41-42, 45.

COMBINING THE OFFICE WITH
THE CELEBRATION OF MASS

27. In particular cases, if circumstances suggest, it is possible to link the prayer of the Office more closely with Mass according to the norms that follow.
28. When Morning Prayer is celebrated with Mass, the whole celebration may begin either with a hymn, or with the Introit, procession, and Sign of the Cross. The Collect for Purity is said; the Summary of the Law is omitted. The Psalms of Morning Prayer follow as usual, up to, but excluding, the Scriptural Lessons. After the Psalms, the Gloria then follows if required by the character of the celebration. The celebrant then says the greeting and Collect of the Mass. The Liturgy of the Word follows as usual, using the proper Readings appointed for Mass. The Suffrages are made in place of the Prayers of the People at Mass and are followed by the Penitential Rite as in the Missal. After the distribution of Holy Communion, the Cantic of Zechariah, *Benedictus*, with its antiphon from Morning Prayer, replaces the General Thanksgiving. The Postcommunion follows as usual.
29. If public celebration of a daytime hour, whichever corresponds to the time of day, is immediately followed by Mass, the whole celebration may begin in the same way, either with the Introit for Mass or a hymn. The Collect for Purity is said; the Summary of the Law is omitted. The Psalms of the hour follow as usual, up to, but excluding, the readings. After the Psalmody the Gloria then follows if required by the character of the celebration. The Mass then proceeds as usual.
30. When Evening Prayer is celebrated with Mass, the whole celebration may begin either with a hymn, or with the Introit, procession, and Sign of the Cross. The Collect for Purity is said; the Summary of the Law is omitted. The Psalms of Evening Prayer follow. After the Psalms, the Gloria follows if required by the character of the celebration. The celebrant then says the greeting and the Collect of the Mass. The Liturgy of the Word follows as usual, using the proper Readings appointed for Mass. The Suffrages are made in place of the Prayers of the People at Mass and are followed by the Penitential Rite. After the distribution of Holy Communion, the Cantic of Mary, *Magnificat*, with its antiphon from Evening Prayer, replaces the General Thanksgiving. The Postcommunion follows as usual.

When Evening Prayer is celebrated with Mass, Compline is to be said as a separate office.

EASTER TRIDUUM

31. Those who take part in the evening Mass of the Lord's Supper or the celebration of the Lord's Passion on Good Friday do not say Evening Prayer on either day.⁵
32. Compline for Holy Saturday is said only by those who are not present at the Easter Vigil.⁶

PARTICULAR INDICATIONS FOR DAYTIME PRAYER

33. Three Offices of Daytime Prayer (Terce, Sext, and None) are given so as to correspond to the most appropriate time of day, so that the tradition of prayer in the course of the day's work may be maintained either at mid-morning, at noon, or in the afternoon.
34. The *Angelus* or, in Eastertide through Whitsun Week, the *Regina Caeli* is fittingly said before Daytime Prayer when it is prayed at midday.
35. The daytime Offices begin with the versicle and response, followed by the *Gloria Patri* and then *Alleluia* (except in Pre-Lent and Lent). A hymn appropriate to each Hour may be sung. At each Office there follow three Psalms. These may be replaced by the Psalms as given in the Four-Week Psalter of the Liturgy of the Hours. Then a short reading or Chapter of Scripture, with its versicle and response, is read as appointed for the days of the week. Each of the daytime Hours then concludes with a Collect.

PARTICULAR INDICATIONS FOR COMPLINE CELEBRATED AS A SEPARATE OFFICE

36. The Anglican tradition of the Divine Office understands Evening Prayer as including both Evening Prayer and Compline, particularly when sung as Evensong. *Divine Worship: Daily Office* provides additional texts for Compline so that it might also be prayed as a separate Office apart from Evensong.

⁵ Cf. *General Instruction on the Liturgy of the Hours*, no. 208.

⁶ Cf. *ibid.*, no. 211.

37. Compline is the last prayer of the day, said before retiring at night. An examination of conscience may occur in silence with the addition of one of the forms of the Penitential Rite provided.
38. The appointed Psalms for Compline may be arranged according to this invariable order (Psalm 4; Psalm 31:1-6; Psalm 91; Psalm 134), or be distributed throughout the week after this pattern:

Sunday	Psalm 91
Monday	Psalm 86
Tuesday	Psalm 143:1-11
Wednesday	Psalms 31:1-6 and Psalm 130
Thursday	Psalm 16
Friday	Psalm 88
Saturday	Psalms 4 and 134
39. When Compline is celebrated as a separate office, the *Nunc dimittis* is not to be omitted, even if it was said earlier as part of Evening Prayer.
40. Compline is ordinarily followed by the appropriate Marian Anthem, according to the season.

THE DISTRIBUTION OF CANTICLES

41. The *Te Deum* ordinarily follows the first Lesson at Morning Prayer on Sundays, Solemnities, and Feasts, and throughout the Octaves of Christmas, Easter, and Pentecost. In Advent, it may be replaced by the *Surge, illuminare*; in Pre-Lent by the *Benedicite*; and in Lent through Passiontide by the *Salvator Mundi*.
42. On weekdays, the *Benedictus es, Domine* may always follow the first Lesson, or another Old Testament Cantic following this distribution:

Monday	<i>Ecce, Deus</i>
Tuesday	<i>Benedicite</i>
Wednesday	<i>Surge, illuminare</i> In Pre-Lent and Lent: <i>Kyrie Pantokrator</i>
Thursday	<i>Cantemus Domino</i>
Friday	<i>Quaerite Dominum</i> In Pre-Lent and Lent: <i>Kyrie Pantokrator</i>
Saturday	<i>Benedicite</i>

43. After the second Lesson at Morning Prayer, the *Benedictus* is said every day throughout the year.
44. At Evening Prayer, the *Magnificat* is said after the first Lesson every day throughout the year.
45. After the second Lesson at Evening Prayer, the *Nunc dimittis* follows, unless it is to be said later in the night at Compline. In place of the *Nunc dimittis*, another New Testament Canticle is said as follows:

Sunday	<i>Alleluia, Salus et gloria</i> In Pre-Lent and Lent: <i>Christus passus est pro vobis</i>
Monday	<i>Magna et mirabilia</i>
Tuesday	<i>Dignus es</i>
Wednesday	<i>Gratias agamus Deo Patri</i>
Thursday	<i>Dignus es</i>
Friday	<i>Magna et mirabilia</i>
Saturday	<i>Christus Jesus cum esset</i>

THE DAILY OFFICE LECTIONARY

46. As outlined in the Table of Lessons and Psalms, four Lessons from Holy Scripture are provided for each day. The Daily Office Lectionary is arranged in a two-year cycle for Sundays and a one-year cycle for weekdays. For the Sunday cycle, Year One begins on the First Sunday of Advent preceding odd-numbered years, and Year Two begins on the First Sunday of Advent preceding even numbered years. Sunday Lessons on the two-year cycle are identified as **I** and **II** respectively.
47. In addition to the cycle of Lessons for the Church Year, the second part of the Table of Lessons and Psalms includes Proper Lessons and Psalms for Solemnities, Feasts, and selected Saint's Days, including Lessons and Psalms for First Evensong, when this is permitted according to the Table of Liturgical Days.
48. If the pastoral situation warrants, the Lessons of Scripture may be shortened or lengthened, especially when a Saint's or Holy Day Office interrupts the sequence of the readings, by the prudent determination of the Officiant.

TABLE OF LITURGICAL DAYS

ACCORDING TO THEIR ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

I

1. The Paschal Triduum of the Passion and Resurrection of the Lord.
2. The Nativity of the Lord, the Epiphany, the Ascension, and Pentecost.
Sundays of Advent, Sundays in Lent, and Sundays of Easter.
Ash Wednesday.
Weekdays of Holy Week from Monday up to and including Thursday.
Days within the Octave of Easter.
3. Solemnities inscribed in the General Calendar, whether of the Lord, of the Blessed Virgin Mary, or of Saints.
The Commemoration of All the Faithful Departed (All Souls).
4. Proper Solemnities, namely:
 - a. The Solemnity of the Title of the Ordinariate.
 - b. The Solemnity of the principal Patron of the place, city, or state.
 - c. The Solemnity of the dedication and of the anniversary of the dedication of one's own church.
 - d. The Solemnity of the Title of one's own church.
 - e. The Solemnity either of the Title or of the Founder or of the principal Patron of an Order or Congregation.

II

5. Feasts of the Lord inscribed in the General Calendar.
6. Sundays of Christmas Time, the Sundays after Epiphany, Septuagesima, Sexagesima, Quinquagesima, the Sundays after Trinity.
7. Feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary and of the Saints in the General Calendar.
8. Proper Feasts, namely:
 - a. The Feast of the principal Patron of the Ordinariate.
 - b. The Feast of the anniversary of the dedication of the principal church of the Ordinariate.

- c. The Feast of the principal Patron of a region or province, or a country, or of a wider territory.
 - d. The Feast of the Title, Founder, or principal Patron of an Order or Congregation and of a religious province, without prejudice to the prescriptions given under no. 4.
 - e. Other Feasts proper to an individual church.
 - f. Other Feasts inscribed in the Calendar of each Ordinariate.
9. Weekdays of Advent from 17th December up to and including 24th December.
Days within the Octave of Christmas.
Days within the Octave of Pentecost (including the Ember Days therein).
Weekdays of Lent.

III

10. Obligatory Memorials in the General Calendar.
Ember Days.
Rogation Days.
11. Proper Obligatory Memorials, namely:
a. The Memorial of a secondary Patron of the place, Ordinariate, region, or religious province.
b. Other Obligatory Memorials inscribed in the Calendar of each Ordinariate, or Order or congregation.
12. Optional Memorials, which, however, may be celebrated, in the special manner described in the *General Instruction of the Roman Missal*, even on the days listed in no. 9.
In the same manner Obligatory Memorials may be celebrated as Optional Memorials if they happen to fall on Lenten weekdays.
13. Weekdays of Advent up to and including 16th December.
Weekdays of Christmas Time from 2nd January until the Saturday after the Epiphany.
Weekdays of the Easter Time from Monday after the Octave of Easter up to and including the Saturday before Pentecost.
Weekdays in Time after Epiphany and Time after Trinity.

If several celebrations fall on the same day, the one that holds the highest rank according to the Table of Liturgical Days is observed. However, a Solemnity impeded by a liturgical day that takes precedence over it should be transferred to the closest day not listed under nos. 1-8, provided that what is laid down in no. 5 is observed. As to

the Solemnity of the Annunciation of the Lord, whenever it falls on any day of Holy Week, it shall always be transferred to the Monday after the Second Sunday of Easter. Other celebrations are omitted in that year.

Should Evening Prayer of the current day's Office and First Evensong (Evening Prayer I) of the following day be assigned for celebration on the same day, then Evening Prayer of the celebration with the higher rank in the Table of Liturgical Days takes precedence; in cases of equal rank, Evening Prayer of the current day takes precedence.



PRINCIPAL CELEBRATIONS OF THE LITURGICAL YEAR

AS CONTAINED IN
Divine Worship: The Missal

TEMPORALE OF THE CHURCH YEAR

*The date of Easter being moveable,
Sundays marked * are not needed in every annual cycle.*

Advent

First Sunday of Advent
Second Sunday of Advent
Third Sunday of Advent
Fourth Sunday of Advent
Christmas Eve

Christmastide

The Nativity of the Lord (Christmas)
Sunday within the Octave of the Nativity: The Holy Family of
Jesus, Mary, and Joseph (*if there is no Sunday, December 30*)
The Octave Day of Christmas: Solemnity of Mary, the Holy
Mother of God
Second Sunday after Christmas *

Epiphany

The Epiphany of the Lord (The Manifestation of Christ to the
Gentiles) (*January 6, or the Sunday between January 2 and 8*)
The Baptism of the Lord (*Sunday after Epiphany, or on Monday,
January 8 or 9*)

Time after Epiphany

Second Sunday after Epiphany
Third Sunday after Epiphany *
Fourth Sunday after Epiphany *
Fifth Sunday after Epiphany *
Sixth Sunday after Epiphany *

Feast of the Lord: The Presentation of the Lord (Candlemas)
(*February 2*)

Pre-Lent

Third Sunday before Lent (*Septuagesima*)
Second Sunday before Lent (*Sexagesima*)
Sunday next before Lent (*Quinquagesima*)

Lent

Ash Wednesday	Monday of Holy Week
First Sunday in Lent	Tuesday of Holy Week
Second Sunday in Lent	Wednesday of Holy Week
Third Sunday in Lent	Maundy Thursday
Fourth Sunday in Lent	Good Friday
Fifth Sunday in Lent (Passion Sunday)	Holy Saturday (Easter Eve)
Palm Sunday	

Easter tide

Easter Sunday
Monday of Easter Week
Tuesday of Easter Week
Wednesday of Easter Week
Thursday of Easter Week
Friday of Easter Week
Saturday of Easter Week
Second Sunday of Easter (Divine Mercy Sunday)
Third Sunday of Easter
Fourth Sunday of Easter
Fifth Sunday of Easter
Sixth Sunday of Easter (Rogation Sunday)
Ascension Day (*Thursday of the sixth week of Eastertide*)
Seventh Sunday of Easter

Pentecost (Whitsunday)
Pentecost Octave (Whitsun Week)

Trinity tide

Solemnity of the Most Holy Trinity (Trinity Sunday) (*Sunday after Pentecost*)
Solemnity of the Most Holy Body and Blood of Christ (Corpus Christi) (*Thursday after Trinity Sunday, or, as appointed, on the First Sunday after Trinity*)
Solemnity of the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus (*Friday after the First Sunday after Trinity*)

Sundays after Trinity

First Sunday after Trinity—*if not kept as Corpus Christi*
Second Sunday after Trinity
Third Sunday after Trinity

Fourth Sunday after Trinity
Fifth Sunday after Trinity
Sixth Sunday after Trinity
Seventh Sunday after Trinity
Eighth Sunday after Trinity
Ninth Sunday after Trinity
Tenth Sunday after Trinity
Eleventh Sunday after Trinity
Twelfth Sunday after Trinity
Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity
Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity
Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity
Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity
Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity
Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity
Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity
Twentieth Sunday after Trinity
Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity
Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity
Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity *
Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity *
Twenty-fifth Sunday after Trinity *
Twenty-sixth Sunday after Trinity *

Last Sunday of the Year

Solemnity of Our Lord Jesus Christ, King of the Universe
(Christ the King)

Rogation Days—The Rogation Days are the three days before the celebration of the Ascension.

Ember Days—The Ember Days at the four seasons are the Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday after:

The First Sunday in Lent
Pentecost
September 14 (Holy Cross Day)
The First Sunday of Advent

SANCTORALE OF SAINTS AND HOLY DAYS

January

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1. | MARY, THE HOLY MOTHER OF GOD | Solemnity |
| 2. | Sts. Basil the Great & Gregory Nazianzen, Bishops & Doctors of the Church | Memorial |
| 3. | <i>The Most Holy Name of Jesus</i> | |
| 4. | CSP: St. Elizabeth Ann Seton, Religious | Memorial |
| 5. | CSP (US): St. John Neumann, Bishop | Memorial |
| 6. | THE EPIPHANY OF THE LORD
(The Manifestation of Christ to the Gentiles) | Solemnity |
| | CSP (US): St. André Bessette, Religious | |
| 7. | CSP (Can): St. André Bessette, Religious
<i>St. Raymond of Penyafort, Priest</i> | Memorial |
| 8. | CSP (Can): St. Raymond of Penyafort, Priest | |
| 9. | | |
| 10. | | |
| 11. | | |
| 12. | <i>St. Benedict Biscop, Abbot</i>
OLW: St. Aelred of Rievaulx, Abbot
CSP (Can): St. Marguerite Bourgeoys, Virgin | |
| 13. | <i>St. Hilary, Bishop & Doctor of the Church</i>
OLSC, OLW: St. Kentigern (Mungo), Bishop | |
| 14. | | |
| 15. | | |
| 16. | | |
| 17. | St. Anthony, Abbot | Memorial |
| 18. | | |
| 19. | OLSC, OLW: St. Wulfstan, Bishop | |
| 20. | <i>St. Fabian, Pope & Martyr</i>
<i>St. Sebastian, Martyr</i> | |
| 21. | St. Agnes, Virgin & Martyr | Memorial |
| 22. | CSP (Can), OLSC, OLW: St. Vincent, Deacon & Martyr
CSP (US): Day of Prayer for the Legal Protection of Unborn Children | |
| 23. | CSP (US): St. Vincent, Deacon & Martyr
CSP (US): St. Marianne Cope, Religious | |
| 24. | St. Francis de Sales, Bishop & Doctor of the Church | Memorial |
| 25. | The Conversion of St. Paul, Apostle | Feast |
| 26. | CSP, OLW: Sts. Timothy & Titus, Bishops
OLSC: Australia Day | Memorial |
| 27. | <i>St. Angela Merici, Virgin</i>
OLSC: Sts. Timothy & Titus, Bishops | |
| 28. | St. Thomas Aquinas, Priest & Doctor of the Church | Memorial |
| 29. | | |
| 30. | | |
| 31. | St. John Bosco, Priest | Memorial |

If the Solemnity of the Epiphany is not kept on January 6,
it is to be observed on the Sunday between January 2 and 8.

Sunday after January 6: The Baptism of the Lord

Feast

February

1. **OLSC, OLW:** *St. Brigid of Kildare, Abbess*
 2. **Presentation of the Lord (Candlemas)** Feast
 3. *St. Blaise, Bishop & Martyr*
St. Ansgar, Bishop
 4. *St. Gilbert of Sempringham, Religious*
 5. *St. Agatha, Virgin & Martyr* Memorial
 6. *St. Paul Miki & Companions, Martyrs* Memorial
 - 7.
 8. *St. Jerome Emiliani, Priest*
St. Josephine Bakhita, Virgin
 9. **OLW (Wales):** *St. Teilo, Bishop*
 10. *St. Scholastica, Virgin* Memorial
 11. *Our Lady of Lourdes*
 - 12.
 - 13.
 14. *Sts. Cyril, Monk, & Methodius, Bishop* Memorial
OLW: *Sts. Cyril, Monk, & Methodius, Bishop, Patrons*
of Europe Feast
 - 15.
 - 16.
 17. *Seven Holy Founders of the Servite Order*
 - 18.
 - 19.
 - 20.
 21. *St. Peter Damian, Bishop & Doctor of the Church*
 22. **The Chair of St. Peter the Apostle** Feast
CSP: THE CHAIR OF ST. PETER THE APOSTLE Solemnity
 23. *St. Polycarp, Bishop & Martyr* Memorial
 - 24.
 - 25.
 - 26.
 - 27.
 - 28.
- Spring Embertide**—Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday after the First Sunday in Lent (February 4 being the earliest date for Ash Wednesday)

March

1. *St. David of Wales, Bishop*
OLW (Wales): ST. DAVID, BISHOP, PATRON OF WALES
OLW: St. David of Wales, Bishop
Solemnity
Feast
- 2.
3. **CSP (US): St. Katharine Drexel, Virgin**
4. *St. Casimir*
5. **OLW: St. Piran, Abbot**
- 6.
7. *Sts. Perpetua & Felicitas, Martyrs*
Memorial
8. *St. John of God, Religious*
9. *St. Frances of Rome, Religious*
10. **OLW (Scot): St. John Ogilvie, Priest & Martyr**
Feast
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.
- 16.
17. *St. Patrick, Bishop*
OLSC: ST. PATRICK, BISHOP
OLW: St. Patrick, Bishop, Patron of Ireland
Solemnity
Feast
18. *St. Cyril of Jerusalem, Bishop & Doctor of the Church*
19. **ST. JOSEPH, SPOUSE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY**
Solemnity
- 20.
- 21.
- 22.
23. *St. Turibius de Mogrovejo, Bishop*
- 24.
25. **THE ANNUNCIATION OF THE LORD (Lady Day)**
Solemnity
- 26.
- 27.
- 28.
- 29.
- 30.
31. **Spring Embertide**—Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday after the First Sunday in Lent (March 10 being the latest date for Ash Wednesday)

April

- 1.
2. *St. Francis of Paola, Hermit*
- 3.
4. *St. Isidore, Bishop & Doctor of the Church*
5. *St. Vincent Ferrer, Priest*
- 6.
7. *St. John Baptist de la Salle, Priest* Memorial
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
11. *St. Stanislaus, Bishop & Martyr* Memorial
- 12.
13. *St. Martin I, Pope & Martyr*
- 14.
- 15.
16. **OLSC, OLW:** *St. Magnus of Orkney, Martyr*
17. **CSP (Can):** *St. Kateri Tekakwitha, Virgin* Memorial
18. **CSP (Can):** *Bl. Marie-Anne Blondin, Virgin*
19. **OLSC, OLW:** *St. Alphege, Bishop & Martyr*
20. **OLW (Wales):** *St. Beuno, Abbot*
21. *St. Anselm of Canterbury, Bishop & Doctor of the Church*
OLSC: *St. Anselm of Canterbury, Bishop & Doctor of the Church* Memorial
- 22.
23. **OLW: ST. GEORGE, MARTYR, PATRON OF ENGLAND** Solemnity
CSP, OLSC: *St. George, Martyr* Memorial
24. *St. Fidelis of Sigmaringen, Priest & Martyr*
St. Adalbert, Bishop & Martyr
OLW: *St. Mellitus, Bishop*
25. **CSP, OLW: St. Mark, Evangelist** Feast
OLSC: ANZAC Day
26. **OLSC: St. Mark, Evangelist** Feast
CSP (Can): *Our Lady of Good Counsel*
27. **OLSC:** *St. Louis Grignion de Montfort, Priest*
28. *St. Peter Chanel, Priest & Martyr*
OLSC: *St. Peter Chanel, Priest & Martyr* Memorial
CSP, OLW: *St. Louis Grignion de Montfort, Priest*
29. *St. Catherine of Siena, Virgin & Doctor of the Church* Memorial
OLW: St. Catherine of Siena, Virgin & Doctor of the Church Feast
30. **CSP (Can):** *St. Marie of the Incarnation, Religious* Memorial
St. Pius V, Pope

Rogationtide—The Rogation Days are the three days before the celebration of the Ascension.

May

1. *St. Joseph the Worker*
CSP (Can): *St. Pius V, Pope*
2. *St. Athanasius, Bishop & Doctor of the Church* Memorial
3. **Sts. Philip & James, Apostles** Feast
4. **OLW: The English Martyrs** Feast
CSP, OLSC: *The English Martyrs* Memorial
5. **OLW (Wales):** *St. Asaph, Bishop*
6. **CSP (Can), OLW:** *St. John the Apostle in Eastertide*
CSP (Can): *St. François de Laval, Bishop*
- 7.
8. **CSP (Can):** *Bl. Catherine of Saint Augustine, Virgin*
- 9.
10. **CSP:** *St. Damien de Veuster, Priest*
- 11.
12. *Sts. Nereus & Achilleus, Martyrs*
St. Pancras, Martyr
13. *Our Lady of Fatima*
14. **St. Matthias, Apostle** Feast
15. **CSP:** *St. Isidore*
- 16.
- 17.
18. *St. John I, Pope & Martyr*
19. **OLSC, OLW:** *St. Dunstan, Bishop*
CSP: *Sts. Dunstan, Ethelwold, & Oswald, Bishops*
20. *St. Bernardine of Siena, Priest*
21. *St. Christopher Magallanes, Priest, & Companions, Martyrs*
OLW: *St. Godric of Finchale, Religious*
OLW: *St. Helena*
CSP (Can): *St. Eugène de Mazenod, Bishop*
22. *St. Rita of Cascia, Religious*
23. **OLW:** *St. Petroc, Abbot*
24. **OLSC: OUR LADY, HELP OF CHRISTIANS** Solemnity
OLW: *St. Aldhelm, Bishop*
CSP (Can): *Bl. Louis-Zéphirin Moreau, Bishop*
25. *St. Bede the Venerable, Priest & Doctor of the Church*
OLW: *St. Bede the Venerable, Priest & Doctor of the Church* Memorial
St. Gregory VII, Pope
St. Mary Magdalene de' Pazzi, Virgin
26. *St. Philip Neri, Priest* Memorial
27. *St. Augustine of Canterbury, Bishop*
OLSC, OLW: **St. Augustine of Canterbury, Bishop** Feast
28. **OLW:** *St. Gregory VII, Pope*
OLW: *St. Mary Magdalene de' Pazzi, Virgin*
29. *St. Paul VI, Pope* Memorial
- 30.
31. **The Visitation of the Blessed Virgin Mary** Feast

Summer Embertide—Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday after Whitsunday
(May 10 being the earliest date for Pentecost)

June

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1. | St. Justin, Martyr | Memorial |
| 2. | <i>Sts. Marcellinus & Peter, Martyrs</i> | |
| 3. | St. Charles Lwanga & Companions, Martyrs | Memorial |
| 4. | | |
| 5. | St. Boniface, Bishop & Martyr | Memorial |
| 6. | <i>St. Norbert, Bishop</i> | |
| 7. | | |
| 8. | | |
| 9. | <i>St. Columba of Iona, Abbot</i> | |
| | OLW (Scot): <i>St. Columba of Iona, Abbot</i> | Memorial |
| | <i>St. Ephrem, Deacon & Doctor of the Church</i> | |
| 10. | | |
| 11. | St. Barnabas, Apostle | Memorial |
| 12. | | |
| 13. | St. Anthony of Padua, Priest & Doctor of the Church | Memorial |
| 14. | | |
| 15. | | |
| 16. | <i>St. Richard of Chichester, Bishop</i> | |
| 17. | | |
| 18. | | |
| 19. | <i>St. Romuald, Abbot</i> | |
| 20. | <i>St. Alban, Protomartyr of England</i> | |
| | OLW (Wales): <i>Sts. Alban, Julius, and Aaron, Protomartyrs of Britain</i> | |
| 21. | St. Aloysius Gonzaga, Religious | Memorial |
| 22. | Sts. John Fisher, Bishop, & Thomas More, Martyrs | Memorial |
| | OLW: Sts. John Fisher, Bishop, & Thomas More, Martyrs | Feast |
| 23. | OLW: <i>St. Etheldreda (Audrey), Virgin</i> | |
| | CSP: <i>Sts. Hilda, Etheldreda, Mildred, & All Holy Nuns</i> | |
| | <i>St. Paulinus of Nola, Bishop</i> | |
| 24. | THE NATIVITY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST | Solemnity |
| 25. | | |
| 26. | | |
| 27. | <i>St. Cyril of Alexandria, Bishop & Doctor of the Church</i> | |
| | CSP (Can): <i>Bl. Nykyta Budka & Vasyl Velychkovsky,</i> | |
| | <i>Bishops & Martyrs</i> | |
| 28. | St. Irenaeus, Bishop & Martyr | Memorial |
| 29. | STS. PETER & PAUL, APOSTLES | Solemnity |
| 30. | <i>First Martyrs of the Holy Roman Church</i> | |
- Friday following Second Sunday after Pentecost / First Sunday after Trinity:**
THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS Solemnity
- Saturday following Second Sunday after Pentecost / First Sunday after Trinity:**
 The Immaculate Heart of Mary Memorial
- Summer Embertide—Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday after Whitsunday**
 (June 13 being the latest date for Pentecost)

July

1. **OLSC, OLW:** *St. Oliver Plunkett, Bishop & Martyr*
CSP (US): *St. Junipero Serra, Priest*
CSP (Can): Canada Day
- 2.
3. **St. Thomas, Apostle** Feast
4. **CSP (Can), OLSC, OLW:** *St. Elizabeth of Portugal*
CSP (US): Independence Day
5. *St. Anthony Zaccaria, Priest*
CSP (US): *St. Elizabeth of Portugal*
6. *St. Maria Goretti, Virgin & Martyr*
7. **OLSC:** *Bl. Peter To Rot, Martyr*
- 8.
9. **CSP:** *Our Lady of the Atonement*
St. Augustine Zhao Rong, Priest, & Companions, Martyrs
- 10.
11. **OLW: St. Benedict, Abbot** Feast
CSP, OLSC: *St. Benedict, Abbot* Memorial
OLW (Wales): *St. John Jones, Priest & Martyr*
12. *St. Henry, Confessor*
13. **CSP (US):** *St. Kateri Tekakwitha, Virgin* Memorial
CSP (Can), OLSC, OLW: *St. Camillus de Lellis, Priest*
14. *St. Bonaventure, Bishop & Doctor of the Church*
CSP: *St. Bonaventure, Bishop & Doctor of the Church* Memorial
OLSC, OLW: *St. Swithun, Bishop*
15. *Our Lady of Mount Carmel*
OLW: *St. Osmund, Bishop*
- 16.
17. **CSP (US):** *St. Camillus de Lellis, Priest*
- 18.
19. *St. Apollinaris, Bishop & Martyr*
OLW: *St. Margaret of Antioch, Martyr*
20. *St. Lawrence of Brindisi, Priest & Doctor*
21. **St. Mary Magdalene** Feast
22. *St. Bridget of Sweden, Religious*
OLW: St. Bridget of Sweden, Religious Feast
23. *St. Sharbel Makhlûf, Priest*
24. **St. James, Apostle** Feast
25. *Sts. Joachim & Anne, Parents of the Blessed Virgin Mary* Memorial
CSP (Can): Sts. Joachim & Anne, Parents of the Blessed Virgin Mary Feast
- 26.
- 27.
- 28.
29. *St. Martha* Memorial
30. *St. Peter Chrysologus, Bishop & Doctor of the Church*
31. *St. Ignatius of Loyola, Priest* Memorial

August

1.	St. Alphonsus Liguori, Bishop & Doctor of the Church	Memorial
2.	<i>St. Eusebius of Vercelli, Bishop</i> <i>St. Peter Julian Eymard, Priest</i>	
3.	OLW (Wales): St. Germanus of Auxerre, Bishop	
4.	St. John Mary Vianney, Priest	Memorial
5.	<i>The Dedication of the Basilica of Saint Mary Major</i> OLW: <i>St. Oswald, Martyr</i> CSP (Can): <i>Bl. Frédéric Janssoone, Priest</i>	
6.	The Transfiguration of the Lord	Feast
7.	<i>St. Sixtus II, Pope & Martyr, & Companions, Martyrs</i> <i>St. Cajetan, Priest</i> OLSC: <i>St. Dominic, Priest</i>	
8.	OLSC: ST. MARY OF THE CROSS, VIRGIN CSP, OLW: St. Dominic, Priest	Solemnity Memorial
9.	OLW: St. Teresa Benedicta of the Cross, Virgin & Martyr <i>St. Teresa Benedicta of the Cross, Virgin & Martyr</i>	Feast
10.	St. Lawrence, Deacon & Martyr	Feast
11.	St. Clare, Virgin	Memorial
12.	<i>St. Jane Frances de Chantal, Religious</i>	
13.	<i>Sts. Pontian, Pope, & Hippolytus, Priest, Martyrs</i>	
14.	St. Maximilian Mary Kolbe, Priest & Martyr	Memorial
15.	THE ASSUMPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY	Solemnity
16.	<i>St. Stephen of Hungary</i>	
17.		
18.		
19.	<i>St. John Eudes, Priest</i>	
20.	St. Bernard, Abbot & Doctor of the Church	Memorial
21.	St. Pius X, Pope	Memorial
22.	The Queenship of the Blessed Virgin Mary	Memorial
23.	<i>St. Rose of Lima, Virgin</i>	
24.	St. Bartholomew, Apostle	Feast
25.	<i>St. Louis</i> <i>St. Joseph Calasanz, Priest</i>	
26.	OLW: <i>Bl. Dominic of the Mother of God, Priest</i> OLW (Wales): <i>St. David Lewis, Martyr</i>	
27.	St. Monica	Memorial
28.	St. Augustine, Bishop & Doctor of the Church	Memorial
29.	The Passion of St. John the Baptist CSP (Can): The Passion of St. John the Baptist	Memorial Feast
30.	<i>Sts. Margaret Clitherow, Anne Line, & Margaret Ward, Martyrs</i>	
31.	<i>St. Aidan, Bishop, & the Saints of Lindisfarne</i>	

September

1. **OLSC: OUR LADY OF THE SOUTHERN CROSS** Solemnity
2. **CSP (Can):** *Bl. André Grasset, Priest & Martyr*
3. St. Gregory the Great, Pope & Doctor of the Church Memorial
- OLW: St. Gregory the Great, Pope & Doctor of the Church** Feast
4. *St. Cuthbert, Bishop*
- CSP (Can):** *Bl. Dina Bélanger, Virgin*
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
8. **The Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary** Feast
9. *St. Peter Claver, Priest*
- CSP:** St. Peter Claver, Priest Memorial
- 10.
- 11.
12. *The Most Holy Name of Mary*
13. St. John Chrysostom, Bishop & Doctor of the Church Memorial
14. **The Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Holy Cross Day)** Feast
15. Our Lady of Sorrows (St. Mary at the Cross) Memorial
16. Sts. Cornelius, Pope, & Cyprian, Bishop, Martyrs Memorial
- OLW (Scot):** St. Ninian, Bishop Memorial
17. *St. Robert Bellarmine, Bishop & Doctor of the Church*
- OLW:** *St. Edith of Wilton, Religious*
- OLW:** *St. Ninian, Bishop*
- 18.
19. *St. Januarius, Bishop & Martyr*
- St. Theodore of Canterbury, Bishop*
- CSP:** *St. Adrian, Abbot*
20. Sts. Andrew Kim Tae-gŏn, Priest, & Paul Chŏng Ha-sang, & Companions, Martyrs Memorial
21. **St. Matthew, Apostle & Evangelist** Feast
- 22.
23. St. Pius of Pietrelcina, Priest Memorial
24. **OLW: OUR LADY OF WALSINGHAM** Solemnity
- CSP, OLS:** **Our Lady of Walsingham** Feast
25. **CSP (Can):** *Sts. Cosmas & Damian, Martyrs*
26. **CSP (Can): Sts. Jean de Brébeuf & Isaac Jogues, Priests, & Companions, Martyrs** Feast
- CSP (US):** *Sts. Cosmas & Damian, Martyrs*
27. St. Vincent de Paul, Priest Memorial
28. *St. Wenceslaus, Martyr*
- St. Lawrence Ruiz & Companions, Martyrs*
29. **Sts. Michael, Gabriel & Raphael, Archangels (Michaelmas)** Feast
30. St. Jerome, Priest & Doctor of the Church Memorial

Autumn Embertide—Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday after Holy Cross Day (September 14)

October

1. St. Thérèse of the Child Jesus, Virgin & Doctor of the Church Memorial
2. Holy Guardian Angels Memorial
3. **OLSC, OLW:** *St. Thomas of Hereford, Bishop*
4. St. Francis of Assisi Memorial
- 5.
6. *St. Bruno, Priest*
CSP: *Bl. Marie-Rose Durocher, Virgin*
7. Our Lady of the Rosary Memorial
8. *St. Denis, Bishop & Martyr, & Companions, Martyrs*
St. John Leonardi, Priest
9. **OLW: St. John Henry Newman, Priest** Feast
CSP, OSCP: *St. John Henry Newman, Priest* Memorial
10. **OLSC, OLW:** *St. Paulinus of York, Bishop*
11. *St. John XXIII, Pope*
OLW: *St. Ethelburga, Abbess*
12. *St. Wilfrid, Bishop*
13. *St. Edward the Confessor*
14. *St. Callistus I, Pope & Martyr*
15. St. Teresa of Jesus, Virgin & Doctor of the Church Memorial
16. *St. Hedwig, Religious*
St. Margaret Mary Alacoque, Virgin
OLW (Wales): *St. Richard Gwyn, Martyr*
CSP (Can): *St. Marguerite d'Youville, Religious* Memorial
17. St. Ignatius of Antioch, Bishop & Martyr Memorial
18. **St. Luke, Evangelist** Feast
19. **CSP (US):** *Sts. Jean de Brébeuf & Isaac Jogues, Priests, & Companions, Martyrs* Memorial
OLSC, OLW: *Sts. Jean de Brébeuf & Isaac Jogues, Priests, & Companions, Martyrs*
OLW: *St. Frideswide, Abbess*
CSP (Can): *St. Paul of the Cross, Priest*
20. **CSP (US):** *St. Paul of the Cross, Priest*
CSP (Can): *St. Hedwig, Religious*
CSP (Can): *St. Margaret Mary Alacoque, Virgin*
- 21.
22. *St. John Paul II, Pope*
23. *St. John of Capistrano, Priest*
24. *St. Anthony Mary Claret, Bishop*
25. **OLW (Wales): Six Welsh Martyrs & Companions** Feast
26. **OLSC, OLW:** *Sts. Chad & Cedd, Bishops*
- 27.
28. **Sts. Simon & Jude, Apostles** Feast
- 29.
- 30.
- 31.

Second Sunday in October—**Harvest Thanksgiving Sunday (Can)**, with Canadian Thanksgiving Day on the following Monday

November

1.	ALL SAINTS	Solemnity
2.	COMMEMORATION OF ALL THE FAITHFUL DEPARTED (All Souls)	
3.	<i>St. Martin de Porres, Religious</i>	
	OLW: <i>St. Winefride, Virgin</i>	
4.	<i>St. Charles Borromeo, Bishop</i>	Memorial
5.		
6.	OLW (Wales): <i>St. Illtud, Abbot</i>	
7.	OLSC, OLW: <i>St. Willibrord, Bishop</i>	
8.	OLW (Engl): All Saints of England	Feast
	OLW (Wales): All Saints of Wales	Feast
9.	The Dedication of the Lateran Basilica	Feast
10.	<i>St. Leo the Great, Pope & Doctor of the Church</i>	Memorial
11.	<i>St. Martin of Tours, Bishop</i>	Memorial
12.	<i>St. Josaphat, Bishop & Martyr</i>	Memorial
13.	CSP (US): <i>St. Frances Xavier Cabrini, Virgin</i>	Memorial
14.		
15.	<i>St. Albert the Great, Bishop & Doctor of the Church</i>	
16.	<i>St. Margaret of Scotland</i>	
	OLW (Scot): St. Margaret of Scotland	Feast
	<i>St. Gertrude, Virgin</i>	
	OLW: <i>St. Edmund of Abingdon, Bishop</i>	
17.	<i>St. Elizabeth of Hungary, Religious</i>	
	CSP (US): <i>St. Elizabeth of Hungary, Religious</i>	Memorial
	OLSC, OLW: <i>St. Hilda, Abbess</i>	
	OLSC, OLW: <i>St. Hugh of Lincoln, Bishop</i>	
18.	<i>The Dedication of the Basilicas of Sts. Peter & Paul, Apostles</i>	
	CSP (US): <i>St. Rose Philippine Duchesne, Virgin</i>	
19.		
20.	<i>St. Edmund, Martyr</i>	
21.	<i>The Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary</i>	Memorial
22.	<i>St. Cecilia, Virgin & Martyr</i>	Memorial
23.	<i>St. Clement I, Pope & Martyr</i>	
	<i>St. Columban, Abbot</i>	
	CSP (US): <i>Bl. Miguel Agustín Pro, Priest & Martyr</i>	
24.	<i>St. Andrew Dũng-Lac, Priest, & Companions, Martyrs</i>	Memorial
25.	<i>St. Catherine of Alexandria, Virgin & Martyr</i>	
26.		
27.		
28.		
29.		
30.	St. Andrew, Apostle	Feast
	OLW (Scot): ST. ANDREW, APOSTLE, PATRON OF SCOTLAND	Solemnity
	Last Sunday of the Church Year:	
	OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST, KING OF THE UNIVERSE	Solemnity

December

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1. | OLW: St. Edmund Campion, Priest & Martyr
OLSC: <i>St. Edmund Campion, Priest & Martyr</i> | Memorial |
| 2. | | |
| 3. | St. Francis Xavier, Priest | Memorial |
| 4. | <i>St. John Damascene, Priest & Doctor of the Church</i> | |
| 5. | | |
| 6. | <i>St. Nicholas, Bishop</i> | |
| 7. | St. Ambrose, Bishop & Doctor of the Church | Memorial |
| 8. | THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY | Solemnity |
| 9. | <i>St. Juan Diego Cuatiloatzin</i> | |
| 10. | OLW (Wales): <i>St. John Roberts, Priest & Martyr</i> | |
| 11. | <i>St. Damasus I, Pope</i> | |
| 12. | <i>Our Lady of Guadalupe</i>
CSP: Our Lady of Guadalupe | Feast |
| 13. | St. Lucy, Virgin & Martyr | Memorial |
| 14. | St. John of the Cross, Priest & Doctor of the Church | Memorial |
| 15. | | |
| 16. | | |
| 17. | | |
| 18. | | |
| 19. | | |
| 20. | | |
| 21. | <i>St. Peter Canisius, Priest & Doctor</i> | |
| 22. | | |
| 23. | <i>St. John of Kanty, Priest</i> | |
| 24. | | |
| 25. | THE NATIVITY OF THE LORD (CHRISTMAS) | Solemnity |
| 26. | St. Stephen, The First Martyr | Feast |
| 27. | St. John, Apostle & Evangelist | Feast |
| 28. | Holy Innocents, Martyrs | Feast |
| 29. | <i>St. Thomas of Canterbury, Bishop & Martyr</i>
OLW: St. Thomas of Canterbury, Bishop & Martyr | Feast |
| 30. | | |
| 31. | <i>St. Sylvester I, Pope</i> | |

Sunday within the Octave of Christmas or, if there is no Sunday, December 30:

The Holy Family of Jesus, Mary & Joseph Feast

Winter Embertide—Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday after the First Sunday of Advent

DAILY OFFICE LECTIONARY

Lessons and Psalms of the Church Year

Day	<i>Psalms</i> MP ♦ EP	Mattins Lesson 1	Mattins Lesson 2	Evensong Lesson 1	Evensong Lesson 2
Advent 1 146–147 ♦ 111–113 (Nov 27–Dec 3)		I Is 1:1–20 II Is 1:1–20	Mt 24:1–28 Rev 14:13–15:4	Is 2:10–end Is 2:10–end	1 Thes 5 Jn 3:1–21
Mon	1–3 ♦ 4, 7	Is 3:1–15	Mk 1:1–20	Is 4:2–end	Rev 6
Tues	5–6 ♦ 10–11	Is 5:1–17	Mk 1:21–end	Is 5:18–end	Rev 7
Wed	119:I–III ♦ 12–14	Is 6	Mk 2:1–22	Is 8:16–9:7	Rev 8
Thur	18:I ♦ 18:II	Is 9:8–10:4	Mk 2:23–3:12	Is 10:5–23	Rev 9
Fri	16–17 ♦ 22	Is 10:24–11:9	Mk 3:13–end	Is 11:10–12:end	Rev 10
Sat	20–21 ♦ 110, 116, 117	Is 3:1–14:2	Mk 4:1–20	Is 14:3–27	Rev 11
Advent 2 148–150 ♦ 114–115 (Dec 4–10)		I Is 5:1–16 II Is 11:1–9	Mt 24:29–end Rev 20:11–21:7	Is 5:18–end Is 11:10–12:end	2 Tim 3:14–4:8 Lk 1:1–25
Mon	25 ♦ 9, 15	Is 17	Mk 4:21–end	Is 18	Rev 12
Tues	26, 28 ♦ 36, 39	Is 19:1–17	Mk 5:5:1–20	Is 19:18–end	Rev 13
Wed	38 ♦ 119:IV–VI	Is 21:1–12	Mk 5:21–end	Is 22:1–14	Rev 14
Thur	37:I ♦ 37:II	Is 24	Mk 6:1–13	Is 28:1–13	Rev 15
Fri	31 ♦ 35	Is 28:14–end	Mk 6:14–29	Is 29:1–14	Rev 16
Sat	30, 32 ♦ 42–43	Is 29:15–end	Mk 6:30–end	Is 30:1–18	Rev 17
Advent 3 63, 98 ♦ 103 (Dec 11–17)		I Is 25:1–9 II Is 28:9–22	Mt 25:1–30 Rev 21:9–22:5	Is 26:1–13 Is 30:8–21	1 Tim 1:12–2:8 Mt 3
Mon	41, 52 ♦ 44	Is 30:19–end	Mk 7:1–23	Is 31	Rev 18
Tues	45 ♦ 47–48	Is 38:1–20	Mk 7:24–8:10	Is 40:1–11	Rev 19
Wed	119:VII–IX ♦ 49, 53	Is 40:12–end	Mk 8:11–9:1	Is 41	Rev 20
Thur	50 ♦ 33	Is 42:1–17	Mk 9:2–32	Is 42:18–43:13	Rev 21:1–14
Fri	40, 54 ♦ 51	Is 43:14–44:5	Mk 9:33–end	Is 44:6–23	Rev 21:15–22:5
Sat	55 ♦ 138–139	Is 44:24–45:13	Mk 10:1–31	Is 45:14–end	Rev 22:6–end
Advent 4 24, 29 ♦ 8, 84 (Dec 18–24)		I Is 32:1–8 II Is 35	Mt 25:31–end Rev 22:6–end	Is 40:1–11 Is 40:1–11	2 Pet 3:1–14 Lk 1:26–45
Mon	61–62 ♦ 112, 115	Is 46	Mk 10:32–end	Is 47	Jude 1–16
Tues	66–67 ♦ 116–117	Is 48	Mk 11:1–26	Is 50:4–10	Jude 17–end
Wed	72 ♦ 111, 113	Is 51:1–16	Mk 11:27–12:12	Is 51:17–52:12	2 Pet 1
Thur	80 ♦ 146–147	Is 52:13–53:end	Mk 12:13–34	Is 54	2 Pet 2
Fri	93, 96 ♦ 148, 150	Is 56:1–8	Mk 12:35–13:13	Is 57:15–end	2 Pet 3
Sat	45–46 ♦	Is 59	Mk 13:14–end	————	————
Christmas Eve (Dec 24)	45–46 ♦ 89:I	————	————	Zech 2:10–end	Tit 2:11–3:7
Christmas Day (Dec 25)	2, 85 ♦ 110, 132	Is 9:2–7	Lk 2:1–20	Is 7:10–14	1 Jn 4:7–end
St. Stephen 28, 30 ♦ 118 (Dec 26)		Gen 4:1–10	Acts 6	Ex 18:13–26 or Is 49:14–25	Acts 7:59–8:8
St. John, Apostle (Dec 27)	97–98 ♦ 145	Ex 33:9–19	Jn 13:21–35	Is 6:1–8	1 Jn 5:1–12
Holy Innocents (Dec 28)	2, 26 ♦ 19, 126	Jer 31:1–17	Mt 18:1–10	Bar 4:21–27 or Gen 37:13–20	Mk 10:13–16

Daily Office Lectionary: Lessons and Psalms

Day	<i>Psalms</i> MP ♦ EP	Mattins Lesson 1	Mattins Lesson 2	Evensong Lesson 1	Evensong Lesson 2
Eve of Christmas 1					
	♦23, 27	————	————	Num 6:22–26	Lk 21:25–36
Christmas 1 (Holy Family)					
	93, 96 ♦ 34	Is 41:8–20	Col 1:1–20	Is 12	Phil 2:1–11
Dec 29	18:I ♦ 18:II	Is 55	Jn 1:14–18	Is 60:1–12	Mt 11:2–6
	or ♦23, 27 if on Sat.				
Dec 30	20–21 ♦ 23, 27	Is 60:13–end	Jn 3:16–21	Is 61	Mt 16:13–20
Dec 31	46, 48 ♦ 90	Is 62	Jn 6:41–58	Is 65:15b–25	Rev 21:1–6
Mary, Mother of God					
	103 ♦ 148	I Gen 17:1–12a, 15–16	Col 2:6–12	Is 62:1–5, 10–12	Jn 16:23b–30
	(Jan 1)	II Is 62:1–5, 10–12	Rev 19:11–16	Gen 17:1–12a, 15–16	Mt 1:18–25
Christmas 2					
	66–67 ♦ 145	Is 41:21–end	1 Jn 1:1–2:6	Is 12	Phil 2:1–11
Jan 2	34 ♦ 33	Is 63:1–6	Mt 1:18–end	Is 63:7–end	1 Thes 1
Jan 3	68 ♦ 72	Is 64	Mt 2	Is 65:1–16	1 Thes 2:1–16
	or ♦ 136 if on Sat.				
Jan 4	85, 87 ♦ 89:I	Is 65:17–end	Mt 3:1–4, 11	Is 66:1–9	1 Thes 2:17–3:end
	or ♦ 136 if on Sat.				
Jan 5	2, 110 ♦ 29, 98	Is 66:10–end	Mt 4:12–5:16	Is 42:1–9	1 Thes 4:1–12
Jan 6 ¹	46, 97 ♦ 96, 100	Hos 2:14–3:end	Mt 5:17–end	Hos 4:1–11	1 Thes 4:13–5:11
Jan 7	103 ♦	Hos 5:8–6:6	Mt 6:1–18	————	————
Eve of Epiphany					
	♦66–67	————	————	Is 42:1–9	Rom 15:8–21
Epiphany					
	87, 93 ♦ 72	Is 49:1–13	Lk 3:15–22	Is 60:9–end	Jn 2:1–11
Mon	103 ♦ 114–115	Hos 2:14–3:end	Mt 5:17–end	Hos 4:1–11	1 Thes 4:1–12
Tues	117–118 ♦ 112–113	Hos 5:8–6:6	Mt 6:1–18	Hos 8	1 Thes 4:13–5:11
Wed	121–123 ♦ 131–132	Hos 9	Mt 6:19–end	Hos 10	1 Thes 5:12–end
Thur	138, 139 ♦ 147	Hos 11	Mt 7	Hos 12	2 Thes 1
Fri	148, 150 ♦ 91–92	Hos 13:1–14	Mt 8:1–17	Hos 14	2 Thes 2
Sat	98–100 ♦ 29, 114	Joel 1	Mt 8:18–end	Joel 2:1–14 or for EPI: Is 51:1–11	2 Thes 3 or Mt 3:13–17
Epiphany 1: Baptism of the Lord					
(Jan 7–13)	66 ♦ 42	I Is 49:13–23	Mt 17:1–13	Is 61	Mt 2
		II Is 42:1–12	Jn 4:1–26 (27–42)	Is 43:1–13	Jn 12:20–36a
Mon	1–3 ♦ 4, 7	Joel 2:15–end	Mt 9:1–17	Joel 3	Gal 1
Tues	5–6 ♦ 10–11	Amos 1	Mt 9:18–34	Amos 2	Gal 2
Wed	119:I–III ♦ 12–14	Amos 3	Mt 9:35–10:23	Amos 4	Gal 3
Thur	18:I ♦ 18:II	Amos 5	Mt 10:24–end	Amos 6	Gal 4:1–5:1
Fri	16–17 ♦ 22	Amos 7	Mt 11	Amos 8	Gal 5:2–end
Sat	20–21 ♦ 110, 116–117	Amos 9	Mt 12:1–21	Obad	Gal 6
Epiphany 2					
(Jan 14–20)		I Is 43:14–44:5	Eph 1	Is 44:6–23	Mk 1:35–end
	148–150 ♦ 114–115	II Amos 3	Jn 6:22–40	Mic 3:5–end	Jn 4:43–5:9
Mon	25 ♦ 9, 15	Jon 1 & 2	Mt 12:22–end	Jon 3 & 4	1 Cor 1:1–25
Tues	26, 28 ♦ 36, 39	Mic 1	Mt 13:1–23	Mic 2	1 Cor 1:26–2:end
Wed	38 ♦ 119:IV–VI	Mic 3	Mt 13:24–43	Mic 4:1–5:1	1 Cor 3
Thur	37:I ♦ 37:II	Mic 5:2–end	Mt 13:44–end	Mic 6	1 Cor 4:1–17

¹ Propers for January 6–7 are used when Epiphany is transferred to January 7 or 8. Dated propers are used until the Epiphany; those for weekdays, thereafter.

Daily Office Lectionary: Lessns and Psalms

Day	<i>Psalms</i> MP♦EP	Mattins Lesson 1	Mattins Lesson 2	Evensong Lesson 1	Evensong Lesson 2
Fri	31♦35	Mic 7	Mt 14	Nah 1	1 Cor 4:18–5:end
Sat	30, 32_42–43	Nah 2	Mt 15:1–28	Nah 3	1 Cor 6
Epiphany 3 63, 98♦103					
(Jan 21–27)		II Amos 5:6–24	Jn 6:41–end	Is 46:3–end	Mk 7:24–end
Mon	41, 52♦44	Hab 1	1 Cor 7	Mic 4:1–7	Jn 9
Tues	45♦47–48	Hab 3:2–end	1 Cor 9	Hab 2	1 Cor 8
Wed	119:VII–IX♦49, 53	Zeph 2	1 Cor 11:2–end	Zeph 1	1 Cor 10–11:1
Thur	50♦59–60 or 118	Zech 11	1 Cor 12:27–13:end	Zeph 3	1 Cor 12:1–27
				Zech 13	1 Cor 14:1–19
Fri	40, 54♦51	Mal 1	1 Cor 14:20–end	Mal 2:1–16	1 Cor 15:1–34
Sat	55♦138–139	Mal 2:17–3:12	1 Cor 15:35–end	Mal 3:13–4:end	1 Cor 16
Epiphany 4 24, 29♦8, 84					
(Jan 28–Feb 3)		II Amos 7:1–15	Eph 3	Is 54:1–14	Lk 13:1–17
Mon	56–58♦64–65	Jer 1	Jn 8:1–11	Mic 5:2–7	Jn 10:1–18
Tues	61–62♦68	Jer 4:1–18	2 Cor 1:1–2:11	Jer 2:1–13	2 Cor 2:12–3:end
Wed	72♦119:X–XII	Jer 5:20–end	2 Cor 4	Jer 5:1–19	2 Cor 5
Thur	70–71♦74	Jer 7:1–28	2 Cor 5:20–7:1	Jer 6:1–21	2 Cor 7:2–end
Fri	69♦73	Jer 9:1–24	2 Cor 8	Jer 8	2 Cor 9
Sat	75–76♦23, 27	Jer 14	2 Cor 10	Jer 10	2 Cor 11
			2 Cor 12:1–13	Jer 15	2 Cor 12:14–13:end
Epiphany 5 93, 96♦34					
(Feb 4–10)		II Amos 8:4–12	Eph 5:15–6:9	Is 60	Mk 2:1–12
Mon	80♦77, 79	Jer 17:1–18	Jn 7:14–36	Mic 6:1–8	Jn 5:19–29 (30–40)
Tues	78:I♦78:II	Jer 18:1–17	Acts 15:1–29	Jer 17:19–end	Acts 15:30–16:5
Wed	119:XIII–XV♦81–82	Jer 23:9–32	Acts 16:6–end	Jer 20	Acts 17:1–15
Thur	83 or 146–147♦85–86	Jer 31:1–20	Acts 17:16–end	Jer 30:1–22	Acts 18:1–23
Fri	88♦91–92	Jer 33:1–13	Acts 18:24–19:7	Jer 31:23–end	Acts 19:8–20
Sat	87, 90♦136	Jer 35:1–11	Acts 19:21–end	Jer 33:14–end	Acts 20:1–16
			Acts 20:17–end	Jer 35:12–end	Acts 21:1–16
Epiphany 6 66–67♦19, 46					
(Feb 11–17)		II Amos 9:5–end	Eph 6:10–end	Is 64	Lk 7:1–10
Mon	89:I♦89:II	Tob 4:5–19	Jn 7:37–52	Mic 7:1–9	Jn 8:12–30
Tues	97, 99–100♦94–(95)	Bar 1:15–2:10	Acts 21:17–36	Tob 13	Acts 21:37–22:22
Wed	101, 109♦119:XVI–XVIII	Bar 3:1–8	Acts 22:23–23:11	Bar 2:11–end	Acts 23:12–end
Thur	105:I♦105:II	Bar 4:21–30	Acts 24:1–23	Bar 3:9–end	Acts 24:24–25:12
Fri	102♦107:I	2 Mac 4:7–17	Acts 25:13–end	Bar 4:36–5:end	Acts 26
Sat	107:II, 108♦33	2 Mac 7:1–19	Acts 27:1–26	2 Mac 6:12–end	Acts 27:27–end
			Acts 28:1–15	2 Mac 7:20–41	Acts 28:16–end
Septuagesima 118♦145					
(Jan 18–Feb 22)		I Gen 1:1–2:3	Jn 1:1–18	Gen 2:4–end	Rev 4
Mon	106:I♦106:II	II Gen 1:1–2:3	Rev 21:1–7	Gen 2:4–end	Mk 10:1–16
Tues	120–123♦124–127	Gen 3	Mt 15:29–16:12	Gen 4:1–16	Rom 1
Wed	119:XIX–XXII♦128–130	Gen 6:5–end	Mt 16:13–end	Gen 7	Rom 2
Thur	131–133♦134–135	Gen 8:1–14	Mt 17:1–23	Gen 8:15–9:17	Rom 3
Fri	140, 142♦141, 143	Gen 11:1–9	Mt 17:24–18:14	Gen 11:27–12:10	Rom 4
Sat	137, 144♦104	Gen 13	Mt 18:15–end	Gen 14	Rom 5
		Gen 15	Mt 19:1–15	Gen 16	Rom 6
Sexagesima					
(Jan 25–Feb 29)	I Gen 3	1 Cor 10:1–13	Gen 4:1–16	1 Jn 3:1–15	
			(14–24)		
	146–147♦111–113	II Gen 3	1 Cor 6:12–end	Gen 37	Lk 10:25–37
Mon	1–3♦4, 7	Gen 17:1–22	Mt 19:16–20:16	Gen 18	Rom 7

Daily Office Lectionary: Lessons and Psalms

Day	<i>Psalms</i> MP ♦ EP	Mattins Lesson 1	Mattins Lesson 2	Evensong Lesson 1	Evensong Lesson 2
Tues	5-6 ♦ 10-11	Gen 19:1-3, 12-29	Mt 20:17-end	Gen 21	Rom 8:1-17
Wed	119:I-III ♦ 12-14	Gen 22:1-19	Mt 21:1-22	Gen 23	Rom 8:18-end
Thur	18:I ♦ 18:II	Gen 24:1-28	Mt 21:23-end	Gen 24:29-end	Rom 9
Fri	16-17 ♦ 22	Gen 25:7-11, 19-end	Mt 22:1-33	Gen 27:1-40	Rom 10
Sat	20-21 ♦ 110, 116-117	Gen 27:41- 28:end	Mt 22:34-23:12	Gen 29:1-20	Rom 11
Quinquagesima					
(Feb 1-Mar 7)		I Gen 12:1-9	1 Cor 12:4-end	Gen 6:5-end	Lk 17:20-end
	148-150 ♦ 114-115	II Gen 12:1-9	1 Cor 12:4-end	Gen 41:1-40	1 Jn 4:7-end
Mon	25 ♦ 9, 15	Gen 31:1-9, 14-21	Mt 23:13-end	Gen 31:22-32:2	Rom 12
Shrove Tues	26, 28 ♦ 36, 39	Gen 32:3-30	Mt 24:1-28	Gen 33	Rom 13
Ash Wed	32, 143 ♦ 102, 130	Is 58	Mk 2:13-22	Dan 9:3-19	Heb 3:12-4:13
Thur	37:I ♦ 37:II	Gen 35:1-20	Mt 24:29-end	Gen 37	Rom 14
Fri	31 ♦ 35	Gen 39	Mt 25:1-30	Gen 40	Rom 15
Sat	30, 32 ♦ 42-43	Gen 41:1-40	Mt 25:31-end	Gen 41:41-end	Rom 16
Lent 1					
(Feb 8-Mar 14)		I Gen 13	Lk 15:1-10	Gen 8:15-9:17	Mk 14:1-26
		II Gen 27:1-40	Heb 4:14-5:10	Gen 42	Lk 22:1-23
Mon after Lent 1	41, 52 ♦ 44	I Gen 42	Mt 26:1-30	Gen 43	Phil 1
		II Gen 43:1-14	Mt 26:1-30	Gen 43:15-end	Phil 1
Tues	45 ♦ 47-48	Gen 44	Mt 26:31-56	Gen 45:1-15	Phil 2
Wed	119:VII-IX ♦ 49, 53	Gen 45:16-46:7	Mt 26:57-end	Gen 46:26-47:12	Phil 3
Thur	50 ♦ 59-60	Gen 47:13-end	Mt 27:1-26	Gen 48	Phil 4
Fri	40, 54 ♦ 51	Gen 49:1-32	Mt 27:27-56	Gen 49:33- 50:end	Col 1:1-20
Sat	55 ♦ 138-139	Ex 1:1-14, 22- 2:10	Mt 27:57-28:end	Ex 2:11-22	Col 1:21-2:7
Lent 2					
(Feb 15-Mar 21)		I Gen 18:1-16	Lk 15:11-end	Gen 11:1-9	Mk 14:27-52
		II Gen 28:10- end	Heb 10:19-end	Gen 43:1-15 (16-26) 27-end	Lk 22:24-53
Mon	56-58 ♦ 64-65	Ex 2:23-3:end	Jn 1:1-28	Ex 4:1-23	Col 2:8-3:11
Tues	61-62 ♦ 68	Ex 4:27-6:1	Jn 1:29-end	Ex 6:2-13, 7:1-7	Col 3:12-4:1
Wed	72 ♦ 119:X-XII	Ex 7:8-end	Jn 2	Ex 8:1-19	Col 4:2-end
Thur	70-71 ♦ 74	Ex 8:20-9:12	Jn 3:1-21	Ex 9:13-end	Philem
Fri	69 ♦ 73	Ex 10:1-20	Jn 3:22-end	Ex 10:21-11:end	Eph 1
Sat	75-76 ♦ 23, 27	Ex 12:1-20	Jn 4:1-26	Ex 12:21-36	Eph 2
Lent 3					
(Feb 22-Mar 28)		I Gen 18:17-end	Lk 18:1-14	Gen 24:1-28	Mk 14:53-end
		II Gen 29:1-20	Heb 12:14-end	Gen 44:1-45:8	Lk 22:54-end
Mon	80 ♦ 77, 79	Ex 12:37-end	Jn 4:27-end	Ex 13:1-16	Eph 3
Tues	78:I ♦ 78:II	Ex 13:17-14:14	Jn 5:1-23	Ex 14:15-end	Eph 4:1-16
Wed	119:XIII-XV ♦ 81-82	Ex 15:1-26	Jn 5:24-end	Ex 15:27-16:35	Eph 4:17-30
Thur	83 ♦ 85-86	Ex 17	Jn 6:1-21	Ex 18	Eph 4:31-5:21
Fri	88 ♦ 91-92	Ex 19	Jn 6:22-40	Ex 20:1-21	Eph 5:22-6:9
Sat	87, 90 ♦ 136	Ex 22:20-23:17	Jn 6:41-end	Ex 23:20-end	Eph 6:10-end
Lent 4					
(Mar 1-Apr 4)		I Ex 1:8-14, 22-2:10	Lk 18:35-19:10	Gen 24:29-end	Mk 15:1-21
		II Gen 32:3-30	Heb 13 :1-21	Gen 45:16-46:7	Lk 23:1-25
Mon	89:I ♦ 89:II	Ex 24	Jn 7:1-24	Ex 25:1-22	1 Tim 1:1-17

Daily Office Lectionary: Lessns and Psalms

Day	<i>Psalms</i> MP♦EP	Mattins Lesson 1	Mattins Lesson 2	Evensong Lesson 1	Evensong Lesson 2
Tues	97, 99–100♦94–(95)	Ex 28:1–4, 29:1–9	Jn 7:25–end	Ex 29:38–30:16	1 Tim 1:18–2:end
Wed	101, 109♦119:XVI–XVIII	Ex 32	Jn 8:1–30	Ex 33	1 Tim 3
Thur	69♦73	Ex 34	Jn 8:31–end	Ex 35:20–36:7	1 Tim 4
Fri	102♦107:I	Ex 40:17–end	Jn 9	Lev 6:8–end	1 Tim 5
Sat	107:II, 108♦33	Lev 19:1–18, 30–end	Jn 10:1–21	Lev 25:1–24	1 Tim 6
Lent 5: Passion Sunday					
(Mar 8–Apr 11) 118♦145					
Mon	31♦35	I Ex 2:23–3:20	Mt 20:17–28	Ex 4:27–6:1	Mk 15:22–39
		II Ex 2:23–3:20	Mt 20:17–28	Ex 6:2–13	Lk 23:26–49
Mon		Num 6	Jn 10:22–end	Num 9:15–end, 10:29–end	Tit 1:1–2:8
Tues	120–123♦124–127	Num 11:10–23	Jn 11:1–44	Num 12	Tit 2:9–3:end
Wed	119:XIX–XXII♦128–130	Num 13:1–3, 17–end	Jn 11:45–end	Num 14:1–25	2 Tim 1
Thur	131–133♦140, 142	Num 16:1–35	Jn 12:1–19	Num 16:36–17:end	2 Tim 2
St Mary in Passiontide					
Sat	22♦141, 143	Num 20	Jn 12:20–end	Num 22:1–35	2 Tim 3
	137, 144♦42–43	Num 22:36–23:26	Jn 13	Num 23:27–24:end	2 Tim 4
Palm Sunday 24, 29♦103					
(Mar 15–Apr 18)					
Mon	51♦69:1–22	Lam 1:1–12	Jn 14:1–14	Lam 2:8–19	Jn 14:15–end
Tues	6, 12♦94	Lam 3:1–30	Jn 15:1–16	Lam 3:40–51	Jn 15:17–end
Wed	55♦74	Is 42:1–9	Jn 16:1–15	Num 21:4–9	Jn 16:16–end
Maundy Thur					
Good Fri	102♦142–143	Ex 24:1–11	Jn 17	Lev 16:2–24	Jn 13:1–35
	22♦40, 54	Gen 22:1–18	Heb 10:1–10	Is 50:4–10	1 Pet 2:11–20
Holy Sat	88♦27	Zech 9:9–12	1 Pet 2:21–end	Job 19:21–27	Jn 2:13–22
Easter Day					
(Mar 22–Apr 25)					
Mon	93, 98♦66	Ex 15:1–18	Lk 24:1–12	Is 12	Rev 7:9–end
Tues	103♦111, 114	Is 25:1–9	1 Pet 1:1–12	Is 26:1–19	Mt 28:1–15
Wed	97, 99♦115	Is 61	1 Pet 1:13–end	Song 2:8–end	Mt 28:16–end
Thur	146–147♦148–149	Job 14:1–15	1 Thes 4:13–end	Dan 12	Mk 16
Fri	136♦118	Zeph 3:14–end	Acts 17:16–31	2 Kings 4:8–37	Lk 7:11–17
Sat	145♦104	Jer 31:1–14	Acts 26:1–23	Mic 7:7–end	Jn 21:15–end
Easter 2					
(Mar 29–May 2)					
Mon	146–147♦111–113	I Is 51:1–16	Lk 24:13–35	Ex 15:1–18	Lk 24:36–49
		II Ezek 37:1–14	Lk 24:13–35	1 Kings 17:8–end	Lk 24:36–49
Mon	1–3♦4, 7	Deut 1:3–18	Acts 1:1–14	Deut 1:19–end	Acts 1:15–end
Tues	5–6♦10–11	Deut 2:1–25	Acts 2:1–21	Deut 2:26–3:5	Acts 2:22–end
Wed	119:I–III♦12–14	Deut 3:18–end	Acts 3:1–4:4	Deut 4:1–24	Acts 4:5–31
Thur	18:I♦18:II	Deut 4:25–40	Acts 4:32–5:11	Deut 5:1–21	Acts 5:12–end
Fri	16–17♦134–135	Deut 5:22–end	Acts 6:1–7:16	Deut 6	Acts 7:17–34
Sat	20–21♦110, 116–117	Deut 7:1–11	Acts 7:35–8:4	Deut 7:12–end	Acts 8:4–25
Easter 3					
(Apr 5–May 9)					
	148–150♦114–115	I Ex 16:2–15	1 Cor 15:1–26	Ex 24	Jn 21:1–14
		II Is 55	Mk 5:21–end	Deut 4:25–40	Rev 2:1–17

Daily Office Lectionary: Lessons and Psalms

Day	<i>Psalms</i> MP♦EP	Mattins Lesson 1	Mattins Lesson 2	Evensong Lesson 1	Evensong Lesson 2
Mon	25♦9, 15	Deut 8	Acts 8:26–end	Deut 9:1–10	Acts 9:1–31
Tues	26, 28♦36, 39	Deut 9:11–end	Acts 9:32–end	Deut 10	Acts 10:1–23
Wed	38♦119:IV–VI	Deut 11:1–12	Acts 10:24–end	Deut 11:13–end	Acts 11:1–18
Thur	37:I♦37:II	Deut 12:1–14	Acts 11:19–end	Deut 15:1–18	Acts 12:1–24
Fri	105:I♦105:II	Deut 16:1–20	Acts 12:25–13:12	Deut 17:8–end	Acts 13:13–43
Sat	30, 32♦42–43	Deut 18:9–end	Acts 13:44–14:7	Deut 19	Acts 14:8–end
Easter 4 (Apr 12–May 16)	63, 98♦103	I Ex 32:1–14, 30–end II Num 13:1–2, 17–end	1 Cor 15:35–end Lk 7:11–17	Ex 33:7–end Deut 5:1–21	Jn 21:15–end Rev 2:18–3:6
Mon	41, 52♦44	Deut 21:22–22:8	Acts 15:1–21	Deut 24:5–end	Acts 15:22–35
Tues	45♦47–48	Deut 26	Acts 15:36–16:5	Deut 28:58–end	Acts 16:6–end
Wed	119:VII–IX♦49, 53	Deut 29:10–end	Acts 17:1–15	Deut 30	Acts 17:16–end
Thur	50♦59–60 or 114–115	Deut 31:1–13	Acts 18:1–23	Deut 31:14–29	Acts 18:24–19:7
Fri	40, 54♦51	Deut 31:30–32:14	Acts 19:8–20	Deut 32:15–47	Acts 19:21–end
Sat	55♦138–139	Deut 33	Acts 20:1–16	Deut 32:48–end, 34:1–end	Acts 20:17–end
Easter 5 (Apr 19–May 23)	24, 29♦8, 84	I Ex 34:1–10 II Num 22:1–35	1 Pet 3:8–end Jn 11:1–44	Ex 35:30–36:1 Deut 10:12–11:1	Lk 16:19–end Rev 3:7–end
Mon	56–58♦64–65	Josh 1	Acts 21:1–16	Josh 2	Acts 21:17–36
Tues	61–62♦68	Josh 3	Acts 21:37–22:22	Josh 4:1–5:1	Acts 22:23–23:11
Wed	72♦119:X–XII	Josh 5:13–6:20	Acts 23:12–end	Josh 7	Acts 24:1–23
Thur	70–71♦74	Josh 9:3–end	Acts 24:24–25:12	Josh 10:1–15	Acts 25:13–end
Fri	106:I♦106:II	Josh 21:43–22:8	Acts 26	Josh 22:9–end	Acts 27
Sat	75–76♦23, 27	Josh 23	Acts 28:1–15	Josh 24:1–28	Acts 28:16–end
Easter 6 (Apr 26–May 30)	93, 96♦34	I Deut 34 II Num 22:36– 23:12	Acts 13:26–43 Rom 6:1–14	Deut 6 Deut 28:1–14	Lk 10:38–11:13 Mk 4:1–20
Mon	80♦77, 79	Deut 7:6–13	Mt 6:5–18	Deut 8	Mt 6:19–end
Tues	78:I♦78:II	Deut 11:8–21	Lk 5:1–11	1 Kings 8:22–43	Jas 5:1–18
Wed	119:XIII–XV♦68:1–20	Joel 2:21–27	Jn 6:22–40	Dan 3:29–37, or Ezek 1:4–5, 26–end	Mt 28:16–end, or Mk 16:14–19
Ascension Day					
	8, 47♦24, 96	2 Kings 2:1–15	Jn 17	2 Sam 23:1–5	Heb 1
Fri	85–86♦91–92	Judg 2:6–end	Heb 2	Judg 4	Heb 3
Sat	87, 90♦136	Judg 5	Heb 4:1–13	Judg 6:1–24	Heb 4:15–5:10
Easter 7 (May 3–Jun 6)	66–67♦19, 46	I Is 65:17–end II Is 52:1–12	Lk 24:36–end Eph 4:1–16	Jer 31:1–13 Is 62	Jn 14:1–14 Rev 5
Mon	89:I♦89:II	Judg 6:25–end	Heb 5:11–6:end	Judg 7	Heb 7
Tues	97, 99–100♦94–(95)	Judg 10:17– 11:28	Heb 8	Judg 11:29–12:7	Heb 9:1–14
Wed	101, 109♦119:XVI–XVIII	Judg 13	Heb 9:15–end	Judg 14	Heb 10:1–18
Thur	105:I♦105:II	Judg 16:4–end	Heb 10:19–end	Ruth 1	Heb 11
Fri	102♦107:I	Ruth 2	Heb 12:1–13	Ruth 3	Heb 12:14–end
Sat	107:II, 108♦33	Ruth 4:1–17	Heb 13	Gen 11:1–9	Acts 18:24–19:7
Whitsunday (May 10–Jun 13)	118♦145	Joel 2:28–end	Rom 8:1–17	Is 11:1–9	Rom 8:18–end

Daily Office Lectionary: Lessns and Psalms

Day	<i>Psalms</i> MP♦EP	Mattins Lesson 1	Mattins Lesson 2	Evensong Lesson 1	Evensong Lesson 2
Mon	106:I♦106:II	Ezek 11:14–20	Acts 2:12–36	Wis 1:1–7	Acts 2:37–end
Tues	120–123♦124–127	Ezek 37:1–14	1 Cor 12:1–13	Wis 7:15–8:1	1 Cor 12:27–13:end
Wed	119:XIX–XXII♦128–130	1 Kings 19:1–18	1 Cor 2	Wis 9	1 Cor 3
Thur	131–133♦134–135	2 Sam 23:1–5	Eph 6:10–20	Ex 35:30–36:1	Gal 5:13–end
Fri	140, 142♦141, 143	Num 11:16–17, 24–29	2 Cor 5:14–6:10	Jer 31:31–34	2 Cor 3
Sat	137, 144♦104	Num 27:15–end	Mt 9:35–10:20	Is 61	2 Tim 1:3–14
Trinity Sunday					
	146–147♦111–113	Is 6:1–8	Mk 1:1–13	Is 40:12–end	1 Pet 1:3–12
(May 17–Jun 20)					
Mon	1–3♦4, 7	1 Sam 1	Jas 1	1 Sam 2:1–21	Mk 1:14–31
Tues	5–6♦10–11	1 Sam 2:22–end	Jas 2:1–13	1 Sam 3	Mk 1:32–end
Wed	119:I–III♦12–14	1 Sam 4	Jas 2:14–end	1 Sam 7	Mk 2:1–22
Thur	18:I♦18:II	1 Sam 8	Jas 3	1 Sam 9:1–25	Mk 2:23–3:12
Fri	16–17♦22	1 Sam 9:26–10:16	Jas 4	1 Sam 10:17–end	Mk 3:13–end
Sat	20–21♦110, 116–117	1 Sam 11	Jas 5	1 Sam 12	Mk 4:1–34
Eve of Corpus Christi					
	♦145	—	—	Ex 16:14–18	Mk 14:22–24
Corpus Christi					
	78:1–8, 19–30♦23, 34:1–10	Gen 14:18–20	1 Cor 11:23–26	Prov 9:1–6	Mt 22:1–14
Trinity 1					
	148–150♦114–115	I Josh 1:1–9	Mk 1:21–34	Hos 6:1–6	Acts 1:1–14
[OT 8–13]		II Jer 5:1–19	Acts 9:1–22 (23–31)	1 Kings 3:5–14	Jn 13:1–20
Mon	25♦9, 15	1 Sam 13	1 Pet 1:1–21	1 Sam 14:1–23	Mk 4:35–5:20
Tues	26, 28♦36, 39	1 Sam 14:24–48	1 Pet 1:22–2:10	1 Sam 15	Mk 5:21–end
Wed	38♦119:IV–VI	1 Sam 16	1 Pet 2:11–3:7	1 Sam 17:1–30	Mk 6:1–29
Thur	37:I♦37:II	1 Sam 17:31–54	1 Pet 3:8–4:6	1 Sam 17:55–18:16	Mk 6:30–end
Fri	31♦35	1 Sam 19	1 Pet 4:7–end	1 Sam 20:1–17	Mk 7:1–23
Sat	30, 32♦42–43	1 Sam 20:18–end	1 Pet 5	1 Sam 21:1–22:5	Mk 7:24–8:10
Eve of the Sacred Heart					
	♦25	—	—	Hos 11:1–9	Jn 19:31–37
Sacred Heart of Jesus					
	33♦34	Jer 31:31–34	Eph 2:4–10	Is 12	Jn 7:37–39
Trinity 2					
	63, 98♦103	I Josh 2	Mk 2:23–3:19	Hos 11:1–9a	Acts 2:1–21
[OT 9–14]		II Jer 7:1–16	Acts 13:1–13 (14–26)	1 Kings 8:22–30 (9:1–3)	Jn 13:21–end
Mon	41, 52♦44	1 Sam 22:6–end	2 Pet 1	1 Sam 23	Mk 8:11–9:1
Tues	45♦47–48	1 Sam 24	2 Pet 2	1 Sam 25:2–42	Mk 9:2–29
Wed	119:VII–IX♦49, 53	1 Sam 26	2 Pet 3	1 Sam 28:3–end	Mk 9:30–end
Thur	50♦59–60 or 8, 84	1 Sam 31	Jude	2 Sam 1	Mk 10:1–31
Fri	40, 54♦51	2 Sam 2:1–3:1	1 Jn 1:1–2:6	2 Sam 3:17–end	Mk 10:32–end
Sat	55♦138–139	2 Sam 5:1–12	1 Jn 2:7–end	2 Sam 6	Mk 11:1–26
Trinity 3					
	24, 29♦8, 84	I Josh 3	Mk 3:20–end	Hos 14	Acts 2:22–42 (43–end)

Daily Office Lectionary: Lessons and Psalms

Day	<i>Psalms</i> MP ♦ EP	Mattins Lesson 1	Mattins Lesson 2	Evensong Lesson 1	Evensong Lesson 2
[OT 10–15]		II Jer 17:5–14	Acts 16:6–34	1 Kings 10:1–13	Jn 14:1–14
Mon	56–58 ♦ 64–65	2 Sam 7	1 Jn 3:1–12	2 Sam 9	Mk 11:27–12:12
Tues	61–62 ♦ 68	2 Sam 11	1 Jn 3:13–4:6	2 Sam 12:1–23	Mk 12:13–34
Wed	72 ♦ 119:X–XII	2 Sam 13:38–14:24	1 Jn 4:7–end	2 Sam 14:25–15:12	Mk 12:35–13:13
Thur	70–71 ♦ 74	2 Sam 15:13–end	1 Jn 5	2 Sam 16:1–19	Mk 13:14–end
Fri	69 ♦ 73	2 Sam 17:1–23	2 Jn	2 Sam 17:24–18:18	Mk 14:1–26
Sat	75–76 ♦ 23, 27	2 Sam 18:19–end	3 Jn	2 Sam 19:1–23	Mk 14:27–52
Trinity 4	93, 96 ♦ 34	I Josh 5:13–6:20	Mk 4:21–end	Joel 2:1–14	Acts 3:1–16 (17–end)
[OT 11–16]		II Jer 18:1–17	Acts 17:16–end	1 Kings 12:1–20	Jn 14:15–end
Mon	80 ♦ 77, 79	2 Sam 19:24–end	Rom 1	2 Sam 23:1–17	Mk 14:53–end
Tues	78:I ♦ 78:II	2 Sam 24	Rom 2:1–16	1 Kings 1:5–31	Mk 15:1–41
Wed	119:XIII–XV ♦ 81–82	1 Kings 1:32–end	Rom 2:17–end	1 Chron 22:2–end	Mk 15:42–16:end
Thur	83 ♦ 85–86	1 Chron 28:1–10	Rom 3	1 Chron 28:20–29:9	Lk 1:1–23
Fri	88 ♦ 91–92	1 Chron 29:10–end	Rom 4	1 Kings 3	Lk 1:24–56
Sat	87, 90 ♦ 136	1 Kings 4:21–end	Rom 5	1 Kings 5	Lk 1:57–end
Trinity 5	66–67 ♦ 19, 46	I Josh 24:1–5, 13–25	Mk 6:7–32	Joel 2:15–27	Acts 4:1–22 (23–31)
[OT 12–17]		II Jer 26:1–16	Acts 19:21–end	1 Kings 18:17–39	Jn 15:1–16
Mon	89:I ♦ 89:II	1 Kings 6:1–14	Rom 6	1 Kings 8:1–21	Lk 2:1–21
Tues	97, 99–100 ♦ 94–(95)	1 Kings 8: 22–53	Rom 7	1 Kings 8:54–9:9	Lk 2:22–end
Wed	101, 109 ♦ 119:XVI–XVIII	1 Kings 10	Rom 8:1–17	1 Kings 11:1–13	Lk 3:1–22
Thur	105:I ♦ 105:II	1 Kings 11:26–end	Rom 8:18–end	1 Kings 12:1–24	Lk 4:1–30
Fri	102 ♦ 107:I	1 Kings 12:25–13:10	Rom 9	1 Kings 13:11–end	Lk 4:31–end
Sat	107:II, 108 ♦ 33	1 Kings 14:1–20	Rom 10	2 Chron 12	Lk 5:1–16
Trinity 6	118 ♦ 145	I Judg 5	Mk 6:53–7:23	Zech 2	Acts 6
[OT 13–18]		II Jer 30:1–3, 10–22	Acts 20:17–end	1 Kings 19:1–18	Jn 15:17–end
Mon	106:I ♦ 106:II	2 Chron 13	Rom 11:1–24	2 Chron 14	Lk 5:17–end
Tues	120–123 ♦ 124–127	2 Chron 15	Rom 11:25–end	2 Chron 16	Lk 6:1–19
Wed	119:XIX–XXII ♦ 128–130	1 Kings 16:15–end	Rom 12	1 Kings 17	Lk 6:20–38
Thur	131–133 ♦ 134–135	1 Kings 18:1–16	Rom 13	1 Kings 18:17–end	Lk 6:39–7:10
Fri	140, 142 ♦ 141, 143	1 Kings 19	Rom 14	1 Kings 21	Lk 7:11–35
Sat	137, 144 ♦ 104	1 Kings 22:1–40	Rom 15:1–13	2 Chron 20:1–30	Lk 7:36–end
Trinity 7	146–147 ♦ 111–113	I Judg 7:1–23	Mk 9:14–29	Zech 8:1–17	Acts 8:4–17
[OT 14–19]		II Jer 31:27–34	Acts 21:15–36	1 Kings 21:1–23 (24–end)	Jn 16:1–15

Daily Office Lectionary: Lessns and Psalms

Day	<i>Psalms</i> MP ♦ EP	Mattins Lesson 1	Mattins Lesson 2	Evensong Lesson 1	Evensong Lesson 2
Mon	1-3 ♦ 4, 7	2 Kings 1	Rom 15:14-end	2 Kings 2:1-22	Lk 8:1-21
Tues	5-6 ♦ 10-11	2 Kings 4:1-37	Rom 16	2 Kings 5	Lk 8:22-end
Wed	119:I-III ♦ 12-14	2 Kings 6:1-23	1 Cor 1:1-25	2 Kings 6:24-7:2	Lk 9:1-17
Thur	18:I ♦ 18:II	2 Kings 7:3-end	1 Cor 1:26-2:end	2 Kings 8:1-15	Lk 9:18-50
Fri	16-17 ♦ 22	2 Kings 9	1 Cor 3	2 Kings 11:1-20	Lk 9:51-end
Sat	20-21 ♦ 110, 116-117	2 Kings 11:21-12:end	1 Cor 4:1-17	2 Kings 13	Lk 10:1-24
Trinity 8					
	148-150 ♦ 114-115	I Judg 16:4-end	Mk 9:30-end	Jon 1 & 2	Acts 8:26-39
[OT 15-20]		II Jer 36:1-26	Acts 25:1-12 (13-end)	1 Kings 22:1-38	Jn 16:16-22
Mon	25 ♦ 9, 15	2 Kings 14	1 Cor 4:18-5:end	2 Chron 26	Lk 10:25-end
Tues	26, 28 ♦ 36, 39	2 Kings 15:17-end	1 Cor 6	2 Kings 16	Lk 11:1-28
Wed	38 ♦ 119:IV-VI	Is 7:1-17	1 Cor 7	Is 8:1-18	Lk 11:29-end
Thur	37:I ♦ 37:II	2 Kings 17:1-21	1 Cor 8	2 Kings 17:24-end	Lk 12:1-34
Fri	31 ♦ 35	2 Kings 18:1-8	1 Cor 9	2 Chron 30	Lk 12:35-53
Sat	30, 32 ♦ 42-43	2 Kings 18:13-end	1 Cor 10:1-11:1	2 Kings 19	Lk 12:54-13:9
Trinity 9					
[OT 16-21]	63, 98 ♦ 103	I 1 Sam 1:1-20	Mk 10:17-31	Jon 3 & 4	Acts 11:1-18
Mon	41, 52 ♦ 44	II Jer 38:1-13	Acts 27	2 Kings 4:8-37	Jn 16:23-end
Tues	45 ♦ 47-48	2 Kings 20	1 Cor 11:2-end	2 Chron 33	Lk 13:10-end
Wed	119:VII-IX ♦ 49, 53	2 Kings 22	1 Cor 12:1-27	2 Kings 23:1-20	Lk 14:1-24
Thur	50 ♦ 59-60	2 Kings 23:21-35	1 Cor 12:27-13:end	2 Kings 23:36-24:17	Lk 14:25-15:10
Fri	40, 54 ♦ 51	2 Kings 24:18-25:7	1 Cor 14:1-19	2 Kings 25:8-end	Lk 15:11-end
Sat	55 ♦ 138-139	Jer 19	1 Cor 14:20-end	Jer 21:1-10	Lk 16
		Jer 22:20-23:8	1 Cor 15:1-34	Jer 24	Lk 17:1-19
Trinity 10					
	24, 29 ♦ 8, 84	I 1 Sam 3:1-4:1a	Mk 12:18-end	Prov 1:20-end	Acts 15:1-31
[OT 17-22]		II Jer 52:1-11	Acts 28:11-end	2 Kings 5:1-19 (20-end)	Jn 17
Mon	56-58 ♦ 64-65	Jer 25:1-14	1 Cor 15:35-end	Jer 27:2-end	Lk 17:20-end
Tues	61-62 ♦ 68	Jer 28	1 Cor 16	Jer 29:1-20	Lk 18:1-30
Wed	72 ♦ 119:X-XII	Jer 32:1-25	2 Cor 1:1-22	Jer 32:26-end	Lk 18:31-19:10
Thur	70-71 ♦ 74	Jer 33	2 Cor 1:23-2:end	Jer 34:8-end	Lk 19:11-28
Fri	69 ♦ 73	Jer 37	2 Cor 3	Jer 38:1-13	Lk 19:29-end
Sat	75-76 ♦ 23, 27	Jer 38:14-end	2 Cor 4	Jer 39	Lk 20:1-26
Trinity 11					
	93, 96 ♦ 34	I 1 Sam 9:1-10:1	Rom 1:1-25 (26-end)	Prov 8:1-17	Mt 4:23-5:20
[OT 18-23]		II Ezek 11:14-20	Lk 4:1-15	2 Kings 17:1-23	Gal 1
Mon	80 ♦ 77, 79	Jer 40	2 Cor 5:1-19	Jer 41	Lk 20:27-21:4
Tues	78:I ♦ 78:II	Jer 42	2 Cor 5:20-7:1	Jer 43	Lk 21:5-end
Wed	119:XIII-XV ♦ 81-82	Jer 44:1-14	2 Cor 7:2-end	Jer 44:15-end	Lk 22:1-38
Thur	83 ♦ 85-86	Ezek 1:1-14	2 Cor 8	Ezek 2:1-3:3	Lk 22:39-53
Fri	88 ♦ 91-92	Ezek 3:4-end	2 Cor 9	Ezek 8	Lk 22:54-end
Sat	87, 90 ♦ 136	Ezek 11:14-end	2 Cor 10	Ezek 12:17-end	Lk 23:1-25

Daily Office Lectionary: Lessons and Psalms

Day	<i>Psalms</i> MP♦EP	Mattins Lesson 1	Mattins Lesson 2	Evensong Lesson 1	Evensong Lesson 2
Trinity 12 [OT 19–24]	66–67♦19, 46	I 1 Sam 16:1–13 II Ezek 18:1–4, 19–end	Rom 5:1–11 Lk 4:16–30	Prov 8:1, 22–end 2 Kings 18:17–22, 18:28–19:7	Mt 5:21–end Gal 6:1–10
Mon	89:I♦89:II	Ezek 13:1–16	2 Cor 11	Ezek 14:1–11	Lk 23:26–49
Tues	97, 99–100♦94–(95)	Ezek 14:12–end	2 Cor 12:1–13	Ezek 20:1–20	Lk 23:50–24:12
Wed	101, 109♦119:XVI–XVIII	Ezek 20:27–44	2 Cor 12:14– 13:end	Ezek 33:21–end	Lk 24:13–end
Thur	105:I♦105:II	Ezek 34:1–16	Gal 1	Ezek 34:17–end	Jn 1:1–28
Fri	102♦107:I	Ezek 36:22–36	Gal 2	Ezek 37:1–14	Jn 1:29–end
Sat	107:II, 108♦33	Ezek 37:15–end	Gal 3	Ezek 47:1–12	Jn 2
Trinity 13 [OT 20–25]	118♦145	I 1 Sam 17:1–11, 32–51 II Ezek 33:1–11	Rom 12 Lk 6:20–38	Prov 14:31–15:17 2 Kings 19:8–35 Ezra 3	Mt 6:1–18 1 Cor 1:1–25 Jn 3:1–21
Mon	106:I♦106:II	Ezra 1	Gal 4:1–5:1	Ezra 3	Jn 3:1–21
Tues	120–123♦124–127	Ezra 4	Gal 5:2–end	Hag 1:1–2:9	Jn 3:22–end
Wed	119:XIX–XXII♦128–130	Zech 1:1–17	Gal 6	Zech 1:18–2:end	Jn 4:1–26
Thur	131–133♦134–135	Zech 3	Eph 1:1–14	Zech 4	Jn 4:27–end
Fri	140, 142♦141, 143	Zech 6:9–end	Eph 1:15–end	Hag 2:10–end	Jn 5:1–23
Sat	137, 144♦104	Ezra 5	Eph 2:1–10	Ezra 6	Jn 5:24–end
Trinity 14 [OT 21–26]	146–147♦111–113	I 1 Sam 18:1–16 II Ezek 33:21– end	Rom 14:1–15:3 Lk 6:39–end	Prov 31:10–end 2 Kings 22	Mt 6:19–end 1 Cor 1:26–2:9 (10–end)
Mon	1–3♦4, 7	Zech 7	Eph 2:11–end	Zech 8	Jn 6:1–21
Tues	5–6♦10–11	Ezra 7	Eph 3	Ezra 8:15–end	Jn 6:22–40
Wed	119:I–III♦12–14	Ezra 9	Eph 4:1–16	Ezra 10:1–19	Jn 6:41–end
Thur	18:I♦18:II	Neh 1	Eph 4:17–30	Neh 2	Jn 7:1–24
Fri	16–17♦22	Neh 4	Eph 4:31–5:21	Neh 5	Jn 7:25–end
Sat	20–21♦110, 116–117	Neh 6:1–7:4	Eph 5:22–end	Neh 8	Jn 8:1–30
Trinity 15 [OT 22–27]	148–150♦114–115	I 1 Sam 26 II Ezek 34:1–16	1 Pet 1:13–end Lk 7:36–8:3	Job 1 Ezra 1:1–8	Mt 7:1–14 1 Cor 3
Mon	25♦9, 15	Neh 9:1–23	Eph 6:1–9	Neh 9:24–end	Jn 8:31–end
Tues	26, 28♦36, 39	Neh 13	Eph 6:10–end	Dan 1	Jn 9
Wed	38♦119:IV–VI	Dan 2:1–24	Phil 1:1–11	Dan 2:25–end	Jn 10:1–21
Thur	37:I♦37:II	Dan 4:1–18	Phil 1:12–end	Dan 4:19–end	Jn 10:22–end
Fri	31♦35	Dan 7:9–end	Phil 2:1–11	Dan 9	Jn 11:1–44
Sat	30, 32♦42–43	Dan 10	Phil 2:12–end	Dan 12	Jn 11:45–end
Trinity 16 [OT 23–28]	63, 98♦103	I 1 Sam 28:3–end II Ezek 36:22– 28, 34–36	1 Pet 2:1–17 Lk 9:46–end	Job 2 Ezra 3	Mt 7:15–end 1 Cor 13
Mon	41, 52♦44	Esth 1	Phil 3	Esth 2:5–11, 15–end	Jn 12:1–19
Tues	45♦47–48	Esth 3	Phil 4	Esth 4	Jn 12:20–end
Wed	119:VII–IX♦49, 53	Esth 5	Col 1:1–20	Esth 6 & 7	Jn 13
Thur	50♦59–60	1 Mac 1:1–19	Col 1:21–2:7	1 Mac 1:20–40	Jn 14
Fri	40, 54♦51	1 Mac 1:41–end	Col 2:8–19	1 Mac 2:1–28	Jn 15
Sat	55♦138–139	1 Mac 2:29–48	Col 2:20–3:11	1 Mac 2:49–end	Jn 16

Daily Office Lectionary: Lessns and Psalms

Day	<i>Psalms</i> MP♦EP	Mattins Lesson 1	Mattins Lesson 2	Evensong Lesson 1	Evensong Lesson 2
Trinity 17 [OT 24–29]	24, 29♦8, 84	I 2 Sam 1 II Ezek 37:15–end	1 Pet 4 Lk 10:1–24	Job 4:1, 5:6–end Neh 1	Mt 11:2–19 Phil 1:12–end
Mon	56–58♦64–65	1 Mac 3:1–26	Col 3:12–4:1	1 Mac 3:27–41	Jn 17
Tues	61–62♦68	1 Mac 3:42–end	Col 4:2–end	1 Mac 4:1–25	Jn 18:1–27
Wed	72♦119:X–XII	1 Mac 4:26–35	Philm	1 Mac 4:36–end	Jn 18:28–end
Thur	70–71♦74	1 Mac 6:1–17	1 Thes 1	1 Mac 6:18–47	Jn 19:1–30
Fri	69♦73	1 Mac 7:1–20	1 Thes 2:1–16	1 Mac 7:21–end	Jn 19:31–end
Sat	75–76♦23, 27	1 Mac 9:1–22	1 Thes 2:17–3:end	1 Mac 13:41–end, 14:4–15	Jn 20
Trinity 18 [OT 25–30]	93, 96♦34	I 2 Sam 7 II Dan 3	1 Pet 5:1–11 Lk 11:37–end	Job 19:1–27a Neh 2	Mt 11:20–end Phil 2:1–18
Mon	80♦77, 79	Job 1	1 Thes 4:1–12	Job 2	Jn 21
Tues	78:I♦78:II	Job 3	1 Thes 4:13–5:11	Job 4	Heb 1
Wed	119:XIII–XV♦81–82	Job 5	1 Thes 5:12–end	Job 6	Heb 2
Thur	83♦85–86	Job 7	2 Thes 1	Job 8	Heb 3
Fri	88♦91–92	Job 9	2 Thes 2	Job 10	Heb 4:1–13
Sat	87, 90♦136	Job 11	2 Thes 3	Job 12	Heb 4:14–5:10
Trinity 19 [OT 26–31]	66–67♦19, 46	I 2 Sam 12:1–23 II Dan 5	Col 1:21–2:7 Lk 12:1–21	Job 28 Ruth 1	Mt 12:22–45 Phil 3:1–16
Mon	89:I♦89:II	Job 13	1 Tim 1:1–17	Job 14	Heb 5:11–6:end
Tues	97, 99–100♦94–(95)	Job 15:1–16	1 Tim 1:18–2:end	Job 16:1–17:2	Heb 7
Wed	101, 109♦119:XVI–XVIII	Job 17:3–end	1 Tim 3	Job 18	Heb 8
Thur	105:I♦105:II	Job 19	1 Tim 4	Job 21	Heb 9:1–14
Fri	102♦107:I	Job 22	1 Tim 5	Job 23	Heb 9:15–end
Sat	107:II, 108♦33	Job 24	1 Tim 6	Job 25 & 26	Heb 10:1–18
Trinity 20 [OT 27–32]	118♦145	I 2 Sam 18 II Dan 6:1–23	Col 3:12–4:6 Lk 12:22–34	Job 38, 42:1–6 Ruth 2:1–20a, 4:13–17	Mt 13:44–end Phil 4
Mon	106:I♦106:II	Job 27	Tit 1:1–2:8	Job 28	Heb 10:19–end
Tues	120–123♦124–127	Job 29:1–30:1	Tit 2:9–3:end	Job 31:13–end	Heb 11:1–16
Wed	119:XIX–XXII♦128–130	Job 32	2 Tim 1	Job 33	Heb 11:17–end
Thur	131–133♦134–135	Job 38:1–21	2 Tim 2	Job 38:22–end	Heb 12:1–13
Fri	140, 142♦141, 143	Job 39	2 Tim 3	Job 40	Heb 12:14–end
Sat	137, 144♦104	Job 41	2 Tim 4	Job 42	Heb 13
Trinity 21 [OT 28–33]	146–147♦111–113	I Wis 2 II 1 Mac 2:1–22	Philm Lk 12:35–end	Bar 3:1–14 Sir 3:17–29	Mt 14:13–33 2 Cor 1:1–22
Mon	1–3♦4, 7	Prov 1:1–19	Jas 1:1–11	Prov 1:20–end	Jas 1:12–end
Tues	5–6♦10–11	Prov 2	Jas 2:1–13	Prov 3:1–26	Jas 2:14–end
Wed	119:I–III♦12–14	Prov 3:27–4:19	Jas 3	Prov 4:20–5:14	Jas 4
Thur	18:I♦18:II	Prov 6:1–19	Jas 5	Prov 8	1 Pet 1:1–12
Fri	16–17♦22	Prov 9	1 Pet 1:13–end	Prov 10:1–22	1 Pet 2:1–10
Sat	20–21♦110, 116–117	Prov 11:1–25	1 Pet 2:11–3:7	Prov 12:10–end	1 Pet 3:8–end

Daily Office Lectionary: Lessons and Psalms

Day	<i>Psalms</i> MP ♦ EP	Mattins Lesson 1	Mattins Lesson 2	Evensong Lesson 1	Evensong Lesson 2
Trinity 22					
	148-150 ♦ 114-115	I Wis 4:7-17	Jas 1:1-18 (19-end)	Bar 4:36-5: end	Mt 16:13-end
[OT 29-33]		II 1 Mac 2:49-69	Lk 13:18-end	Sir 4:11-28	2 Cor 4
Mon	25 ♦ 9, 15	Prov 14:9-27	1 Pet 4:1-11	Prov 15:18-end	1 Pet 4:12-end
Tues	26, 28 ♦ 36, 39	Prov 16:31-17:17	1 Pet 5	Prov 18:10-end	1 Jn 1:1-2:6
Wed	38 ♦ 119:IV-VI	Prov 20:1-22	1 Jn 2:7-17	Prov 22:1-16	1 Jn 2:18-end
Thur	37:I ♦ 37:II	Prov 24:23-end	1 Jn 3:1-18	Prov 25	1 Jn 3:19-4:6
Fri	31 ♦ 35	Prov 26:12-end	1 Jn 4:7-end	Prov 27:1-22	1 Jn 5
Sat	30, 32 ♦ 42-43	Prov 30:1-16	2 Jn	Prov 31:10-end	3 Jn
Trinity 23					
	63, 98 ♦ 103	I Wis 6:1-21	Jas 2:1-13 (14-end)	Jer 11:1-14	Mt 18:1-20
[OT 30-33]		II 1 Mac 3:42-end	Lk 14:15-end	Sir 4:29-6:1	2 Cor 5
Mon	41, 52 ♦ 44	Sir 1:1-10	Acts 1	Sir 1:11-end	Acts 2:1-21
Tues	45 ♦ 47-48	Sir 2	Acts 2:22-end	Sir 3:17-29	Acts 3:1-4:4
Wed	119:VII-IX ♦ 49, 53	Sir 4:11-28	Acts 4:5-31	Sir 4:29-6:1	Acts 4:32-5:11
Thur	50 ♦ 59-60	Sir 6:14-31	Acts 5:12-end	Sir 7:27-end	Acts 6:1-7:16
Fri	40, 54 ♦ 51	Sir 10:6-8, 12-24	Acts 7:17-34	Sir 11:7-28	Acts 7:35-8:4
Sat	55 ♦ 138-139	Sir 14:20-15:10	Acts 8:4-25	Sir 15:11-end	Acts 8:26-end
Trinity 24					
	24, 29 ♦ 8, 84	I Wis 7:15-8:1	Jas 3	Jer 22:1-9	Mt 21:12-32
[OT 31-33]		II 1 Mac 14:4-15	Lk 15:1-10	Sir 11:7-28	2 Cor 9
Mon	56-58 ♦ 64-65	Sir 16:17-end	Acts 9:1-31	Sir 17:1-24	Acts 9:32-end
Tues	61-62 ♦ 68	Sir 18:1-14	Acts 10:1-23	Sir 19:13-end	Acts 10:24-end
Wed	72 ♦ 119:X-XII	Sir 21:1-17	Acts 11:1-18	Sir 22:6-22	Acts 11:19-end
Thur	70-71 ♦ 74	Sir 22:27-23:15	Acts 12:1-24	Sir 24:1-22	Acts 12:25-13:12
Fri	69 ♦ 73	Sir 24:23-end	Acts 13:13-43	Sir 27:30-28:9	Acts 13:44-14:7
Sat	75-76 ♦ 23, 27	Sir 31:1-11	Acts 14:8-end	Sir 34:9-end	Acts 15:1-21
Trinity 25					
	93, 96 ♦ 34	I Wis 9	Jas 4	Sir 18:1-13	Mt 21:33-end
[OT 32-33]		II Sir 15:11-end	Lk 17:1-10	Sir 27:30-28:9	1 Tim 6:1-16 (17-end)
Mon	80 ♦ 77, 79	Sir 35	Acts 15:22-35	Sir 37:7-15	Acts 15:36-16:5
Tues	78:I ♦ 78:II	Sir 38:1-14	Acts 16:6-end	Sir 38:24-end	Acts 17:1-15
Wed	119:XIII-XV ♦ 81-82	Sir 39:1-11	Acts 17:16-end	Sir 39:13-end	Acts 18:1-23
Thur	83 ♦ 85-86	Sir 42:15-end	Acts 18:24-19:7	Sir 43:1-12	Acts 19:8-20
Fri	88 ♦ 91-92	Sir 43:13-end	Acts 19:21-end	Sir 50:1-24	Acts 20:1-16
Sat	87, 90 ♦ 136	Sir 51:1-12	Acts 20:17-end	Sir 51:13-end	Acts 21:1-16
Trinity 26					
	66-67 ♦ 19, 46	I Wis 11:21-12:2	Jas (5:1-6) 5:7-end	Sir 38:24-end	Mt 23:1-22
[OT 33]		II Sir 42:15-end	Lk 20:1-19	Sir 43:13-26	2 Tim 1:1-14 (15-2:7)
Mon	89:I ♦ 89:II	—	Acts 21:17-36	—	Acts 21:37-22:22
Tues	97, 99-100 ♦ 94-(95)	—	Acts 22:23-23:11	—	Acts 23:12-end
Wed					
	101, 109 ♦ 119:XVI-XVIII	—	Acts 24:1-23	—	Acts 24:24-25:12
Thur	105:I ♦ 105:II	—	Acts 25:13-end	—	Acts 26
Fri	102 ♦ 107:I	—	Acts 27:1-26	—	Acts 27:27-end
Sat	107:II, 108 ♦ 33	—	Acts 28:1-15	—	Acts 28:16-end

Daily Office Lectionary: Lessons and Psalms

Day	<i>Psalms MP♦EP</i>	Mattins Lesson 1	Mattins Lesson 2	Evensong Lesson 1	Evensong Lesson 2
Trinity 25/26 (Nov 13–19) ²					
Mon		Eccles 1	—	Eccles 2:1–23	—
Tues		Eccles 3:1–15	—	Eccles 3:16–4:6	—
Wed		Eccles 4:7–end	—	Eccles 5	—
Thur		Eccles 6	—	Eccles 7:1–14	—
Fri		Eccles 7:15–end	—	Eccles 8	—
Sat		Eccles 9	—	Eccles 10:5–18	—
Christ the King 118♦145					
[OT 34] (Nov 20–26)					
Mon	106:I♦106:II	Wis 1	Mt 5:1–16	Wis 2	Rev 1
Tues	120–123♦124–127	Wis 3:1–9	Mt 5:17–end	Wis 4:7–end	Rev 2:1–17
Wed	119:XIX–XXII♦128–130	Wis 5:1–16	Mt 6:1–18	Wis 6:1–21	Rev 2:18–3:6
Thur	131–133♦134–135	Wis 7:15–8:4	Mt 6:19–end	Wis 8:5–18	Rev 3:7–end
Fri	140, 142♦141, 143	Wis 8:21–9:end	Mt 7:1–14	Wis 10:15–11:10	Rev 4
Sat	137, 144♦104	Wis 11:21–12:2	Mt 7:15–end	Wis 12:12–21	Rev 5

² When there are 25 or 26 Sundays after Trinity, these propers are used in place of the First Lessons in the week preceding Christ the King Sunday.

DAILY OFFICE LECTIONARY

Of Saints and Holy Days

Day / Psalms MP♦EP	Mattins Lesson 1	Mattins Lesson 2	Evensong Lesson 1	Evensong Lesson 2
Nov 30: St. Andrew, Apostle 34♦96, 100 or 116–117	Is 49:1–9a	Jn 1:35–42	Ezek 47:1–12 or Sir 14:20–end	Jn 12:20–32 or 1 Cor 4:9–16
<i>Eve of the Immaculate Conception</i> ♦110, 113, 122	—	—	Sir 24:17–22	Rom 8:28–30
Dec 8: Immaculate Conception 63, 100♦45, 93	Is 61:10–62:5	1 Cor 1:26–30	Zeph 3:14–17	Rev 11:19; 12:1–6, 10
Dec 12: Our Lady of Guadalupe 24, 46♦87, 95	Gen 12:1–7	Lk 11:27–28	Zech 2:1–13	Eph 1:3–12
Dec 26: St. Stephen 28, 30♦118	Gen 4:1–10	Acts 6	Ex 18:13–26 or Is 49:14–25	Acts 7:59–8:8
Dec 27: St. John, Apostle & Evangelist 97–98♦145	Ex 33:9–19	Jn 13:21–35	Is 6:1–8	1 Jn 5:1–12
Dec 28: Holy Innocents 2, 26♦19, 126	Jer 31:1–17	Mt 18:1–10	Gen 37:13–20	Mk 10:13–16
Jan 25: Conversion of St. Paul the Apostle 19♦119:XII–XIV or 96, 98	Is 56:1–8	Gal 1:11–end	Jer 1:4–10 or Sir 39:1–10	Phil 3:1–14 or Acts 26:1–23
<i>When the feast falls on Sunday:</i> <i>Eve of the Presentation of the Lord</i> ♦113, 122	—	—	Ex 13:11–16	Gal 4:1–7
Feb 2: Presentation of the Lord (Candlemas) 42–43♦48, 87	1 Sam 1:21–end	Heb 10:1–10	Hag 2:1–9	Rom 12:1–5
<i>Eve of the Chair of St. Peter the Apostle</i> ♦48, 122 or 84, 150	—	—	Is 43:10–15	Mt 9:35–10:4
Feb 22: Chair of St. Peter the Apostle 66–67♦118	Ezek 3:4–11	Jn 21:15–22	Ezek 34:11–16	Acts 11:1–18
<i>Eve of St. Joseph</i> ♦110–112	—	—	Hos 11:1–9	Lk 2:41–52
March 19: St. Joseph 132♦34	Is 11:1–10	Mt 13:54–58	Gen 50:22–26	Mt 2:12–23
<i>Eve of the Annunciation</i> ♦8, 138	—	—	Wis 9:1–12	Gal 4:1–5
March 25: Annunciation (Lady Day) 85, 87♦110, 132	Is 52:7–12	Heb 2:5–end	1 Sam 2:1–10	Mt 1:18–23
April 25: St. Mark 145♦67, 96 or 19–20	Sir 51:13–end	Acts 15:35–end	Is 62:6–10 or Ezek 1:1–14	2 Tim 4:1–11 or Acts 12:25–13:13

Daily Office Lectionary: Of Saints and Holy Days

Day / Psalms MP♦EP	Mattins Lesson 1	Mattins Lesson 2	Evensong Lesson 1	Evensong Lesson 2
May 3: Ss. Philip & James, Apostles 119:XVIII-XX♦139 or 119:IV-V	Prov 4:10-18	Jn 6:1-14	Job 23:1-12 or Is 30:15-21	Jn 1:43-end or Jn 17:1-8
May 14: St. Matthias, Apostle 80♦33 or 48, 122	Is 22:15-22	Mt 7:15-27	1 Sam 16:1-13 or 1 Sam 2:27-35	1 Cor 4:1-8 or Mt 11:25-end
May 27: St. Augustine of Canterbury 1:1-4, 92♦89:II	Is 6:1-8	Acts 20:17-18a, 28-32, 36	Jer 1:4-9	Tit 1:7-11, 2:1-8
May 31: Visitation of the Blessed Virgin Mary 72♦146-147 or 132	1 Sam 2:1-10	Mk 3:31-35	Num 11:16-17, 24-29 or Song 2:8-14	1 Cor 2 or Lk 1:5-25
<i>Sat after Trinity 1: Immaculate Heart of the Blessed Virgin Mary</i> (24, 46, 87)♦	(Is 61:10-62:5)	(Eph 1:3-10)	—	—
June 11: St. Barnabas, Apostle 15, 67♦19, 146	Sir 31:3-11	Acts 4:32-end	Job 29:1-16	Acts 9:26-31
<i>Eve of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist</i> ♦103	—	—	Mal 3:1-6	Lk 3:1-20
June 24: Nativity of St. John the Baptist 82, 98♦80	Judg 13:1-7	Lk 1:5-25	Mal 4	Mt 11:2-19
<i>Eve of Ss. Peter & Paul, Apostles</i> ♦62-63	—	—	Ezek 3:4-11	Gal 1:13-2:10
June 29: Ss. Peter & Paul, Apostles 66♦97, 138	Ezek 2:1-7	Gal 11:1-18	Ezek 34:11-16	Jn 21:15-22
July 3: St. Thomas, Apostle 23, 121♦27 or 62, 63	Job 42:1-6	Jn 14:1-7	Gen 12:1-5a or 2 Sam 15:7-21	1 Pet 1:3-9 or Jn 11:1-16
July 22: St. Mary Magdalene 5-6♦41-42 or 13, 16	Is 25:1-9	Jn 20:1-10	Zeph 3:14-end or 1 Sam 16:14-end	Mk 15:40-end or Lk 8:1-3
July 25: St. James, Apostle 4♦33 or 31	Jer 26:1-15	Lk 9:46-56	Jer 45 or 2 Kings 1:1-15	Mk 14:32-42 or Mk 1:14-20
July 26: Ss. Joachim & Anne 19♦36	Ex 20:1-17	Mt 13:18-23	Jer 2:1-3, 7-8, 12-13	Mt 13:10-17
<i>When the feast falls on Sunday:</i> <i>Eve of the Transfiguration</i> ♦84	—	—	Ex 24:12-end	Lk 9:28-45
Aug 6: Transfiguration of the Lord 96-97♦27, 93	Ex 34:29-end	2 Cor 3	Sir 48:1-16	1 Jn 3:1-8

Daily Office Lectionary: Of Saints and Holy Days

Day / Psalms MP♦EP	Mattins Lesson 1	Mattins Lesson 2	Evensong Lesson 1	Evensong Lesson 2
Aug 10: St. Lawrence 31:1–20, 124♦34:1–8, 126	2 Mac 6:18–31	Acts 6:1–6; 8:1b, 4–8	Sir 51:1–8	1 Pet 4:12–19
<i>Eve of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary</i> ♦110, 113, 122	—	—	Prov 8:22–31	Jn 19:23–27
Aug 15: Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary 85, 87, 97♦111, 127, 147	Is 7:10–15	Lk 11:27–28	Song 2:1–7	Acts 1:6–14
Aug 24: St. Bartholomew, Apostle 86♦15, 67 or 112–113	Deut 18:15–19	Mt 10:1–15	Is 49:1–13 or Gen 28:10–17	Mt 10:16–22 or Jn 1:43–end
Aug 29: Passion of St. John the Baptist 81, 82♦119:XX–XXI or 29, 30	2 Chron 24:17– 22	Mt 23:29–38	Lev 20:19–24 or Mal 4:1–5	Mt 14:1–12 or Mk 9:9–13
Sept 8: Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary 45–46, 87♦122, 127, 147 or 110–111, 113	Gen 28:10–17	Rev 12:1–6	Ezek 44:1–4 or 1 Sam 1:19–28	Rev 7:9–12 or Gal 4:1–7
<i>When the feast falls on Sunday:</i> <i>Eve of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross</i> ♦46, 87	—	—	Num 21:4–9	Jn 3:1–16
Sept 14: Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Holy Cross Day) 66♦118	Is 53	Phil 2:5–11	Is 42:1–12	Eph 2:11–end
Sept 21: St. Matthew, Apostle 37:I♦37:II or 15, 19	Prov 3:1–17	Mt 19:16–end	1 Chron 29:9–18 or 1 Kings 19:15– end	1 Tim 6:6–19 or Mt 6:19–end
Sept 24: Our Lady of Walsingham 45–46, 87♦111, 127, 147 or 110, 113, 122	Is 52:7–12	Heb 2:5–end	1 Sam 2:1–10 or Wis 9:1–12	Mt 1:18–23 or Gal 4:1–5
Sept 26 [Can.] / Oct 19 [USA]: Ss. Jean Brebeuf & Isaac Jogues, Martyrs 24, 63♦116	2 Chron 24:18– 22	2 Cor 1:3–7	2 Mac 6:18, 21, 24–31	1 Pet 4:12–5:11
Sept 29: Ss. Michael, Gabriel, & Raphael, Archangels (Michaelmas) 8, 148♦34, 150 or 89:I	2 Kings 6:8–17	Acts 12:1–11	Dan 10:4–end or Dan 12:1–4	Rev 5 or Rev 8:1–6
Oct 18: St. Luke, Evangelist 103♦67, 96 or 41, 43	Is 61:1–6	2 Tim 3:10–end	Sir 38:1–14 or Is 55	Col 4:7–end or Lk 1:1–4
Oct 28: Ss. Simon & Jude, Apostles 66♦116–117 or 18:I	Is 45:18–end	Lk 6:12–19	Jer 3:11–18 or Sir 15:11–20	Eph 2:11–end or Jas 1:12–end
<i>Eve of All Saints' Day</i> ♦34	—	—	Is 65:17–end	Heb 11:32–12:2
Nov 1: All Saints' Day 111–112♦148, 150	Wis 3:1–9	Rev 19:6–10	Sir 44:1–15	Heb 12:18–24

Daily Office Lectionary: Of Saints and Holy Days

Day / Psalms MP♦EP	Mattins Lesson 1	Mattins Lesson 2	Evensong Lesson 1	Evensong Lesson 2
--------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Nov 2: Commemoration of All the Faithful Departed (All Souls)

27, 90:1–12♦130, 139:1–11 Is 43:1–7 Jn 5:24–29 Job 19:21–27a Rev 1:9–18

When the feast falls on Sunday:

Eve of the Dedication of the Lateran Basilica

♦48

Hag 2:1–9

1 Cor 3:9–17

Nov 9: Dedication of the Lateran Basilica

84, 87♦95:1–7, 122 2 Chron 5:6–10, 13–6:2 1 Pet 2:4–9

Is 6

Mt 5:21–37

COMMONS

Common of the Dedication of a Church & Its Anniversary

♦48, 122, 132♦29, 46

1 Kings 8:1–13

Jn 10:22–30

Hag 2:1–9

1 Kings 8:54–62

1 Cor 3:9–17

Heb 10:19–25

Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary

24, 46, 87♦122, 127

Is 61:10–62:5

Rev 11:19–12:17

Zeph 3:14–18

Eph 1:3–10



THE FORE-OFFICE

OF MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER

The Officiant may begin Morning and Evening Prayer with one of these sentences of Scripture, as appropriate to the day, season, or occasion; which may then be followed by the Penitential Rite.

Otherwise the Offices begin with the versicle:

O Lord, open thou our lips.

PROPER OF TIME

Advent

Watch ye, for ye know not when the master of the house cometh, at even, or at midnight, or at the cock-crowing, or in the morning; lest coming suddenly he find you sleeping. *Mark 13:35, 36*

Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make straight in the desert a highway for our God. *Isaiah 40:3*

The glory of the Lord shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see it together. *Isaiah 40:5*

Christmastide

Behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shall be to all people. For unto you is born this day in the city of David, a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord. *Luke 2:10, 11*

Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God. *Revelation 21:3*

Epiphanytide

The Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising. *Isaiah 60:3*

I will give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth. *Isaiah 49:6b*

From the rising of the sun even unto the going down of the same my Name shall be great among the Gentiles, and in every place incense shall be offered unto my Name, and a pure offering: for my Name shall be great among the heathen, saith the Lord of hosts.

Malachi 1:11

Pre-Lent, Lent, and Days of Penitence

If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us; but if we confess our sins, God is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

1 John 1:8, 9

The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

Psalms 51:17

Rend your hearts, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God; for he is gracious and merciful, slow to anger and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil.

Joel 2:13

I will arise and go to my father, and will say unto him, "Father, I have sinned against heaven, and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy son."

Luke 15:18, 19

To the Lord our God belong mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled against him; neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws which he set before us.

Daniel 9:9, 10

Jesus said, "Whosoever will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me."

Mark 8:34

Passiontide and Holy Week

God commendeth his love toward us, in that, while we were yet sinners, Christ died for us.

Romans 5:8

All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned every one to his own way; and the Lord hath laid on him the iniquity of us all.

Isaiah 53:6

Is it nothing to you, all ye that pass by? Behold and see if there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow which is done unto me, wherewith the Lord hath afflicted me.

Lamentations 1:12

Eastertide

Alleluia! Christ is risen. The Lord is risen indeed. Alleluia!

Mark 16:6; Luke 24:34

This is the day which the Lord hath made; we will rejoice and be glad in it.

Psalms 118:24

Thanks be to God, which giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ.

1 Corinthians 15:57

If ye then be risen with Christ, seek those things which are above, where Christ sitteth on the right hand of God.

Colossians 3:1

Rogation Days

The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon him, yea, all such as call upon him faithfully.

Psalms 145:18

Ascension

Christ is not entered into the holy places made with hands, which are the figures of the true; but into heaven itself, now to appear in the presence of God for us.

Hebrews 9:24

Seeing that we have a great high priest that is passed into the heavens, Jesus the Son of God, let us come boldly unto the throne of grace, that we may obtain mercy and find grace to help in time of need.

Hebrews 4:14, 16

Whitsunday and Pentecost Embertide

Ye shall receive power, after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you; and ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem, and in all Judaea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth.

Acts 1:8

The love of God hath been shed abroad in our hearts through the Holy Spirit which was given unto us.

Romans 5:5

Trinity Sunday

Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come.

Revelation 4:8

For there are three that bear record in heaven, the Father, and the Word, and the Holy Ghost; and these three are One.

1 John 5:7

COMMONS OF SAINTS

Feasts and Commemorations of the Blessed Virgin Mary

Strength and honour are her clothing. She openeth her mouth with wisdom; and in her tongue is the law of kindness. *Proverbs 31:25, 26*

The Angel Gabriel came unto Mary, and said, Hail thou that art highly favoured, the Lord is with thee: Blessed art thou among women. *Luke 1:28*

When the fulness of time was come, God sent forth his Son made of a Woman, made under the Law, to redeem them that were under the Law, that we might receive the adoption of sons. *Galatians 4:4*

There appeared a great wonder in Heaven, a Woman clothed with the sun, and the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars. *Revelation 12:1*

All Saints' Day and Other Major Saints' Days

We give thanks unto the Father, which hath made us meet to be partakers of the inheritance of the saints in light. *Colossians 1:12*

Ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow-citizens with the saints and of the household of God. *Ephesians 2:19*

Their sound is gone out into all lands; and their words into the ends of the world. *Psalms 19:4*

Feasts of the Apostles

The righteous shall shine, and run to and fro like sparks among the stubble; they shall judge the nations and have dominion over the people, and their Lord shall reign for ever. *Wisdom 3:7*

By the hands of the Apostles were many signs and wonders wrought among the people. *Acts 5:12*

Jesus said to his Apostles, Verily I say unto you, in the regeneration when the Son of man shall sit in the throne of his glory, ye also shall sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel.

Matthew 19:28

Commemorations of the Martyrs

These are they which have come out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

Revelation 7:14

Jesus said, Ye shall be hated of all men for my Name's sake; but he that endureth to the end shall be saved.

Matthew 10:22

These be they that have put off mortal clothing, and put on the immortal, and have confessed the Name of God; now are they crowned and receive palms.

2 Esdras 2:45

Michaelmas and Commemorations of the Holy Angels

O praise the Lord, ye Angels of his, ye that excel in strength; ye that fulfil his commandment, and hearken unto the voice of his word.

Psalms 103:20

I saw another Angel come down from Heaven, having great power, and the earth was lightened with his glory.

Revelation 18:1

For he shall give his Angels charge over thee, to keep thee in all thy ways.

Psalms 91:11

VARIOUS NEEDS AND OCCASIONS

Occasions of Thanksgiving

O give thanks unto the Lord, and call upon his Name; tell the people what things he hath done. *Psalm 105:1*

In the Morning

Grace be unto you, and peace, from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ. *Philippians 1:2*

I was glad when they said unto me, We will go into the house of the Lord. *Psalm 122:1*

Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be always acceptable in thy sight, O Lord, my strength and my redeemer. *Psalm 19:14-15*

O send out thy light and thy truth, that they may lead me, and bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy dwelling. *Psalm 43:3*

The Lord is in his holy temple; let all the earth keep silence before him. *Habakkuk 2:20*

The hour cometh, and now is, when the true worshippers shall worship the Father in spirit and in truth; for the Father seeketh such to worship him. *John 4:23*

Thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose Name is Holy, I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones. *Isaiah 57:15*

O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness; let the whole earth stand in awe of him. *Psalm 96:9*

In the Evening

Let my prayer be set forth in thy sight as the incense, and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sacrifice. *Psalm 141:2*

Thine is the day, O God, thine also the night; thou hast established the moon and the sun. Thou hast fixed all the boundaries of the earth; thou hast made summer and winter. *Psalm 74:17-18*

I will bless the Lord who giveth me counsel; my heart teacheth me, night after night. I have set the Lord always before me; because he is at my right hand, I shall not fall. *Psalm 16:8-9*

Seek him that made the Pleiades and Orion, that turneth deep darkness into the morning, and darkeneth the day into night; that calleth for the waters of the sea, and poureth them out upon the face of the earth: The Lord is his Name. *Amos 5:8*

If I say, "Surely the darkness will cover me, and the light around me turn to night," darkness is not dark to thee, O Lord; the night is as bright as the day; darkness and light to thee are both alike. *Psalm 139:10-11*

Jesus said, "I am the light of the world; he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life." *John 8:12*

The Office may continue with

O Lord, open thou our lips.

Alternatively, the Fore-Office continues with the Penitential Rite.

PENITENTIAL RITE

The Officiant says to the People:

DEARLY beloved, we have come together in the presence of Almighty God our heavenly Father, to render thanks for the great benefits that we have received at his hands, to set forth his most worthy praise, to hear his holy Word, and to ask, for ourselves and on behalf of others, those things that are necessary for our life and our salvation. And so that we may prepare ourselves in heart and mind to worship him, let us kneel in silence, and with penitent and obedient hearts confess our sins, that we may obtain forgiveness by his infinite goodness and mercy.

Or this:

LET us humbly confess our sins unto Almighty God.

Silence may be kept.

The General Confession

Officiant and People together, all kneeling:

ALMIGHTY and most merciful Father;
we have erred and strayed from thy ways like lost sheep;
we have followed too much the devices and desires of our own
hearts;
we have offended against thy holy laws;
we have left undone those things which we ought to have done;
and we have done those things which we ought not to have
done
But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us,
spare thou those who confess their faults,
restore thou those who are penitent,
according to thy promises declared unto mankind in Christ
Jesus our Lord;
and grant, O most merciful Father, for his sake,
that we may hereafter live a godly, righteous, and sober life,
to the glory of thy holy Name. Amen.

If a Priest or Deacon officiates, he says:

May the Almighty and merciful Lord grant us absolution and remission of all our sins, true repentance, amendment of life, and the grace and consolation of his Holy Spirit. *Amen.*

The Officiant then begins Morning or Evening Prayer with the versicle

O Lord, open thou our lips.

DAILY MORNING PRAYER

Morning Prayer may begin with the Fore-Office of a sentence of Scripture and the Penitential Rite. Otherwise the Office begins as follows.

All stand and sign the Sign of the Cross on their lips with the right thumb.

Officiant ✠ O Lord, open thou our lips.
People And our mouth shall show forth thy praise.

Officiant ✠ O God, make speed to save us.
People O Lord, make haste to help us.

Officiant and People:

**Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world
without end. Amen.**

Officiant Praise ye the Lord.
People The Lord's Name be praised.

Or especially in Eastertide:

Officiant and People: Alleluia.

Invitatory

Then follows the Invitatory Psalm, except when replaced by the Anthem designated in the Proper (for Christmas Day and the Octave, Good Friday, Easter Day and the Octave, and Whitsunday and the Octave).

One of the following Invitatory Antiphons may be sung or said with the Invitatory Psalm:

For the first and second weeks of Advent

Our King and Saviour draweth nigh:
O come, let us adore him

For the third and fourth weeks of Advent

The Lord is now at hand:

O come, let us adore him.

From Christmas Day to the Eve of the Epiphany

Unto us a child is born:

O come, let us adore him.

From the Epiphany through the week after the Baptism of Christ, and on the Feasts of the Transfiguration and the Holy Cross

The Lord hath manifested forth his glory:

O come, let us adore him.

From the Second Sunday after Epiphany until Septuagesima

The Lord who hath made us:

O come, let us adore him.

From Septuagesima through Shrove Tuesday

The Lord is full of compassion and mercy:

O come, let us adore him.

From Ash Wednesday through the Eve of Passion Sunday

The goodness of God leadeth to repentance:

O come, let us adore him.

From Passion Sunday through Holy Week

Christ our Lord became obedient unto death, even the death
of the Cross:

O come, let us adore him.

From Easter Day until the Eve of the Ascension

Alleluia. The Lord is risen indeed:

O come, let us adore him. Alleluia.

From the Eve of the Ascension through the Eve of Pentecost

Alleluia. Christ the Lord ascendeth into heaven:

O come, let us adore him. Alleluia.

From Whitsunday through Whitsun Week

Alleluia. The Spirit of the Lord filleth the world:

O come, let us adore him. Alleluia.

On Trinity Sunday

Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, one God:
O come, let us adore him.

On Sundays after Trinity and on weekdays

The earth is the Lord's for he made it:
O come, let us adore him.

Or this:

Worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness:
O come, let us adore him.

Or this:

The Lord is gracious and merciful:
O come, let us adore him.

On Feasts of the Incarnation and of the Blessed Virgin Mary

(Alleluia.) The Word was made flesh of the Blessed Virgin Mary:
O come, let us adore him. (Alleluia.)

On Feasts and Solemnities of the Saints

(Alleluia.) The Lord is glorious in his saints:
O come, let us adore him. (Alleluia.)

Venite. Psalm 95

O COME, let us sing unto the Lord;
let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation.
Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving,
and show ourselves glad in him with psalms.

For the Lord is a great God,
and a great King above all gods.
In his hand are all the corners of the earth,
and the strength of the hills is his also.
The sea is his and he made it,
and his hands prepared the dry land.

O come, let us worship and fall down
and kneel before the Lord our Maker.
For he is the Lord our God,
and we are the people of his pasture
and the sheep of his hand.

Today if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts
as in the provocation,
and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness;
When your fathers tempted me,
proved me, and saw my works.

Forty years long was I grieved with this generation,
and said,
It is a people that do err in their hearts,
for they have not known my ways;
Unto whom I swear in my wrath,
that they should not enter into my rest.
Glory.

On Solemnities, Feasts, and Sundays in Eastertide, the following is sung or said in place of the Venite for the Invitatory Psalm:

Jubilate. Psalm 100

O BE joyful in the Lord, all ye lands;
serve the Lord with gladness,
and come before his presence with a song.

Be ye sure that the Lord he is God;
it is he that hath made us and not we ourselves;
we are his people and the sheep of his pasture.

O go your way into his gates with thanksgiving,
and into his courts with praise;
be thankful unto him and speak good of his Name.

For the Lord is gracious;
his mercy is everlasting;
and his truth endureth from generation to generation.
Glory.

The Psalm or Psalms Appointed

The Psalms are recited or sung, the People sitting.

THE FIRST LESSON

The first Lesson, as appointed, is read, the People sitting, the Lector first saying:

A Lesson from _____.

After each Lesson, the Lector says:

Here endeth the Lesson.

Silence may be kept after each Lesson.

One of the following Canticles is sung or said after the first Lesson.

All stand for the Canticle.

On Sundays, outside of Pre-Lent and Lent, on Solemnities, Feasts, and on each day of the Octaves of Christmas, Easter, and Pentecost:

Te Deum laudamus. We Praise Thee

WE praise thee, O God; we acknowledge thee to be the Lord.

All the earth doth worship thee, the Father everlasting.

To thee all Angels cry aloud,

the Heavens and all the Powers therein.

To thee Cherubim and Seraphim continually do cry:

Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of Sabaoth;

Heaven and earth are full of the majesty of thy glory.

The glorious company of the apostles praise thee.

The goodly fellowship of the prophets praise thee.

The noble army of martyrs praise thee.

The holy Church throughout all the world

doth acknowledge thee,

the Father, of an infinite majesty,

thine adorable, true, and only Son,

also the Holy Ghost the Comforter.

Thou art the King of glory, O Christ.

Thou art the everlasting Son of the Father.

When thou tookest upon thee to deliver man,

thou didst humble thyself to be born of a Virgin.

When thou hadst overcome the sharpness of death,

thou didst open the kingdom of heaven to all believers.

Thou sittest at the right hand of God, in the

glory of the Father.

We believe that thou shalt come to be our judge.

We therefore pray thee, help thy servants,

whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious blood.

Make them to be numbered with thy saints,

in glory everlasting.

O LORD, save thy people, and bless thine heritage.

Govern them and lift them up for ever.

Day by day we magnify thee;

And we worship thy Name ever, world without end.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this day without sin.

O Lord, have mercy upon us, have mercy upon us.

O Lord, let thy mercy be upon us, as our trust is in thee.

O Lord, in thee have I trusted; let me never

be confounded.

• • •

Tuesday, Saturday, and Sunday during Pre-Lent:

Benedicite, omnia opera Domini. A Song of Creation

Daniel 3: 35–65 (Song of the Three Children 29–34)

O ALL ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord;
praise him and magnify him for ever.

O ye angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord;
praise him and magnify him for ever.

O ye heavens, bless ye the Lord;
O ye waters that be above the firmament, bless ye
the Lord;

O all ye powers of the Lord, bless ye the Lord;
praise him and magnify him for ever.

O ye sun and moon, bless ye the Lord;
O ye stars of heaven, bless ye the Lord;

O ye showers and dew, bless ye the Lord;
praise him and magnify him for ever.

O ye winds of God, bless ye the Lord;
O ye fire and heat, bless ye the Lord;

O ye winter and summer, bless ye the Lord;
praise him and magnify him for ever.

O ye dews and frosts, bless ye the Lord;
O ye frost and cold, bless ye the Lord;

O ye ice and snow, bless ye the Lord;
praise him and magnify him for ever.

O ye nights and days, bless ye the Lord;
O ye light and darkness, bless ye the Lord;

O ye lightnings and clouds, bless ye the Lord;
praise him and magnify him for ever.

O let the earth bless the Lord;
O ye mountains and hills, bless ye the Lord;

O all ye green things upon the earth, bless ye the Lord;
praise him and magnify him for ever.

O ye wells, bless ye the Lord;
O ye seas and floods, bless ye the Lord;

O ye whales and all that move in the waters, bless ye
the Lord;

praise him and magnify him for ever.

O all ye fowls of the air, bless ye the Lord;
O all ye beasts and cattle, bless ye the Lord;

O ye children of men, bless ye the Lord;
praise him and magnify him for ever.

O ye people of God, bless ye the Lord;
O ye priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord;

O ye servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord;
praise him and magnify him for ever.

O ye spirits and souls of the righteous, bless ye the Lord;
O ye holy and humble men of heart, bless ye the Lord.

Let us bless the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit;
praise him and magnify him for ever.

• • •

On Sunday in Lent, and weekdays in Passiontide:

Salvator mundi. Saviour of the World

O SAVIOUR of the world, the Son, Lord Jesus,
stir up thy strength, and help us, we humbly beseech thee.
By thy Cross and precious Blood thou hast redeemed us;
save us and help us, we humbly beseech thee.
Thou didst save thy disciples when they were ready to perish:
hear us and save us, we humbly beseech thee.
Let the pitifulness of thy great mercy
loose us from our sins, we humbly beseech thee.
Make thyself known as our Saviour and mighty Deliverer:
O save us that we may praise thee, we humbly
beseech thee.
Draw near from the throne of thy glory, according to
thy promise:
look down and hear our crying, we humbly beseech thee.
Come now and dwell with us, O Lord Christ Jesus:
Abide with us for ever, we humbly beseech thee.
And when thou shalt appear with power and great glory:
may we be made like unto thee, in thy glorious Kingdom.
Glory. (except during Passiontide)

• • •

Monday:

Ecce, Deus. The First Song of Isaiah

Isaiah 12:2–6

BEHOLD, God is my salvation;
I will trust and not be afraid:
For the Lord God is my strength and my song;
he also is become my salvation.
Therefore with joy shall ye draw water
out of the wells of salvation.
And in that day shall ye say,
Praise the Lord, call upon his Name;
Declare his doings among the people;
make mention that his Name is exalted.
Sing unto the Lord, for he hath done excellent things,
this is known in all the earth.
Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of Zion;
for great is the Holy One of Israel in the midst of thee.
Glory .

• • •

Wednesday outside of Lent:

Surge, illuminare. The Third Song of Isaiah

Isaiah 60:1–3, 11a, 14c, 18–19

ARISE, shine, for thy light is come,
and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.
For behold, the darkness shall cover the earth;
and gross darkness the people:
But the Lord shall arise upon thee,
and his glory shall be seen upon thee.
And the Gentiles shall come to thy light,
and kings to the brightness of thy rising.
Therefore thy gates shall be open continually;
they shall not be shut day nor night.
They shall call thee, The City of the Lord,
The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.
Violence shall no more be heard in thy land,
wasting nor destruction within thy borders.
But thou shalt call thy walls, Salvation,
and thy gates Praise.
The sun shall no more be thy light by day;
neither for brightness shall the moon give light
unto thee:
But the Lord shall be unto thee an everlasting light,
and thy God thy glory.
Glory .

. . .

Wednesday and Friday in Pre-Lent and Lent:

Kyrie Pantokrator. A Song of Penitence

Prayer of Manasseh, 1–2, 4, 6–7, 11–15

O LORD, Almighty God of our fathers,
Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and of their righteous seed;
Who hast made heaven and earth,
with all the ornament thereof;
Whom all men fear,
and tremble before thy power.
But thy merciful promise
is unmeasurable and unsearchable;
For thou art the most high Lord, of great compassion,
long-suffering, very merciful,
and repentest of the evils of men.
Thou, O Lord, according to thy great goodness
hast promised repentence and forgiveness
to them that have sinned against thee.
And of thine infinite mercies
hast appointed repentence unto sinners,
that they may be saved.
Now therefore I bow the knee of my heart,
beseeching thee of grace.
I have sinned, O Lord, I have sinned,
and I acknowledge mine iniquities:
Wherefore I humbly beseech thee,
forgive me, O Lord, forgive me
and destroy me not with mine iniquities.
Be not angry with me for ever, by reserving evil for me:
neither condemn me into the lower parts of the earth.
For thou art the God, even the God of them that repent:
and in me thou wilt show all thy goodness.
For thou wilt save me, that am unworthy,
according to thy great mercy.
Therefore I will praise thee for ever all the days of my life:
for all the powers of the heavens do praise thee,
And thine is the glory
for ever and ever. Amen.

. . .

Thursday:

Cantemus Domino. The Song of Moses

Exodus 15:1-6, 11-13, 17-18

I WILL sing unto the Lord, for he hath triumphed gloriously;
the horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea.
The Lord is my strength and song;
and he is become my salvation:
He is my God and I will prepare him an habitation;
my father's God and I will exalt him.
The Lord is a man of war;
the Lord is his Name.
Pharaoh's chariots and his host hath he cast into the sea;
his chosen captains also are drowned in the Red Sea.
The depths have covered them;
they sank into the bottom as a stone.
Thy right hand, O Lord, is become glorious in power:
thy right hand, O Lord, hath dashed in pieces the enemy.
Who is like unto thee, O Lord, among the gods?
who is like thee, glorious in holiness,
fearful in praises, doing wonders?
Thou stretchedst out thy right hand;
the earth swallowed them.
Thou in thy mercy led forth the people
which thou hast redeemed;
thou hast guided them in thy strength
unto thy holy habitation.
Thou shalt bring them in, and plant them
in the mountain of thine inheritance,
In the place, O Lord, which thou hast
made for thee to dwell in;
in the sanctuary, O Lord, which thy hands have
established.
The Lord shall reign
for ever and for ever.
Glory.

. . .

Friday outside of Lent:

Quaerite Dominum. The Second Song of Isaiah

Isaiah 55:6–11

SE EK ye the Lord while he may be found;
call ye upon him while he is near.
Let the wicked forsake his way
and the unrighteous man his thoughts;
And let him return to the Lord
and he will have mercy upon him;
and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.
For my thoughts are not your thoughts,
neither are your ways my ways, saith the Lord.
For as the heavens are higher than the earth,
so are my ways higher than your ways,
and my thoughts than your thoughts.
For as the rain cometh down, and the snow from heaven
and returneth not thither, but watereth the earth,
And maketh it bring forth and bud,
so that it may give seed to the sower,
and bread to the eater:
So shall my word be that goeth forth out of my mouth;
it shall not return unto me void;
But it shall accomplish that which I please,
and it shall prosper in the thing whereto I sent it.
Glory.

• • •

On any weekday, the following canticle may be said:

Benedictus es, Domine. A Song of Praise

Daniel 3:29–34

BLESSED art thou, O Lord God of our fathers;
praised and exalted above all for ever.
Blessed art thou for the Name of thy Majesty;
praised and exalted above all for ever.
Blessed art thou in the temple of thy holiness;
praised and exalted above all for ever.
Blessed art thou that beholdest the depths,
and dwellest between the Cherubim;
praised and exalted above all for ever.
Blessed art thou on the glorious throne of thy kingdom;
praised and exalted above all for ever.
Blessed art thou in the firmament of heaven;
praised and exalted above all for ever.
Blessed art thou, O Father, Son, and Holy Spirit;
praised and exalted above all for ever.

THE SECOND LESSON

The second Lesson, as appointed, is read, in the manner of the first.

A hymn may be sung before the Benedictus Dominus Deus canticle.

The Benedictus is sung or said after the second Lesson. Antiphons for the Benedictus (as found in the Proper) may be said on Sundays, Solemnities, and Feasts.

Benedictus Dominus Deus. The Song of Zechariah

Luke 1:68–79

(Antiphon.)

BLESSED ☩ be the Lord God of Israel,
for he hath visited and redeemed his people;
And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us
in the house of his servant David,
As he spake by the mouth of his holy prophets,
which have been since the world began:
That we should be saved from our enemies,
and from the hand of all that hate us;
To perform the mercy promised to our forefathers,
and to remember his holy covenant;
To perform the oath which he sware to our forefather
Abraham,
that he would give us,
That we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies
might serve him without fear,
In holiness and righteousness before him,
all the days of our life.
And thou, child, shalt be called the prophet
of the Highest,
for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord
to prepare his ways;
To give knowledge of salvation unto his people
for the remission of their sins,
Through the tender mercy of our God,
whereby the dayspring from on high hath visited us;
To give light to them that sit in darkness and in the
shadow of death,*
and to guide our feet into the way of peace.
Glory.

(Antiphon.)

The Apostles' Creed is then said by Officiant and People together, all standing:

The Apostles' Creed

I BELIEVE in God, the Father Almighty,
maker of heaven and earth;
And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord;
who was conceived by the Holy Ghost,
born of the Virgin Mary, suffered under Pontius Pilate,
was crucified, dead, and buried.
He descended into hell.
The third day he rose again from the dead.
He ascended into heaven,
and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty.
From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.
I believe in the Holy Ghost,
the holy Catholic Church,
the communion of saints,
the forgiveness of sins,
the resurrection of the body,
✠ and the life everlasting. Amen.

THE PRAYERS

Priest or Deacon The Lord be with you.
People And with thy spirit.
Officiant Let us pray.

A lay Officiant says:

Lay Officiant O Lord, hear our prayer.
People And let our cry come unto thee.
Officiant Let us pray.

The People may kneel or stand.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

Officiant and People:

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name, thy kingdom come, thy will be done, on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

Then follows one of these sets of Suffrages:

Suffrages A

V. O Lord, show thy mercy upon us.
R. And grant us thy salvation.
V. O Lord, save the State.
[In Canada: O Lord, save the King (Queen).]
R. And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.
V. Endue thy Ministers with righteousness.
R. And make thy chosen people joyful.
V. O Lord, save thy people.
R. And bless thine inheritance.
V. Give peace in our time, O Lord.
R. Because there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.

- V.* O God, make clean our hearts within us.
R. And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.

Suffrages B

- V.* O Lord, show thy mercy upon us;
R. And grant us thy salvation.
- V.* Endue thy ministers with righteousness;
R. And make thy chosen people joyful.
- V.* Give peace, O Lord, in all the world;
R. For only in thee can we live in safety.
- V.* Lord, keep this nation under thy care;
R. And guide us in the way of justice and truth.
- V.* Let thy way be known upon earth;
R. Thy saving health among all nations.
- V.* Let not the needy, O Lord, be forgotten;
R. Nor the hope of the poor be taken away.
- V.* Create in us clean hearts, O God;
R. And sustain us with thy Holy Spirit.

Suffrages C

- V.* O Lord, save thy people, and bless thine heritage;
R. Govern them and lift them up for ever.
- V.* Day by day we magnify thee;
R. And we worship thy Name ever, world without end.
- V.* Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this day without sin;
R. O Lord, have mercy upon us, have mercy upon us.
- V.* O Lord, let thy mercy be upon us;
R. As our trust is in thee.
- V.* O Lord, in thee have I trusted;
R. Let me never be confounded.

The Officiant then says:

The Collect of the Day
(as found in the Proper)

Then the following Collects are said:

The Second Collect: For Peace

O GOD, who art the author of peace and lover of concord, in knowledge of whom standeth our eternal life, whose service is perfect freedom: Defend us, thy humble servants, in all assaults of our enemies; that we, surely trusting in thy defence, may not fear the power of any adversaries; through the might of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Third Collect: For Grace

O LORD, our heavenly Father, almighty and everlasting God, who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day: Defend us in the same with thy mighty power; and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger; but that we, being ordered by thy governance, may do always what is righteous in thy sight; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A hymn or anthem may be sung. A sermon or reflection may then follow.

The Officiant may add other Collects or Prayers and Thanksgivings, appropriate for the day.

A Collect for Friday

ALMIGHTY God, whose most dear Son went not up to joy but first he suffered pain, and entered not into glory before he was crucified: Mercifully grant that we, walking in the way of the Cross, may find it none other than the way of life and peace; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Collect for Saturday

ALMIGHTY God, who after the creation of the world didst rest from all thy works and sanctify a day of rest for all thy creatures: Grant that we, putting away all earthly anxieties, may be duly prepared for the service of thy sanctuary, and that our rest here upon earth may be a preparation for the eternal rest promised to thy people in heaven; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Collect for Sunday

O GOD, who makest us glad with the weekly remembrance of the glorious Resurrection of thy Son our Lord: Grant us this day such blessing through our worship of thee, that the days to come may be spent in thy favour; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Collect for the Renewal of Life

O GOD, the King eternal, who dividest the day from the night and turnest the shadow of death into the morning: Drive far from us all wrong desires, incline our hearts to keep thy law, and guide our feet into the way of peace; that, having done thy will with cheerfulness while it was day, we may, when the night cometh, rejoice to give thee thanks; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Collect for Guidance

O HEAVENLY Father, in whom we live and move and have our being: We humbly pray thee so to guide and govern us by thy Holy Spirit, that in all the cares and occupations of our life we may not forget thee, but may remember that we are ever walking in thy sight; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Collect for the Pope, Clergy and People

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, from whom cometh every good and perfect gift: Send down upon *N.* our Pope, *N.* our Bishop (Ordinary), all bishops, priests, and deacons, and upon the congregations committed to their charge, the healthful Spirit of thy grace; and, that they may truly please thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy blessing. Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediator, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Following the Collects, one or both of the following may be said:

The General Thanksgiving

Officiant and People:

ALMIGHTY God, Father of all mercies,
we thine unworthy servants
do give thee most humble and hearty thanks
for all thy goodness and loving-kindness
to us and to all men.
We bless thee for our creation, preservation,
and all the blessings of this life;
but above all for thine inestimable love
in the redemption of the world by our Lord Jesus Christ,
for the means of grace, and for the hope of glory.
And, we beseech thee,
give us that due sense of all thy mercies,
that our hearts may be unfeignedly thankful;
and that we show forth thy praise,
not only with our lips, but in our lives,

by giving up our selves to thy service,
and by walking before thee
in holiness and righteousness all our days;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
to whom, with thee and the Holy Ghost,
be all honour and glory, world without end. Amen.

A Prayer of Saint Chrysostom

ALmighty God, who hast given us grace at this time with
one accord to make our common supplications unto thee;
and dost promise, that when two or three are gathered together
in thy Name thou wilt grant their requests; Fulfil now, O Lord,
the desires and petitions of thy servants, as may be most expedient
for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth,
and in the world to come life everlasting. Amen.

The Officiant then concludes as follows:

V. Let us bless the Lord (Alleluia, alleluia).

R. Thanks be to God (Alleluia, alleluia).

✠ The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and
the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore.
Amen.

2 Corinthians 13:14

DAYTIME PRAYER

TERCE

(Midmorning)

Officiant ✠ O God, make speed to save us.
People O Lord, make haste to help us.

Officiant and People:

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be,
world without end. Amen. *(Alleluia.)*

The following or another suitable hymn may be sung or said:

Nunc Sancte nobis Spiritus

LH (88.88)

COME, Holy Ghost, who ever one
Art with the Father and the Son,
Come, Holy Ghost, our souls possess
With thy full flood of holiness.

In will and deed, by heart and tongue,
With all our powers, thy praise be sung;
And love light up our mortal frame,
Till others catch the living flame.

Almighty Father, hear our cry
Through Jesus Christ our Lord most high,
Who with the Holy Ghost and thee
Doth live and reign eternally. Amen.

The following Psalms are said:

PSALMODY

Psalm 120. *Ad Dominum.*

WHEN I was in trouble, I called upon the LORD, * and he heard me.

2 Deliver my soul, O LORD, from lying lips, * and from a deceitful tongue.

3 What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false tongue? * even mighty and sharp arrows, with hot burning coals.

4 Woe is me, that I am constrained to dwell with Meshech, * and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar!

5 My soul hath long dwelt among them * that are enemies unto peace.

6 I labour for peace; but when I speak unto them thereof, * they make them ready to battle.

Glory.

Psalm 121. *Levavi oculos.*

I WILL lift up mine eyes unto the hills; * from whence cometh my help?

2 My help cometh even from the LORD, * who hath made heaven and earth.

3 He will not suffer thy foot to be moved; * and he that keepeth thee will not sleep.

4 Behold, he that keepeth Israel * shall neither slumber nor sleep.

5 The LORD himself is thy keeper; * the LORD is thy defence upon thy right hand;

6 So that the sun shall not burn thee by day, * neither the moon by night.

7 The LORD shall preserve thee from all evil; * yea, it is even he that shall keep thy soul.

8 The LORD shall preserve thy going out, and thy coming in, * from this time forth for evermore.

Glory.

Psalm 122. *Laetatus sum.*

I WAS glad when they said unto me, * We will go into the house of the LORD.

2 Our feet shall stand in thy gates, * O Jerusalem.

3 Jerusalem is built as a city * that is at unity in itself.

4 For thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of the LORD, * to testify unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the LORD.

5 For there is the seat of judgement, * even the seat of the house of David.

6 O pray for the peace of Jerusalem; * they shall prosper that love thee.

7 Peace be within thy walls, * and plenteousness within thy palaces.

8 For my brethren and companions' sakes, * I will wish thee prosperity.

9 Yea, because of the house of the LORD our God, * I will seek to do thee good.

Glory.

Then follows one of these Chapters of Scripture:

Chapter

SUNDAY

1 John 4:16

So we know and believe the love God has for us. God is love, and he who abides in love abides in God, and God abides in him.

V. Incline my heart unto thy testimonies, O God;

R. And quicken thou me in thy way.

MONDAY

Romans 13:8, 10

Owe no one anything, except to love one another; for he who loves his neighbour has fulfilled the law. Love does no wrong to a neighbour; therefore love is the fulfilling of the law.

V. Thou hast been my succour; leave me not;

R. Neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

TUESDAY

Jeremiah 17:7-8

Blessed is the man who trusts in the Lord, whose trust is the Lord. He is like a tree planted by water, that sends out its roots by the stream, and does not fear when heat comes, for its leaves remain green, and is not anxious in the year of drought, for it does not cease to bear fruit.

V. The Lord God is a light and defence; the Lord will give grace and worship;

R. O Lord God of hosts, blessed is the man that putteth his trust in thee.

WEDNESDAY

1 Peter 1:13-14

Therefore gird up your minds, be sober, set your hope fully upon the grace that is coming to you at the revelation of Jesus Christ. As obedient children, do not be conformed to the passions of your former ignorance.

V. Show me thy ways, O Lord;

R. And teach me thy paths.

THURSDAY

Amos 4:13

For behold, he who forms the mountains, and creates the wind, and declares to man what is his thought; who makes the morning darkness, and treads on the heights of the earth — the Lord, the God of hosts, is his Name!

V. All ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord;

R. Praise him, and magnify him for ever.

FRIDAY

Philippians 2:2b-4

Be of the same mind, having the same love, being in full accord and of one mind. Do nothing from selfishness or conceit, but in humility count others better than yourselves. Let each of you look not only to his own interests, but also to the interests of others.

V. All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth;

R. Unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.

SATURDAY

1 Kings 8:60-61

That all the peoples of the earth may know that the Lord is God; there is no other, let your heart therefore be wholly true to the Lord our God, walking in his statutes and keeping his commandments, as at this day.

V. O Lord, my God, teach me thy statutes;

R. And show me the light of thy countenance.

COLLECT

Priest or Deacon The Lord be with you.
People And with thy spirit.
Officiant Let us pray.

A lay Officiant says:

Lay Officiant O Lord, hear our prayer.
People And let our cry come unto thee.
Officiant Let us pray.

The following Collect, or the Collect of the Day as found in the Proper, is said:

O LORD Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who, at the third hour of the day didst strengthen thine Apostles by the visitation of thy Holy Spirit; we humbly beseech thee, that thou wilt deign to enlighten and guard our hearts and bodies by his coming; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Office concludes as follows:

Officiant Let us bless the Lord.
People Thanks be to God.

The Officiant may add:

✠ May the souls of all the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*



SEXT

(Midday)

At noon, the Angelus may precede the Office, except in Eastertide, through Whitsun Week, when the Regina Caeli is said instead.

Officiant ✠ O God, make speed to save us.

People O Lord, make haste to help us.

Officiant and People:

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be,
world without end. Amen. (Alleluia.)

The following or another suitable hymn may be sung or said:

Rector potens

LM (88.88)

O God of truth, O Lord of might,
Who ord'rest time and change aright,
Bright'ning the morn with golden gleams,
Kindling the noonday's fiery beams;

Quench thou in us the flames of strife,
From passion's heat preserve our life,
Our bodies keep from perils free,
And give our souls true peace in thee.

Almighty Father, hear our cry
Through Jesus Christ our Lord most high,
Who with the Holy Ghost and thee
Doth live and reign eternally. Amen.

The following Psalms are said:

PSALMODY

Psalm 123. *Ad te levavi oculos meos.*

UNTO thee lift I up mine eyes, * O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

2 Behold, even as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress, * even so our eyes wait upon the LORD our God, until he have mercy upon us.

3 Have mercy upon us, O LORD, have mercy upon us; * for we are utterly despised.

4 Our soul is filled with the scornful reproof of the wealthy, * and with the despitefulness of the proud.

Glory.

Psalm 124. *Nisi quia Dominus.*

IF the LORD himself had not been on our side, now may Israel say; * if the LORD himself had not been on our side, when men rose up against us;

2 They had swallowed us up alive; * when they were so wrathfully displeased at us.

3 Yea, the waters had drowned us, * and the stream had gone over our soul.

4 The deep waters of the proud * had gone even over our soul.

5 But praised be the LORD, * who hath not given us over for a prey unto their teeth.

6 Our soul is escaped even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler; * the snare is broken, and we are delivered.

7 Our help standeth in the Name of the LORD, * who hath made heaven and earth.

Glory.

Psalm 125. *Qui confidunt.*

THEY that put their trust in the LORD shall be even as the mount Sion, * which may not be removed, but standeth fast for ever.

2 The hills stand about Jerusalem; * even so standeth the LORD round about his people, from this time forth for evermore.

3 For the sceptre of the ungodly shall not abide upon the lot of the righteous; * lest the righteous put their hand unto wickedness.

4 Do well, O LORD, * unto those that are good and true of heart.

5 As for such as turn back unto their own wickedness, * the LORD shall lead them forth with the evil doers; but peace shall be upon Israel.

Glory.

Then follows one of these Chapters of Scripture:

Chapter

SUNDAY

Galatians 6:8

For he who sows to his own flesh will from the flesh reap corruption; but he who sows to the Spirit will from the Spirit reap eternal life.

V. The Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlasting;

R. And his truth endureth from generation to generation.

MONDAY

James 1:19-20, 26

Know this, my beloved brethren. Let every man be quick to hear, slow to speak, slow to anger, for the anger of man does not work the righteousness of God. If any one thinks he is religious, and does not bridle his tongue but deceives his heart, this man's religion is vain.

V. As long as I live will I magnify thee;

R. When my mouth praiseth thee with joyful lips.

TUESDAY

Proverbs 3:13-15

Happy is the man who finds Wisdom, and the man who gets understanding, for the gain from it is better than gain from silver and its profit better than gold. She is more precious than jewels, and nothing you desire can compare with her.

V. Thou, Lord, requirest truth in the inward parts;

R. And shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

WEDNESDAY

1 Peter 1:15-16

As he who called you is holy, be holy yourselves in all your conduct; since it is written, 'You shall be holy, for I am holy.'

V. Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness;

R. And let thy saints sing with joyfulness.

THURSDAY

Amos 5:8

He who made the Pleiades and Orion, and turns deep darkness into the morning, and darkens the day into night, who calls for the waters

of the sea, and pours them out upon the surface of the earth, the Lord is his Name.

V. Glory and worship are before him;

R. Power and honour are in his sanctuary.

FRIDAY

2 Corinthians 13:4

For Christ was crucified in weakness, but lives by the power of God. For we are weak in him, but in dealing with you we shall live with him by the power of God.

V. My soul cleaveth to the dust;

R. Quicken thou me, O Lord, according to thy word.

SATURDAY

Jeremiah 17:9-10

The heart is deceitful above all things, and desperately corrupt; who can understand it? 'I the Lord search the mind and try the heart, to give to every man according to his ways, according to the fruit of his doings.'

V. O cleanse thou me from my secret faults;

R. Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

COLLECT

Priest or Deacon The Lord be with you.
People And with thy spirit.
Officiant Let us pray.

A lay Officiant says:

Lay Officiant O Lord, hear our prayer.
People And let our cry come unto thee.
Officiant Let us pray.

One of following Collects, or the Collect of the Day as found in the Proper, is said:

LORD Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who, at the sixth hour of the day, didst ascend, on Golgotha, the Cross of pain; whereon, thirsting for our salvation, thou didst permit gall and vinegar to be given thee to drink: we, thy suppliants, beseech thee, that thou wouldst kindle and inflame our hearts with the love of thy Passion, and make us continually to find our delight in thee alone, our crucified Lord; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

BLESSED Saviour, who at this hour didst hang upon the Cross, stretching out thy loving arms: grant that all the nations of the earth may look unto thee and be saved; for thy tender mercies' sake. *Amen.*

The Office concludes as follows:

Officiant Let us bless the Lord.
People Thanks be to God.

The Officiant may add:

✠ May the souls of all the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*



NONE

(Midafternoon)

Officiant ✠ O God, make speed to save us.
People O Lord, make haste to help us.

Officiant and People:

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be,
world without end. Amen. *(Alleluia.)*

The following or another suitable hymn may be sung or said:

Rerum Deus

LM (88.88)

O GOD, of all the strength and power,
Who dost, thyself unmoved, each hour
Through all its changes guide the day,
From early morn to evening's ray.

Brighten life's eventide with light
That ne'er shall set in gloom of night,
Till we a holy death attain,
And everlasting glory gain.

Almighty Father, hear our cry
Through Jesus Christ our Lord most high,
Who with the Holy Ghost and thee
Doth live and reign eternally. Amen.

The following Psalms are said:

PSALMODY

Psalm 126. *In convertendo.*

WHEN the LORD turned again the captivity of Sion, * then were we like unto them that dream.

2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter, * and our tongue with joy.

3 Then said they among the heathen, * The LORD hath done great things for them.

4 Yea, the LORD hath done great things for us already; * whereof we rejoice.

5 Turn our captivity, O LORD, * as the rivers in the south.

6 They that sow in tears * shall reap in joy.

7 He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed, * shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

Glory.

Psalm 127. *Nisi Dominus.*

EXCEPT the LORD build the house, * their labour is but lost that build it.

2 Except the LORD keep the city, * the watchman waketh but in vain.

3 It is but lost labour that ye haste to rise up early, and so late take rest, and eat the bread of carefulness; * for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

4 Lo, children, and the fruit of the womb, * are an heritage and gift that cometh of the LORD.

5 Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant, * even so are the young children.

6 Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them; * they shall not be ashamed when they speak with their enemies in the gate.

Glory.

Psalm 128. *Beati omnes.*

BLESSED are all they that fear the LORD, * and walk in his ways.

2 For thou shalt eat the labours of thine hands: * O well is thee, and happy shalt thou be.

3 Thy wife shall be as the fruitful vine * upon the walls of thine house;

4 Thy children like the olive-branches * round about thy table.

5 Lo, thus shall the man be blessed * that feareth the LORD.

6 The LORD from out of Sion shall so bless thee, * that thou shalt see Jerusalem in prosperity all thy life long;

7 Yea, that thou shalt see thy children's children, * and peace upon Israel.

Glory.

Then follows one of these Chapters of Scripture:

Chapter

SUNDAY

Galatians 6:9-10

And let us not grow weary in well-doing, for in due season we shall reap, if we do not lose heart. So then, as we have opportunity, let us do good to all men, and especially to those who are of the household of faith.

V. I call with my whole heart; hear me, O Lord;

R. And I will keep thy statutes.

MONDAY

1 Peter 1:17-19

If you invoke as Father him who judges each one impartially according to his deeds, conduct yourselves with fear throughout the time of your exile. You know that you were ransomed from the futile ways inherited from your fathers, not with perishable things such as silver or gold, but with the precious blood of Christ, like that of a lamb without blemish or spot.

V. Deliver me, O Lord, and be merciful unto me;

R. And I will praise the Lord in the congregations.

TUESDAY

Job 5:17-18

Behold, happy is the man whom God reproves; therefore despise not the chastening of the Almighty. For he wounds, but he binds up; he smites, but his hands heal.

V. O deal with thy servant after thy loving mercy, O Lord;

R. And teach me thy statutes.

WEDNESDAY

James 4:7-8a, 10

Submit yourselves therefore to God. Resist the devil and he will flee from you. Draw near to God and he will draw near to you. Humble yourselves before the Lord and he will exalt you.

V. The eye of the Lord is upon them that fear him;

R. And upon them that put their trust in his mercy.

THURSDAY

Amos 9:6

He who builds his upper chambers in the heavens, and founds his vault upon the earth; who calls for the waters of the sea, and pours them out upon the surface of the earth—the Lord is his Name.

V. The heavens declare the glory of God;

R. And the firmament sheweth his handy-work.

FRIDAY

Colossians 3:12-13

Put on then, as God's chosen ones, holy and beloved, compassion, kindness, lowliness, meekness, and patience, forbearing one another and, if one has a complaint against another, forgiving each other; as the Lord has forgiven you, so you also must forgive.

V. The Lord is full of compassion and mercy;

R. Longsuffering, and of great goodness.

SATURDAY

Wisdom 7:27a, 8:1

Though Wisdom is but one, she can do all things, and while remaining in herself, she renews all things. She reaches mightily from one end of the earth to the other, and she orders all things well.

V. O Lord, how glorious are thy works;

R. And thy thoughts reach unto the depths.



DAILY EVENING PRAYER

Evening Prayer may begin with the Fore-Office or a sentence of Scripture and the Penitential Rite. Otherwise the Office begins as follows:

All stand and sign the Sign of the Cross on their lips with the right thumb.

Officiant ✠ O Lord, open thou our lips.
People And our mouth shall show forth thy praise.

Officiant ✠ O God, make speed to save us.
People O Lord, make haste to help us.

Officiant and People:

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be,
world without end. Amen.

Officiant ✠ Praise ye the Lord.
People The Lord's Name be praised.

Or especially in Eastertide:

Officiant and People:

Alleluia.

The following, or some other suitable hymn, may be sung or said (except during the Holy Triduum when it is omitted).

Phos hilaron. O Gracious Light

Irreg.

O GRACIOUS Light,
pure brightness of the everliving Father in heaven,
O Jesus Christ, holy and blessed!
Now as we come to the setting of the sun,
and our eyes behold the vesper light,
we sing thy praises, O God: Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.
Thou art worthy at all times to be praised by happy voices,
O Son of God, O Giver of life,
and to be glorified through all the worlds.

Or:

HAIL, gladdening Light—of his pure glory poured
Who is the immortal Father, heavenly, blest,
Holiest of Holies—Jesus Christ our Lord!
Now we are come to sun's hour of rest,
The lights of evening round us shine,
We hymn the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit divine.
Worthiest art thou at all times to be sung
With undefiled tongue,
Son of our God, giver of life, alone:
Therefore in all the world thy glories, Lord, they own.

THE PSALM OR PSALMS APPOINTED

The Psalms are recited or sung, the People sitting.

THE FIRST LESSON

The first Lesson, as appointed, is read, the People sitting, the Lector first saying:

A Lesson from _____.

After each Lesson, the Lector says:

Here endeth the Lesson.

A hymn may be sung before the Magnificat.

The Magnificat is sung or said after the first Lesson. Antiphons for the Magnificat (as found in the Proper) may be said on Sundays, Solemnities, and Feasts.

Magnificat. The Song of Mary

Luke 1:46–55

(Antiphon.)

MY soul ☩ doth magnify the Lord,
and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.
For he hath regarded
the lowliness of his handmaiden.
For behold from henceforth
all generations shall call me blessed.
For he that is mighty hath magnified me,
and holy is his Name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him
throughout all generations.
He hath showed strength with his arm;
he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their
hearts.
He hath put down the mighty from their seat,
and hath exalted the humble and meek.
He hath filled the hungry with good things,
and the rich he hath sent empty away.
He remembering his mercy hath holpen his servant Israel,
as he promised to our forefathers,
Abraham and his seed for ever.
Glory.

(Antiphon.)

THE SECOND LESSON

The second Lesson, as appointed, is read, in the same manner as the first.

After the second Lesson, the Nunc dimittis is sung or said.

Nunc dimittis. The Song of Simeon

Luke 2:29–32

LORD, ✠ now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace,
according to thy word;
For mine eyes have seen thy salvation,
which thou hast prepared before the face of all people,
To be a light to lighten the Gentiles,
and to be the glory of thy people Israel.
Glory.

If Compline is to be said later in the night, the Nunc dimittis may be replaced by one of the Alternative Canticles for use at Evening Prayer (pp. 113–115).

The Apostles' Creed is then said by Officiant and People together, all standing:

The Apostles' Creed

I BELIEVE in God, the Father Almighty,
maker of heaven and earth;
And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord;
who was conceived by the Holy Ghost,
born of the Virgin Mary, suffered under Pontius Pilate,
was crucified, dead, and buried.
He descended into hell.
The third day he rose again from the dead.
He ascended into heaven,
and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty.
From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the
dead.
I believe in the Holy Ghost,
the holy Catholic Church,
the communion of saints,
the forgiveness of sins,
the resurrection of the body,
✠ and the life everlasting. Amen.

THE PRAYERS

Priest or Deacon The Lord be with you.
People And with thy spirit.
Officiant Let us pray.

A lay Officiant says:

Lay Officiant O Lord, hear our prayer.
People And let our cry come unto thee.
Officiant Let us pray.

The People may kneel or stand.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

Officiant and People:

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name, thy kingdom come, thy will be done, on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil. Amen.

Then follows one of these sets of Suffrages:

Suffrages A

V. O Lord, show thy mercy upon us.

R. And grant us thy salvation.

V. O Lord, save the State.

[In Canada: O Lord, save the King (Queen).]

R. And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.

V. Endue thy Ministers with righteousness.

R. And make thy chosen people joyful.

V. O Lord, save thy people.

R. And bless thine inheritance.

V. Give peace in our time, O Lord.

R. Because there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.

V. O God, make clean our hearts within us.

R. And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.

Suffrages B

V. O Lord, show thy mercy upon us;

R. And grant us thy salvation.

V. Endue thy ministers with righteousness;

R. And make thy chosen people joyful.

V. Give peace, O Lord, in all the world;

R. For only in thee can we live in safety.

V. Lord, keep this nation under thy care;

R. And guide us in the way of justice and truth.

V. Let thy way be known upon earth;

R. Thy saving health among all nations.

V. Let not the needy, O Lord, be forgotten;

R. Nor the hope of the poor be taken away.

V. Create in us clean hearts, O God;

R. And sustain us with thy Holy Spirit.

Suffrages C

That this evening may be holy, good, and peaceful:

We entreat thee, O Lord.

That thy holy Angels may lead us in paths of peace and goodwill:

We entreat thee, O Lord.

That we may be pardoned and forgiven for our sins and offences:

We entreat thee, O Lord.

That there may be peace to thy Church and to the whole world:

We entreat thee, O Lord.

That we may depart this life in thy faith and fear, and not be condemned before the great judgement seat of Christ:

We entreat thee, O Lord.

That we may be bound together by thy Holy Spirit in the communion of Blessed Mary ever-Virgin, (Saint *N.*), and all thy saints, entrusting one another and all our life to Christ:

We entreat thee, O Lord.

The Officiant then says:

THE COLLECT OF THE DAY
(as found in the Proper)

Then the following Collects are said:

The Second Collect: For Peace

O GOD, from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed: Give unto thy servants that peace which the world cannot give, that our hearts may be set to obey thy commandments, and also that by thee, we, being defended from the fear of our enemies, may pass our time in rest and quietness; through the merits of Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.*

The Third Collect: For Aid against All Perils

LIGHTEN our darkness, we beseech thee, O Lord; and by thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night; for the love of thy only Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

A hymn or anthem may be sung. A sermon or reflection may then follow.

The Officiant may add other Collects or Prayers and Thanksgivings, appropriate for day.

A Collect for Friday

O LORD Jesus Christ, who by thy death didst take away the sting of death: Grant unto us thy servants so to follow in faith where thou hast led the way, that we may at length fall asleep peacefully in thee, and awake up after thy likeness; for thy tender mercies' sake. *Amen.*

A Collect for Saturday

O GOD, the source of eternal light: Shed forth thine unending day upon us who watch for thee, that our lips may praise thee, our lives may bless thee, and our worship on the morrow may give thee glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Collect for Sunday

LORD God, whose Son our Saviour Jesus Christ triumphed over the powers of death and prepared for us our place in the new

Jerusalem: Grant that we, who have this day given thanks for his Resurrection, may praise thee in that City of which he is the light; and where he liveth and reigneth for ever and ever. *Amen.*

A Collect for Protection

O GOD, who art the life of all who live, the light of the faithful, the strength of those who labour, and the repose of the dead: We thank thee for the timely blessings of the day, and humbly beseech thy merciful protection all the night. Bring us, we pray thee, in safety to the morning hours; through him who died for us and rose again, thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

A Collect for the Presence of Christ

LORD Jesus, stay with us, for evening is at hand and the day is past; be our companion in the way, kindle our hearts, and awaken hope, that we may know thee as thou art revealed in Scripture and the breaking of bread. Grant this for the sake of thy love. *Amen.*

A Collect for the Night

KEEP watch, dear Lord, with those who work, or watch, or weep this night, and give thine angels charge over those who sleep. Tend the sick, Lord Christ; give rest to the weary, bless the dying, soothe the suffering, pity the afflicted, shield the joyous; and all for thy love's sake. *Amen.*

A Collect for the Pope, Clergy, and People

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, from whom cometh every good and perfect gift: Send down upon *N.* our Pope, *N.* our Bishop (Ordinary), all bishops, priests, and deacons, and upon the congregations committed to their charge, the healthful Spirit of thy grace; and, that they may truly please thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy blessing. Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediator, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Following the Collects, one or both of the following may be said:

THE GENERAL THANKSGIVING

Officiant and People:

ALMIGHTY God, Father of all mercies,
we thine unworthy servants
do give thee most humble and hearty thanks
for all thy goodness and loving-kindness
to us and to all men.

We bless thee for our creation, preservation,
and all the blessings of this life;
but above all for thine inestimable love
in the redemption of the world by our Lord Jesus Christ,
for the means of grace, and for the hope of glory.

And, we beseech thee,
give us that due sense of all thy mercies,
that our hearts may be unfeignedly thankful;
and that we show forth thy praise,
not only with our lips, but in our lives,
by giving up our selves to thy service,
and by walking before thee
in holiness and righteousness all our days;
through Jesus Christ our Lord,
to whom, with thee and the Holy Ghost,
be all honour and glory, world without end. Amen.

Officiant:

A Prayer of Saint Chrysostom

ALMIGHTY God, who hast given us grace at this time with one
accord to make our common supplications unto thee; and dost
promise, that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name
thou wilt grant their requests; Fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and
petitions of thy servants, as may be most expedient for them; granting
us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life
everlasting. *Amen.*

The Officiant then concludes as follows:

V. Let us bless the Lord. (Alleluia, alleluia).

R. Thanks be to God. (Alleluia, alleluia).

✠ The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

2 Corinthians 13:14

If Compline is not to follow as a separate service later in the evening, the Anthem of the Blessed Virgin Mary is sung or said according to the season.

ALTERNATIVE CANTICLES AT EVENING PRAYER

*For use at Evening Prayer after the Second Lesson,
in place of the Nunc dimittis when Compline is prayed
as a separate Office.*

Saturday at First Evensong:

*Christus Jesus cum esset. The Song of Christ's Glory
Philippians 2:6-11*

CHRISt Jesus, though he was in the form of God,
did not count equality with God a thing to be grasped,
But emptied himself, taking the form of a servant,
being born in the likeness of men.
And being found in human form, he humbled himself
and became obedient unto death, even death on a cross.
Wherefore God hath highly exalted him
and bestowed on him the Name which is above every name,
That at the Name of Jesus every knee should bow,
in heaven, and on earth, and under the earth,
And every tongue confess that Jesus Christ is Lord,
to the glory of God the Father.

Sunday, except during Pre-Lent and Lent:

*Alleluia. Salus et gloria. The Wedding of the Lamb
Revelation 19:1-7*

ALLELUIA.

Salvation, and glory, and honour, and power, unto the Lord
our God:
For true and righteous are his judgments: Alleluia.
Alleluia. Praise our God, all ye his servants,*
and ye that fear him, both small and great. Alleluia.
Alleluia. For the Lord God omnipotent reigneth.*
Let us be glad and rejoice, and give honour to him.
Alleluia.
Alleluia. For the marriage of the Lamb is come,*
and his wife hath made herself ready. Alleluia.
Glory.

Sunday in Pre-Lent and Lent:

Christus passus est pro vobis. Christ suffered for Us

1 Peter 2:21-24

CHRIST suffered for us, leaving us an example, that ye
should follow his steps:
who did no sin, neither was guile found in his mouth:
Who, when he was reviled, reviled not again;
when he suffered, he threatened not;
But committed himself to him that judgeth righteously:
who his own self bare our sins in his own body
on the tree,
That we, being dead to sin, should live unto righteousness:
by whose stripes ye were healed.
Glory. (except during Passiontide)

Monday and Friday:

Magna et mirabilia. The Song of the Redeemed

Revelation 15:3-4

GREAT and marvellous are thy works,
Lord God Almighty!
Just and true are thy ways,
Thou King of saints.
Who shall not fear thee, O Lord, and glorify thy Name?
For thou only art holy:
For all nations shall come and worship before thee;
for thy judgements are made manifest.
Glory.

Wednesday:

Gratias agamus Deo Patri.

Christ the First-born of All Creation

Colossians 1:12-20

LET us give thanks unto the Father,
who hath made us meet to be partakers
of the inheritance of the Saints in light:
Who hath delivered us from the power of darkness,
and hath translated us into the kingdom of his dear Son:
In whom we have redemption through his blood,
even the forgiveness of sins:

Who is the image of the invisible God,
the first-born of all creation:
For by him were all things created, that are in heaven, and
that are in earth,
visible and invisible:
all things were created by him, and for him:
And he is before all things,
and by him all things consist.
And he is the head of the body, the Church:
who is the beginning, the first-born from the dead;
That in all things he might have the preeminence.
For it pleased the Father that in him should
all fulness dwell;
And, having made peace through the blood of his Cross,
by him to reconcile all things unto himself;
whether things in earth, or things in heaven.
Glory.

Tuesday and Thursday:

Dignus es. A Song to the Lamb

Revelation 4:11; 5:9–10, 13

THOU art worthy, O Lord,
to receive glory and honour and power:
For thou hast created all things,
and for thy pleasure they are and were created.
Thou art worthy, O Lamb that wast slain,
and hast redeemed us to God by thy blood
Out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation:
and hast made us unto our God kings and priests.
Blessing, and honour, and glory, and power
be unto him that sitteth upon the throne
And unto the Lamb
for ever and ever.
Glory.

ORDER FOR COMPLINE

The Officiant begins:

✠ The Lord Almighty grant us a quiet night and a perfect end.

People: Amen.

Then the following may be said:

Brethren: Be sober, be vigilant, because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour: whom resist, steadfast in the faith. *1 Peter 5:8-9*

But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us.

People: Thanks be to God.

V. ✠ Our help is in the Name of the Lord;

R. Who hath made heaven and earth.

Let us humbly confess our sins unto God.

Silence may be kept for a brief examination of conscience, and one of the following may be said:

I CONFESS to God, to Blessed Mary, and to all the Saints, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, through my own fault; I ask holy Mary, and all the Saints of God, to pray for me. Amen.

Or:

WE confess to God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, that we have sinned in thought, word, and deed, through our own grievous fault. Wherefore we pray God to have mercy upon us. Almighty God, have mercy upon us, forgive us all our sins and deliver us from all evil, confirm and strengthen us in all goodness, and bring us to life everlasting; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then follows:

V. ✠ O God, make speed to save us.

R. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Officiant and People:

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost: As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen. (Alleluia.)

During Pre-Lent and Lent:

V. Praise ye the Lord.

R. The Lord's Name be praised.

The Officiant may select one or more of the appointed Psalms, or the Psalms may be distributed throughout the week after the following pattern:

SUNDAY

Psalm 91. *Qui habitat.*

WHOSO dwelleth under the defence of the Most High, * shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

2 I will say unto the LORD, Thou art my hope, and my stronghold; * my God, in him will I trust.

3 For he shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter, * and from the noisome pestilence.

4 He shall defend thee under his wings, and thou shalt be safe under his feathers; * his faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

5 Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night, * nor for the arrow that flieth by day;

6 For the pestilence that walketh in darkness, * nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the noon-day.

7 A thousand shall fall beside thee, and ten thousand at thy right hand; * but it shall not come nigh thee.

8 Yea, with thine eyes shalt thou behold, * and see the reward of the ungodly.

9 For thou, LORD, art my hope; * thou hast set thine house of defence very high.

10 There shall no evil happen unto thee, * neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

11 For he shall give his angels charge over thee, * to keep thee in all thy ways.

12 They shall bear thee in their hands, * that thou hurt not thy foot against a stone.

13 Thou shalt go upon the lion and adder: * the young lion and the dragon shalt thou tread under thy feet.

14 Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him; * I will set him up, because he hath known my Name.

15 He shall call upon me, and I will hear him; * yea, I am with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and bring him to honour.

16 With long life will I satisfy him, * and show him my salvation.
Glory.

MONDAY

Psalm 86. *Inclina, Domine.*

BOW down thine ear, O LORD, and hear me; * for I am poor, and in misery.

2 Preserve thou my soul, for I am holy: * my God, save thy servant that putteth his trust in thee.

3 Be merciful unto me, O Lord; * for I will call daily upon thee.

4 Comfort the soul of thy servant; * for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

5 For thou, Lord, art good and gracious, * and of great mercy unto all them that call upon thee.

6 Give ear, LORD, unto my prayer, * and ponder the voice of my humble desires.

7 In the time of my trouble I will call upon thee; * for thou hearest me.

8 Among the gods there is none like unto thee, O Lord; * there is not one that can do as thou doest.

9 All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship thee, O Lord; * and shall glorify thy Name.

10 For thou art great, and doest wondrous things: * thou art God alone.

11 Teach me thy way, O LORD, and I will walk in thy truth: * O knit my heart unto thee, that I may fear thy Name.

12 I will thank thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart; * and will praise thy Name for evermore.

13 For great is thy mercy toward me; * and thou hast delivered my soul from the nethermost hell.

14 O God, the proud are risen against me; * and the congregations of violent men have sought after my soul, and have not set thee before their eyes.

15 But thou, O Lord God, art full of compassion and mercy, * long-suffering, plenteous in goodness and truth.

16 O turn thee then unto me, and have mercy upon me; * give thy strength unto thy servant, and help the son of thine handmaid.

17 Show some token upon me for good; that they who hate me may see it, and be ashamed, * because thou, LORD, hast holpen me, and comforted me.

Glory.

TUESDAY

Psalm 143:1-11. *Domine, exaudi.*

HEAR my prayer, O LORD, and consider my desire; * hearken unto me for thy truth and righteousness' sake.

2 And enter not into judgement with thy servant; * for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life down to the ground; * he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

4 Therefore is my spirit vexed within me, * and my heart within me is desolate.

5 Yet do I remember the time past; I muse upon all thy works; * yea, I exercise myself in the works of thy hands.

6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee; * my soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.

7 Hear me, O LORD, and that soon; for my spirit waxeth faint: * hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

8 O let me hear thy loving-kindness betimes in the morning; for in thee is my trust: * show thou me the way that I should walk in; for I lift up my soul unto thee.

9 Deliver me, O LORD, from mine enemies; * for I flee unto thee to hide me.

10 Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee; for thou art my God: * let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.

11 Quicken me, O LORD, for thy Name's sake; * and for thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

Glory.

WEDNESDAY

Psalm 31:1-6. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

IN thee, O LORD, have I put my trust; let me never be put to confusion; * deliver me in thy righteousness.

2 Bow down thine ear to me; * make haste to deliver me.

3 And be thou my strong rock, and house of defence, * that thou mayest save me.

4 For thou art my strong rock, and my castle: * be thou also my guide, and lead me for thy Name's sake.

5 Draw me out of the net that they have laid privily for me; * for thou art my strength.

6 Into thy hands I commend my spirit; * for thou hast redeemed me, O LORD, thou God of truth.

Glory.

Psalm 130. *De profundis.*

OUT of the deep have I called unto thee, O LORD; * Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears consider well * the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, LORD, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss, * O Lord, who may abide it?

4 For there is mercy with thee; * therefore shalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the LORD; my soul doth wait for him; * in his word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord before the morning watch; * I say, before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the LORD; for with the LORD there is mercy, * and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel * from all his sins.

Glory.

THURSDAY

Psalm 16. *Conserve me, Domine.*

PRESERVE me, O God; * for in thee have I put my trust
2 O my soul, thou hast said unto the LORD, * Thou art my God;
I have no good like unto thee.

3 All my delight is upon the saints that are in the earth, * and upon
such as excel in virtue.

4 But they that run after another god * shall have great trouble.

5 Their drink-offerings of blood will I not offer, * neither make
mention of their names within my lips.

6 The Lord himself is the portion of mine inheritance, and of my
cup; * thou shalt maintain my lot.

7 The lot is fallen unto me in a fair ground; * yea, I have a goodly
heritage.

8 I will thank the Lord for giving me warning; * my reins also
chasten me in the night season.

9 I have set the Lord alway before me; * for he is on my right hand,
therefore I shall not fall.

10 Wherefore my heart is glad, and my glory rejoiceth: * my flesh
also shall rest in hope.

11 For why? thou shalt not leave my soul in hell; * neither shalt
thou suffer thy Holy One to see corruption.

12 Thou shalt show me the path of life: in thy presence is the
fulness of joy, * and at thy right hand there is pleasure for evermore.

Glory.

FRIDAY

Psalm 88. *Domine, Deus.*

O LORD God of my salvation, I have cried day and night before thee: * O let my prayer enter into thy presence, incline thine ear unto my calling;

2 For my soul is full of trouble, * and my life draweth nigh unto the grave.

3 I am counted as one of them that go down into the pit, * and I am even as a man that hath no strength;

4 Cast off among the dead, like unto them that are slain, and lie in the grave, * who are out of remembrance, and are cut away from thy hand.

5 Thou hast laid me in the lowest pit, * in a place of darkness, and in the deep.

6 Thine indignation lieth hard upon me, * and thou hast vexed me with all thy storms.

7 Thou hast put away mine acquaintance far from me, * and made me to be abhorred of them.

8 I am so fast in prison * that I cannot get forth.

9 My sight faileth for very trouble; * LORD, I have called daily upon thee, I have stretched forth my hands unto thee.

10 Dost thou show wonders among the dead? * or shall the dead rise up again, and praise thee?

11 Shall thy loving-kindness be showed in the grave? * or thy faithfulness in destruction?

12 Shall thy wondrous works be known in the dark? * and thy righteousness in the land where all things are forgotten?

13 Unto thee have I cried, O LORD; * and early shall my prayer come before thee.

14 LORD, why abhorrest thou my soul, * and hidest thou thy face from me?

15 I am in misery, and like unto him that is at the point to die; * even from my youth up, thy terrors have I suffered with a troubled mind.

16 Thy wrathful displeasure goeth over me, * and the fear of thee hath undone me.

17 They came round about me daily like water, * and compassed me together on every side.

18 My lovers and friends hast thou put away from me, * and hid mine acquaintance out of my sight.

Glory.

SATURDAY

Psalm 4. *Cum invocarem.*

HEAR me when I call, O God of my righteousness: * thou hast set me at liberty when I was in trouble; have mercy upon me, and hearken unto my prayer.

2 O ye sons of men, how long will ye blaspheme mine honour, * and have such pleasure in vanity, and seek after falsehood?

3 Know this also, that the LORD hath chosen to himself the man that is godly; * when I call upon the LORD he will hear me.

4 Stand in awe, and sin not; * commune with your own heart, and in your chamber, and be still.

5 Offer the sacrifice of righteousness, * and put your trust in the LORD.

6 There be many that say, * Who will show us any good?

7 LORD, lift thou up * the light of thy countenance upon us.

8 Thou hast put gladness in my heart; * yea, more than when their corn and wine and oil increase.

9 I will lay me down in peace, and take my rest; * for it is thou, LORD, only, that makest me dwell in safety.

Glory.

Psalm 134. *Ecce nunc.*

BEHOLD now, praise the LORD, * all ye servants of the LORD; 2 Ye that by night stand in the house of the LORD, * even in the courts of the house of our God.

3 Lift up your hands in the sanctuary, * and praise the LORD.

4 The LORD that made heaven and earth * give thee blessing out of Sion.

Glory.

One of the following, or some other suitable passage of Scripture, is read:

Thou, Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by thy Name;
leave us not, O Lord, our God. *Jeremiah 14:9*

Or this:

Now the God of peace, that brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus, that great shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant, make you perfect in every good work to do his will, working in you that which is well-pleasing in his sight; through Jesus Christ, to whom be glory for ever and ever. Amen.

Hebrews 13:20-21

People: Thanks be to God.

Then follows:

V. Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit;

R. For thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth.

Or this, especially in corporate recitation:

V. Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit;

R. Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit.

V. For thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth.

R. I commend my spirit.

V. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

R. Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit.

The following, or another hymn suitable for the evening, may be sung:

Te lucis ante terminum

LM (88.88)

BEFORE the ending of the day,
Creator of the world we pray,
That with thy wonted favour thou
Wouldst be our Guard and Keeper now.

From all ill dreams defend our eyes,
From nightly fears and fantasies;
Tread underfoot our ghostly foe,
That no pollution we may know.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Doth live and reign eternally. Amen.

- V. Keep me as the apple of an eye;
R. Hide me under the shadow of thy wings.

The Song of Simeon with this Antiphon follows:

Preserve us, O Lord, while waking, and guard us while sleeping; *
that awake we may watch with Christ, and asleep we may rest in
peace. (*In Eastertide: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.*)

Nunc dimittis. The Song of Simeon

Luke 2:29–32

LORD, ✠ now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace,
according to thy word;
For mine eyes have seen thy salvation,
which thou hast prepared before the face of all people,
To be a light to lighten the Gentiles,
and to be the glory of thy people Israel.
Glory.

All repeat the Antiphon:

Preserve us, O Lord, while waking, and guard us while sleeping; *
that awake we may watch with Christ, and asleep we may rest in
peace. (*Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.*)

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Officiant and People:

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name, thy kingdom come, thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil. Amen.

V. O Lord, hear our prayer;

R. And let our cry come unto thee.

Officiant: Let us pray.

The Officiant then says one of the following collects:

VISIT, we beseech thee, O Lord, this habitation: drive far from it all snares of the enemy; let thy holy Angels dwell herein to preserve us in peace, and let thy blessing be ever upon us; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Or:

KEEP watch, dear Lord, with those who work, or watch, or weep this night, and give thine angels charge over those who sleep. Tend the sick, Lord Christ; give rest to the weary, bless the dying, soothe the suffering, pity the afflicted, shield the joyous; and all for thy love's sake. *Amen.*

Or:

OLORD Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who at this evening hour didst rest in the sepulchre, and didst thereby sanctify the grave to be a bed of hope to thy people: make us so to abound in sorrow for our sins, which were the cause of thy Passion, that when our bodies lie in the dust, our souls may live with thee; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

O LORD, support us all the day long, until the shadows lengthen, and the evening comes, and the busy world is hushed, and the fever of life is over, and our work is done; then in thy mercy, grant us a safe lodging, and a holy rest, and peace at the last; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Or on Saturday:

WE give thee thanks, O God, for revealing thy Son Jesus Christ to us by the light of his Resurrection: grant that as we sing thy glory at the close of this day, our joy may abound in the morning as we celebrate the Paschal mystery; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

<i>Officiant</i>	Let us bless the Lord.
<i>People</i>	Thanks be to God.

The Office concludes:

May the almighty and merciful Lord, ✠ Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, bless us and keep us. *Amen.*

Here the Anthem of the Blessed Virgin Mary, *according to the season, is sung or said.*



ANTHEMS OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

*Which may be sung or said after the conclusion of Evening
Prayer or after Compline, daily according to the season.*

From Advent through the Feast of the Presentation (Candlemas):

Alma Redemptoris Mater

ALMA Redemptóris Mater, quæ pèrvia caeli
Porta manes, et stella maris, sucúrre cadénti,
Súrgere qui curat, pópulo: tu quæ genuísti,
Natúra miránte, tuum sanctum Genitórem,
Virgo prius ac postérius, Gabriélis ab ore
Sumens illud Ave, peccatórum miserére.

GRACIOUS mother of our Redeemer, for ever abiding Heaven's gateway, and star of ocean, O succour the people, who, though falling, strive to rise again. Thou Maiden who barest thy holy Creator, to the wonder of all nature; ever Virgin, after, as before thou receivedst that Ave from the mouth of Gabriel: have compassion on us sinners.

In Advent:

V. The Angel of the Lord announced unto Mary.

R. And she conceived by the Holy Ghost.

Let us pray.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts: that, as we have known the Incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an Angel, so by his ? Cross and Passion we may be brought to the glory of his Resurrection; through the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

From First Evensong of the Nativity to Candlemas:

V. After Childbearing, O Virgin, thou didst remain inviolate.

R. Intercede for us, O Mother of God.

Let us pray.

O GOD, who by the fruitful virginity of Blessed Mary hast bestowed upon mankind the reward of eternal salvation: grant, we beseech thee, that we may know the help of her intercession through whom we have been accounted worthy to receive the Author of our life, Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

After Candlemas to Wednesday in Holy Week:

Ave Regina Cælorum

AVE, Regína cælórum,
Ave, Domina Angelórum:
Salve radix, salve porta,
Ex qua mundo lux est orta:
Gaude, Virgo gloriósa,
Super omnes speciósa,
Vale, o valde decóra,
Et pro nobis Christum exóra.

QUEEN of the heavens, we hail thee, Hail thee, Lady of all the Angels; Thou the dawn, the door of morning Whence the world's true Light is risen: Joy to thee, O Virgin glorious, Beautiful beyond all other; Hail and farewell, O most gracious, Intercede for us alway to Jesus.

V. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O holy Virgin.

R. Give me strength against thine enemies.

Let us pray.

GRANT us, O merciful God, protection in our weakness: that we who celebrate the memory of the holy Mother of God may, through the aid of her intercession, rise again from our sins; through the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

• • •

During Eastertide, until First Evensong of Trinity Sunday:

Regina Cæli

REGINA cæli, lætáre, allelúia.
Quia quem meruísti portáre, allelúia.
Resurréxit, sicut dixit, allelúia.
Ora pro nobis Deum, allelúia.

V. Gaude et lætáre, Virgo María, allelúia.

R. Quia surréxit Dóminus vere, allelúia.

O QUEEN of heaven, be joyful, alleluia; Because he whom so meetly thou barest, alleluia, Hath risen, as he promised, alleluia: Pray for us to the Father, alleluia.

V. Rejoice and be glad, O Virgin Mary, alleluia.

R. For the Lord is risen indeed, alleluia.

Let us pray.

O GOD, who, by the Resurrection of thy Son Jesus Christ didst vouchsafe to give gladness unto the world: grant we beseech thee, that we, being holpen by the Virgin Mary, his Mother, may attain unto the joys of everlasting life; through the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

• • •

From First Evensong of Trinity Sunday to the Eve of Advent Sunday:

Salve Regina

SALVE, Regina, mater misericórdiæ;
vita, dulcédo, et spes nostra, salve.
Ad te clamámus, éxsules filii Hevæ.
Ad te suspirámus, geméntes et flentes
in hac lacrimárum valle.
Eia ergo, advocáta nostra,
illos tuos misericórdes óculos ad nos convérte.
Et Iesum, benedíctum fructum ventris tui,
nobis post hoc exsílium osténde.
O clemens, o pia, o dulcis Virgo María.

HAIL, holy Queen, Mother of mercy, hail our life, our sweetness, and our hope. To thee do we cry, poor banished children of Eve; to thee do we send up our sighs, mourning and weeping in this vale of tears. Turn then, most gracious advocate, thine eyes of mercy towards us; and after this our exile, show unto us the blessed fruit of thy womb, Jesus. O clement, O loving, O sweet Virgin Mary.

Or:

MARY, we hail thee, Mother and Queen compassionate; Mary, our comfort, life and hope, we hail thee. To thee we exiles, children of Eve, lift our crying. To thee we are sighing, as mournful and weeping, we pass through this vale of sorrow. Turn thou therefore, O our intercessor, those thine eyes of pity and lovingkindness upon us sinners. Hereafter, when our earthly exile shall be ended, show us Jesus, the blessed fruit of thy womb. O gentle, O tender, O gracious Virgin Mary.

V. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

ALmighty and everlasting God, who by the cooperation of the Holy Ghost, didst prepare the body and soul of the glorious Virgin Mother Mary to become a habitation meet for thy Son: grant that as we rejoice in her commemoration, we may be delivered by her loving intercession from our present evils and from eternal death; through the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

• • •

Angelus

*Which may be said daily before the Offices,
at morning, noon, and evening, except in Eastertide
when the Regina Cæli is used instead.*

V. The Angel of the Lord announced unto Mary;

R. And she conceived by the Holy Ghost.

HAIL, Mary, full of grace, the Lord is with thee. Blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb, Jesus. Holy Mary, Mother of God, pray for us sinners, now and at the hour of our death. *Amen.*

V. Behold the handmaid of the Lord;

R. Be it unto me according to thy word.
HAIL, MARY.

V. And the Word was made Flesh;

R. And dwelt among us.
HAIL, MARY.

V. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts: that, as we have known the Incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an Angel, so by his ☩ Cross and Passion we may be brought unto the glory of his Resurrection; through the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

OFFICE OF THE DEAD

For the Commemoration of All the Faithful Departed on All Souls' Day (November 2), for vigils before funerals, and as votive Offices of the dead.

MATTINS

FOR THE FAITHFUL DEPARTED

Morning Prayer for the Departed begins without the usual Sentence and Opening Versicles. At once the Invitatory Psalm is said with its Antiphon as follows:

Venite. Psalm 95

ANTIPHON

The King of all them that live: * O come, let us adore him.

O COME, let us sing unto the Lord;
let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation.
Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving,
and show ourselves glad in him with psalms.

For the Lord is a great God,
and a great King above all gods.
In his hand are all the corners of the earth,
and the strength of the hills is his also.
The sea is his and he made it,
and his hands prepared the dry land.

O come, let us worship and fall down
and kneel before the Lord our Maker.
For he is the Lord our God,
and we are the people of his pasture
and the sheep of his hand.

Today if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts
as in the provocation,
and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness;
When your fathers tempted me,
proved me, and saw my works.

Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said,
It is a people that do err in their hearts,
for they have not known my ways;
Unto whom I swear in my wrath,
that they should not enter into my rest.

V. Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord.

R. And let light perpetual shine upon them.

ANTIPHON:

The King of all them that live: * O come, let us adore him.

THE PSALM OR PSALMS APPOINTED

A selection of the following Psalms is said with their Antiphons:

ANTIPHON:

I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord * in the land of the living.

Psalm 27. *Dominus illuminatio.*

ANTIPHON:

Teach us to number our days, * that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.

Psalm 90. *Domine, refugium.*

ANTIPHON:

He shall feed me * in a green pasture.

Psalm 23. *Dominus regit me.*

ANTIPHON:

Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul; * O save me for thy mercy's sake.

Psalm 6. *Domine, ne in furore.*

At the end of each Psalm, in place of the GLORY the following is sung or said:

V. Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord.

R. And let light perpetual shine upon them.

THE LESSONS

One or two Lessons are read, the People sitting, the Lector first saying:

A Lesson from _____.

Isaiah 25:6–9; 1 Corinthians 15:51–57

or:

Isaiah 43:1–7; John 5:24–29

or:

Wisdom 3:1–9c; Revelation 7:9–17

After each Lesson, the Lector says:

Here endeth the Lesson.

After the first Lesson, the following Canticle is sung or said:

Ego dixi in dimidio. The Song of Hezekiah

Isaiah 38:10–20

I SAID in the cutting off of my days, I shall go to the gates of the grave: * I am deprived of the residue of my years.

I said, I shall not see the Lord, even the Lord, in the land of the living: * I shall behold man no more with the inhabitants of the world.

Mine age is departed, * and is removed from me as a shepherd's tent;

I have cut off like a weaver my life: he will cut me off with pining sickness: * from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.

I reckoned till morning, that, as a lion, so will he break all my bones: * from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.

Like a crane or a swallow, so did I chatter: * I did mourn as a dove.

Mine eyes fail with looking upward: * O Lord, I am oppressed; undertake for me.

What shall I say? He hath both spoken unto me, and himself hath done it: * I shall go softly all my years in the bitterness of my soul.

O Lord, by these things men live, and in all these things is the life of my spirit: * so wilt thou recover me, and make me to live.

Behold, for peace I had great bitterness; but thou hast in love to my soul delivered it from the pit of corruption: * for thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.

For the grave cannot praise thee; death cannot celebrate thee: * they that go down into the pit cannot hope for thy truth.

The living, the living, he shall praise thee, as I do this day: * the father to the children shall make known thy truth.

The Lord was ready to save me: * therefore we will sing my songs to the stringed instruments all the days of our life in the house of the Lord.

V. Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord.

R. And let light perpetual shine upon them.

After the second Lesson, the following Canticle with its Antiphon is sung or said:

Benedictus Dominus Deus. The Song of Zechariah

Luke 1:68-79

ANTIPHON:

I am the resurrection and the life, saith the Lord: * he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live: and whosoever liveth and believeth in me, shall never die.

BLESSED ✠ be the Lord God of Israel,
for he hath visited and redeemed his people;
And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us
in the house of his servant David,
As he spake by the mouth of his holy prophets,
which have been since the world began:
That we should be saved from our enemies,
and from the hand of all that hate us;
To perform the mercy promised to our forefathers,
and to remember his holy covenant;
To perform the oath which he sware to our forefather
Abraham, that he would give us,
That we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies
might serve him without fear,
In holiness and righteousness before him,
all the days of our life.
And thou, child, shalt be called the prophet of the Highest,
for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his
ways;

To give knowledge of salvation unto his people
for the remission of their sins,
Through the tender mercy of our God,
whereby the dayspring from on high hath visited us;
To give light to them that sit in darkness and in the shadow
of death,
and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

V. Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord.
R. And let light perpetual shine upon them.

ANTIPHON:

I am the resurrection and the life, saith the Lord: * he that
believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live: and
whosoever liveth and believeth in me, shall never die.

The Apostles' Creed

Officiant and People together, all standing:

I BELIEVE in God, the Father Almighty,
maker of heaven and earth;
And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord;
who was conceived by the Holy Ghost,
born of the Virgin Mary, suffered under Pontius Pilate,
was crucified, dead, and buried.
He descended into hell.
The third day he rose again from the dead.
He ascended into heaven,
and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty.
From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.
I believe in the Holy Ghost,
the holy Catholic Church,
the communion of saints,
the forgiveness of sins,
the resurrection of the body,
✠ and the life everlasting. Amen.

THE PRAYERS

Priest or Deacon The Lord be with you.
People And with thy spirit.
Officiant Let us pray.

A lay Officiant says:

Lay Officiant O Lord, hear our prayer.
People And let our cry come unto thee.
Officiant Let us pray.

The People kneel.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
 Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

Officiant and People:

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name, thy kingdom come, thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil Amen..

V. Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord.
R. And let light perpetual shine upon them.

V. From the gates of hell,
R. Deliver their souls, O Lord.

V. I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord.
R. In the land of the living.

The Officiant then says one or more of the following Collects:

O GOD, the Creator and Redeemer of all them that believe: grant unto the souls of thy servants and handmaids the remission of all their sins; that as they have ever desired thy merciful pardon, so by the supplications of their brethren they may receive the same; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

O GOD, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive: have compassion on the souls of thy servants and handmaids; and grant unto them the remission of all their sins, that, being delivered from the bonds of this our mortal nature, they may be found worthy to pass into everlasting life; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

O LORD, the Maker and Redeemer of all believers: Grant to the faithful departed (*especially thy servant or handmaid N.*) all the unsearchable benefits of thy Son's Passion; that in the Day of his Appearing thy faithful may be manifested as thy true children; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Office concludes as follows:

V. Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord.

R. And let light perpetual shine upon them.

V. May they rest in peace.

R. Amen.

EVENSONG

FOR THE FAITHFUL DEPARTED

Evening Prayer for the Departed begins without the usual Sentence and Opening Versicles. At once a selection of Psalms is said with proper Antiphons.

THE PSALM OR PSALMS APPOINTED

ANTIPHON:

If thou wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss, * O Lord, who may abide it?

Psalm 130. *De profundis.*

ANTIPHON:

Thy hand shall lead me, * and thy right hand shall hold me,

Psalm 139 (1-11). *Domine, probasti.*

ANTIPHON:

I will walk before the Lord * in the land of the living.

Psalm 116. *Dilexi, quoniam.*

ANTIPHON:

The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil, * yea, it is even he that shall keep thy soul.

Psalm 121. *Levavi oculos.*

ANTIPHON:

Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me; * for I am desolate, and in misery.

Psalm 25. *Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

At the end of each Psalm, in place of the Glory the following is sung or said:

V. Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord.

R. And let light perpetual shine upon them.

THE LESSONS

One or two Lessons are read, the People sitting, the Lector first saying:

A Lesson from _____.

Lamentations 3:17-26; John 11:21-27

or:

Job 19:21-27a; Revelation 1:9-18

After each Lesson, the Lector says:

Here endeth the Lesson.

Silence may be kept after each Lesson.

After the first Lesson, the MAGNIFICAT with its Antiphon is sung or said:

Magnificat. The Song of Mary

Luke 1:46-55

ANTIPHON:

I heard a voice from Heaven, saying, * Blessed are the dead
which die in the Lord.

MY soul ✠ doth magnify the Lord,
and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

For he hath regarded
the lowliness of his handmaiden.

For behold from henceforth
all generations shall call me blessed.

For he that is mighty hath magnified me,
and holy is his Name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him
throughout all generations.

He hath showed strength with his arm;
he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of
their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their seat,
and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things,
and the rich he hath sent empty away.

He remembering his mercy hath holpen his servant Israel,
as he promised to our forefathers,
Abraham and his seed for ever.

V. Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord.

R. And let light perpetual shine upon them.

ANTIPHON:

I heard a voice from Heaven, saying, * Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord.

After the second Lesson, the Nunc dimittis with its proper Antiphon is sung or said:

ANTIPHON:

Preserve us, O Lord, while waking, and guard us while sleeping; * that awake we may watch with Christ, and asleep we may rest in peace.

Nunc dimittis. The Song of Simeon

Luke 2:29-32

LORD, ✠ now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace,
according to thy word;
For mine eyes have seen thy salvation,
which thou hast prepared before the face of all people,
To be a light to lighten the Gentiles,
and to be the glory of thy people Israel.

V. Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord.

R. And let light perpetual shine upon them.

ANTIPHON:

Preserve us, O Lord, while waking, and guard us while sleeping; * that awake we may watch with Christ, and asleep we may rest in peace.

The Apostles' Creed

Officiant and People together, all standing:

I BELIEVE in God, the Father Almighty,
maker of heaven and earth;
And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord;
who was conceived by the Holy Ghost,
born of the Virgin Mary, suffered under Pontius Pilate,
was crucified, dead, and buried.
He descended into hell.
The third day he rose again from the dead.
He ascended into heaven,
and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty.
From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the
dead.
I believe in the Holy Ghost,
the holy Catholic Church,
the communion of saints,
the forgiveness of sins,
the resurrection of the body,
and the life everlasting. Amen.

THE PRAYERS

Priest or Deacon The Lord be with you.
People And with thy spirit.
Officiant Let us pray.

In place of the foregoing salutation, a lay Officiant says instead:

Lay Officiant O Lord, hear our prayer.
People And let our cry come unto thee.
Officiant Let us pray.

The People kneel.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
 Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

Officiant and People:

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name, thy kingdom come, thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

V. Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord.
R. And let light perpetual shine upon them.

V. From the gates of hell,
R. Deliver their souls, O Lord.

V. I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord.
R. In the land of the living.

The Officiant then says one or more of the following Collects:

O GOD, the Creator and Redeemer of all them that believe: grant unto the souls of thy servants and handmaids the remission of all their sins; that as they have ever desired thy merciful pardon, so by the supplications of their brethren they may receive the same; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

O GOD, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive: have compassion on the souls of thy servants and handmaids; and grant unto them the remission of all their sins, that, being delivered from the bonds of this our mortal nature, they may be found worthy to pass into everlasting life; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

O LORD, the Maker and Redeemer of all believers: Grant to the faithful departed (*especially thy servant or handmaid N.*) all the unsearchable benefits of thy Son's Passion; that in the Day of his Appearing thy faithful may be manifested as thy true children; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Office concludes as follows:

- V.* Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord.
R. And let light perpetual shine upon them.
- V.* May they rest in peace.
R. Amen.



THE LITANY

Or General Supplication

At the Daily Office, the Litany may be said after the Apostles' Creed at Morning or Evening Prayer. In this case, the Litany replaces the Prayers, the General Thanksgiving, and the Conclusion.

The Litany may also be said separately; especially in Advent, Lent, on Rogation Days, and at times of need or trouble.

The Officiant leads, and the People respond:

O GOD the Father, Creator of heaven and earth,

Have mercy upon us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world,

Have mercy upon us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Sanctifier of the faithful,

Have mercy upon us.

O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God,

Have mercy upon us.

Saint Mary, Mother of God our Lord Jesus Christ,

Pray for us.

All holy Angels and Archangels, and all holy Orders of blessed Spirits,

Pray for us.

All holy Patriarchs and Prophets; Apostles, Martyrs, Confessors and Virgins; and the blessed Company of Heaven,

Pray for us.

REMEMBER not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers; (neither take thou vengeance of our sins.) Spare us, good Lord, spare thy people, whom thou hast redeemed with thy most precious blood, (and be not angry with us for ever.)

Spare us, good Lord.

FROM all evil and mischief; from sin; from the crafts and assaults of the devil; from thy wrath; and from everlasting damnation,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all blindness of heart; from pride, vainglory, and hypocrisy; from envy, hatred, and malice; and from all uncharitableness,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all inordinate and sinful affections; and from all the deceits of the world, the flesh, and the devil,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all false doctrine, heresy, and schism; from hardness of heart, and contempt of thy Word and commandment,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From lightning and tempest; from earthquake, fire, and flood; from plague, pestilence, and famine,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all sedition, privy conspiracy, and rebellion; from violence, battle, and murder; and from dying suddenly and unprepared,

Good Lord, deliver us.

By the mystery of thy holy Incarnation; by thy holy Nativity and Circumcision; by thy Baptism, Fasting, and Temptation,

Good Lord, deliver us.

By thine Agony and Bloody Sweat; by thy Cross and Passion; by thy precious Death and Burial; by thy glorious Resurrection and Ascension; and by the Coming of the Holy Ghost,

Good Lord, deliver us.

In all time of our tribulation; in all time of our prosperity; in the hour of death, and in the day of judgement,

Good Lord, deliver us.

WE sinners do beseech thee to hear us, O Lord God; and that it may please thee to rule and govern thy holy Church Universal in the right way,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to bless *N.*, our Pope, and *N.*, our Bishop (Ordinary),

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to illuminate all Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, and all ministers of thy Church, with true knowledge and understanding of thy Word; and that both by their preaching and living, they may set it forth, and show it accordingly,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

For Ember Days and before an Ordination:

That it may please thee to bless thy servants at this time to be admitted to the Order of Deacons or of Priests, and to pour thy grace upon them; that they may duly execute their office to the edifying of thy Church, and to the glory of thy holy Name,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to bless and keep all thy people,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to send forth labourers into thy harvest,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give to all people increase of grace to hear meekly thy Word, and to receive it with pure affection, and to bring forth the fruits of the Spirit,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to bring into the way of truth all such as have erred, and are deceived,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give us an heart to love and fear thee, and diligently to live after thy commandments,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to strengthen such as do stand; and to comfort and help the weak-hearted; and to raise up those who fall; and finally to beat down Satan under our feet,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

For British Subjects and in Commonwealth Countries:

That it may please thee so to rule the hearts of thy servant *N.*, our King (Queen), and all set in authority under him (her), that they may above all things seek thy honour and glory,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

In the United States:

That it may please thee so to rule the hearts of thy servants, (*N.*) the President (of the United States), and all others in authority, that they may above all things seek thy honour and glory,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to guide all Judges and Magistrates, giving them grace to execute justice, and to maintain truth,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to bless and keep our country's forces by sea, and land, and air, and to shield them in all dangers and adversities,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give to all nations unity, peace, and concord,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to show thy pity upon all prisoners and captives, all who are in want, and all who are desolate and oppressed,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give and preserve to our use the kindly fruits of the earth, so that in due time we may enjoy them,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to preserve, and provide for, all women in childbirth, all infirm persons, and young children; and to defend all widows and orphans,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to preserve all who are in peril by reason of their labour or their travel,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to succour, help, and comfort, all who are in danger, necessity, and tribulation,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to have mercy upon all men,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give us true repentance; to forgive us all our sins, negligences, and ignorances; and to endue us with the grace of thy Holy Spirit to amend our lives according to thy Holy Word,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to forgive our enemies, persecutors, and slanderers, and to turn their hearts,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to grant that, by the intercession of (*N.* and of) all thy Saints, we may finally attain to thy heavenly kingdom,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to grant to all the faithful departed eternal rest and perpetual light,

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

Son of God, we beseech thee to hear us.

Son of God, we beseech thee to hear us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world,

Have mercy upon us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world,

Have mercy upon us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world,

Grant us thy peace.

O Christ, hear us.

O Christ, hear us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

The Officiant and the People then say or sing the Lord's Prayer:

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name, thy kingdom come, thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil. Amen.

At Morning or Evening Prayer, the Collect of the Day is said, followed by the Supplication.

The Supplication

Officiant and People:

O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us for thy Name's sake.

Officiant:

O God, we have heard with our ears, and our fathers have declared unto us, the noble works that thou didst in their days, and in the old time before them.

People:

O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us for thine honour.

Officiant:

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;

People:

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Officiant and People:

O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us for thy Name's sake.

Officiant:

From our enemies defend us, O Christ;

People:

Graciously look upon our afflictions.

Officiant:

Pitifully behold the sorrows of our hearts;

People:

Mercifully forgive the sins of thy people.

Officiant:

Favourably with mercy hear our prayers;

People:

O Son of David, have mercy upon us.

Officiant:

Both now and ever vouchsafe to hear us, O Christ;

People:

Graciously hear us, O Christ; graciously hear us, O Lord Christ.

In Advent and Lent, one of these prayers is said:

In Advent

Officiant:

O Lord, let thy mercy be shown upon us;

People:

As we do put our trust in thee.

Officiant:

WE humbly beseech thee, O Father, mercifully to look upon our infirmities; and, for the glory of thy Name, turn from us all those evils that we most justly have deserved; and grant that in all our troubles we may put our whole trust and confidence in thy mercy, and evermore serve thee in holiness and pureness of living, to thy honour and glory; through our Mediator and Advocate, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

In Lent

Officiant:

O Lord, deal not with us according to our sins;

People:

Neither reward us according to our iniquities.

Officiant:

O GOD, merciful Father, that despisest not the sighing of a contrite heart, nor the desire of such as be sorrowful: Mercifully assist our prayers that we make before thee in all our troubles and adversities, whensoever they oppress us; and graciously hear us, that those evils, which the craft and subtlety of

the devil or man worketh against us, be brought to nought; and by the providence of thy goodness they may be dispersed; that we thy servants, being hurt by no persecutions, may evermore give thanks unto thee in thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Litany then concludes:

A Prayer of Saint Chrysostom

ALMIGHTY God, who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto thee; and dost promise, that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name thou wilt grant their requests; Fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of thy servants, as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlasting. *Amen.*

Or this:

ALMIGHTY God, who hast promised to hear the petitions of those who ask in thy Son's Name: we beseech thee mercifully to incline thine ear to us who have now made our prayers and supplications unto thee; and grant that those things which we have asked faithfully according to thy will, may be obtained effectually, to the relief of our necessity, and to the setting forth of thy glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

✠ The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

2 Corinthians 13:14

THE ATHANASIAN CREED

Quicumque vult

*The Athanasian Creed may be said in place of the Apostles' Creed
on Trinity Sunday, at Morning or Evening Prayer,
and on other occasions, as appropriate.*

WHOSOEVER would be saved * needeth before all things to
hold fast the Catholic Faith.
Which Faith except a man keep whole and undefiled, * without
doubt he will perish eternally.

NOW the Catholic Faith is this, * that we worship one God in
Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity;
Neither confusing the Persons, * nor dividing the Substance.
For there is one Person of the Father, another of the Son, * another
of the Holy Ghost;

But the Godhead of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy
Ghost is all one, * the glory equal, the majesty co-eternal.
Such as the Father is, such is the Son, * and such is the Holy Ghost;
The Father uncreated, the Son uncreated, * the Holy Ghost
uncreated;

The Father infinite, the Son infinite, * the Holy Ghost infinite;
The Father eternal, the Son eternal, * the Holy Ghost eternal;
And yet there are not three eternals, * but one eternal;
As also there are not three uncreated, nor three infinities, * but one
infinite, and one uncreated.

So likewise the Father is almighty, the Son almighty, * the Holy
Ghost almighty;

And yet there are not three almighties, * but one almighty.
So the Father is God, the Son God, * the Holy Ghost God;
And yet there are not three Gods, * but one God.

So the Father is Lord, the Son Lord, * the Holy Ghost Lord;
And yet there are not three Lords, * but one Lord.

For like as we are compelled by the Christian verity * to confess each
Person by himself to be both God and Lord;

So are we forbidden by the Catholic Religion * to speak of three
Gods or three Lords.

The Father is made of none, * nor created, nor begotten.

The Son is of the Father alone; * not made, nor created, but
begotten.

The Holy Ghost is of the Father and the Son; * not made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding.

There is therefore one Father, not three Fathers; one Son, not three Sons; * one Holy Ghost, not three Holy Ghosts.

And in this Trinity there is no before or after, * no greater or less;

But all three Persons are co-eternal together, * and co-equal.

So that in all ways, as is aforesaid, * both the Trinity is to be worshipped in Unity, and the Unity in Trinity.

He therefore that would be saved, * let him thus think of the Trinity.

FURTHERMORE, it is necessary to eternal salvation, * that he also believe faithfully the Incarnation of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Now the right Faith is that we believe and confess * that our Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of God, is both God and Man.

He is God, of the Substance of the Father, begotten before the worlds; * and he is Man, of the Substance of his Mother, born in the world;

Perfect God; * perfect Man, of reasoning soul and human flesh subsisting;

Equal to the Father as touching his Godhead; * less than the Father as touching his Manhood.

Who although he be God and Man, * yet he is not two, but is one Christ;

One, however, not by conversion of Godhead into flesh, * but by taking of Manhood into God;

One altogether; * not by confusion of Substance, but by unity of Person.

For as reasoning soul and flesh is one man, * so God and Man is one Christ;

Who suffered for our salvation, * descended into hell, rose again from the dead;

Ascended into heaven, sat down at the right hand of the Father, * from whence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

At whose coming all men must rise again with their bodies, * and shall give account for their own deeds.

And they that have done good will go into life eternal; * they that have done evil into eternal fire.

THIS is the Catholic Faith, * which except a man do faithfully and steadfastly believe, he cannot be saved.

Glory.



THE PSALTER

or

PSALMS OF DAVID

BOOK I

The First Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 1. *Beatus vir qui non abiit.*

BLESSED is the man that hath not walked in the counsel of the ungodly, nor stood in the way of sinners, * and hath not sat in the seat of the scornful.

2 But his delight is in the law of the LORD; * and in his law will he exercise himself day and night.

3 And he shall be like a tree planted by the water-side, * that will bring forth his fruit in due season.

4 His leaf also shall not wither; * and look, whatsoever he doeth, it shall prosper.

5 As for the ungodly, it is not so with them; * but they are like the chaff, which the wind scattereth away from the face of the earth.

6 Therefore the ungodly shall not be able to stand in the judgement, * neither the sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

7 But the LORD knoweth the way of the righteous; * and the way of the ungodly shall perish.

Psalm 2. *Quare fremuerunt gentes?*

WHY do the heathen so furiously rage together? * and why do the people imagine a vain thing?

2 The kings of the earth stand up, and the rulers take counsel together * against the LORD, and against his Anointed:

3 Let us break their bonds asunder, * and cast away their cords from us.

4 He that dwelleth in heaven shall laugh them to scorn: * the Lord shall have them in derision.

5 Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath, * and vex them in his sore displeasure:

6 Yet have I set my King * upon my holy hill of Sion.

7 I will rehearse the decree; * the LORD hath said unto me, Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee.

8 Desire of me, and I shall give thee the nations for thine inheritance, * and the utmost parts of the earth for thy possession.

9 Thou shalt bruise them with a rod of iron, * and break them in pieces like a potter's vessel.

10 Be wise now therefore, O ye kings; * be instructed, ye that are judges of the earth.

11 Serve the LORD in fear, * and rejoice unto him with reverence.

12 Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and so ye perish from the right way, if his wrath be kindled, yea but a little. * Blessed are all they that put their trust in him.

Psalm 3. *Domine, quid multiplicati?*

LORD, how are they increased that trouble me! * many are they that rise against me.

2 Many one there be that say of my soul, * There is no help for him in his God.

3 But thou, O LORD, art my defender; * thou art my worship, and the lifter up of my head.

4 I did call upon the LORD with my voice, * and he heard me out of his holy hill.

5 I laid me down and slept, and rose up again; * for the LORD sustained me.

6 I will not be afraid for ten thousands of the people, * that have set themselves against me round about.

7 Up, LORD, and help me, O my God, * for thou smitest all mine enemies upon the cheek-bone; thou hast broken the teeth of the ungodly.

8 Salvation belongeth unto the LORD; * and thy blessing is upon thy people.

Psalm 4. *Cum invocarem.*

HEAR me when I call, O God of my righteousness: * thou hast set me at liberty when I was in trouble; have mercy upon me, and hearken unto my prayer.

2 O ye sons of men, how long will ye blaspheme mine honour, * and have such pleasure in vanity, and seek after falsehood?

3 Know this also, that the LORD hath chosen to himself the man that is godly; * when I call upon the LORD he will hear me.

4 Stand in awe, and sin not; * commune with your own heart, and in your chamber, and be still.

5 Offer the sacrifice of righteousness, * and put your trust in the LORD.

6 There be many that say, * Who will show us any good?

7 LORD, lift thou up * the light of thy countenance upon us.

8 Thou hast put gladness in my heart; * yea, more than when their corn and wine and oil increase.

9 I will lay me down in peace, and take my rest; * for it is thou, LORD, only, that makest me dwell in safety.

Psalm 5. *Verba mea auribus.*

PONDER my words, O LORD, * consider my meditation.

2 O hearken thou unto the voice of my calling, my King and my God: * for unto thee will I make my prayer.

3 My voice shalt thou hear betimes, O Lord; * early in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up.

4 For thou art the God that hast no pleasure in wickedness; * neither shall any evil dwell with thee.

5 Such as be foolish shall not stand in thy sight; * for thou hatest all them that work iniquity.

6 Thou shalt destroy them that speak lies: * the Lord will abhor both the blood-thirsty and deceitful man.

7 But as for me, in the multitude of thy mercy I will come into thine house; * and in thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple.

8 Lead me, O Lord, in thy righteousness, because of mine enemies; * make thy way plain before my face.

9 For there is no faithfulness in their mouth; * their inward parts are very wickedness.

10 Their throat is an open sepulchre; * they flatter with their tongue.

11 Destroy thou them, O God; let them perish through their own imaginations; * cast them out in the multitude of their ungodliness; for they have rebelled against thee.

12 And let all them that put their trust in thee rejoice: * they shall ever be giving of thanks, because thou defendest them; they that love thy Name shall be joyful in thee;

13 For thou, Lord, wilt give thy blessing unto the righteous, * and with thy favourable kindness wilt thou defend him as with a shield.

The First Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 6. *Domine, ne in furore.*

OLORD, rebuke me not in thine indignation, * neither chasten me in thy displeasure.

2 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak; * O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

3 My soul also is sore troubled: * but, Lord, how long wilt thou punish me?

4 Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul; * O save me, for thy mercy's sake.

5 For in death no man remembereth thee; * and who will give thee thanks in the pit?

6 I am weary of my groaning; * every night wash I my bed, and water my couch with my tears.

7 My beauty is gone for very trouble, * and worn away because of all mine enemies.

8 Away from me, all ye that work iniquity; * for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

9 The Lord hath heard my petition; * the Lord will receive my prayer.

10 All mine enemies shall be confounded, and sore vexed; * they shall be turned back, and put to shame suddenly.

Psalm 7. Domine, Deus meus.

O LORD my God, in thee have I put my trust: * save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me;

2 Lest he devour my soul like a lion, and tear it in pieces, * while there is none to help.

3 O LORD my God, if I have done any such thing; * or if there be any wickedness in my hands;

4 If I have rewarded evil unto him that dealt friendly with me; * (yea, I have delivered him that without any cause is mine enemy;)

5 Then let mine enemy persecute my soul, and take me; * yea, let him tread my life down upon the earth, and lay mine honour in the dust.

6 Stand up, O LORD, in thy wrath, and lift up thyself, because of the indignation of mine enemies; * arise up for me in the judgement that thou hast commanded.

7 And so shall the congregation of the peoples come about thee: * for their sakes therefore lift up thyself again.

8 The LORD shall judge the peoples: give sentence with me, O LORD, * according to my righteousness, and according to the innocency that is in me.

9 O let the wickedness of the ungodly come to an end; * but guide thou the just.

10 For the righteous God * trieth the very hearts and reins.

11 My help cometh of God, * who preserveth them that are true of heart.

12 God is a righteous Judge, strong, and patient; * and God is provoked every day.

13 If a man will not turn, he will whet his sword; * he hath bent his bow, and made it ready.

14 He hath prepared for him the instruments of death; * he ordaineth his arrows against the persecutors.

15 Behold, the ungodly travaileth with iniquity; * he hath conceived mischief, and brought forth falsehood.

16 He hath graven and digged up a pit, * and is fallen himself into the destruction that he made for other.

17 For his travail shall come upon his own head, * and his wickedness shall fall on his own pate.

18 I will give thanks unto the LORD, according to his righteousness; * and I will praise the Name of the LORD Most High.

Psalm 8. *Domine, Dominus noster.*

O LORD our Governor, how excellent is thy Name in all the world; * thou that hast set thy glory above the heavens!

2 Out of the mouth of very babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength, because of thine enemies, * that thou mightest still the enemy and the avenger.

3 When I consider thy heavens, even the work of thy fingers; * the moon and the stars which thou hast ordained;

4 What is man, that thou art mindful of him? * and the son of man, that thou visitest him?

5 Thou madest him lower than the angels, * to crown him with glory and worship.

6 Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of thy hands; * and thou hast put all things in subjection under his feet:

7 All sheep and oxen; * yea, and the beasts of the field;

8 The fowls of the air, and the fishes of the sea; * and whatsoever walketh through the paths of the seas.

9 O LORD our Governor, * how excellent is thy Name in all the world!

The Second Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 9. *Confitebor tibi.*

I WILL give thanks unto thee, O LORD, with my whole heart; * I will speak of all thy marvellous works.

2 I will be glad and rejoice in thee; * yea, my songs will I make of thy Name, O thou Most Highest.

3 While mine enemies are driven back, * they shall fall and perish at thy presence.

4 For thou hast maintained my right and my cause; * thou art set in the throne that judgest right.

5 Thou hast rebuked the heathen, and destroyed the ungodly; * thou hast put out their name for ever and ever.

6 O thou enemy, thy destructions are come to a perpetual end; * even as the cities which thou hast destroyed, whose memorial is perished with them.

7 But the LORD shall endure for ever; * he hath also prepared his seat for judgement.

8 For he shall judge the world in righteousness, * and minister true judgement unto the people.

9 The LORD also will be a defence for the oppressed, * even a refuge in due time of trouble.

10 And they that know thy Name will put their trust in thee; * for thou, LORD, hast never failed them that seek thee.

11 O praise the LORD which dwelleth in Sion; * show the people of his doings.

12 For when he maketh inquisition for blood, he remembereth them, * and forgetteth not the complaint of the poor.

13 Have mercy upon me, O LORD; consider the trouble which I suffer of them that hate me, * thou that liftest me up from the gates of death;

14 That I may show all thy praises within the gates of the daughter of Sion: * I will rejoice in thy salvation.

15 The heathen are sunk down in the pit that they made; * in the same net which they hid privily is their foot taken.

16 The LORD is known to execute judgement; * the ungodly is trapped in the work of his own hands.

17 The wicked shall be turned to destruction, * and all the people that forget God.

18 For the poor shall not alway be forgotten; * the patient abiding of the meek shall not perish for ever.

19 Up, LORD, and let not man have the upper hand; * let the heathen be judged in thy sight.

20 Put them in fear, O LORD, * that the heathen may know themselves to be but men.

Psalm 10. Ut quid, Domine?

WHY standest thou so far off, O LORD, * and hidest thy face in the needful time of trouble?

2 The ungodly, for his own lust, doth persecute the poor: * let them be taken in the crafty wiliness that they have imagined.

3 For the ungodly hath made boast of his own heart's desire, * and speaketh good of the covetous, whom the LORD abhorreth.

4 The ungodly is so proud, that he careth not for God, * neither is God in all his thoughts.

5 His ways are alway grievous; * thy judgements are far above out of his sight, and therefore defieth he all his enemies.

6 For he hath said in his heart, Tush, I shall never be cast down, * there shall no harm happen unto me.

7 His mouth is full of cursing, deceit, and fraud; * under his tongue is ungodliness and vanity.

8 He sitteth lurking in the thievish corners of the streets, * and privily in his lurking dens doth he murder the innocent; his eyes are set against the poor.

9 For he lieth waiting secretly; even as a lion lurketh he in his den, * that he may ravish the poor.

10 He doth ravish the poor, * when he getteth him into his net.

11 He falleth down, and humbleth himself, * that the congregation of the poor may fall into the hands of his captains.

12 He hath said in his heart, Tush, God hath forgotten; * he hideth away his face, and he will never see it.

13 Arise, O LORD God, and lift up thine hand; * forget not the poor.

14 Wherefore should the wicked blaspheme God, * while he doth say in his heart, Tush, thou God carest not for it?

15 Surely thou hast seen it; * for thou beholdest ungodliness and wrong, that thou mayest take the matter into thy hand.

16 The poor committeth himself unto thee; * for thou art the helper of the friendless.

17 Break thou the power of the ungodly and malicious; * search out his ungodliness, until thou find none.

18 The LORD is King for ever and ever, * and the heathen are perished out of the land.

19 LORD, thou hast heard the desire of the poor; * thou preparest their heart, and thine ear hearkeneth;

20 To help the fatherless and poor unto their right, * that the man of the earth be no more exalted against them.

Psalm 11. *In Domino confido.*

IN the LORD put I my trust; * how say ye then to my soul, that she should flee as a bird unto the hill?

2 For lo, the ungodly bend their bow, and make ready their arrows within the quiver, * that they may privily shoot at them which are true of heart.

3 If the foundations be destroyed, * what can the righteous do?

4 The LORD is in his holy temple; * the LORD's seat is in heaven.

5 His eyes consider the poor, * and his eyelids try the children of men.

6 The LORD approveth the righteous: * but the ungodly, and him that delighteth in wickedness, doth his soul abhor.

7 Upon the ungodly he shall rain snares, fire and brimstone, storm and tempest: * this shall be their portion to drink.

8 For the righteous LORD loveth righteousness; * his countenance will behold the thing that is just.

The Second Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 12. *Salvum me fac.*

HELP me, LORD, for there is not one godly man left; * for the faithful are minished from among the children of men.

2 They talk of vanity every one with his neighbour; * they do but flatter with their lips, and dissemble in their double heart.

3 The LORD shall root out all deceitful lips, * and the tongue that speaketh proud things;

4 Which have said, With our tongue will we prevail; * we are they that ought to speak; who is lord over us?

5 Now, for the comfortless troubles' sake of the needy, * and because of the deep sighing of the poor,

6 I will up, saith the LORD; * and will help every one from him that swelleth against him, and will set him at rest.

7 The words of the LORD are pure words; * even as the silver which from the earth is tried, and purified seven times in the fire.

8 Thou shalt keep them, O LORD; * thou shalt preserve them from this generation for ever.

9 The ungodly walk on every side: * when they are exalted, the children of men are put to rebuke.

Psalm 13. *Usquequo, Domine?*

HOW long wilt thou forget me, O LORD; for ever? * how long wilt thou hide thy face from me?

2 How long shall I seek counsel in my soul, and be so vexed in my heart? * how long shall mine enemy triumph over me?

3 Consider, and hear me, O Lord my God; * lighten mine eyes, that I sleep not in death;

4 Lest mine enemy say, I have prevailed against him: * for if I be cast down, they that trouble me will rejoice at it.

5 But my trust is in thy mercy, * and my heart is joyful in thy salvation.

6 I will sing of the Lord, because he hath dealt so lovingly with me; * yea, I will praise the Name of the Lord Most Highest.

Psalm 14. *Dixit insipiens.*

THE fool hath said in his heart, * There is no God.

2 They are corrupt, and become abominable in their doings; * there is none that doeth good, no not one.

3 The Lord looked down from heaven upon the children of men, *
to see if there were any that would understand, and seek after God.

4 But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether become
abominable; * there is none that doeth good, no not one.

5 Have they no knowledge, that they are all such workers of
mischief, * eating up my people as it were bread, and call not upon
the Lord?

6 There were they brought in great fear, even where no fear was; *
for God is in the generation of the righteous.

7 As for you, ye have made a mock at the counsel of the poor; *
because he putteth his trust in the Lord.

8 Who shall give salvation unto Israel out of Sion? * When the
Lord turneth the captivity of his people, then shall Jacob rejoice, and
Israel shall be glad.

The Third Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 15. Domine, quis habitabit?

LORD, who shall dwell in thy tabernacle? * or who shall rest upon
thy holy hill?

2 Even he that leadeth an uncorrupt life, * and doeth the thing
which is right, and speaketh the truth from his heart.

3 He that hath used no deceit in his tongue, nor done evil to his
neighbour, * and hath not slandered his neighbour.

4 He that setteth not by himself, but is lowly in his own eyes, * and
maketh much of them that fear the Lord.

5 He that sweareth unto his neighbour, and disappointeth him
not, * though it were to his own hindrance.

6 He that hath not given his money upon usury, * nor taken
reward against the innocent.

7 Whoso doeth these things * shall never fall.

Psalm 16. Conserva me, Domine.

PRESERVE me, O God; * for in thee have I put my trust.

2 O my soul, thou hast said unto the LORD, * Thou art my
God; I have no good like unto thee.

3 All my delight is upon the saints that are in the earth, * and upon
such as excel in virtue.

4 But they that run after another god * shall have great trouble.

5 Their drink-offerings of blood will I not offer, * neither make
mention of their names within my lips.

6 The Lord himself is the portion of mine inheritance, and of my
cup; * thou shalt maintain my lot.

7 The lot is fallen unto me in a fair ground; * yea, I have a goodly heritage.

8 I will thank the Lord for giving me warning; * my reins also chasten me in the night season.

9 I have set the Lord alway before me; * for he is on my right hand, therefore I shall not fall.

10 Wherefore my heart is glad, and my glory rejoiceth: * my flesh also shall rest in hope.

11 For why? thou shalt not leave my soul in hell; * neither shalt thou suffer thy Holy One to see corruption.

12 Thou shalt show me the path of life: in thy presence is the fulness of joy, * and at thy right hand there is pleasure for evermore.

Psalm 17. Exaudi, Domine.

HEAR the right, O LORD, consider my complaint, * and hearken unto my prayer, that goeth not out of feigned lips.

2 Let my sentence come forth from thy presence; * and let thine eyes look upon the thing that is equal.

3 Thou hast proved and visited mine heart in the night season; thou hast tried me, and shalt find no wickedness in me; * for I am utterly purposed that my mouth shall not offend.

4 As for the works of men, * by the word of thy lips I have kept me from the ways of the destroyer.

5 O hold thou up my goings in thy paths, * that my footsteps slip not.

6 I have called upon thee, O God, for thou shalt hear me: * incline thine ear to me, and hearken unto my words.

7 Show thy marvellous loving-kindness, thou that art the Saviour of them which put their trust in thee, * from such as resist thy right hand.

8 Keep me as the apple of an eye; * hide me under the shadow of thy wings,

9 From the ungodly, that trouble me; * mine enemies compass me round about, to take away my soul.

10 They are inclosed in their own fat, * and their mouth speaketh proud things.

11 They lie waiting in our way on every side, * watching to cast us down to the ground;

12 Like as a lion that is greedy of his prey, * and as it were a lion's whelp lurking in secret places.

13 Up, Lord, disappoint him, and cast him down; * deliver my soul from the ungodly, by thine own sword;

14 Yea, by thy hand, O Lord; from the men of the evil world; * which have their portion in this life, whose bellies thou fillest with thy hid treasure.

15 They have children at their desire, * and leave the rest of their substance for their babes.

16 But as for me, I shall behold thy presence in righteousness; * and when I awake up after thy likeness, I shall be satisfied.

The Third Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 18. *Diligam te, Domine.*

PART I

I WILL love thee, O LORD, my strength. * The LORD is my stony rock, and my defence;

2 My Saviour, my God, and my might, in whom I will trust; * my buckler, the horn also of my salvation, and my refuge.

3 I will call upon the Lord, which is worthy to be praised; * so shall I be safe from mine enemies.

4 The sorrows of death compassed me, * and the overflowings of ungodliness made me afraid.

5 The pains of hell came about me; * the snares of death overtook me.

6 In my trouble I called upon the Lord, * and complained unto my God:

7 So he heard my voice out of his holy temple, * and my complaint came before him; it entered even into his ears.

8 The earth trembled and quaked, * the very foundations also of the hills shook, and were removed, because he was wroth.

9 There went a smoke out in his presence, * and a consuming fire out of his mouth, so that coals were kindled at it.

10 He bowed the heavens also, and came down, * and it was dark under his feet.

11 He rode upon the Cherubim, and did fly; * he came flying upon the wings of the wind.

12 He made darkness his secret place, * his pavilion round about him with dark water, and thick clouds to cover him.

13 At the brightness of his presence his clouds removed; * hailstones and coals of fire.

14 The Lord also thundered out of heaven, and the Highest gave his thunder; * hailstones and coals of fire.

15 He sent out his arrows, and scattered them; * he cast forth lightnings, and destroyed them.

16 The springs of waters were seen, and the foundations of the round world were discovered, * at thy chiding, O Lord, at the blasting of the breath of thy displeasure.

17 He sent down from on high to fetch me, * and took me out of many waters.

18 He delivered me from my strongest enemy, and from them which hate me; * for they were too mighty for me.

19 They came upon me in the day of my trouble; * but the Lord was my upholder.

20 He brought me forth also into a place of liberty; * he brought me forth, even because he had a favour unto me.

PART II

21 The Lord rewarded me after my righteous dealing, * according to the cleanness of my hands did he recompense me.

22 Because I have kept the ways of the Lord, * and have not forsaken my God, as the wicked doth.

23 For I have an eye unto all his laws, * and will not cast out his commandments from me.

24 I was also uncorrupt before him, * and eschewed mine own wickedness.

25 Therefore the Lord rewarded me after my righteous dealing, * and according unto the cleanness of my hands in his eyesight.

26 With the holy thou shalt be holy, * and with a perfect man thou shalt be perfect.

27 With the clean thou shalt be clean, * and with the froward thou shalt be froward.

28 For thou shalt save the people that are in adversity, * and shalt bring down the high looks of the proud.

29 Thou also shalt light my candle; * the Lord my God shall make my darkness to be light.

30 For in thee I shall discomfit an host of men, * and with the help of my God I shall leap over the wall.

31 The way of God is an undefiled way: * the word of the Lord also is tried in the fire; he is the defender of all them that put their trust in him.

32 For who is God, but the Lord? * or who hath any strength, except our God?

33 It is God that girdeth me with strength of war, * and maketh my way perfect.

34 He maketh my feet like harts' feet, * and setteth me up on high.

35 He teacheth mine hands to fight, * and mine arms shall bend even a bow of steel.

36 Thou hast given me the defence of thy salvation; * thy right hand also shall hold me up, and thy loving correction shall make me great.

37 Thou shalt make room enough under me for to go, * that my footsteps shall not slide.

38 I will follow upon mine enemies, and overtake them; * neither will I turn again till I have destroyed them.

39 I will smite them, that they shall not be able to stand, * but fall under my feet.

40 Thou hast girded me with strength unto the battle; * thou shalt throw down mine enemies under me.

41 Thou hast made mine enemies also to turn their backs upon me, * and I shall destroy them that hate me.

42 They shall cry, but there shall be none to help them; * yea, even unto the Lord shall they cry, but he shall not hear them.

43 I will beat them as small as the dust before the wind: * I will cast them out as the clay in the streets.

44 Thou shalt deliver me from the strivings of the people, * and thou shalt make me the head of the nations; a people whom I have not known shall serve me.

45 As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me; * the strangers shall feign obedience unto me.

46 The strangers shall fail, * and come trembling out of their strongholds.

47 The Lord liveth; and blessed be my strong helper, * and praised be the God of my salvation;

48 Even the God that seeth that I be avenged, * and subdueth the people unto me.

49 It is he that delivereth me from my cruel enemies, and setteth me up above mine adversaries: * thou shalt rid me from the wicked man.

50 For this cause will I give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the Gentiles, * and sing praises unto thy Name.

51 Great prosperity giveth he unto his King, * and showeth loving-kindness unto David his anointed, and unto his seed for evermore.

The Fourth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 19. Cæli enarrant.

THE heavens declare the glory of God; * and the firmament showeth his handy-work.

2 One day telleth another; * and one night certifieth another.

3 There is neither speech nor language; * but their voices are heard among them.

4 Their sound is gone out into all lands; * and their words into the ends of the world.

5 In them hath he set a tabernacle for the sun; * which cometh forth as a bridegroom out of his chamber, and rejoiceth as a giant to run his course.

6 It goeth forth from the uttermost part of the heaven, and runneth about unto the end of it again; * and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

7 The law of the Lord is an undefiled law, converting the soul; * the testimony of the Lord is sure, and giveth wisdom unto the simple.

8 The statutes of the Lord are right, and rejoice the heart; * the commandment of the Lord is pure, and giveth light unto the eyes.

9 The fear of the Lord is clean, and endureth for ever; * the judgements of the Lord are true, and righteous altogether.

10 More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold; * sweeter also than honey, and the honeycomb.

11 Moreover, by them is thy servant taught; * and in keeping of them there is great reward.

12 Who can tell how oft he offendeth? * O cleanse thou me from my secret faults.

13 Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins, lest they get the dominion over me; * so shall I be undefiled, and innocent from the great offence.

14 Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be alway acceptable in thy sight, * O Lord, my strength and my redeemer.

Psalm 20. *Exaudiat te Dominus.*

THE LORD hear thee in the day of trouble; * the Name of the God of Jacob defend thee:

2 Send thee help from the sanctuary, * and strengthen thee out of Sion:

3 Remember all thy offerings, * and accept thy burnt-sacrifice:

4 Grant thee thy heart's desire, * and fulfil all thy mind.

5 We will rejoice in thy salvation, and triumph in the Name of the Lord our God: * the Lord perform all thy petitions.

6 Now know I that the Lord helpeth his anointed, and will hear him from his holy heaven, * even with the wholesome strength of his right hand.

7 Some put their trust in chariots, and some in horses; * but we will remember the Name of the Lord our God.

8 They are brought down and fallen; * but we are risen and stand upright.

9 Save, Lord; and hear us, O King of heaven, * when we call upon thee.

Psalm 21. *Domine, in virtute tua.*

THE King shall rejoice in thy strength, O LORD; * exceeding glad shall he be of thy salvation.

2 Thou hast given him his heart's desire, * and hast not denied him the request of his lips.

3 For thou shalt meet him with the blessings of goodness, * and shalt set a crown of pure gold upon his head.

4 He asked life of thee; and thou gavest him a long life, * even for ever and ever.

5 His honour is great in thy salvation; * glory and great worship shalt thou lay upon him.

6 For thou shalt give him everlasting felicity, * and make him glad with the joy of thy countenance.

7 And why? because the King putteth his trust in the Lord; * and in the mercy of the Most Highest he shall not miscarry.

8 All thine enemies shall feel thine hand; * thy right hand shall find out them that hate thee.

9 Thou shalt make them like a fiery oven in time of thy wrath: * the Lord shall destroy them in his displeasure, and the fire shall consume them.

10 Their fruit shalt thou root out of the earth, * and their seed from among the children of men.

11 For they intended mischief against thee, * and imagined such a device as they are not able to perform.

12 Therefore shalt thou put them to flight, * and the strings of thy bow shalt thou make ready against the face of them.

13 Be thou exalted, Lord, in thine own strength; * so will we sing, and praise thy power.

The Fourth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 22. Deus, Deus meus.

MY God, my God, look upon me; why hast thou forsaken me? * and art so far from my health, and from the words of my complaint?

2 O my God, I cry in the day-time, but thou hearest not; * and in the night season also I take no rest.

3 And thou continuest holy, * O thou Worship of Israel.

4 Our fathers hoped in thee; * they trusted in thee, and thou didst deliver them.

5 They called upon thee, and were holpen; * they put their trust in thee, and were not confounded.

6 But as for me, I am a worm, and no man; * a very scorn of men, and the outcast of the people.

7 All they that see me laugh me to scorn; * they shoot out their lips, and shake their heads, saying,

8 He trusted in the LORD, that he would deliver him; * let him deliver him, if he will have him.

9 But thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb; * thou wast my hope, when I hanged yet upon my mother's breasts.

10 I have been left unto thee ever since I was born; * thou art my God even from my mother's womb.

11 O go not from me; for trouble is hard at hand, * and there is none to help me.

12 Many oxen are come about me; * fat bulls of Bashan close me in on every side.

13 They gape upon me with their mouths, * as it were a ramping and a roaring lion.

14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint; * my heart also in the midst of my body is even like melting wax.

15 My strength is dried up like a potsherd, and my tongue cleaveth to my gums, * and thou bringest me into the dust of death.

16 For many dogs are come about me, * and the council of the wicked layeth siege against me.

17 They pierced my hands and my feet: I may tell all my bones: * they stand staring and looking upon me.

18 They part my garments among them, * and cast lots upon my vesture.

19 But be not thou far from me, O LORD; * thou art my succour, haste thee to help me.

20 Deliver my soul from the sword, * my darling from the power of the dog.

21 Save me from the lion's mouth; * thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

22 I will declare thy Name unto my brethren; * in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

23 O praise the LORD, ye that fear him: * magnify him, all ye of the seed of Jacob; and fear him, all ye seed of Israel.

24 For he hath not despised nor abhorred the low estate of the poor; * he hath not hid his face from him; but when he called unto him he heard him.

25 My praise is of thee in the great congregation; * my vows will I perform in the sight of them that fear him.

26 The poor shall eat, and be satisfied; they that seek after the LORD shall praise him: * your heart shall live for ever.

27 All the ends of the world shall remember themselves, and be turned unto the LORD; * and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before him.

28 For the kingdom is the LORD's, * and he is the Governor among the nations.

29 All such as be fat upon earth * have eaten, and worshipped.

30 All they that go down into the dust shall kneel before him; * and no man hath quickened his own soul.

31 My seed shall serve him: * they shall be counted unto the Lord for a generation.

32 They shall come, and shall declare his righteousness * unto a people that shall be born, whom the Lord hath made.

Psalm 23. *Dominus regit me.*

THE LORD is my shepherd; * therefore can I lack nothing.
2 He shall feed me in a green pasture, * and lead me forth beside the waters of comfort.

3 He shall convert my soul, * and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness for his Name's sake.

4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil; * for thou art with me; thy rod and thy staff comfort me.

5 Thou shalt prepare a table before me in the presence of them that trouble me; * thou hast anointed my head with oil, and my cup shall be full.

6 Surely thy loving-kindness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life; * and I will dwell in the house of the LORD for ever.

The Fifth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 24. *Domini est terra.*

THE earth is the LORD's, and all that therein is; * the compass of the world, and they that dwell therein.

2 For he hath founded it upon the seas, * and stablished it upon the floods.

3 Who shall ascend into the hill of the LORD? * or who shall rise up in his holy place?

4 Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; * and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.

5 He shall receive the blessing from the LORD, * and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

6 This is the generation of them that seek him; * even of them that seek thy face, O God of Jacob.

7 Lift up your heads, O ye gates; and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors; * and the King of glory shall come in.

8 Who is this King of glory? * It is the LORD strong and mighty, even the LORD mighty in battle.

9 Lift up your heads, O ye gates; and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors; * and the King of glory shall come in.

10 Who is this King of glory? * Even the LORD of hosts, he is the King of glory.

Psalm 25. Ad te, Domine, levavi.

UNTO thee, O LORD, will I lift up my soul; my God, I have put my trust in thee: * O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies triumph over me.

2 For all they that hope in thee shall not be ashamed; * but such as transgress without a cause shall be put to confusion.

3 Show me thy ways, O LORD, * and teach me thy paths.

4 Lead me forth in thy truth, and learn me: * for thou art the God of my salvation; in thee hath been my hope all the day long.

5 Call to remembrance, O LORD, thy tender mercies, * and thy loving-kindnesses, which have been ever of old.

6 O remember not the sins and offences of my youth; * but according to thy mercy think thou upon me, O LORD, for thy goodness.

7 Gracious and righteous is the LORD; * therefore, will he teach sinners in the way.

8 Them that are meek shall he guide in judgement; * and such as are gentle, them shall he learn his way.

9 All the paths of the LORD are mercy and truth, * unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.

10 For thy Name's sake, O LORD, * be merciful unto my sin; for it is great.

11 What man is he that feareth the LORD? * him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose.

12 His soul shall dwell at ease, * and his seed shall inherit the land.

13 The secret of the LORD is among them that fear him; * and he will show them his covenant.

14 Mine eyes are ever looking unto the LORD; * for he shall pluck my feet out of the net.

15 Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me; * for I am desolate, and in misery.

16 The sorrows of my heart are enlarged: * O bring thou me out of my troubles.

17 Look upon my adversity and misery, * and forgive me all my sin.

18 Consider mine enemies, how many they are; * and they bear a tyrannous hate against me.

19 O keep my soul, and deliver me: * let me not be confounded, for I have put my trust in thee.

20 Let perfectness and righteous dealing wait upon me; * for my hope hath been in thee.

21 Deliver Israel, O God, * out of all his troubles.

Psalm 26. *Judica me, Domine.*

BE thou my Judge, O LORD, for I have walked innocently: * my trust hath been also in the LORD, therefore shall I not fall.

2 Examine me, O LORD, and prove me; * try out my reins and my heart.

3 For thy loving-kindness is ever before mine eyes; * and I will walk in thy truth.

4 I have not dwelt with vain persons; * neither will I have fellowship with the deceitful.

5 I have hated the congregation of the wicked; * and will not sit among the ungodly.

6 I will wash my hands in innocency, O LORD; * and so will I go to thine altar;

7 That I may show the voice of thanksgiving, * and tell of all thy wondrous works.

8 LORD, I have loved the habitation of thy house, * and the place where thine honour dwelleth.

9 O shut not up my soul with the sinners, * nor my life with the blood-thirsty;

10 In whose hands is wickedness, * and their right hand is full of gifts.

11 But as for me, I will walk innocently: * O deliver me, and be merciful unto me.

12 My foot standeth right: * I will praise the LORD in the congregations.

The Fifth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 27. *Dominus illuminatio.*

THE LORD is my light and my salvation; whom then shall I fear? * the LORD is the strength of my life; of whom then shall I be afraid?

2 When the wicked, even mine enemies and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh, * they stumbled and fell.

3 Though an host of men were laid against me, yet shall not my heart be afraid; * and though there rose up war against me, yet will I put my trust in him.

4 One thing have I desired of the LORD, which I will require; * even that I may dwell in the house of the LORD all the days of my life, to behold the fair beauty of the LORD, and to visit his temple.

5 For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his tabernacle; *
yea, in the secret place of his dwelling shall he hide me, and set me up
upon a rock of stone.

6 And now shall he lift up mine head * above mine enemies round
about me.

7 Therefore will I offer in his dwelling an oblation, with great
gladness: * I will sing and speak praises unto the LORD.

8 Hearken unto my voice, O LORD, when I cry unto thee; * have
mercy upon me, and hear me.

9 My heart hath talked of thee, Seek ye my face: * Thy face, LORD,
will I seek.

10 O hide not thou thy face from me, * nor cast thy servant away
in displeasure.

11 Thou hast been my succour; * leave me not, neither forsake
me, O God of my salvation.

12 When my father and my mother forsake me, * the LORD taketh
me up.

13 Teach me thy way, O LORD, * and lead me in the right way,
because of mine enemies.

14 Deliver me not over into the will of mine adversaries: * for
there are false witnesses risen up against me, and such as speak
wrong.

15 I should utterly have fainted, * but that I believe verily to see
the goodness of the LORD in the land of the living.

16 O tarry thou the LORD's leisure; * be strong, and he shall
comfort thine heart; and put thou thy trust in the LORD.

Psalm 28. Ad te, Domine.

UNTO thee will I cry, O LORD, my strength: * think no scorn of
me; lest, if thou make as though thou hearest not, I become like
them that go down into the pit.

2 Hear the voice of my humble petitions, when I cry unto thee; *
when I hold up my hands towards the mercy-seat of thy holy
temple.

3 O pluck me not away, neither destroy me with the ungodly and
wicked doers, * which speak friendly to their neighbours, but imagine
mischief in their hearts.

4 Reward them according to their deeds, * and according to the
wickedness of their own inventions.

5 Recompense them after the work of their hands; * pay them that
they have deserved.

6 For they regard not in their mind the works of the LORD, nor the
operation of his hands; * therefore shall he break them down, and not
build them up.

7 Praised be the LORD; * for he hath heard the voice of my humble petitions.

8 The LORD is my strength, and my shield; my heart hath trusted in him, and I am helped; * therefore my heart danceth for joy, and in my song will I praise him.

9 The LORD is my strength, * and he is the wholesome defence of his anointed.

10 O save thy people, and give thy blessing unto thine inheritance: * feed them, and set them up for ever.

Psalm 29. Afferte Domino.

ASCRIBE unto the LORD, O ye mighty, * ascribe unto the LORD worship and strength.

2 Ascribe unto the LORD the honour due unto his Name; * worship the LORD with holy worship.

3 The voice of the LORD is upon the waters; * it is the glorious God that maketh the thunder.

4 It is the LORD that ruleth the sea; the voice of the LORD is mighty in operation; * the voice of the LORD is a glorious voice.

5 The voice of the LORD breaketh the cedar-trees; * yea, the LORD breaketh the cedars of Lebanon.

6 He maketh them also to skip like a calf; * Lebanon also, and Sirion, like a young unicorn.

7 The voice of the LORD divideth the flames of fire; the voice of the LORD shaketh the wilderness; * yea, the LORD shaketh the wilderness of Kadesh.

8 The voice of the LORD maketh the hinds to bring forth young, and strippeth bare the forests: * in his temple doth every thing speak of his honour.

9 The LORD sitteth above the water-flood, * and the LORD remaineth a King for ever.

10 The LORD shall give strength unto his people; * the LORD shall give his people the blessing of peace.

The Sixth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 30. Exaltabo te, Domine.

I WILL magnify thee, O LORD; for thou hast set me up, * and not made my foes to triumph over me.

2 O LORD my God, I cried unto thee; * and thou hast healed me.

3 Thou, LORD, hast brought my soul out of hell: * thou hast kept my life, that I should not go down into the pit.

4 Sing praises unto the LORD, O ye saints of his; * and give thanks unto him, for a remembrance of his holiness.

5 For his wrath endureth but the twinkling of an eye, and in his pleasure is life; * heaviness may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning.

6 And in my prosperity I said, I shall never be removed: * thou, LORD, of thy goodness, hast made my hill so strong.

7 Thou didst turn thy face from me, * and I was troubled.

8 Then cried I unto thee, O LORD; * and gat me to my LORD right humbly.

9 What profit is there in my blood, * when I go down into the pit?

10 Shall the dust give thanks unto thee? * or shall it declare thy truth?

11 Hear, O LORD, and have mercy upon me; * LORD, be thou my helper.

12 Thou hast turned my heaviness into joy; * thou hast put off my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness:

13 Therefore shall every good man sing of thy praise without ceasing. * O my God, I will give thanks unto thee for ever.

Psalm 31. In te, Domine, speravi.

IN thee, O LORD, have I put my trust; let me never be put to confusion; * deliver me in thy righteousness.

2 Bow down thine ear to me; * make haste to deliver me.

3 And be thou my strong rock, and house of defence, * that thou mayest save me.

4 For thou art my strong rock, and my castle: * be thou also my guide, and lead me for thy Name's sake.

5 Draw me out of the net that they have laid privily for me; * for thou art my strength.

6 Into thy hands I commend my spirit; * for thou hast redeemed me, O LORD, thou God of truth.

7 I have hated them that hold of lying vanities, * and my trust hath been in the LORD.

8 I will be glad and rejoice in thy mercy; * for thou hast considered my trouble, and hast known my soul in adversities.

9 Thou hast not shut me up into the hand of the enemy; * but hast set my feet in a large room.

10 Have mercy upon me, O LORD, for I am in trouble, * and mine eye is consumed for very heaviness; yea, my soul and my body.

11 For my life is waxen old with heaviness, * and my years with mourning.

12 My strength faileth me, because of mine iniquity, * and my bones are consumed.

13 I became a reproach among all mine enemies, but especially among my neighbours; * and they of mine acquaintance were afraid of me; and they that did see me without, conveyed themselves from me.

14 I am clean forgotten as a dead man out of mind; * I am become like a broken vessel.

15 For I have heard the blasphemy of the multitude, and fear is on every side; * while they conspire together against me, and take their counsel to take away my life.

16 But my hope hath been in thee, O LORD; * I have said, Thou art my God.

17 My times are in thy hand; deliver me from the hand of mine enemies, * and from them that persecute me.

18 Show thy servant the light of thy countenance, * and save me for thy mercy's sake.

19 Let me not be confounded, O LORD, for I have called upon thee; * let the ungodly be put to confusion, and be put to silence in the grave.

20 Let the lying lips be put to silence, * which cruelly, disdainfully, and despitefully speak against the righteous.

21 O how plentiful is thy goodness, which thou hast laid up for them that fear thee, * and that thou hast prepared for them that put their trust in thee, even before the sons of men!

22 Thou shalt hide them in the covert of thine own presence from the plottings of men: * thou shalt keep them secretly in thy tabernacle from the strife of tongues.

23 Thanks be to the LORD; * for he hath showed me marvellous great kindness in a strong city.

24 But in my haste I said, * I am cast out of the sight of thine eyes.

25 Nevertheless, thou heardest the voice of my prayer, * when I cried unto thee.

26 O love the LORD, all ye his saints; * for the LORD preserveth them that are faithful, and plenteously rewardeth the proud doer.

27 Be strong, and he shall establish your heart, * all ye that put your trust in the LORD.

The Sixth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 32. *Beati quorum.*

BLESSED is he whose unrighteousness is forgiven, * and whose sin is covered.

2 Blessed is the man unto whom the LORD imputeth no sin, * and in whose spirit there is no guile.

3 For whilst I held my tongue, * my bones consumed away through my daily complaining.

4 For thy hand was heavy upon me day and night, * and my moisture was like the drought in summer.

5 I acknowledged my sin unto thee; * and mine unrighteousness have I not hid.

6 I said, I will confess my sins unto the LORD; * and so thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin.

7 For this shall every one that is godly make his prayer unto thee, in a time when thou mayest be found; * surely the great water-floods shall not come nigh him.

8 Thou art a place to hide me in; thou shalt preserve me from trouble; * thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance.

9 I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou shalt go; * and I will guide thee with mine eye.

10 Be ye not like to horse and mule, which have no understanding; * whose mouths must be held with bit and bridle, else they will not obey thee.

11 Great plagues remain for the ungodly; * but whoso putteth his trust in the LORD, mercy embraceth him on every side.

12 Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the LORD; * and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

Psalm 33. Exultate, justi.

REJOICE in the LORD, O ye righteous; * for it becometh well the just to be thankful.

2 Praise the LORD with harp; * sing praises unto him with the lute, and instrument of ten strings.

3 Sing unto the Lord a new song; * sing praises lustily unto him with a good courage.

4 For the word of the LORD is true; * and all his works are faithful.

5 He loveth righteousness and judgement; * the earth is full of the goodness of the LORD.

6 By the word of the LORD were the heavens made; * and all the host of them by the breath of his mouth.

7 He gathereth the waters of the sea together, as it were upon an heap; * and layeth up the deep, as in a treasure-house.

8 Let all the earth fear the LORD: * stand in awe of him, all ye that dwell in the world.

9 For he spake, and it was done; * he commanded, and it stood fast.

10 The LORD bringeth the counsel of the heathen to nought, * and maketh the devices of the people to be of none effect, and casteth out the counsels of princes.

11 The counsel of the LORD shall endure for ever, * and the thoughts of his heart from generation to generation.

12 Blessed are the people whose God is the LORD; * and blessed are the folk that he hath chosen to him, to be his inheritance.

13 The LORD looketh down from heaven, and beholdeth all the children of men; * from the habitation of his dwelling, he considereth all them that dwell on the earth.

14 He fashioneth all the hearts of them, * and understandeth all their works.

15 There is no king that can be saved by the multitude of an host; * neither is any mighty man delivered by much strength.

16 A horse is counted but a vain thing to save a man; * neither shall he deliver any man by his great strength.

17 Behold, the eye of the LORD is upon them that fear him, * and upon them that put their trust in his mercy;

18 To deliver their soul from death, * and to feed them in the time of dearth.

19 Our soul hath patiently tarried for the LORD; * for he is our help and our shield.

20 For our heart shall rejoice in him; * because we have hoped in his holy Name.

21 Let thy merciful kindness, O LORD, be upon us, * like as we do put our trust in thee.

Psalm 34. *Benedicam Dominum.*

I WILL always give thanks unto the LORD; * his praise shall ever be in my mouth.

2 My soul shall make her boast in the LORD; * the humble shall hear thereof, and be glad.

3 O praise the LORD with me, * and let us magnify his Name together.

4 I sought the LORD, and he heard me; * yea, he delivered me out of all my fear.

5 They had an eye unto him, and were lightened; * and their faces were not ashamed.

6 Lo, the poor crieth, and the LORD heareth him; * yea, and saveth him out of all his troubles.

7 The angel of the LORD tarrieth round about them that fear him, * and delivereth them.

8 O taste, and see, how gracious the LORD is: * blessed is the man that trusteth in him.

9 O fear the LORD, ye that are his saints; * for they that fear him lack nothing.

10 The lions do lack, and suffer hunger; * but they who seek the LORD shall want no manner of thing that is good.

11 Come, ye children, and hearken unto me; * I will teach you the fear of the LORD.

12 What man is he that lusteth to live, * and would fain see good days?

13 Keep thy tongue from evil, * and thy lips, that they speak no guile.

14 Eschew evil, and do good; * seek peace, and ensue it.

15 The eyes of the LORD are over the righteous, * and his ears are open unto their prayers.

16 The countenance of the LORD is against them that do evil, * to root out the remembrance of them from the earth.

17 The righteous cry, and the LORD heareth them, * and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

18 The LORD is nigh unto them that are of a contrite heart, * and will save such as be of an humble spirit.

19 Great are the troubles of the righteous; * but the LORD delivereth him out of all.

20 He keepeth all his bones, * so that not one of them is broken.

21 But misfortune shall slay the ungodly; * and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

22 The LORD delivereth the souls of his servants; * and all they that put their trust in him shall not be destitute.

The Seventh Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 35. Judica, Domine.

PLEAD thou my cause, O LORD, with them that strive with me, * and fight thou against them that fight against me.

2 Lay hand upon the shield and buckler, * and stand up to help me.

3 Bring forth the spear, and stop the way against them that pursue me: * say unto my soul, I am thy salvation.

4 Let them be confounded, and put to shame, that seek after my soul; * let them be turned back, and brought to confusion, that imagine mischief for me.

5 Let them be as the dust before the wind, * and the angel of the LORD scattering them.

6 Let their way be dark and slippery, * and let the angel of the LORD pursue them.

7 For they have privily laid their net to destroy me without a cause; * yea, even without a cause have they made a pit for my soul.

8 Let a sudden destruction come upon him unawares, and his net

that he hath laid privily catch himself; * that he may fall into his own mischief.

9 And my soul shall be joyful in the LORD; * it shall rejoice in his salvation.

10 All my bones shall say, LORD, who is like unto thee, who deliverest the poor from him that is too strong for him; * yea, the poor, and him that is in misery, from him that spoileth him?

11 False witnesses did rise up: * they laid to my charge things that I knew not.

12 They rewarded me evil for good, * to the great discomfort of my soul.

13 Nevertheless, when they were sick, I put on sackcloth, and humbled my soul with fasting; * and my prayer shall turn into mine own bosom.

14 I behaved myself as though it had been my friend or my brother; * I went heavily, as one that mourneth for his mother.

15 But in mine adversity they rejoiced, and gathered themselves together; * yea, the very abjects came together against me unawares, making mouths at me, and ceased not.

16 With the flatterers were busy mockers, * who gnashed upon me with their teeth.

17 Lord, how long wilt thou look upon this? * O deliver my soul from the calamities which they bring on me, and my darling from the lions.

18 So will I give thee thanks in the great congregation; * I will praise thee among much people.

19 O let not them that are mine enemies triumph over me ungodly; * neither let them wink with their eyes, that hate me without a cause.

20 And why? their communing is not for peace; * but they imagine deceitful words against them that are quiet in the land.

21 They gaped upon me with their mouths, and said, * Fie on thee! fie on thee! we saw it with our eyes.

22 This thou hast seen, O LORD; * hold not thy tongue then; go not far from me, O Lord.

23 Awake, and stand up to judge my quarrel; * avenge thou my cause, my God and my Lord.

24 Judge me, O LORD my God, according to thy righteousness; * and let them not triumph over me.

25 Let them not say in their hearts, There! there! so would we have it; * neither let them say, We have devoured him.

26 Let them be put to confusion and shame together, that rejoice at my trouble; * let them be clothed with rebuke and dishonour, that boast themselves against me.

27 Let them be glad and rejoice, that favour my righteous dealing; * yea, let them say alway, Blessed be the LORD, who hath pleasure in the prosperity of his servant.

28 And as for my tongue, it shall be talking of thy righteousness, * and of thy praise, all the day long.

Psalm 36. Dixit injustus.

MY heart showeth me the wickedness of the ungodly, * that there is no fear of God before his eyes.

2 For he flattereth himself in his own sight, * until his abominable sin be found out.

3 The words of his mouth are unrighteous and full of deceit: * he hath left off to behave himself wisely, and to do good.

4 He imagineth mischief upon his bed, and hath set himself in no good way; * neither doth he abhor any thing that is evil.

5 Thy mercy, O LORD, reacheth unto the heavens, * and thy faithfulness unto the clouds.

6 Thy righteousness standeth like the strong mountains: * thy judgements are like the great deep.

7 Thou, LORD, shalt save both man and beast: how excellent is thy mercy, O God! * and the children of men shall put their trust under the shadow of thy wings.

8 They shall be satisfied with the plenteousness of thy house; * and thou shalt give them drink of thy pleasures, as out of the river.

9 For with thee is the well of life; * and in thy light shall we see light.

10 O continue forth thy loving-kindness unto them that know thee, * and thy righteousness unto them that are true of heart.

11 O let not the foot of pride come against me; * and let not the hand of the ungodly cast me down.

12 There are they fallen, all that work wickedness; * they are cast down, and shall not be able to stand.

The Seventh Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 37. Noli aemulari.

PART I

FRET not thyself because of the ungodly; * neither be thou envious against the evil doers.

2 For they shall soon be cut down like the grass, * and be withered even as the green herb.

3 Put thou thy trust in the LORD, and be doing good; * dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed.

4 Delight thou in the LORD, * and he shall give thee thy heart's desire.

5 Commit thy way unto the LORD, and put thy trust in him, * and he shall bring it to pass.

6 He shall make thy righteousness as clear as the light, * and thy just dealing as the noon-day.

7 Hold thee still in the LORD, and abide patiently upon him: * but grieve not thyself at him whose way doth prosper, against the man that doeth after evil counsels.

8 Leave off from wrath, and let go displeasure: * fret not thyself, else shalt thou be moved to do evil.

9 Wicked doers shall be rooted out; * and they that patiently abide the LORD, those shall inherit the land.

10 Yet a little while, and the ungodly shall be clean gone: * thou shalt look after his place, and he shall be away.

11 But the meek-spirited shall possess the earth, * and shall be refreshed in the multitude of peace.

12 The ungodly seeketh counsel against the just, * and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.

13 The Lord shall laugh him to scorn; * for he hath seen that his day is coming.

14 The ungodly have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, * to cast down the poor and needy, and to slay such as be upright in their ways.

15 Their sword shall go through their own heart, * and their bow shall be broken.

16 A small thing that the righteous hath, * is better than great riches of the ungodly.

17 For the arms of the ungodly shall be broken, * and the LORD upholdeth the righteous.

PART II

18 The LORD knoweth the days of the godly; * and their inheritance shall endure for ever.

19 They shall not be confounded in the perilous time; * and in the days of dearth they shall have enough.

20 As for the ungodly, they shall perish, and the enemies of the LORD shall consume as the fat of lambs: * yea, even as the smoke shall they consume away.

21 The ungodly borroweth, and payeth not again; * but the righteous is merciful and liberal.

22 Such as are blessed of God, shall possess the land; * and they that are cursed of him, shall be rooted out.

23 The LORD ordereth a good man's going, * and maketh his way acceptable to himself.

24 Though he fall, he shall not be cast away; * for the LORD upholdeth him with his hand.

25 I have been young, and now am old; * and yet saw I never the righteous forsaken, nor his seed begging their bread.

26 The righteous is ever merciful, and lendeth; * and his seed is blessed.

27 Flee from evil, and do the thing that is good; * and dwell for evermore.

28 For the LORD loveth the thing that is right; * he forsaketh not his that be godly, but they are preserved for ever.

29 The unrighteous shall be punished; * as for the seed of the ungodly, it shall be rooted out.

30 The righteous shall inherit the land, * and dwell therein for ever.

31 The mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom, * and his tongue will be talking of judgement.

32 The law of his God is in his heart, * and his goings shall not slide.

33 The ungodly watcheth the righteous, * and seeketh occasion to slay him.

34 The LORD will not leave him in his hand, * nor condemn him when he is judged.

35 Hope thou in the LORD, and keep his way, and he shall promote thee, that thou shalt possess the land: * when the ungodly shall perish, thou shalt see it.

36 I myself have seen the ungodly in great power, * and flourishing like a green bay-tree.

37 I went by, and lo, he was gone: * I sought him, but his place could no where be found.

38 Keep innocency, and take heed unto the thing that is right; * for that shall bring a man peace at the last.

39 As for the transgressors, they shall perish together; * and the end of the ungodly is, they shall be rooted out at the last.

40 But the salvation of the righteous cometh of the LORD; * who is also their strength in the time of trouble.

41 And the LORD shall stand by them, and save them: * he shall deliver them from the ungodly, and shall save them, because they put their trust in him.

The Eighth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 38. Domine, ne in furore.

PUT me not to rebuke, O LORD, in thine anger; * neither chasten me in thy heavy displeasure:

2 For thine arrows stick fast in me, * and thy hand presseth me sore.

3 There is no health in my flesh, because of thy displeasure; * neither is there any rest in my bones, by reason of my sin.

4 For my wickednesses are gone over my head, * and are like a sore burden, too heavy for me to bear.

5 My wounds stink, and are corrupt, * through my foolishness.

6 I am brought into so great trouble and misery, * that I go mourning all the day long.

7 For my loins are filled with a sore disease, * and there is no whole part in my body.

8 I am feeble and sore smitten; * I have roared for the very disquietness of my heart.

9 Lord, thou knowest all my desire; * and my groaning is not hid from thee.

10 My heart panteth, my strength hath failed me, * and the light of mine eyes is gone from me.

11 My lovers and my neighbours did stand looking upon my trouble, * and my kinsmen stood afar off.

12 They also that sought after my life laid snares for me; * and they that went about to do me evil talked of wickedness, and imagined deceit all the day long.

13 As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not; * and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

14 I became even as a man that heareth not, * and in whose mouth are no reproofs.

15 For in thee, O LORD, have I put my trust; * thou shalt answer for me, O Lord my God.

16 I have required that they, even mine enemies, should not triumph over me; * for when my foot slipt, they rejoiced greatly against me.

17 And I truly am set in the plague, * and my heaviness is ever in my sight.

18 For I will confess my wickedness, * and be sorry for my sin.

19 But mine enemies live, and are mighty; * and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number.

20 They also that reward evil for good are against me; * because I follow the thing that good is.

21 Forsake me not, O LORD my God; * be not thou far from me.

Psalm 39. *Dixi, Custodiam.*

I SAID, I will take heed to my ways, * that I offend not in my tongue.

2 I will keep my mouth as it were with a bridle, * while the ungodly is in my sight.

3 I held my tongue, and spake nothing: * I kept silence, yea, even from good words; but it was pain and grief to me.

4 My heart was hot within me: and while I was thus musing the fire kindled, * and at the last I spake with my tongue:

5 LORD, let me know mine end, and the number of my days; * that I may be certified how long I have to live.

6 Behold, thou hast made my days as it were a span long, and mine age is even as nothing in respect of thee; * and verily every man living is altogether vanity.

7 For man walketh in a vain shadow, and disquieteth himself in vain; * he heapeth up riches, and cannot tell who shall gather them.

8 And now, Lord, what is my hope? * truly my hope is even in thee.

9 Deliver me from all mine offences; * and make me not a rebuke unto the foolish.

10 I became dumb, and opened not my mouth; * for it was thy doing.

11 Take thy plague away from me: * I am even consumed by the means of thy heavy hand.

12 When thou with rebukes dost chasten man for sin, thou makest his beauty to consume away, like as it were a moth fretting a garment: * every man therefore is but vanity.

13 Hear my prayer, O LORD, and with thine ears consider my calling; * hold not thy peace at my tears;

14 For I am a stranger with thee, and a sojourner, * as all my fathers were.

15 O spare me a little, that I may recover my strength, * before I go hence, and be no more seen.

Psalm 40. *Expectans expectavi.*

I WAITED patiently for the LORD, * and he inclined unto me, and heard my calling.

2 He brought me also out of the horrible pit, out of the mire and clay, * and set my feet upon the rock, and ordered my goings.

3 And he hath put a new song in my mouth, * even a thanksgiving unto our God.

4 Many shall see it, and fear, * and shall put their trust in the LORD.

5 Blessed is the man that hath set his hope in the LORD, * and turned not unto the proud, and to such as go about with lies.

6 O LORD my God, great are the wondrous works which thou hast

done, like as be also thy thoughts, which are to us-ward; * and yet there is no man that ordereth them unto thee.

7 If I should declare them, and speak of them, * they should be more than I am able to express.

8 Sacrifice and offering thou wouldest not, * but mine ears hast thou opened.

9 Burnt-offering and sacrifice for sin hast thou not required: * then said I, Lo, I come;

10 In the volume of the book it is written of me, that I should fulfil thy will, O my God: * I am content to do it; yea, thy law is within my heart.

11 I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation: * lo, I will not refrain my lips, O LORD, and that thou knowest.

12 I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart; * my talk hath been of thy truth, and of thy salvation.

13 I have not kept back thy loving mercy and truth * from the great congregation.

14 Withdraw not thou thy mercy from me, O LORD; * let thy loving-kindness and thy truth always preserve me.

15 For innumerable troubles are come about me; my sins have taken such hold upon me, that I am not able to look up; * yea, they are more in number than the hairs of my head, and my heart hath failed me.

16 O LORD, let it be thy pleasure to deliver me; * make haste, O LORD, to help me.

17 Let them be ashamed, and confounded together, that seek after my soul to destroy it; * let them be driven backward, and put to rebuke, that wish me evil.

18 Let them be desolate, and rewarded with shame, * that say unto me, Fie upon thee! fie upon thee!

19 Let all those that seek thee, be joyful and glad in thee; * and let such as love thy salvation, say always, The LORD be praised.

20 As for me, I am poor and needy; * but the Lord careth for me.

21 Thou art my helper and redeemer; * make no long tarrying, O my God.

The Eighth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 41. Beatus qui intelligit.

BLESSED is he that considereth the poor and needy; * the LORD shall deliver him in the time of trouble.

2 The LORD preserve him, and keep him alive, that he may be blessed upon earth; * and deliver not thou him into the will of his enemies.

3 The LORD comfort him when he lieth sick upon his bed; * make thou all his bed in his sickness.

4 I said, LORD, be merciful unto me; * heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee.

5 Mine enemies speak evil of me, * When shall he die, and his name perish?

6 And if he come to see me, he speaketh vanity, * and his heart conceiveth falsehood within himself; and when he cometh forth, he telleth it.

7 All mine enemies whisper together against me; * even against me do they imagine this evil.

8 An evil disease, say they, cleaveth fast unto him; * and now that he lieth, he shall rise up no more.

9 Yea, even mine own familiar friend whom I trusted, * who did also eat of my bread, hath laid great wait for me.

10 But be thou merciful unto me, O LORD; * raise thou me up again, and I shall reward them.

11 By this I know thou favourest me, * that mine enemy doth not triumph against me.

12 And in my innocency thou upholdest me, * and shalt set me before thy face for ever.

13 Blessed be the LORD God of Israel, * world without end. Amen.

BOOK II

Psalm 42. *Quemadmodum.*

LIKE as the hart desireth the water-brooks, * so longeth my soul after thee, O God.

2 My soul is athirst for God, yea, even for the living God: * when shall I come to appear before the presence of God?

3 My tears have been my meat day and night, * while they daily say unto me, Where is now thy God?

4 Now when I think thereupon, I pour out my heart by myself; * for I went with the multitude, and brought them forth into the house of God;

5 In the voice of praise and thanksgiving, * among such as keep holy-day.

6 Why art thou so full of heaviness, O my soul? * and why art thou so disquieted within me?

7 O put thy trust in God; * for I will yet thank him, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

8 My soul is vexed within me; * therefore will I remember thee from the land of Jordan, from Hermon and the little hill.

9 One deep calleth another, because of the noise of thy water-floods; * all thy waves and storms are gone over me.

10 The LORD will grant his loving-kindness in the daytime; * and in the night season will I sing of him, and make my prayer unto the God of my life.

11 I will say unto the God of my strength, Why hast thou forgotten me? * why go I thus heavily, while the enemy oppresseth me?

12 My bones are smitten asunder as with a sword, * while mine enemies that trouble me cast me in the teeth;

13 Namely, while they say daily unto me, * Where is now thy God?

14 Why art thou so vexed, O my soul? * and why art thou so disquieted within me?

15 O put thy trust in God; * for I will yet thank him, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

Psalm 43. *Judica me, Deus.*

GIVE sentence with me, O God, and defend my cause against the ungodly people; * O deliver me from the deceitful and wicked man.

2 For thou art the God of my strength; why hast thou put me from thee? * and why go I so heavily, while the enemy oppresseth me?

3 O send out thy light and thy truth, that they may lead me, * and bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy dwelling;

4 And that I may go unto the altar of God, even unto the God of my joy and gladness; * and upon the harp will I give thanks unto thee, O God, my God.

5 Why art thou so heavy, O my soul? * and why art thou so disquieted within me?

6 O put thy trust in God; * for I will yet give him thanks, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

The Ninth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 44. *Deus, auribus.*

WE have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us * what thou hast done in their time of old:

2 How thou hast driven out the heathen with thy hand, and planted our fathers in; * how thou hast destroyed the nations, and made thy people to flourish.

3 For they gat not the land in possession through their own sword, * neither was it their own arm that helped them;

4 But thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance; * because thou hadst a favour unto them.

5 Thou art my King, O God; * send help unto Jacob.

6 Through thee will we overthrow our enemies, * and in thy Name will we tread them under that rise up against us.

7 For I will not trust in my bow, * it is not my sword that shall help me;

8 But it is thou that savest us from our enemies, * and putttest them to confusion that hate us.

9 We make our boast of God all day long, * and will praise thy Name for ever.

10 But now thou art far off, and putttest us to confusion, * and goest not forth with our armies.

11 Thou makest us to turn our backs upon our enemies, * so that they which hate us spoil our goods.

12 Thou letttest us be eaten up like sheep, * and hast scattered us among the heathen.

13 Thou sellest thy people for nought, * and takest no money for them.

14 Thou makest us to be rebuked of our neighbours, * to be laughed to scorn, and had in derision of them that are round about us.

15 Thou makest us to be a by-word among the nations, * and that the peoples shake their heads at us.

16 My confusion is daily before me, * and the shame of my face hath covered me;

17 For the voice of the slanderer and blasphemer, * for the enemy and avenger.

18 And though all this be come upon us, yet do we not forget thee, * nor behave ourselves frowardly in thy covenant.

19 Our heart is not turned back, * neither our steps gone out of thy way;

20 No, not when thou hast smitten us into the place of dragons, * and covered us with the shadow of death.

21 If we have forgotten the Name of our God, and holden up our hands to any strange god, * shall not God search it out? for he knoweth the very secrets of the heart.

22 For thy sake also are we killed all the day long, * and are counted as sheep appointed to be slain.

23 Up, Lord, why sleepest thou? * awake, and be not absent from us for ever.

24 Wherefore hidest thou thy face, * and forgettest our misery and trouble?

25 For our soul is brought low, even unto the dust; * our belly cleaveth unto the ground.

26 Arise, and help us, * and deliver us, for thy mercy's sake.

Psalm 45. *Eructavit cor meum.*

MY heart overfloweth with a good matter; I speak the things which I have made concerning the King. * My tongue is the pen of a ready writer.

2 Thou art fairer than the children of men; * full of grace are thy lips, because God hath blessed thee for ever.

3 Gird thee with thy sword upon thy thigh, O thou Most Mighty, * according to thy worship and renown.

4 Good luck have thou with thine honour: * ride on, because of the word of truth, of meekness, and righteousness; and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things.

5 Thy arrows are very sharp in the heart of the King's enemies, * and the people shall be subdued unto thee.

6 Thy seat, O God, endureth for ever; * the sceptre of thy kingdom is a right sceptre.

7 Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity; * wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.

8 All thy garments smell of myrrh, aloes, and cassia; * out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made thee glad.

9 Kings' daughters are among thy honourable women; * upon thy right hand doth stand the queen in a vesture of gold, wrought about with divers colours.

10 Hearken, O daughter, and consider; incline thine ear; * forget also thine own people, and thy father's house.

11 So shall the King have pleasure in thy beauty; * for he is thy Lord, and worship thou him.

12 And the daughter of Tyre shall be there with a gift; * like as the rich also among the people shall make their supplication before thee.

13 The King's daughter is all glorious within; * her clothing is of wrought gold.

14 She shall be brought unto the King in raiment of needlework: * the virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company, and shall be brought unto thee.

15 With joy and gladness shall they be brought, * and shall enter into the King's palace.

16 Instead of thy fathers, thou shalt have children, * whom thou mayest make princes in all lands.

17 I will make thy Name to be remembered from one generation to another; * therefore shall the people give thanks unto thee, world without end.

Psalm 46. Deus noster refugium.

GOD is our hope and strength, * a very present help in trouble.
2 Therefore will we not fear, though the earth be moved, * and though the hills be carried into the midst of the sea;

3 Though the waters thereof rage and swell, * and though the mountains shake at the tempest of the same.

4 There is a river, the streams whereof make glad the city of God; * the holy place of the tabernacle of the Most Highest.

5 God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed; * God shall help her, and that right early.

6 The nations make much ado, and the kingdoms are moved; * but God hath showed his voice, and the earth shall melt away.

7 The LORD of hosts is with us; * the God of Jacob is our refuge.

8 O come hither, and behold the works of the LORD, * what destruction he hath brought upon the earth.

9 He maketh wars to cease in all the world; * he breaketh the bow, and knappeth the spear in sunder, and burneth the chariots in the fire.

10 Be still then, and know that I am God: * I will be exalted among the nations, and I will be exalted in the earth.

11 The LORD of hosts is with us; * the God of Jacob is our refuge.

The Ninth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 47. Omnes gentes, plaudite.

O CLAP your hands together, all ye peoples: * O sing unto God with the voice of melody.

2 For the LORD is high, and to be feared; * he is the great King upon all the earth.

3 He shall subdue the peoples under us, * and the nations under our feet.

4 He shall choose out an heritage for us, * even the excellency of Jacob, whom he loved.

5 God is gone up with a merry noise, * and the LORD with the sound of the trump.

6 O sing praises, sing praises unto our God; * O sing praises, sing praises unto our King.

7 For God is the King of all the earth: * sing ye praises with understanding.

8 God reigneth over the nations; * God sitteth upon his holy seat.

9 The princes of the peoples are joined unto the people of the God of Abraham; * for God, which is very high exalted, doth defend the earth, as it were with a shield.

Psalm 48. *Magnus Dominus.*

GREAT is the LORD, and highly to be praised * in the city of our God, even upon his holy hill.

2 The hill of Sion is a fair place, and the joy of the whole earth; * upon the north side lieth the city of the great King: God is well known in her palaces as a sure refuge.

3 For lo, the kings of the earth * were gathered, and gone by together.

4 They marvelled to see such things; * they were astonished, and suddenly cast down.

5 Fear came there upon them; and sorrow, * as upon a woman in her travail.

6 Thou dost break the ships of the sea * through the east-wind.

7 Like as we have heard, so have we seen in the city of the LORD of hosts, in the city of our God; * God upholdeth the same for ever.

8 We wait for thy loving-kindness, O God, * in the midst of thy temple.

9 O God, according to thy Name, so is thy praise unto the world's end; * thy right hand is full of righteousness.

10 Let the mount Sion rejoice, and the daughters of Judah be glad, * because of thy judgements.

11 Walk about Sion, and go round about her; * and tell the towers thereof.

12 Mark well her bulwarks, consider her palaces, * that ye may tell them that come after.

13 For this God is our God for ever and ever: * he shall be our guide unto death.

Psalm 49. *Audite hæc, omnes.*

O HEAR ye this, all ye people; * ponder it with your ears, all ye that dwell in the world;

2 High and low, rich and poor, * one with another.

3 My mouth shall speak of wisdom, * and my heart shall muse of understanding.

4 I will incline mine ear to the parable, * and show my dark speech upon the harp.

5 Wherefore should I fear in the days of evil, * when wickedness at my heels compasseth me round about?

6 There be some that put their trust in their goods, * and boast themselves in the multitude of their riches.

7 But no man may deliver his brother, * nor give a ransom unto God for him,

8 (For it cost more to redeem their souls, * so that he must let that alone for ever;)

9 That he shall live alway, * and not see the grave.

10 For he seeth that wise men also die and perish together, * as well as the ignorant and foolish, and leave their riches for other.

11 And yet they think that their houses shall continue for ever, and that their dwelling-places shall endure from one generation to another; * and call the lands after their own names.

12 Nevertheless, man being in honour abideth not, * seeing he may be compared unto the beasts that perish;

13 This their way is very foolishness; * yet their posterity praise their saying.

14 They lie in the grave like sheep; death is their shepherd; and the righteous shall have dominion over them in the morning: * their beauty shall consume in the sepulchre, and have no abiding.

15 But God hath delivered my soul from the power of the grave; * for he shall receive me.

16 Be not thou afraid, though one be made rich, * or if the glory of his house be increased;

17 For he shall carry nothing away with him when he dieth, * neither shall his pomp follow him.

18 For while he lived, he counted himself an happy man; * and so long as thou doest well unto thyself, men will speak good of thee.

19 He shall follow the generation of his fathers, * and shall never see light.

20 Man that is in honour but hath no understanding * is compared unto the beasts that perish.

The Tenth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 50. Deus deorum.

THE LORD, even the Most Mighty God, hath spoken, * and called the world, from the rising up of the sun unto the going down thereof.

2 Out of Sion hath God appeared * in perfect beauty.

3 Our God shall come, and shall not keep silence; * there shall go before him a consuming fire, and a mighty tempest shall be stirred up round about him.

4 He shall call the heaven from above, * and the earth, that he may judge his people.

5 Gather my saints together unto me; * those that have made a covenant with me with sacrifice.

6 And the heavens shall declare his righteousness; * for God is Judge himself.

7 Hear, O my people, and I will speak; * I myself will testify against thee, O Israel; for I am God, even thy God.

8 I will not reprove thee because of thy sacrifices; * as for thy burnt-offerings, they are alway before me.

9 I will take no bullock out of thine house, * nor he-goats out of thy folds.

10 For all the beasts of the forest are mine, * and so are the cattle upon a thousand hills.

11 I know all the fowls upon the mountains, * and the wild beasts of the field are in my sight.

12 If I be hungry, I will not tell thee; * for the whole world is mine, and all that is therein.

13 Thinkest thou that I will eat bulls' flesh, * and drink the blood of goats?

14 Offer unto God thanksgiving, * and pay thy vows unto the Most Highest.

15 And call upon me in the time of trouble; * so will I hear thee, and thou shalt praise me.

16 But unto the ungodly saith God, * Why dost thou preach my laws, and takest my covenant in thy mouth;

17 Whereas thou hatest to be reformed, * and hast cast my words behind thee?

18 When thou sawest a thief, thou consentedst unto him; * and hast been partaker with the adulterers.

19 Thou hast let thy mouth speak wickedness, * and with thy tongue thou hast set forth deceit.

20 Thou sattest and spakest against thy brother; * yea, and hast slandered thine own mother's son.

21 These things hast thou done, and I held my tongue, and thou thoughtest wickedly, that I am even such a one as thyself; * but I will reprove thee, and set before thee the things that thou hast done.

22 O consider this, ye that forget God, * lest I pluck you away, and there be none to deliver you.

23 Whoso offereth me thanks and praise, he honoureth me; * and to him that ordereth his way aright, will I show the salvation of God.

Psalm 51. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

HAVE mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness; * according to the multitude of thy mercies do away mine offences.

2 Wash me thoroughly from my wickedness, * and cleanse me from my sin.

3 For I acknowledge my faults, * and my sin is ever before me.

4 Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight; * that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou shalt judge.

5 Behold, I was shapen in wickedness, * and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

6 But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts, * and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

7 Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean; * thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

8 Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness, * that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice.

9 Turn thy face from my sins, * and put out all my misdeeds.

10 Make me a clean heart, O God, * and renew a right spirit within me.

11 Cast me not away from thy presence, * and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

12 O give me the comfort of thy help again, * and stablish me with thy free Spirit.

13 Then shall I teach thy ways unto the wicked, * and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

14 Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of my health; * and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

15 Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord, * and my mouth shall show thy praise.

16 For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee; * but thou delightest not in burnt-offerings.

17 The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit: * a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt thou not despise.

18 O be favourable and gracious unto Sion; * build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

19 Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations; * then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

Psalm 52. *Quid gloriaris?*

WHY boastest thou thyself, thou tyrant, * that thou canst do mischief;

2 Whereas the goodness of God * endureth yet daily?

3 Thy tongue imagineth wickedness, * and with lies thou cuttest like a sharp razor.

4 Thou hast loved unrighteousness more than goodness, * and falsehood more than righteousness.

5 Thou hast loved to speak all words that may do hurt, * O thou false tongue.

6 Therefore shall God destroy thee for ever; * he shall take thee, and pluck thee out of thy dwelling, and root thee out of the land of the living.

7 The righteous also shall see this, and fear, * and shall laugh him to scorn:

8 Lo, this is the man that took not God for his strength; * but trusted unto the multitude of his riches, and strengthened himself in his wickedness.

9 As for me, I am like a green olive-tree in the house of God; * my trust is in the tender mercy of God for ever and ever.

10 I will alway give thanks unto thee for that thou hast done; * and I will hope in thy Name, for thy saints like it well.

The Tenth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 53. *Dixit insipiens.*

THE foolish body hath said in his heart, * There is no God.
2 Corrupt are they, and become abominable in their wickedness; * there is none that doeth good.

3 God looked down from heaven upon the children of men, * to see if there were any that would understand, and seek after God.

4 But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether become abominable; * there is also none that doeth good, no not one.

5 Are not they without understanding that work wickedness, * eating up my people as if they would eat bread? they have not called upon God.

6 They were afraid where no fear was; * for God hath broken the bones of him that besieged thee; thou hast put them to confusion, because God hath despised them.

7 O that the salvation were given unto Israel out of Sion! * O that the Lord would deliver his people out of captivity!

8 Then should Jacob rejoice, * and Israel should be right glad.

Psalm 54. *Deus, in Nomine.*

SAVE me, O God, for thy Name's sake, * and avenge me in thy strength.

2 Hear my prayer, O God, * and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

3 For strangers are risen up against me; * and tyrants, which have not God before their eyes, seek after my soul.

4 Behold, God is my helper; * the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

5 He shall reward evil unto mine enemies: * destroy thou them in thy truth.

6 An offering of a free heart will I give thee, and praise thy Name, O LORD; * because it is so comfortable.

7 For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble; * and mine eye hath seen his desire upon mine enemies.

Psalm 55. *Exaudi, Deus.*

HEAR my prayer, O God, * and hide not thyself from my petition.

2 Take heed unto me, and hear me, * how I mourn in my prayer, and am vexed;

3 The enemy crieth so, and the ungodly cometh on so fast; * for they are minded to do me some mischief, so maliciously are they set against me.

4 My heart is disquieted within me, * and the fear of death is fallen upon me.

5 Fearfulness and trembling are come upon me, * and an horrible dread hath overwhelmed me.

6 And I said, O that I had wings like a dove! * for then would I flee away, and be at rest.

7 Lo, then would I get me away far off, * and remain in the wilderness.

8 I would make haste to escape, * because of the stormy wind and tempest.

9 Destroy their tongues, O Lord, and divide them; * for I have spied unrighteousness and strife in the city.

10 Day and night they go about within the walls thereof: * mischief also and sorrow are in the midst of it.

11 Wickedness is therein; * deceit and guile go not out of her streets.

12 For it is not an open enemy that hath done me this dishonour; * for then I could have borne it;

13 Neither was it mine adversary that did magnify himself against me; * for then peradventure I would have hid myself from him;

14 But it was even thou, my companion, * my guide, and mine own familiar friend.

15 We took sweet counsel together, * and walked in the house of God as friends.

16 Let death come hastily upon them, and let them go down alive into the pit; * for wickedness is in their dwellings, and among them.

17 As for me, I will call upon God, * and the LORD shall save me.

18 In the evening, and morning, and at noon-day will I pray, and that instantly; * and he shall hear my voice.

19 It is he that hath delivered my soul in peace from the battle that was against me; * for there were many that strove with me.

20 Yea, even God, that endureth for ever, shall hear me, and bring them down; * for they will not turn, nor fear God.

21 He laid his hands upon such as be at peace with him, * and he brake his covenant.

22 The words of his mouth were softer than butter, having war in his heart; * his words were smoother than oil, and yet be they very swords.

23 O cast thy burden upon the LORD, and he shall nourish thee, * and shall not suffer the righteous to fall for ever.

24 And as for them, * thou, O God, shalt bring them into the pit of destruction.

25 The blood-thirsty and deceitful men shall not live out half their days: * nevertheless, my trust shall be in thee, O Lord.

The Eleventh Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 56. Miserere mei, Deus.

BE merciful unto me, O God, for man goeth about to devour me; * he is daily fighting, and troubling me.

2 Mine enemies are daily at hand to swallow me up; * for they be many that fight against me, O thou Most Highest.

3 Nevertheless, though I am sometime afraid, * yet put I my trust in thee.

4 I will praise God, because of his word: * I have put my trust in God, and will not fear what flesh can do unto me.

5 They daily mistake my words; * all that they imagine is to do me evil.

6 They hold all together, and keep themselves close, * and mark my steps, when they lay wait for my soul.

7 Shall they escape for their wickedness? * thou, O God, in thy displeasure shalt cast them down.

8 Thou tellest my wanderings; put my tears into thy bottle: * are not these things noted in thy book?

9 Whosoever I call upon thee, then shall mine enemies be put to flight: * this I know; for God is on my side.

10 In God's word will I rejoice; * in the LORD's word will I comfort me.

11 Yea, in God have I put my trust; * I will not be afraid what man can do unto me.

12 Unto thee, O God, will I pay my vows; * unto thee will I give thanks.

13 For thou hast delivered my soul from death, and my feet from falling, * that I may walk before God in the light of the living.

Psalm 57. Miserere mei, Deus.

BE merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me; for my soul trusteth in thee; * and under the shadow of thy wings shall be my refuge, until this tyranny be overpast.

2 I will call unto the Most High God, * even unto the God that shall perform the cause which I have in hand.

3 He shall send from heaven, * and save me from the reproof of him that would eat me up.

4 God shall send forth his mercy and truth: * my soul is among lions;

5 And I lie even among the children of men, that are set on fire, * whose teeth are spears and arrows, and their tongue a sharp sword.

6 Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens; * and thy glory above all the earth.

7 They have laid a net for my feet, and pressed down my soul; * they have digged a pit before me, and are fallen into the midst of it themselves.

8 My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed; * I will sing and give praise.

9 Awake up, my glory; awake, lute and harp: * I myself will awake right early.

10 I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the peoples; * and I will sing unto thee among the nations.

11 For the greatness of thy mercy reacheth unto the heavens, * and thy truth unto the clouds.

12 Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens; * and thy glory above all the earth.

Psalm 58. Si vere utique.

ARE your minds set upon righteousness, O ye congregation? * and do ye judge the thing that is right, O ye sons of men?

2 Yea, ye imagine mischief in your heart upon the earth, * and your hands deal with wickedness.

3 The ungodly are froward, even from their mother's womb; * as soon as they are born, they go astray, and speak lies.

4 They are as venomous as the poison of a serpent, * even like the deaf adder, that stoppeth her ears;

5 Which refuseth to hear the voice of the charmer, * charm he never so wisely.

6 Break their teeth, O God, in their mouths; * smite the jaw-bones of the lions, O LORD.

7 Let them fall away like water that runneth apace; * when they shoot their arrows, let them be rooted out.

8 Let them consume away like a snail, and be like the untimely fruit of a woman; * and let them not see the sun.

9 Or ever your pots be made hot with thorns, * he shall take them away with a whirlwind, the green and the burning alike.

10 The righteous shall rejoice when he seeth the vengeance; * he shall wash his footsteps in the blood of the ungodly.

11 So that a man shall say, Verily there is a reward for the righteous; * doubtless there is a God that judgeth the earth.

The Eleventh Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 59. Eripe me de inimicis.

DELIVER me from mine enemies, O God; * defend me from them that rise up against me.

2 O deliver me from the wicked doers, * and save me from the blood-thirsty men.

3 For lo, they lie waiting for my soul; * the mighty men are gathered against me, without any offence or fault of me, O LORD.

4 They run and prepare themselves without my fault; * arise thou therefore to help me, and behold.

5 Stand up, O LORD God of hosts, thou God of Israel, to visit all the heathen, * and be not merciful unto them that offend of malicious wickedness.

6 They go to and fro in the evening, * they grin like a dog, and run about through the city.

7 Behold, they speak with their mouth, and swords are in their lips; * for who doth hear?

8 But thou, O LORD, shalt have them in derision, * and thou shalt laugh all the heathen to scorn.

9 My strength will I ascribe unto thee; * for thou art the God of my refuge.

10 God showeth me his goodness plenteously; * and God shall let me see my desire upon mine enemies.

11 Slay them not, lest my people forget it; * but scatter them abroad among the people, and put them down, O Lord our defence.

12 For the sin of their mouth, and for the words of their lips, they shall be taken in their pride: * and why? their talk is of cursing and lies.

13 Consume them in thy wrath, consume them, that they may perish; * and know that it is God that ruleth in Jacob, and unto the ends of the world.

14 And in the evening they will return, * grin like a dog, and will go about the city.

15 They will run here and there for meat, * and grudge if they be not satisfied.

16 As for me, I will sing of thy power, and will praise thy mercy betimes in the morning; * for thou hast been my defence and refuge in the day of my trouble.

17 Unto thee, O my strength, will I sing; * for thou, O God, art my refuge, and my merciful God.

Psalm 60. Deus, repulisti nos.

O GOD, thou hast cast us out, and scattered us abroad; * thou hast also been displeased: O turn thee unto us again.

2 Thou hast moved the land, and divided it: * heal the sores thereof, for it shaketh.

3 Thou hast showed thy people heavy things; * thou hast given us a drink of deadly wine.

4 Thou hast given a token for such as fear thee, * that they may triumph because of the truth.

5 Therefore were thy beloved delivered; * help me with thy right hand, and hear me.

6 God hath spoken in his holiness, I will rejoice, and divide Shechem, * and mete out the valley of Succoth.

7 Gilead is mine, and Manasseh is mine; * Ephraim also is the strength of my head; Judah is my law-giver;

8 Moab is my wash-pot; over Edom will I cast out my shoe; * Philistia, be thou glad of me.

9 Who will lead me into the strong city? * who will bring me into Edom?

10 Hast not thou cast us out, O God? * wilt not thou, O God, go out with our hosts?

11 O be thou our help in trouble; * for vain is the help of man.

12 Through God will we do great acts; * for it is he that shall tread down our enemies.

Psalm 61. *Exaudi, Deus.*

HEAR my crying, O God, * give ear unto my prayer.

2 From the ends of the earth will I call upon thee, * when my heart is in heaviness.

3 O set me up upon the rock that is higher than I; * for thou hast been my hope, and a strong tower for me against the enemy.

4 I will dwell in thy tabernacle for ever, * and my trust shall be under the covering of thy wings.

5 For thou, O Lord, hast heard my desires, * and hast given an heritage unto those that fear thy Name.

6 Thou shalt grant the King a long life, * that his years may endure throughout all generations.

7 He shall dwell before God for ever: * O prepare thy loving mercy and faithfulness, that they may preserve him.

8 So will I always sing praise unto thy Name, * that I may daily perform my vows.

The Twelfth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 62. *Nonne Deo?*

MY soul truly waiteth still upon God; * for of him cometh my salvation.

2 He verily is my strength and my salvation; * he is my defence, so that I shall not greatly fall.

3 How long will ye imagine mischief against every man? * Ye shall be slain all the sort of you; yea, as a tottering wall shall ye be, and like a broken hedge.

4 Their device is only how to put him out whom God will exalt; * their delight is in lies; they give good words with their mouth, but curse with their heart.

5 Nevertheless, my soul, wait thou still upon God; * for my hope is in him.

6 He truly is my strength and my salvation; * he is my defence, so that I shall not fall.

7 In God is my health and my glory; * the rock of my might; and in God is my trust.

8 O put your trust in him always, ye people; * pour out your hearts before him, for God is our hope.

9 As for the children of men, they are but vanity; the children of men are deceitful; * upon the weights they are altogether lighter than vanity itself.

10 O trust not in wrong and robbery; give not yourselves unto vanity: * if riches increase, set not your heart upon them.

11 God spake once, and twice I have also heard the same, * that power belongeth unto God;

12 And that thou, Lord, art merciful; * for thou rewardest every man according to his work.

Psalm 63. Deus, Deus meus.

O GOD, thou art my God; * early will I seek thee.

2 My soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh also longeth after thee, * in a barren and dry land where no water is.

3 Thus have I looked for thee in the sanctuary, * that I might behold thy power and glory.

4 For thy loving-kindness is better than the life itself: * my lips shall praise thee.

5 As long as I live will I magnify thee in this manner, * and lift up my hands in thy Name.

6 My soul shall be satisfied, even as it were with marrow and fatness, * when my mouth praiseth thee with joyful lips.

7 Have I not remembered thee in my bed, * and thought upon thee when I was waking?

8 Because thou hast been my helper; * therefore under the shadow of thy wings will I rejoice.

9 My soul hangeth upon thee; * thy right hand hath upholden me.

10 These also that seek the hurt of my soul, * they shall go under the earth.

11 Let them fall upon the edge of the sword, * that they may be a portion for foxes.

12 But the King shall rejoice in God; all they also that swear by him shall be commended; * for the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

Psalm 64. Exaudi, Deus.

HEAR my voice, O God, in my prayer; * preserve my life from fear of the enemy.

2 Hide me from the gathering together of the froward, * and from the insurrection of wicked doers;

3 Who have whet their tongue like a sword, * and shoot out their arrows, even bitter words;

4 That they may privily shoot at him that is perfect: * suddenly do they hit him, and fear not.

5 They encourage themselves in mischief, * and commune among themselves, how they may lay snares; and say, that no man shall see them.

6 They imagine wickedness, and practise it; * that they keep secret among themselves, every man in the deep of his heart.

7 But God shall suddenly shoot at them with a swift arrow, * that they shall be wounded.

8 Yea, their own tongues shall make them fall; * insomuch that whoso seeth them shall laugh them to scorn.

9 And all men that see it shall say, This hath God done; * for they shall perceive that it is his work.

10 The righteous shall rejoice in the LORD, and put his trust in him; * and all they that are true of heart shall be glad.

The Twelfth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 65. Te decet hymnus.

THOU, O God, art praised in Sion; * and unto thee shall the vow be performed in Jerusalem.

2 Thou that hearest the prayer, * unto thee shall all flesh come.

3 My misdeeds prevail against me: * O be thou merciful unto our sins.

4 Blessed is the man whom thou choosest, and receivest unto thee: * he shall dwell in thy court, and shall be satisfied with the pleasures of thy house, even of thy holy temple.

5 Thou shalt show us wonderful things in thy righteousness, O God of our salvation; * thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad sea.

6 Who in his strength setteth fast the mountains, * and is girded about with power.

7 Who stilleth the raging of the sea, * and the noise of his waves, and the madness of the peoples.

8 They also that dwell in the uttermost parts of the earth shall be afraid at thy tokens, * thou that makest the out-goings of the morning and evening to praise thee.

9 Thou visitest the earth, and blessest it; * thou makest it very plenteous.

10 The river of God is full of water: * thou preparest their corn, for so thou providest for the earth.

11 Thou waterest her furrows; thou sendest rain into the little valleys thereof; * thou makest it soft with the drops of rain, and blessest the increase of it.

12 Thou crownest the year with thy goodness; * and thy clouds drop fatness.

13 They shall drop upon the dwellings of the wilderness; * and the little hills shall rejoice on every side.

14 The folds shall be full of sheep; * the valleys also shall stand so thick with corn, that they shall laugh and sing.

Psalm 66. *Jubilare Deo.*

O BE joyful in God, all ye lands; * sing praises unto the honour of his Name; make his praise to be glorious.

2 Say unto God, O how wonderful art thou in thy works! * through the greatness of thy power shall thine enemies bow down unto thee.

3 For all the world shall worship thee, * sing of thee, and praise thy Name.

4 O come hither, and behold the works of God; * how wonderful he is in his doing toward the children of men.

5 He turned the sea into dry land, * so that they went through the water on foot; there did we rejoice thereof.

6 He ruleth with his power for ever; his eyes behold the nations: * and such as will not believe shall not be able to exalt themselves.

7 O praise our God, ye peoples, * and make the voice of his praise to be heard;

8 Who holdeth our soul in life; * and suffereth not our feet to slip.

9 For thou, O God, hast proved us; * thou also hast tried us, like as silver is tried.

10 Thou broughtest us into the snare; * and laidest trouble upon our loins.

11 Thou sufferedst men to ride over our heads; * we went through fire and water, and thou broughtest us out into a wealthy place.

12 I will go into thine house with burnt-offerings, and will pay thee my vows, * which I promised with my lips, and spake with my mouth, when I was in trouble.

13 I will offer unto thee fat burnt-sacrifices, with the incense of rams; * I will offer bullocks and goats.

14 O come hither, and hearken, all ye that fear God; * and I will tell you what he hath done for my soul.

15 I called unto him with my mouth, * and gave him praises with my tongue.

16 If I incline unto wickedness with mine heart, * the Lord will not hear me.

17 But God hath heard me; * and considered the voice of my prayer.

18 Praised be God, who hath not cast out my prayer, * nor turned his mercy from me.

Psalm 67. *Deus misereatur.*

GOD be merciful unto us, and bless us, * and show us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us;

2 That thy way may be known upon earth, * thy saving health among all nations.

3 Let the peoples praise thee, O God; * yea, let all the peoples praise thee.

4 O let the nations rejoice and be glad; * for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

5 Let the peoples praise thee, O God; * yea, let all the peoples praise thee.

6 Then shall the earth bring forth her increase; * and God, even our own God, shall give us his blessing.

7 God shall bless us; * and all the ends of the world shall fear him.

The Thirteenth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 68. *Exsurgat Deus.*

LET God arise, and let his enemies be scattered; * let them also that hate him flee before him.

2 Like as the smoke vanisheth, so shalt thou drive them away; * and like as wax melteth at the fire, so let the ungodly perish at the presence of God.

3 But let the righteous be glad, and rejoice before God; * let them also be merry and joyful.

4 O sing unto God, and sing praises unto his Name; magnify him that rideth upon the heavens; * praise him in his Name the LORD, and rejoice before him.

5 He is a Father of the fatherless, and defendeth the cause of the widows; * even God in his holy habitation.

6 He is the God that maketh men to be of one mind in an house, and bringeth the prisoners out of captivity; * but letteth the runagates continue in scarceness.

7 O God, when thou wentest forth before the people; * when thou wentest through the wilderness,

8 The earth shook, and the heavens dropped at the presence of God; * even as Sinai also was moved at the presence of God, who is the God of Israel.

9 Thou, O God, sentest a gracious rain upon thine inheritance, * and refreshedst it when it was weary.

10 Thy congregation shall dwell therein; * for thou, O God, hast of thy goodness prepared for the poor.

11 The Lord gave the word; * great was the company of women that bare the tidings.

12 Kings with their armies did flee, and were discomfited, * and they of the household divided the spoil.

13 Though ye have lain among the sheep-folds, yet shall ye be as the wings of a dove * that is covered with silver wings, and her feathers like gold.

14 When the Almighty scattered kings for their sake, * then were they as white as snow in Salmon.

15 As the hill of Bashan, so is God's hill; * even an high hill, as the hill of Bashan.

16 Why mock ye so, ye high hills? this is God's hill, in the which it pleaseth him to dwell; * yea, the LORD will abide in it for ever.

17 The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels; * and the Lord is among them as in the holy place of Sinai.

18 Thou art gone up on high, thou hast led captivity captive, and received gifts from men; * yea, even from thine enemies, that the LORD God might dwell among them.

19 Praised be the Lord daily, * even the God who helpeth us, and poureth his benefits upon us.

20 He is our God, even the God of whom cometh salvation: * God is the Lord, by whom we escape death.

21 God shall wound the head of his enemies, * and the hairy scalp of such a one as goeth on still in his wickedness.

22 The Lord hath said, I will bring my people again, as I did from Bashan; * mine own will I bring again, as I did sometime from the deep of the sea.

23 That thy foot may be dipped in the blood of thine enemies, * and that the tongue of thy dogs may be red through the same.

24 It is well seen, O God, how thou goest; * how thou, my God and King, goest in the sanctuary.

25 The singers go before, the minstrels follow after, * in the midst of the damsels playing with the timbrels.

26 Give thanks unto God the Lord in the congregation, * ye that are of the fountain of Israel.

27 There is little Benjamin their ruler, and the princes of Judah their council; * the princes of Zebulon, and the princes of Naphthali.

28 Thy God hath sent forth strength for thee; * stablish the thing, O God, that thou hast wrought in us,

29 For thy temple's sake at Jerusalem; * so shall kings bring presents unto thee.

30 Rebuke thou the dragon and the bull, with the leaders of the heathen, so that they humbly bring pieces of silver; * scatter thou the peoples that delight in war;

31 Then shall the princes come out of Egypt; * the Morians' land shall soon stretch out her hands unto God.

32 Sing unto God, O ye kingdoms of the earth; * O sing praises unto the Lord;

33 Who sitteth in the heavens over all, from the beginning: * lo, he doth send out his voice; yea, and that a mighty voice.

34 Ascribe ye the power to God over Israel; * his worship and strength is in the clouds.

35 O God, wonderful art thou in thy holy places: * even the God of Israel, he will give strength and power unto his people. Blessed be God.

The Thirteenth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 69. *Salvum me fac.*

SAVE me, O God; * for the waters are come in, even unto my soul.

2 I stick fast in the deep mire, where no ground is; * I am come into deep waters, so that the floods run over me.

3 I am weary of crying; my throat is dry; * my sight faileth me for waiting so long upon my God.

4 They that hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of my head; * they that are mine enemies, and would destroy me guiltless, are mighty.

5 I paid them the things that I never took: * God, thou knowest my simpleness, and my faults are not hid from thee.

6 Let not them that trust in thee, O Lord God of hosts, be ashamed for my cause; * let not those that seek thee be confounded through me, O Lord God of Israel.

7 And why? for thy sake have I suffered reproof; * shame hath covered my face.

8 I am become a stranger unto my brethren, * even an alien unto my mother's children.

9 For the zeal of thine house hath even eaten me; * and the rebukes of them that rebuked thee are fallen upon me.

10 I wept, and chastened myself with fasting, * and that was turned to my reproof.

11 I put on sackcloth also, * and they jested upon me.

12 They that sit in the gate speak against me, * and the drunkards make songs upon me.

13 But, LORD, I make my prayer unto thee * in an acceptable time.

14 Hear me, O God, in the multitude of thy mercy, * even in the truth of thy salvation.

15 Take me out of the mire, that I sink not; * O let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters.

16 Let not the water-flood drown me, neither let the deep swallow me up; * and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me.

17 Hear me, O LORD, for thy loving-kindness is comfortable; * turn thee unto me according to the multitude of thy mercies.

18 And hide not thy face from thy servant; for I am in trouble: * O haste thee, and hear me.

19 Draw nigh unto my soul, and save it; * O deliver me, because of mine enemies.

20 Thou hast known my reproach, my shame, and my dishonour: * mine adversaries are all in thy sight.

21 Reproach hath broken my heart; I am full of heaviness: * I looked for some to have pity on me, but there was no man, neither found I any to comfort me.

22 They gave me gall to eat; * and when I was thirsty they gave me vinegar to drink.

23 Let their table be made a snare to take themselves withal; * and let the things that should have been for their wealth be unto them an occasion of falling.

24 Let their eyes be blinded, that they see not; * and ever bow thou down their backs.

25 Pour out thine indignation upon them, * and let thy wrathful displeasure take hold of them.

26 Let their habitation be void, * and no man to dwell in their tents.

27 For they persecute him whom thou hast smitten; * and they talk how they may vex them whom thou hast wounded.

28 Let them fall from one wickedness to another, * and not come into thy righteousness.

29 Let them be wiped out of the book of the living, * and not be written among the righteous.

30 As for me, when I am poor and in heaviness, * thy help, O God, shall lift me up.

31 I will praise the Name of God with a song, * and magnify it with thanksgiving.

32 This also shall please the LORD * better than a bullock that hath horns and hoofs.

33 The humble shall consider this, and be glad: * seek ye after God, and your soul shall live.

34 For the LORD heareth the poor, * and despiseth not his prisoners.

35 Let heaven and earth praise him: * the sea, and all that moveth therein.

36 For God will save Sion, and build the cities of Judah, * that men may dwell there, and have it in possession.

37 The posterity also of his servants shall inherit it; * and they that love his Name shall dwell therein.

Psalm 70. *Deus, in adiutorium.*

HASTE thee, O God, to deliver me; * make haste to help me,
O LORD.

2 Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul; *
let them be turned backward and put to confusion that wish me evil.

3 Let them for their reward be soon brought to shame, * that cry
over me, There! there!

4 But let all those that seek thee be joyful and glad in thee: * and
let all such as delight in thy salvation say always, The Lord be praised.

5 As for me, I am poor and in misery: * haste thee unto me, O
God.

6 Thou art my helper, and my redeemer: * O LORD, make no long
tarrying.

The Fourteenth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 71. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

IN thee, O LORD, have I put my trust; let me never be put to
confusion, * but rid me and deliver me in thy righteousness;
incline thine ear unto me, and save me.

2 Be thou my stronghold, whereunto I may always resort: * thou
hast promised to help me, for thou art my house of defence, and my
castle.

3 Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the ungodly, * out of
the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

4 For thou, O Lord God, art the thing that I long for: * thou art my
hope, even from my youth.

5 Through thee have I been holden up ever since I was born: *
thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb: my praise shall be
always of thee.

6 I am become as it were a monster unto many, * but my sure trust
is in thee.

7 O let my mouth be filled with thy praise, * that I may sing of thy
glory and honour all the day long.

8 Cast me not away in the time of age; * forsake me not when my
strength faileth me.

9 For mine enemies speak against me; * and they that lay wait for
my soul take their counsel together, saying,

10 God hath forsaken him; * persecute him, and take him, for
there is none to deliver him.

11 Go not far from me, O God; * my God, haste thee to help me.

12 Let them be confounded and perish that are against my soul; *
let them be covered with shame and dishonour that seek to do me
evil.

13 As for me, I will patiently abide away, * and will praise thee more and more.

14 My mouth shall daily speak of thy righteousness and salvation; * for I know no end thereof.

15 I will go forth in the strength of the Lord God, * and will make mention of thy righteousness only.

16 Thou, O God, hast taught me from my youth up until now; * therefore will I tell of thy wondrous works.

17 Forsake me not, O God, in mine old age, when I am gray-headed, * until I have showed thy strength unto this generation, and thy power to all them that are yet for to come.

18 Thy righteousness, O God, is very high, * and great things are they that thou hast done: O God, who is like unto thee!

19 O what great troubles and adversities hast thou showed me! and yet didst thou turn and refresh me; * yea, and broughtest me from the deep of the earth again.

20 Thou hast brought me to great honour, * and comforted me on every side:

21 Therefore will I praise thee, and thy faithfulness, O God, playing upon an instrument of music: * unto thee will I sing upon the harp, O thou Holy One of Israel.

22 My lips will be glad when I sing unto thee; * and so will my soul whom thou hast delivered.

23 My tongue also shall talk of thy righteousness all the day long; * for they are confounded and brought unto shame that seek to do me evil.

Psalm 72. Deus, judicium.

GIVE the King thy judgements, O God, * and thy righteousness unto the King's son.

2 Then shall he judge thy people according unto right, * and defend the poor.

3 The mountains also shall bring peace, * and the little hills righteousness unto the people.

4 He shall keep the simple folk by their right, * defend the children of the poor, and punish the wrong doer.

5 They shall fear thee, as long as the sun and moon endureth, * from one generation to another.

6 He shall come down like the rain upon the mown grass, * even as the drops that water the earth.

7 In his time shall the righteous flourish; * yea, and abundance of peace, so long as the moon endureth.

8 His dominion shall be also from the one sea to the other, * and from the River unto the world's end.

9 They that dwell in the wilderness shall kneel before him; * his enemies shall lick the dust.

10 The kings of Tarshish and of the isles shall give presents; * the kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

11 All kings shall fall down before him; * all nations shall do him service.

12 For he shall deliver the poor when he crieth; * the needy also, and him that hath no helper.

13 He shall be favourable to the simple and needy, * and shall preserve the souls of the poor.

14 He shall deliver their souls from falsehood and wrong; * and dear shall their blood be in his sight.

15 He shall live, and unto him shall be given of the gold of Arabia; * prayer shall be made ever unto him, and daily shall he be praised.

16 There shall be an heap of corn in the earth, high upon the hills; the fruit thereof shall shake like Lebanon: * and they of the city shall flourish like grass upon the earth.

17 His Name shall endure for ever; his Name shall remain under the sun among the posterities, which shall be blessed in him; * and all the nations shall praise him.

18 Blessed be the LORD God, even the God of Israel, * which only doeth wondrous things;

19 And blessed be the Name of his majesty for ever: * and all the earth shall be filled with his majesty. Amen, Amen.

BOOK III

The Fourteenth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 73. *Quam bonus Israel!*

TRULY God is loving unto Israel: * even unto such as are of a clean heart.

2 Nevertheless, my feet were almost gone, * my treadings had well-nigh slipt.

3 And why? I was grieved at the wicked: * I do also see the ungodly in such prosperity.

4 For they are in no peril of death; * but are lusty and strong.

5 They come in no misfortune like other folk; * neither are they plagued like other men.

6 And this is the cause that they are so holden with pride, * and cruelty covereth them as a garment.

7 Their eyes swell with fatness, * and they do even what they lust.

8 They corrupt other, and speak of wicked blasphemy; * their talking is against the Most High.

9 For they stretch forth their mouth unto the heaven, * and their tongue goeth through the world.

10 Therefore fall the people unto them, * and thereout suck they no small advantage.

11 Tush, say they, how should God perceive it? * is there knowledge in the Most High?

12 Lo, these are the ungodly, * these prosper in the world, and these have riches in possession:

13 And I said, Then have I cleansed my heart in vain, * and washed my hands in innocency.

14 All the day long have I been punished, * and chastened every morning.

15 Yea, and I had almost said even as they; * but lo, then I should have condemned the generation of thy children.

16 Then thought I to understand this; * but it was too hard for me,

17 Until I went into the sanctuary of God: * then understood I the end of these men;

18 Namely, how thou dost set them in slippery places, * and castest them down, and destroyest them.

19 O how suddenly do they consume, * perish, and come to a fearful end!

20 Yea, even like as a dream when one awaketh; * so shalt thou make their image to vanish out of the city.

21 Thus my heart was grieved, * and it went even through my reins.

22 So foolish was I, and ignorant, * even as it were a beast before thee.

23 Nevertheless, I am alway by thee; * for thou hast holden me by my right hand.

24 Thou shalt guide me with thy counsel, * and after that receive me with glory.

25 Whom have I in heaven but thee? * and there is none upon earth that I desire in comparison of thee.

26 My flesh and my heart faileth; * but God is the strength of my heart, and my portion for ever.

27 For lo, they that forsake thee shall perish; * thou hast destroyed all them that are unfaithful unto thee.

28 But it is good for me to hold me fast by God, to put my trust in the Lord God, * and to speak of all thy works in the gates of the daughter of Sion.

Psalm 74. *Ut quid, Deus?*

O GOD, wherefore art thou absent from us so long? * why is thy wrath so hot against the sheep of thy pasture?

2 O think upon thy congregation, * whom thou hast purchased, and redeemed of old.

3 Think upon the tribe of thine inheritance, * and Mount Sion, wherein thou hast dwelt.

4 Lift up thy feet, that thou mayest utterly destroy every enemy, * which hath done evil in thy sanctuary.

5 Thine adversaries roar in the midst of thy congregations, * and set up their banners for tokens.

6 He that hewed timber afore out of the thick trees, * was known to bring it to an excellent work.

7 But now they break down all the carved work thereof * with axes and hammers.

8 They have set fire upon thy holy places, * and have defiled the dwelling-place of thy Name, even unto the ground.

9 Yea, they said in their hearts, Let us make havoc of them altogether: * thus have they burnt up all the houses of God in the land.

10 We see not our tokens; there is not one prophet more; * no, not one is there among us, that understandeth any more.

11 O God, how long shall the adversary do this dishonour? * shall the enemy blaspheme thy Name for ever?

12 Why withdrawest thou thy hand? * why pluckest thou not thy right hand out of thy bosom to consume the enemy?

13 For God is my King of old; * the help that is done upon earth, he doeth it himself.

14 Thou didst divide the sea through thy power; * thou brakest the heads of the dragons in the waters.

15 Thou smotest the heads of leviathan in pieces, * and gavest him to be meat for the people of the wilderness.

16 Thou broughtest out fountains and waters out of the hard rocks; * thou driedst up mighty waters.

17 The day is thine, and the night is thine; * thou hast prepared the light and the sun.

18 Thou hast set all the borders of the earth; * thou hast made summer and winter.

19 Remember this, O LORD, how the enemy hath rebuked; * and how the foolish people hath blasphemed thy Name.

20 O deliver not the soul of thy turtle-dove unto the multitude of the enemies; * and forget not the congregation of the poor for ever.

21 Look upon the covenant; * for all the earth is full of darkness and cruel habitations.

22 O let not the simple go away ashamed; * but let the poor and needy give praise unto thy Name.

23 Arise, O God, maintain thine own cause; * remember how the foolish man blasphemeth thee daily.

24 Forget not the voice of thine enemies: * the presumption of them that hate thee increaseth ever more and more.

The Fifteenth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 75. *Confitebimur tibi.*

UNTO thee, O God, do we give thanks; * yea, unto thee do we give thanks.

2 Thy Name also is so nigh; * and that do thy wondrous works declare.

3 In the appointed time, saith God, * I shall judge according unto right.

4 The earth is weak, and all the inhabitants thereof: * I bear up the pillars of it.

5 I said unto the fools, Deal not so madly; * and to the ungodly, Set not up your horn.

6 Set not up your horn on high, * and speak not with a stiff neck.

7 For promotion cometh neither from the east, nor from the west, * nor yet from the south.

8 And why? God is the Judge; * he putteth down one, and setteth up another.

9 For in the hand of the LORD there is a cup, and the wine is red; * it is full mixt, and he poureth out of the same.

10 As for the dregs thereof, * all the ungodly of the earth shall drink them, and suck them out.

11 But I will talk of the God of Jacob, * and praise him for ever.

12 All the horns of the ungodly also will I break, * and the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

Psalm 76. *Notus in Judaea.*

IN Judah is God known; * his Name is great in Israel.
2 At Salem is his tabernacle, * and his dwelling in Sion.

3 There brake he the arrows of the bow, * the shield, the sword, and the battle.

4 Thou art glorious in might, * when thou comest from the hills of the robbers.

5 The proud are robbed, they have slept their sleep; * and all the men whose hands were mighty have found nothing.

6 At thy rebuke, O God of Jacob, * both the chariot and horse are fallen.

7 Thou, even thou art to be feared; * and who may stand in thy sight when thou art angry?

8 Thou didst cause thy judgement to be heard from heaven; * the earth trembled, and was still,

9 When God arose to judgement, * and to help all the meek upon earth.

10 The fierceness of man shall turn to thy praise; * and the fierceness of them shalt thou refrain.

11 Promise unto the LORD your God, and keep it, all ye that are round about him; * bring presents unto him that ought to be feared.

12 He shall refrain the spirit of princes, * and is wonderful among the kings of the earth.

Psalm 77. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

I WILL cry unto God with my voice; * even unto God will I cry with my voice, and he shall hearken unto me.

2 In the time of my trouble I sought the Lord: * I stretched forth my hands unto him, and ceased not in the night season; my soul refused comfort.

3 When I am in heaviness, I will think upon God; * when my heart is vexed, I will complain.

4 Thou holdest mine eyes waking: * I am so feeble that I cannot speak.

5 I have considered the days of old, * and the years that are past.

6 I call to remembrance my song, * and in the night I commune with mine own heart, and search out my spirit.

7 Will the Lord absent himself for ever? * and will he be no more intreated?

8 Is his mercy clean gone for ever? * and is his promise come utterly to an end for evermore?

9 Hath God forgotten to be gracious? * and will he shut up his loving-kindness in displeasure?

10 And I said, It is mine own infirmity; * but I will remember the years of the right hand of the Most Highest.

11 I will remember the works of the LORD, * and call to mind thy wonders of old time.

12 I will think also of all thy works, * and my talking shall be of thy doings.

13 Thy way, O God, is holy: * who is so great a God as our God?

14 Thou art the God that doest wonders, * and hast declared thy power among the peoples.

15 Thou hast mightily delivered thy people, * even the sons of Jacob and Joseph.

16 The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee, and were afraid; * the depths also were troubled.

17 The clouds poured out water, the air thundered, * and thine arrows went abroad.

18 The voice of thy thunder was heard round about: * the lightnings shone upon the ground; the earth was moved, and shook withal.

19 Thy way is in the sea, and thy paths in the great waters, * and thy footsteps are not known.

20 Thou leddest thy people like sheep, * by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

The Fifteenth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 78. Attendite, popule.

PART I

HEAR my law, O my people; * incline your ears unto the words of my mouth.

2 I will open my mouth in a parable; * I will declare hard sentences of old;

3 Which we have heard and known, * and such as our fathers have told us;

4 That we should not hide them from the children of the generations to come; * but to show the honour of the LORD, his mighty and wonderful works that he hath done.

5 He made a covenant with Jacob, and gave Israel a law, * which he commanded our forefathers to teach their children;

6 That their posterity might know it, * and the children which were yet unborn;

7 To the intent that when they came up, * they might show their children the same;

8 That they might put their trust in God; * and not to forget the works of God, but to keep his commandments;

9 And not to be as their forefathers, a faithless and stubborn generation; * a generation that set not their heart aright, and whose spirit clave not steadfastly unto God;

10 Like as the children of Ephraim; * who being harnessed, and carrying bows, turned themselves back in the day of battle.

11 They kept not the covenant of God, * and would not walk in his law;

12 But forgot what he had done, * and the wonderful works that he had showed for them.

13 Marvellous things did he in the sight of our forefathers, in the land of Egypt, * even in the field of Zoan.

14 He divided the sea, and let them go through; * he made the waters to stand on an heap.

15 In the day-time also he led them with a cloud, * and all the night through with a light of fire.

16 He clave the hard rocks in the wilderness, * and gave them drink thereof, as it had been out of the great depth.

17 He brought waters out of the stony rock, * so that it gushed out like the rivers.

18 Yet for all this they sinned more against him, * and provoked the Most Highest in the wilderness.

19 They tempted God in their hearts, * and required meat for their lust.

20 They spake against God also, saying, * Shall God prepare a table in the wilderness?

21 He smote the stony rock indeed, that the water gushed out, and the streams flowed withal; * but can he give bread also, or provide flesh for his people?

22 When the LORD heard this, he was wroth; * so the fire was kindled in Jacob, and there came up heavy displeasure against Israel;

23 Because they believed not in God, * and put not their trust in his help.

24 So he commanded the clouds above, * and opened the doors of heaven.

25 He rained down manna also upon them for to eat, * and gave them food from heaven.

26 So man did eat angels' food; * for he sent them meat enough.

27 He caused the east-wind to blow under heaven; * and through his power he brought in the southwest-wind.

28 He rained flesh upon them as thick as dust, * and feathered fowls like as the sand of the sea.

29 He let it fall among their tents, * even round about their habitation.

30 So they did eat, and were well filled; for he gave them their own desire: * they were not disappointed of their lust.

31 But while the meat was yet in their mouths, the heavy wrath of God came upon them, and slew the wealthiest of them; * yea, and smote down the chosen men that were in Israel.

32 But for all this they sinned yet more, * and believed not his wondrous works.

33 Therefore their days did he consume in vanity, * and their years in trouble.

34 When he slew them, they sought him, * and turned them early, and inquired after God.

35 And they remembered that God was their strength, * and that the High God was their redeemer.

36 Nevertheless, they did but flatter him with their mouth, * and dissembled with him in their tongue.

37 For their heart was not whole with him, * neither continued they steadfast in his covenant.

38 But he was so merciful, that he forgave their misdeeds, * and destroyed them not.

39 Yea, many a time turned he his wrath away, * and would not suffer his whole displeasure to arise.

40 For he considered that they were but flesh, * and that they were even a wind that passeth away, and cometh not again.

PART II

41 Many a time did they provoke him in the wilderness, * and grieved him in the desert.

42 They turned back, and tempted God, * and provoked the Holy One in Israel.

43 They thought not of his hand, * and of the day when he delivered them from the hand of the enemy;

44 How he had wrought his miracles in Egypt, * and his wonders in the field of Zoan.

45 He turned their waters into blood, * so that they might not drink of the rivers.

46 He sent flies among them, and devoured them up; * and frogs to destroy them.

47 He gave their fruit unto the caterpillar, * and their labour unto the grasshopper.

48 He destroyed their vines with hailstones, * and their mulberry-trees with the frost.

49 He smote their cattle also with hailstones, * and their flocks with hot thunderbolts.

50 He cast upon them the furiousness of his wrath, anger, displeasure, and trouble: * and sent evil angels among them.

51 He made a way to his indignation, and spared not their soul from death; * but gave their life over to the pestilence;

52 And smote all the firstborn in Egypt, * the most principal and mightiest in the dwellings of Ham.

53 But as for his own people, he led them forth like sheep, * and carried them in the wilderness like a flock.

54 He brought them out safely, that they should not fear, * and overwhelmed their enemies with the sea.

55 And brought them within the borders of his sanctuary, * even to this mountain, which he purchased with his right hand.

56 He cast out the heathen also before them, * caused their land to be divided among them for an heritage, and made the tribes of Israel to dwell in their tents.

57 Yet they tempted and displeased the Most High God, * and kept not his testimonies.

58 They turned their backs, and fell away like their forefathers; * starting aside like a broken bow.

59 For they grieved him with their hill-altars, * and provoked him to displeasure with their images.

60 When God heard this, he was wroth, * and took sore displeasure at Israel;

61 So that he forsook the tabernacle in Shiloh, * even the tent that he had pitched among men.

62 He delivered their power into captivity, * and their beauty into the enemy's hand.

63 He gave his people over also unto the sword, * and was wroth with his inheritance.

64 The fire consumed their young men, * and their maidens were not given in marriage.

65 Their priests were slain with the sword, * and there were no widows to make lamentation.

66 So the Lord awaked as one out of sleep, * and like a giant refreshed with wine.

67 He drave his enemies backward, * and put them to a perpetual shame.

68 He refused the tabernacle of Joseph, * and chose not the tribe of Ephraim;

69 But chose the tribe of Judah, * even the hill of Sion which he loved.

70 And there he built his temple on high, * and laid the foundation of it like the ground which he hath made continually.

71 He chose David also his servant, * and took him away from the sheep-folds:

72 As he was following the ewes with their young he took him, * that he might feed Jacob his people, and Israel his inheritance.

73 So he fed them with a faithful and true heart, * and ruled them prudently with all his power.

The Sixteenth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 79. *Deus, venerunt.*

O GOD, the heathen are come into thine inheritance; * thy holy temple have they defiled, and made Jerusalem an heap of stones.

2 The dead bodies of thy servants have they given to be meat unto

the fowls of the air, * and the flesh of thy saints unto the beasts of the land.

3 Their blood have they shed like water on every side of Jerusalem, * and there was no man to bury them.

4 We are become an open shame to our enemies, * a very scorn and derision unto them that are round about us.

5 LORD, how long wilt thou be angry? * shall thy jealousy burn like fire for ever?

6 Pour out thine indignation upon the heathen that have not known thee; * and upon the kingdoms that have not called upon thy Name.

7 For they have devoured Jacob, * and laid waste his dwelling-place.

8 O remember not our old sins, but have mercy upon us, and that soon; * for we are come to great misery.

9 Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of thy Name: * O deliver us, and be merciful unto our sins, for thy Name's sake.

10 Wherefore do the heathen say, * Where is now their God?

11 O let the vengeance of thy servants' blood that is shed, * be openly showed upon the heathen, in our sight.

12 O let the sorrowful sighing of the prisoners come before thee; * according to the greatness of thy power, preserve thou those that are appointed to die.

13 And for the blasphemy wherewith our neighbours have blasphemed thee, * reward thou them, O Lord, sevenfold into their bosom.

14 So we, that are thy people, and sheep of thy pasture, shall give thee thanks for ever, * and will always be showing forth thy praise from generation to generation.

Psalm 80. Qui regis Israel.

HEAR, O thou Shepherd of Israel, thou that leadest Joseph like a flock; * show thyself also, thou that sittest upon the Cherubim.

2 Before Ephraim, Benjamin, and Manasseh, * stir up thy strength, and come and help us.

3 Turn us again, O God; * show the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

4 O LORD God of hosts, * how long wilt thou be angry with thy people that prayeth?

5 Thou feedest them with the bread of tears, * and givest them plenteousness of tears to drink.

6 Thou hast made us a very strife unto our neighbours, * and our enemies laugh us to scorn.

7 Turn us again, thou God of hosts; * show the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

8 Thou hast brought a vine out of Egypt; * thou hast cast out the heathen, and planted it.

9 Thou madest room for it; * and when it had taken root, it filled the land.

10 The hills were covered with the shadow of it, * and the boughs thereof were like the goodly cedar-trees.

11 She stretched out her branches unto the sea, * and her boughs unto the River.

12 Why hast thou then broken down her hedge, * that all they that go by pluck off her grapes?

13 The wild boar out of the wood doth root it up, * and the wild beasts of the field devour it.

14 Turn thee again, thou God of hosts, look down from heaven, * behold, and visit this vine;

15 And the place of the vineyard that thy right hand hath planted, * and the branch that thou madest so strong for thyself.

16 It is burnt with fire, and cut down; * and they shall perish at the rebuke of thy countenance.

17 Let thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand, * and upon the son of man, whom thou madest so strong for thine own self.

18 And so will not we go back from thee: * O let us live, and we shall call upon thy Name.

19 Turn us again, O LORD God of hosts; * show the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

Psalm 81. *Exultate Deo.*

SING we merrily unto God our strength; * make a cheerful noise unto the God of Jacob.

2 Take the psalm, bring hither the tabret, * the merry harp with the lute.

3 Blow up the trumpet in the new moon, * even in the time appointed, and upon our solemn feast-day.

4 For this was made a statute for Israel, * and a law of the God of Jacob.

5 This he ordained in Joseph for a testimony, * when he came out of the land of Egypt, and had heard a strange language.

6 I eased his shoulder from the burden, * and his hands were delivered from making the pots.

7 Thou calledst upon me in troubles, and I delivered thee; * and heard thee what time as the storm fell upon thee.

8 I proved thee also * at the waters of strife.

9 Hear, O my people; and I will assure thee, O Israel, * if thou wilt hearken unto me,

10 There shall no strange god be in thee, * neither shalt thou worship any other god.

11 I am the LORD thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt: * open thy mouth wide, and I shall fill it.

12 But my people would not hear my voice; * and Israel would not obey me;

13 So I gave them up unto their own hearts' lusts, * and let them follow their own imaginations.

14 O that my people would have hearkened unto me! * for if Israel had walked in my ways,

15 I should soon have put down their enemies, * and turned my hand against their adversaries.

16 The haters of the LORD should have submitted themselves unto him; * but their time should have endured for ever.

17 I would have fed them also with the finest wheat-flour; * and with honey out of the stony rock would I have satisfied thee.

The Sixteenth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 82. *Deus stetit.*

GOD standeth in the congregation of princes; * he is a Judge among gods.

2 How long will ye give wrong judgement, * and accept the persons of the ungodly?

3 Defend the poor and fatherless; * see that such as are in need and necessity have right.

4 Deliver the outcast and poor; * save them from the hand of the ungodly.

5 They know not, neither do they understand, but walk on still in darkness: * all the foundations of the earth are out of course.

6 I have said, Ye are gods, * and ye are all the children of the Most Highest.

7 But ye shall die like men, * and fall like one of the princes.

8 Arise, O God, and judge thou the earth; * for thou shalt take all nations to thine inheritance.

Psalm 83. *Deus, quis similis?*

HOLD not thy tongue, O God, keep not still silence: * refrain not thyself, O God.

2 For lo, thine enemies make a murmuring; * and they that hate thee have lift up their head.

3 They have imagined craftily against thy people, * and taken counsel against thy secret ones.

4 They have said, Come, and let us root them out, that they be no more a people, * and that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

5 For they have cast their heads together with one consent, * and are confederate against thee:

6 The tabernacles of the Edomites, and the Ishmaelites; * the Moabites, and Hagarenes;

7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; * the Philistines, with them that dwell at Tyre.

8 Assyria also is joined with them; * they have holpen the children of Lot.

9 But do thou to them as unto the Midianites; * unto Sisera, and unto Jabin at the brook of Kishon;

10 Who perished at Endor, * and became as the dung of the earth.

11 Make them and their princes like Oreb and Zeëb; * yea, make all their princes like as Zebah and Zalmunna;

12 Who say, Let us take to ourselves * the houses of God in possession.

13 O my God, make them like unto the whirling dust, * and as the stubble before the wind;

14 Like as the fire that burneth up the forest, * and as the flame that consumeth the mountains;

15 Pursue them even so with thy tempest, * and make them afraid with thy storm.

16 Make their faces ashamed, O LORD, * that they may seek thy Name.

17 Let them be confounded and vexed ever more and more; * let them be put to shame, and perish.

18 And they shall know that thou, whose Name is the LORD, * art only the Most Highest over all the earth.

Psalm 84. *Quam dilecta!*

O HOW amiable are thy dwellings, * thou LORD of hosts!

2 My soul hath a desire and longing to enter into the courts of the LORD; * my heart and my flesh rejoice in the living God.

3 Yea, the sparrow hath found her an house, and the swallow a nest, where she may lay her young; * even thy altars, O LORD of hosts, my King and my God.

4 Blessed are they that dwell in thy house; * they will be always praising thee.

5 Blessed is the man whose strength is in thee; * in whose heart are thy ways.

6 Who going through the vale of misery use it for a well; * and the pools are filled with water.

7 They will go from strength to strength, * and unto the God of gods appeareth every one of them in Sion.

8 O LORD God of hosts, hear my prayer; * hearken, O God of Jacob.

9 Behold, O God our defender, * and look upon the face of thine anointed.

10 For one day in thy courts * is better than a thousand.

11 I had rather be a door-keeper in the house of my God, * than to dwell in the tents of ungodliness.

12 For the LORD God is a light and defence; * the LORD will give grace and worship; and no good thing shall he withhold from them that live a godly life.

13 O LORD God of hosts, * blessed is the man that putteth his trust in thee.

Psalm 85. Benedixisti, Domine.

LORD, thou art become gracious unto thy land; * thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

2 Thou hast forgiven the offence of thy people, * and covered all their sins.

3 Thou hast taken away all thy displeasure, * and turned thyself from thy wrathful indignation.

4 Turn us then, O God our Saviour, * and let thine anger cease from us.

5 Wilt thou be displeased at us for ever? * and wilt thou stretch out thy wrath from one generation to another?

6 Wilt thou not turn again, and quicken us, * that thy people may rejoice in thee?

7 Show us thy mercy, O LORD, * and grant us thy salvation.

8 I will hearken what the LORD God will say; * for he shall speak peace unto his people, and to his saints, that they turn not again unto foolishness.

9 For his salvation is nigh them that fear him; * that glory may dwell in our land.

10 Mercy and truth are met together: * righteousness and peace have kissed each other.

11 Truth shall flourish out of the earth, * and righteousness hath looked down from heaven.

12 Yea, the LORD shall show loving-kindness; * and our land shall give her increase.

13 Righteousness shall go before him, * and shall direct his going in the way.

The Seventeenth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 86. *Inclina, Domine.*

BOW down thine ear, O LORD, and hear me; * for I am poor, and in misery.

2 Preserve thou my soul, for I am holy: * my God, save thy servant that putteth his trust in thee.

3 Be merciful unto me, O Lord; * for I will call daily upon thee.

4 Comfort the soul of thy servant; * for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

5 For thou, Lord, art good and gracious, * and of great mercy unto all them that call upon thee.

6 Give ear, LORD, unto my prayer, * and ponder the voice of my humble desires.

7 In the time of my trouble I will call upon thee; * for thou hearest me.

8 Among the gods there is none like unto thee, O Lord; * there is not one that can do as thou doest.

9 All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship thee, O Lord; * and shall glorify thy Name.

10 For thou art great, and doest wondrous things: * thou art God alone.

11 Teach me thy way, O LORD, and I will walk in thy truth: * O knit my heart unto thee, that I may fear thy Name.

12 I will thank thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart; * and will praise thy Name for evermore.

13 For great is thy mercy toward me; * and thou hast delivered my soul from the nethermost hell.

14 O God, the proud are risen against me; * and the congregations of violent men have sought after my soul, and have not set thee before their eyes.

15 But thou, O Lord God, art full of compassion and mercy, * long-suffering, plenteous in goodness and truth.

16 O turn thee then unto me, and have mercy upon me; * give thy strength unto thy servant, and help the son of thine handmaid.

17 Show some token upon me for good; that they who hate me may see it, and be ashamed, * because thou, LORD, hast holpen me, and comforted me.

Psalm 87. *Fundamenta ejus.*

HER foundations are upon the holy hills: * the LORD loveth the gates of Sion more than all the dwellings of Jacob.

2 Very excellent things are spoken of thee, * thou city of God.

3 I will make mention of Egypt and Babylon, * among them that know me.

4 Behold, Philistia also; and Tyre, with Ethiopia; * lo, in Sion were they born.

5 Yea, of Sion it shall be reported, this one and that one were born in her; * and the Most High shall stablish her.

6 The LORD shall record it, when he writeth up the peoples; * lo, in Sion were they born.

7 The singers also and trumpeters shall make answer: * All my fresh springs are in thee.

Psalm 88. Domine, Deus.

O LORD God of my salvation, I have cried day and night before thee: * O let my prayer enter into thy presence, incline thine ear unto my calling;

2 For my soul is full of trouble, * and my life draweth nigh unto the grave.

3 I am counted as one of them that go down into the pit, * and I am even as a man that hath no strength;

4 Cast off among the dead, like unto them that are slain, and lie in the grave, * who are out of remembrance, and are cut away from thy hand.

5 Thou hast laid me in the lowest pit, * in a place of darkness, and in the deep.

6 Thine indignation lieth hard upon me, * and thou hast vexed me with all thy storms.

7 Thou hast put away mine acquaintance far from me, * and made me to be abhorred of them.

8 I am so fast in prison * that I cannot get forth.

9 My sight faileth for very trouble; * LORD, I have called daily upon thee, I have stretched forth my hands unto thee.

10 Dost thou show wonders among the dead? * or shall the dead rise up again, and praise thee?

11 Shall thy loving-kindness be showed in the grave? * or thy faithfulness in destruction?

12 Shall thy wondrous works be known in the dark? * and thy righteousness in the land where all things are forgotten?

13 Unto thee have I cried, O LORD; * and early shall my prayer come before thee.

14 LORD, why abhorrest thou my soul, * and hidest thou thy face from me?

15 I am in misery, and like unto him that is at the point to die; * even from my youth up, thy terrors have I suffered with a troubled mind.

16 Thy wrathful displeasure goeth over me, * and the fear of thee hath undone me.

17 They came round about me daily like water, * and compassed me together on every side.

18 My lovers and friends hast thou put away from me, * and hid mine acquaintance out of my sight.

The Seventeenth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 89. Misericordias Domini.

PART I

MY song shall be alway of the loving-kindness of the LORD; * with my mouth will I ever be showing thy truth from one generation to another.

2 For I have said, Mercy shall be set up for ever; * thy truth shalt thou stablish in the heavens.

3 I have made a covenant with my chosen; * I have sworn unto David my servant:

4 Thy seed will I stablish for ever, * and set up thy throne from one generation to another.

5 O LORD, the very heavens shall praise thy wondrous works; * and thy truth in the congregation of the saints.

6 For who is he among the clouds, * that shall be compared unto the LORD?

7 And what is he among the gods, * that shall be like unto the LORD?

8 God is very greatly to be feared in the council of the saints, * and to be had in reverence of all them that are round about him.

9 O Lord God of hosts, who is like unto thee? * thy truth, most mighty LORD, is on every side.

10 Thou rulest the raging of the sea; * thou stillest the waves thereof when they arise.

11 Thou hast subdued Egypt, and destroyed it; * thou hast scattered thine enemies abroad with thy mighty arm.

12 The heavens are thine, the earth also is thine; * thou hast laid the foundation of the round world, and all that therein is.

13 Thou hast made the north and the south; * Tabor and Hermon shall rejoice in thy Name.

14 Thou hast a mighty arm; * strong is thy hand, and high is thy right hand.

15 Righteousness and equity are the habitation of thy seat; * mercy and truth shall go before thy face.

16 Blessed is the people, O LORD, that can rejoice in thee; * they shall walk in the light of thy countenance.

17 Their delight shall be daily in thy Name; * and in thy righteousness shall they make their boast.

18 For thou art the glory of their strength, * and in thy loving-kindness thou shalt lift up our horns.

19 For the LORD is our defence; * the Holy One of Israel is our King.

PART II

20 Thou spakest sometime in visions unto thy saints, and saidst, * I have laid help upon one that is mighty, I have exalted one chosen out of the people.

21 I have found David my servant; * with my holy oil have I anointed him.

22 My hand shall hold him fast, * and my arm shall strengthen him.

23 The enemy shall not be able to do him violence; * the son of wickedness shall not hurt him.

24 I will smite down his foes before his face, * and plague them that hate him.

25 My truth also and my mercy shall be with him; * and in my Name shall his horn be exalted.

26 I will set his dominion also in the sea, * and his right hand in the floods.

27 He shall call me, Thou art my Father, * my God, and my strong salvation.

28 And I will make him my firstborn, * higher than the kings of the earth.

29 My mercy will I keep for him for evermore, * and my covenant shall stand fast with him.

30 His seed also will I make to endure for ever, * and his throne as the days of heaven.

31 But if his children forsake my law, * and walk not in my judgements;

32 If they break my statutes, and keep not my commandments; * I will visit their offences with the rod, and their sin with scourges.

33 Nevertheless, my loving-kindness will I not utterly take from him, * nor suffer my truth to fail.

34 My covenant will I not break, nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips: * I have sworn once by my holiness, that I will not fail David.

35 His seed shall endure for ever, * and his throne is like as the sun before me.

36 He shall stand fast for evermore as the moon, * and as the faithful witness in heaven.

37 But thou hast abhorred and forsaken thine anointed, * and art displeased at him.

38 Thou hast broken the covenant of thy servant, * and cast his crown to the ground.

39 Thou hast overthrown all his hedges, * and broken down his strongholds.

40 All they that go by spoil him, * and he is become a reproach to his neighbours.

41 Thou hast set up the right hand of his enemies, * and made all his adversaries to rejoice.

42 Thou hast taken away the edge of his sword, * and givest him not victory in the battle.

43 Thou hast put out his glory, * and cast his throne down to the ground.

44 The days of his youth hast thou shortened, * and covered him with dishonour.

45 LORD, how long wilt thou hide thyself? for ever? * and shall thy wrath burn like fire?

46 O remember how short my time is; * wherefore hast thou made all men for nought?

47 What man is he that liveth, and shall not see death? * and shall he deliver his soul from the power of the grave?

48 Lord, where are thy old loving-kindnesses, * which thou swarest unto David in thy truth?

49 Remember, Lord, the rebuke that thy servants have, * and how I do bear in my bosom the rebukes of many people;

50 Wherewith thine enemies have blasphemed thee, * and slandered the footsteps of thine anointed.

51 Praised be the LORD for evermore. * Amen, and Amen.

BOOK IV

The Eighteenth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 90. Domine, refugium.

LORD, thou hast been our refuge, * from one generation to another.

2 Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever the earth and the world were made, * thou art God from everlasting, and world without end.

3 Thou turnest man to destruction; * again thou sayest, Come again, ye children of men.

4 For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday when it is past, * and as a watch in the night.

5 As soon as thou scatterest them they are even as a sleep; * and fade away suddenly like the grass.

6 In the morning it is green, and groweth up; * but in the evening it is cut down, dried up, and withered.

7 For we consume away in thy displeasure, * and are afraid at thy wrathful indignation.

8 Thou hast set our misdeeds before thee; * and our secret sins in the light of thy countenance.

9 For when thou art angry all our days are gone: * we bring our years to an end, as it were a tale that is told.

10 The days of our age are threescore years and ten; and though men be so strong that they come to fourscore years, * yet is their strength then but labour and sorrow; so soon passeth it away, and we are gone.

11 But who regardeth the power of thy wrath? * or feareth aright thy indignation?

12 So teach us to number our days, * that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.

13 Turn thee again, O LORD, at the last, * and be gracious unto thy servants.

14 O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon: * so shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

15 Comfort us again now after the time that thou hast plagued us; * and for the years wherein we have suffered adversity.

16 Show thy servants thy work, * and their children thy glory.

17 And the glorious majesty of the LORD our God be upon us: * prosper thou the work of our hands upon us; O prosper thou our handy-work.

Psalm 91. Qui habitat.

WHOSO dwelleth under the defence of the Most High, * shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

2 I will say unto the LORD, Thou art my hope, and my stronghold; * my God, in him will I trust.

3 For he shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter, * and from the noisome pestilence.

4 He shall defend thee under his wings, and thou shalt be safe under his feathers; * his faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

5 Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night, * nor for the arrow that flieth by day;

6 For the pestilence that walketh in darkness, * nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the noon-day.

7 A thousand shall fall beside thee, and ten thousand at thy right hand; * but it shall not come nigh thee.

8 Yea, with thine eyes shalt thou behold, * and see the reward of the ungodly.

9 For thou, LORD, art my hope; * thou hast set thine house of defence very high.

10 There shall no evil happen unto thee, * neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

11 For he shall give his angels charge over thee, * to keep thee in all thy ways.

12 They shall bear thee in their hands, * that thou hurt not thy foot against a stone.

13 Thou shalt go upon the lion and adder: * the young lion and the dragon shalt thou tread under thy feet.

14 Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him; * I will set him up, because he hath known my Name.

15 He shall call upon me, and I will hear him; * yea, I am with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and bring him to honour.

16 With long life will I satisfy him, * and show him my salvation.

Psalm 92. *Bonum est confiteri.*

IT is a good thing to give thanks unto the LORD, * and to sing praises unto thy Name, O Most Highest;

2 To tell of thy loving-kindness early in the morning, * and of thy truth in the night season;

3 Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the lute; * upon a loud instrument, and upon the harp.

4 For thou, LORD, hast made me glad through thy works; * and I will rejoice in giving praise for the operations of thy hands.

5 O LORD, how glorious are thy works! * thy thoughts are very deep.

6 An unwise man doth not well consider this, * and a fool doth not understand it.

7 When the ungodly are green as the grass, and when all the workers of wickedness do flourish, * then shall they be destroyed for ever; but thou, LORD, art the Most Highest for evermore.

8 For lo, thine enemies, O LORD, lo, thine enemies shall perish; * and all the workers of wickedness shall be destroyed.

9 But my horn shall be exalted like the horn of an unicorn; * for I am anointed with fresh oil.

10 Mine eye also shall see his lust of mine enemies, * and mine ear shall hear his desire of the wicked that arise up against me.

11 The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree, * and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Lebanon.

12 Such as are planted in the house of the LORD, * shall flourish in the courts of the house of our God.

13 They also shall bring forth more fruit in their age, * and shall be fat and well-liking;

14 That they may show how true the LORD my strength is, * and that there is no unrighteousness in him.

The Eighteenth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 93. Dominus regnavit.

THE LORD is King, and hath put on glorious apparel; * the LORD hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

2 He hath made the round world so sure, * that it cannot be moved.

3 Ever since the world began, hath thy seat been prepared: * thou art from everlasting.

4 The floods are risen, O LORD, the floods have lift up their voice; * the floods lift up their waves.

5 The waves of the sea are mighty, and rage horribly; * but yet the LORD, who dwelleth on high, is mightier.

6 Thy testimonies, O LORD, are very sure: * holiness becometh thine house for ever.

Psalm 94. Deus ultionum.

O LORD God, to whom vengeance belongeth, * thou God, to whom vengeance belongeth, show thyself.

2 Arise, thou Judge of the world, * and reward the proud after their deserving.

3 LORD, how long shall the ungodly, * how long shall the ungodly triumph?

4 How long shall all wicked doers speak so disdainfully, * and make such proud boasting?

5 They smite down thy people, O LORD, * and trouble thine heritage.

6 They murder the widow and the stranger, * and put the fatherless to death.

7 And yet they say, Tush, the LORD shall not see, * neither shall the God of Jacob regard it.

8 Take heed, ye unwise among the people: * O ye fools, when will ye understand?

9 He that planted the ear, shall he not hear? * or he that made the eye, shall he not see?

10 Or he that instructeth the heathen, * it is he that teacheth man knowledge; shall not he punish?

11 The LORD knoweth the thoughts of man, * that they are but vain.

12 Blessed is the man whom thou chastenest, O LORD, * and teachest him in thy law;

13 That thou mayest give him patience in time of adversity, * until the pit be digged up for the ungodly.

14 For the LORD will not fail his people; * neither will he forsake his inheritance;

15 Until righteousness turn again unto judgement: * all such as are true in heart shall follow it.

16 Who will rise up with me against the wicked? * or who will take my part against the evil doers?

17 If the LORD had not helped me, * it had not failed, but my soul had been put to silence.

18 But when I said, My foot hath slipt; * thy mercy, O LORD, held me up.

19 In the multitude of the sorrows that I had in my heart, * thy comforts have refreshed my soul.

20 Wilt thou have any thing to do with the throne of wickedness, * which imagineth mischief as a law?

21 They gather them together against the soul of the righteous, * and condemn the innocent blood.

22 But the LORD is my refuge, * and my God is the strength of my confidence.

23 He shall recompense them their wickedness, and destroy them in their own malice; * yea, the LORD our God shall destroy them.

The Nineteenth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 95. *Venite, exultemus.*

O COME, let us sing unto the LORD; * let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation.

2 Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving; * and show ourselves glad in him with psalms.

3 For the LORD is a great God; * and a great King above all gods.

4 In his hand are all the corners of the earth; * and the strength of the hills is his also.

5 The sea is his, and he made it; * and his hands prepared the dry land.

6 O come, let us worship and fall down, * and kneel before the LORD our Maker.

7 For he is the Lord our God; * and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand.

8 To-day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts * as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness;

9 When your fathers tempted me, * proved me, and saw my works.

10 Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said, * It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways:

11 Unto whom I swear in my wrath, * that they should not enter into my rest.

Psalm 96. *Cantate Domino.*

O SING unto the LORD a new song; * sing unto the LORD, all the whole earth.

2 Sing unto the LORD, and praise his Name; * be telling of his salvation from day to day.

3 Declare his honour unto the heathen, * and his wonders unto all peoples.

4 For the LORD is great, and cannot worthily be praised; * he is more to be feared than all gods.

5 As for all the gods of the heathen, they are but idols; * but it is the LORD that made the heavens.

6 Glory and worship are before him; * power and honour are in his sanctuary.

7 Ascribe unto the LORD, O ye kindreds of the peoples, * ascribe unto the LORD worship and power.

8 Ascribe unto the LORD the honour due unto his Name; * bring presents, and come into his courts.

9 O worship the LORD in the beauty of holiness; * let the whole earth stand in awe of him.

10 Tell it out among the heathen, that the LORD is King, and that it is he who hath made the round world so fast that it cannot be moved; * and how that he shall judge the peoples righteously.

11 Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; * let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is.

12 Let the field be joyful, and all that is in it; * then shall all the trees of the wood rejoice before the LORD.

13 For he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth; * and with righteousness to judge the world, and the peoples with his truth.

Psalm 97. *Dominus regnavit.*

THE LORD is King, the earth may be glad thereof; * yea, the multitude of the isles may be glad thereof.

2 Clouds and darkness are round about him: * righteousness and judgement are the habitation of his seat.

3 There shall go a fire before him, * and burn up his enemies on every side.

4 His lightnings gave shine unto the world: * the earth saw it, and was afraid.

5 The hills melted like wax at the presence of the LORD; * at the presence of the Lord of the whole earth.

6 The heavens have declared his righteousness, * and all the peoples have seen his glory.

7 Confounded be all they that worship carved images, and that delight in vain gods: * worship him, all ye gods.

8 Sion heard of it, and rejoiced; and the daughters of Judah were glad, * because of thy judgements, O LORD.

9 For thou, LORD, art higher than all that are in the earth: * thou art exalted far above all gods.

10 O ye that love the LORD, see that ye hate the thing which is evil: * the Lord preserveth the souls of his saints; he shall deliver them from the hand of the ungodly.

11 There is sprung up a light for the righteous, * and joyful gladness for such as are true-hearted.

12 Rejoice in the LORD, ye righteous; * and give thanks for a remembrance of his holiness.

The Nineteenth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 98. Cantate Domino.

O SING unto the LORD a new song; * for he hath done marvellous things.

2 With his own right hand, and with his holy arm, * hath he gotten himself the victory.

3 The LORD declared his salvation; * his righteousness hath he openly showed in the sight of the heathen.

4 He hath remembered his mercy and truth toward the house of Israel; * and all the ends of the world have seen the salvation of our God.

5 Show yourselves joyful unto the LORD, all ye lands; * sing, rejoice, and give thanks.

6 Praise the LORD upon the harp; * sing to the harp with a psalm of thanksgiving.

7 With trumpets also and shawms, * O show yourselves joyful before the LORD, the King.

8 Let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is; * the round world, and they that dwell therein.

9 Let the floods clap their hands, and let the hills be joyful together before the LORD; * for he is come to judge the earth.

10 With righteousness shall he judge the world, * and the peoples with equity.

Psalm 99. *Dominus regnavit.*

THE LORD is King, be the people never so impatient; * he sitteth between the Cherubim, be the earth never so unquiet.

2 The LORD is great in Sion, * and high above all people.

3 They shall give thanks unto thy Name, * which is great, wonderful, and holy.

4 The King's power loveth judgement; thou hast prepared equity, * thou hast executed judgement and righteousness in Jacob.

5 O magnify the LORD our God, and fall down before his footstool; * for he is holy.

6 Moses and Aaron among his priests, and Samuel among such as call upon his Name: * these called upon the LORD, and he heard them.

7 He spake unto them out of the cloudy pillar; * for they kept his testimonies, and the law that he gave them.

8 Thou heardest them, O LORD our God; * thou forgavest them, O God, though thou didst punish their wicked doings.

9 O magnify the LORD our God, and worship him upon his holy hill; * for the LORD our God is holy.

Psalm 100. *Jubilate Deo.*

BE joyful in the LORD, all ye lands: * serve the LORD with gladness, and come before his presence with a song.

2 Be ye sure that the LORD he is God; it is he that hath made us, and not we ourselves; * we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

3 O go your way into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise; * be thankful unto him, and speak good of his Name.

4 For the LORD is gracious, his mercy is everlasting; * and his truth endureth from generation to generation.

Psalm 101. *Misericordiam et judicium.*

MY song shall be of mercy and judgement; * unto thee, O LORD, will I sing.

2 O let me have understanding * in the way of godliness!

3 When wilt thou come unto me? * I will walk in my house with a perfect heart.

4 I will take no wicked thing in hand; I hate the sins of unfaithfulness; * there shall no such cleave unto me.

5 A froward heart shall depart from me; * I will not know a wicked person.

6 Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour, * him will I destroy.

7 Whoso hath also a haughty look and a proud heart, * I will not suffer him.

8 Mine eyes look upon such as are faithful in the land, * that they may dwell with me.

9 Whoso leadeth a godly life, * he shall be my servant.

10 There shall no deceitful person dwell in my house; * he that telleth lies shall not tarry in my sight.

11 I shall soon destroy all the ungodly that are in the land; * that I may root out all wicked doers from the city of the LORD.

The Twentieth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 102. *Domine, exaudi.*

HEAR my prayer, O LORD, * and let my crying come unto thee.
2 Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble; * incline thine ear unto me when I call; O hear me, and that right soon.

3 For my days are consumed away like smoke, * and my bones are burnt up as it were a firebrand.

4 My heart is smitten down, and withered like grass; * so that I forget to eat my bread.

5 For the voice of my groaning, * my bones will scarce cleave to my flesh.

6 I am become like a pelican in the wilderness, * and like an owl that is in the desert.

7 I have watched, and am even as it were a sparrow, * that sitteth alone upon the housetop.

8 Mine enemies revile me all the day long; * and they that are mad upon me are sworn together against me.

9 For I have eaten ashes as it were bread, * and mingled my drink with weeping;

10 And that, because of thine indignation and wrath; * for thou hast taken me up, and cast me down.

11 My days are gone like a shadow, * and I am withered like grass.

12 But thou, O LORD, shalt endure for ever, * and thy remembrance throughout all generations.

13 Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Sion; * for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

14 And why? thy servants think upon her stones, * and it pitieth them to see her in the dust.

15 The nations shall fear thy Name, O LORD; * and all the kings of the earth thy majesty;

16 When the LORD shall build up Sion, * and when his glory shall appear;

17 When he turneth him unto the prayer of the poor destitute, * and desiseth not their desire.

18 This shall be written for those that come after, * and the people which shall be born shall praise the LORD.

19 For he hath looked down from his sanctuary; * out of the heaven did the LORD behold the earth;

20 That he might hear the mournings of such as are in captivity, * and deliver them that are appointed unto death;

21 That they may declare the Name of the LORD in Sion, * and his worship at Jerusalem;

22 When the peoples are gathered together, * and the kingdoms also, to serve the LORD.

23 He brought down my strength in my journey, * and shortened my days.

24 But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age; * as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

25 Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth, * and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

26 They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: * they all shall wax old as doth a garment;

27 And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed; * but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

28 The children of thy servants shall continue, * and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight.

Psalm 103. *Benedic, anima mea.*

PRAISE the LORD, O my soul; * and all that is within me, praise his holy Name.

2 Praise the LORD, O my soul, * and forget not all his benefits:

3 Who forgiveth all thy sin, * and healeth all thine infirmities;

4 Who saveth thy life from destruction, * and crowneth thee with mercy and loving-kindness;

5 Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things, * making thee young and lusty as an eagle.

6 The LORD executeth righteousness and judgement * for all them that are oppressed with wrong.

7 He showed his ways unto Moses, * his works unto the children of Israel.

8 The LORD is full of compassion and mercy, * longsuffering, and of great goodness.

9 He will not alway be chiding; * neither keepeth he his anger for ever.

10 He hath not dealt with us after our sins; * nor rewarded us according to our wickednesses.

11 For look how high the heaven is in comparison of the earth; * so great is his mercy also toward them that fear him.

12 Look how wide also the east is from the west; * so far hath he set our sins from us.

13 Yea, like as a father pitieth his own children; * even so is the LORD merciful unto them that fear him.

14 For he knoweth whereof we are made; * he remembereth that we are but dust.

15 The days of man are but as grass; * for he flourisheth as a flower of the field.

16 For as soon as the wind goeth over it, it is gone; * and the place thereof shall know it no more.

17 But the merciful goodness of the LORD endureth for ever and ever upon them that fear him; * and his righteousness upon children's children;

18 Even upon such as keep his covenant, * and think upon his commandments to do them.

19 The LORD hath prepared his seat in heaven, * and his kingdom ruleth over all.

20 O praise the LORD, ye angels of his, ye that excel in strength; * ye that fulfil his commandment, and hearken unto the voice of his word.

21 O praise the LORD, all ye his hosts; * ye servants of his that do his pleasure.

22 O speak good of the LORD, all ye works of his, in all places of his dominion: * praise thou the LORD, O my soul.

The Twentieth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 104. Benedic, anima mea.

PRAISE the LORD, O my soul: * O LORD my God, thou art become exceeding glorious; thou art clothed with majesty and honour.

2 Thou deckest thyself with light as it were with a garment, * and spreadest out the heavens like a curtain.

3 Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the waters, * and maketh the clouds his chariot, and walketh upon the wings of the wind.

4 He maketh his angels winds, * and his ministers a flaming fire.

5 He laid the foundations of the earth, * that it never should move at any time.

6 Thou coveredst it with the deep like as with a garment; * the waters stand above the hills.

7 At thy rebuke they flee; * at the voice of thy thunder they haste away.

8 They go up as high as the hills, and down to the valleys beneath; * even unto the place which thou hast appointed for them.

9 Thou hast set them their bounds, which they shall not pass, * neither turn again to cover the earth.

10 He sendeth the springs into the rivers, * which run among the hills.

11 All beasts of the field drink thereof, * and the wild asses quench their thirst.

12 Beside them shall the fowls of the air have their habitation, * and sing among the branches.

13 He watereth the hills from above; * the earth is filled with the fruit of thy works.

14 He bringeth forth grass for the cattle, * and green herb for the service of men;

15 That he may bring food out of the earth, and wine that maketh glad the heart of man; * and oil to make him a cheerful countenance, and bread to strengthen man's heart.

16 The trees of the LORD also are full of sap; * even the cedars of Lebanon which he hath planted;

17 Wherein the birds make their nests; * and the fir-trees are a dwelling for the stork.

18 The high hills are a refuge for the wild goats; * and so are the stony rocks for the conies.

19 He appointed the moon for certain seasons, * and the sun knoweth his going down.

20 Thou makest darkness that it may be night; * wherein all the beasts of the forest do move.

21 The lions, roaring after their prey, * do seek their meat from God.

22 The sun ariseth, and they get them away together, * and lay them down in their dens.

23 Man goeth forth to his work, and to his labour, * until the evening.

24 O LORD, how manifold are thy works! * in wisdom hast thou made them all; the earth is full of thy riches.

25 So is the great and wide sea also; * wherein are things creeping innumerable, both small and great beasts.

26 There go the ships, and there is that leviathan, * whom thou hast made to take his pastime therein.

27 These wait all upon thee, * that thou mayest give them meat in due season.

28 When thou givest it them, they gather it; * and when thou openest thy hand, they are filled with good.

29 When thou hidest thy face, they are troubled: * when thou takest away their breath, they die, and are turned again to their dust.

30 When thou lettest thy breath go forth, they shall be made; * and thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

31 The glorious majesty of the LORD shall endure for ever; * the LORD shall rejoice in his works.

32 The earth shall tremble at the look of him; * if he do but touch the hills, they shall smoke.

33 I will sing unto the LORD as long as I live; * I will praise my God while I have my being.

34 And so shall my words please him: * my joy shall be in the LORD.

35 As for sinners, they shall be consumed out of the earth, * and the ungodly shall come to an end.

36 Praise thou the LORD, O my soul. * Praise the LORD.

The Twenty-first Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 105. Confitemini Domino.

PART I

GIVE thanks unto the LORD, and call upon his Name; * tell the people what things he hath done.

2 O let your songs be of him, and praise him; * and let your talking be of all his wondrous works.

3 Rejoice in his holy Name; * let the heart of them rejoice that seek the LORD.

4 Seek the LORD and his strength; * seek his face evermore.

5 Remember the marvellous works that he hath done; * his wonders, and the judgements of his mouth;

6 O ye seed of Abraham his servant, * ye children of Jacob his chosen.

7 He is the LORD our God; * his judgements are in all the world.

8 He hath been alway mindful of his covenant and promise, * that he made to a thousand generations;

9 Even the covenant that he made with Abraham; * and the oath that he sware unto Isaac;

10 And appointed the same unto Jacob for a law, * and to Israel for an everlasting testament;

11 Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan, * the lot of your inheritance:

12 When there were yet but a few of them, * and they strangers in the land;

13 What time as they went from one nation to another, * from one kingdom to another people;

14 He suffered no man to do them wrong, * but reproved even kings for their sakes;

15 Touch not mine anointed, * and do my prophets no harm.

16 Moreover, he called for a dearth upon the land, * and destroyed all the provision of bread.

17 But he had sent a man before them, * even Joseph, who was sold to be a bond-servant;

18 Whose feet they hurt in the stocks; * the iron entered into his soul;

19 Until the time came that his cause was known: * the word of the LORD tried him.

20 The king sent, and delivered him; * the prince of the people let him go free.

21 He made him lord also of his house, * and ruler of all his substance;

22 That he might inform his princes after his will, * and teach his senators wisdom.

PART II

23 Israel also came into Egypt, * and Jacob was a stranger in the land of Ham.

24 And he increased his people exceedingly, * and made them stronger than their enemies;

25 Whose heart turned so, that they hated his people, * and dealt untruly with his servants.

26 Then sent he Moses his servant, * and Aaron whom he had chosen.

27 And these showed his tokens among them, * and wonders in the land of Ham.

28 He sent darkness, and it was dark; * and they were not obedient unto his word.

29 He turned their waters into blood, * and slew their fish.

30 Their land brought forth frogs; * yea, even in their kings' chambers.

31 He spake the word, and there came all manner of flies, * and lice in all their quarters.

32 He gave them hailstones for rain; * and flames of fire in their land.

33 He smote their vines also and fig-trees; * and destroyed the trees that were in their coasts.

34 He spake the word, and the grasshoppers came, and caterpillars innumerable, * and did eat up all the grass in their land, and devoured the fruit of their ground.

35 He smote all the firstborn in their land; * even the chief of all their strength.

36 He brought them forth also with silver and gold; * there was not one feeble person among their tribes.

37 Egypt was glad at their departing; * for they were afraid of them.

38 He spread out a cloud to be a covering, * and fire to give light in the night season.

39 At their desire he brought quails; * and he filled them with the bread of heaven.

40 He opened the rock of stone, and the waters flowed out, * so that rivers ran in the dry places.

41 For why? he remembered his holy promise; * and Abraham his servant.

42 And he brought forth his people with joy, * and his chosen with gladness;

43 And gave them the lands of the heathen; * and they took the labours of the people in possession;

44 That they might keep his statutes, * and observe his laws.

The Twenty-first Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 106. Confitemini Domino.

PART I

O GIVE thanks unto the LORD; for he is gracious, * and his mercy endureth for ever.

2 Who can express the noble acts of the LORD, * or show forth all his praise?

3 Blessed are they that alway keep judgement, * and do righteousness.

4 Remember me, O LORD, according to the favour that thou bearest unto thy people; * O visit me with thy salvation;

5 That I may see the felicity of thy chosen, * and rejoice in the gladness of thy people, and give thanks with thine inheritance.

6 We have sinned with our fathers; * we have done amiss, and dealt wickedly.

7 Our fathers regarded not thy wonders in Egypt, neither kept they thy great goodness in remembrance; * but were disobedient at the sea, even at the Red Sea.

8 Nevertheless, he helped them for his Name's sake, * that he might make his power to be known.

9 He rebuked the Red Sea also, and it was dried up; * so he led them through the deep, as through a wilderness.

10 And he saved them from the adversary's hand, * and delivered them from the hand of the enemy.

11 As for those that troubled them, the waters overwhelmed them; * there was not one of them left.

12 Then believed they his words, * and sang praise unto him.

13 But within a while they forgot his works, * and would not abide his counsel.

14 But lust came upon them in the wilderness, * and they tempted God in the desert.

15 And he gave them their desire, * and sent leanness withal into their soul.

16 They angered Moses also in the tents, * and Aaron the saint of the LORD.

17 So the earth opened, and swallowed up Dathan, * and covered the congregation of Abiram.

18 And the fire was kindled in their company; * the flame burnt up the ungodly.

PART II

19 They made a calf in Horeb, * and worshipped the molten image.

20 Thus they turned their glory * into the similitude of a calf that eateth hay.

21 And they forgot God their Saviour, * who had done so great things in Egypt;

22 Wondrous works in the land of Ham; * and fearful things by the Red Sea.

23 So he said he would have destroyed them, had not Moses his chosen stood before him in the gap, * to turn away his wrathful indignation, lest he should destroy them.

24 Yea, they thought scorn of that pleasant land, * and gave no credence unto his word;

25 But murmured in their tents, * and hearkened not unto the voice of the LORD.

26 Then lift he up his hand against them, * to overthrow them in the wilderness;

27 To cast out their seed among the nations, * and to scatter them in the lands.

28 They joined themselves unto Baal-peor, * and ate the offerings of the dead.

29 Thus they provoked him to anger with their own inventions; * and the plague was great among them.

30 Then stood up Phinehas, and interposed; * and so the plague ceased.

31 And that was counted unto him for righteousness, * among all posterities for evermore.

32 They angered him also at the waters of strife, * so that he punished Moses for their sakes;

33 Because they provoked his spirit, * so that he spake unadvisedly with his lips.

34 Neither destroyed they the heathen, * as the LORD commanded them;

35 But were mingled among the heathen, * and learned their works.

36 Insomuch that they worshipped their idols, which became a snare unto them; * yea, they offered their sons and their daughters unto devils;

37 And shed innocent blood, even the blood of their sons and of their daughters, * whom they offered unto the idols of Canaan; and the land was defiled with blood.

38 Thus were they stained with their own works, * and went a whoring with their own inventions.

39 Therefore was the wrath of the LORD kindled against his people, * insomuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.

40 And he gave them over into the hand of the heathen; * and they that hated them were lords over them.

41 Their enemies oppressed them, * and had them in subjection.

42 Many a time did he deliver them; * but they rebelled against him with their own inventions, and were brought down in their wickedness.

43 Nevertheless, when he saw their adversity, * he heard their complaint.

44 He thought upon his covenant, and pitied them, according unto the multitude of his mercies; * yea, he made all those that led them away captive to pity them.

45 Deliver us, O LORD our God, and gather us from among the heathen; * that we may give thanks unto thy holy Name, and make our boast of thy praise.

46 Blessed be the LORD God of Israel, from everlasting, and world without end; * And let all the people say, Amen.

BOOK V

The Twenty-second Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 107. Confitemini Domino.

PART I

O GIVE thanks unto the LORD, for he is gracious, * and his mercy endureth for ever.

2 Let them give thanks whom the LORD hath redeemed, * and delivered from the hand of the enemy;

3 And gathered them out of the lands, from the east, and from the west; * from the north, and from the south.

4 They went astray in the wilderness out of the way, * and found no city to dwell in.

5 Hungry and thirsty, * their soul fainted in them.

6 So they cried unto the LORD in their trouble, * and he delivered them from their distress.

7 He led them forth by the right way, * that they might go to the city where they dwelt.

8 O that men would therefore praise the LORD for his goodness; * and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

9 For he satisfieth the empty soul, * and filleth the hungry soul with goodness.

10 Such as sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death, * being fast bound in misery and iron;

11 Because they rebelled against the words of the Lord, * and lightly regarded the counsel of the Most Highest;

12 He also brought down their heart through heaviness: * they fell down, and there was none to help them.

13 So when they cried unto the LORD in their trouble, * he delivered them out of their distress.

14 For he brought them out of darkness, and out of the shadow of death, * and brake their bonds in sunder.

15 O that men would therefore praise the LORD for his goodness; * and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

16 For he hath broken the gates of brass, * and smitten the bars of iron in sunder.

17 Foolish men are plagued for their offence, * and because of their wickedness.

18 Their soul abhorred all manner of meat, * and they were even hard at death's door.

19 So when they cried unto the LORD in their trouble, * he delivered them out of their distress.

20 He sent his word, and healed them; * and they were saved from their destruction.

21 O that men would therefore praise the LORD for his goodness; * and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

22 That they would offer unto him the sacrifice of thanksgiving, * and tell out his works with gladness!

23 They that go down to the sea in ships, * and occupy their business in great waters;

24 These men see the works of the LORD, * and his wonders in the deep.

25 For at his word the stormy wind ariseth, * which lifteth up the waves thereof.

26 They are carried up to the heaven, and down again to the deep; * their soul melteth away because of the trouble.

27 They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man, * and are at their wit's end.

28 So when they cry unto the LORD in their trouble, * he delivereth them out of their distress.

29 For he maketh the storm to cease, * so that the waves thereof are still.

30 Then are they glad, because they are at rest; * and so he bringeth them unto the haven where they would be.

31 O that men would therefore praise the LORD for his goodness; * and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

32 That they would exalt him also in the congregation of the people, * and praise him in the seat of the elders!

PART II

33 He turneth the floods into a wilderness, * and drieth up the water-springs.

34 A fruitful land maketh he barren, * for the wickedness of them that dwell therein.

35 Again, he maketh the wilderness a standing water, * and water-springs of a dry ground.

36 And there he setteth the hungry, * that they may build them a city to dwell in;

37 That they may sow their land, and plant vineyards, * to yield them fruits of increase.

38 He blesseth them, so that they multiply exceedingly; * and suffereth not their cattle to decrease.

39 And again, when they are minished and brought low * through oppression, through any plague or trouble;

40 Though he suffer them to be evil entreated through tyrants, * and let them wander out of the way in the wilderness;

41 Yet helpeth he the poor out of misery, * and maketh him households like a flock of sheep.

42 The righteous will consider this, and rejoice; * and the mouth of all wickedness shall be stopped.

43 Whoso is wise, will ponder these things; * and they shall understand the loving-kindness of the LORD.

The Twenty-second Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 108. *Paratum cor meum.*

O GOD, my heart is ready, my heart is ready; * I will sing, and give praise with the best member that I have.

2 Awake, thou lute and harp; * I myself will awake right early.

3 I will give thanks unto thee, O LORD, among the peoples; * I will sing praises unto thee among the nations.

4 For thy mercy is greater than the heavens, * and thy truth reacheth unto the clouds.

5 Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens, * and thy glory above all the earth;

6 That thy beloved may be delivered: * let thy right hand save them, and hear thou me.

7 God hath spoken in his holiness; * I will rejoice therefore, and divide Shechem, and mete out the valley of Succoth.

8 Gilead is mine, and Manasseh is mine; * Ephraim also is the strength of my head; Judah is my lawgiver;

9 Moab is my wash-pot; over Edom will I cast out my shoe; * upon Philistia will I triumph.

10 Who will lead me into the strong city? * and who will bring me into Edom?

11 Hast not thou forsaken us, O God? * and wilt not thou, O God, go forth with our hosts?

12 O help us against the enemy: * for vain is the help of man.

13 Through God we shall do great acts; * and it is he that shall tread down our enemies.

Psalm 109. *Deus, laudem.*

HOLD not thy tongue, O God of my praise; * for the mouth of the ungodly, yea, the mouth of the deceitful is opened upon me.

2 And they have spoken against me with false tongues; * they compassed me about also with words of hatred, and fought against me without a cause.

3 For the love that I had unto them, lo, they take now my contrary part; * but I give myself unto prayer.

4 Thus have they rewarded me evil for good, * and hatred for my good will.

5 Set thou an ungodly man to be ruler over him, * and let an adversary stand at his right hand.

6 When sentence is given upon him, let him be condemned; * and let his prayer be turned into sin.

7 Let his days be few; * and let another take his office.

8 Let his children be fatherless, * and his wife a widow.

9 Let his children be vagabonds, and beg their bread; * let them seek it also out of desolate places.

10 Let the extortioner consume all that he hath; * and let the stranger spoil his labour.

11 Let there be no man to pity him, * nor to have compassion upon his fatherless children.

12 Let his posterity be destroyed; * and in the next generation let his name be clean put out.

13 Let the wickedness of his fathers be had in remembrance in the sight of the LORD; * and let not the sin of his mother be done away.

14 Let them alway be before the LORD, * that he may root out the memorial of them from off the earth;

15 And that, because his mind was not to do good; * but persecuted the poor helpless man, that he might slay him that was vexed at the heart.

16 His delight was in cursing, and it shall happen unto him; * he loved not blessing, therefore shall it be far from him.

17 He clothed himself with cursing like as with a raiment, * and it shall come into his bowels like water, and like oil into his bones.

18 Let it be unto him as the cloak that he hath upon him, * and as the girdle that he is alway girded withal.

19 Let it thus happen from the LORD unto mine enemies, * and to those that speak evil against my soul.

20 But deal thou with me, O LORD God, according unto thy Name; * for sweet is thy mercy.

21 O deliver me, for I am helpless and poor, * and my heart is wounded within me.

22 I go hence like the shadow that departeth, * and am driven away as the grasshopper.

23 My knees are weak through fasting; * my flesh is dried up for want of fatness.

24 I am become also a reproach unto them: * they that look upon me shake their heads.

25 Help me, O LORD my God; * O save me according to thy mercy;

26 And they shall know how that this is thy hand, * and that thou, LORD, hast done it.

27 Though they curse, yet bless thou; * and let them be confounded that rise up against me; but let thy servant rejoice.

28 Let mine adversaries be clothed with shame; * and let them cover themselves with their own confusion, as with a cloak.

29 As for me, I will give great thanks unto the LORD with my mouth, * and praise him among the multitude;

30 For he shall stand at the right hand of the poor, * to save his soul from unrighteous judges.

The Twenty-third Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 110. *Dixit Dominus.*

THE LORD said unto my Lord, * Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

2 The LORD shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion: * be thou ruler, even in the midst among thine enemies.

3 In the day of thy power shall thy people offer themselves willingly with an holy worship: * thy young men come to thee as dew from the womb of the morning.

4 The LORD sware, and will not repent, * Thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchizedek.

5 The Lord upon thy right hand * shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath.

6 He shall judge among the heathen; * he shall fill the places with the dead bodies, and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries.

7 He shall drink of the brook in the way; * therefore shall he lift up his head.

Psalm 111. *Confitebor tibi.*

I WILL give thanks unto the LORD with my whole heart, * secretly among the faithful, and in the congregation.

2 The works of the LORD are great, * sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

3 His work is worthy to be praised and had in honour, * and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 The merciful and gracious LORD hath so done his marvellous works, * that they ought to be had in remembrance.

5 He hath given meat unto them that fear him; * he shall ever be mindful of his covenant.

6 He hath showed his people the power of his works, * that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

7 The works of his hands are verity and judgement; * all his commandments are true.

8 They stand fast for ever and ever, * and are done in truth and equity.

9 He sent redemption unto his people; * he hath commanded his covenant for ever; holy and reverend is his Name.

10 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom; * a good understanding have all they that do thereafter; his praise endureth for ever.

Psalm 112. *Beatus vir.*

BLESSED is the man that feareth the LORD; * he hath great delight in his commandments.

2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth; * the generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

3 Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house; * and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 Unto the godly there ariseth up light in the darkness; * he is merciful, loving, and righteous.

5 A good man is merciful, and lendeth; * and will guide his words with discretion.

6 For he shall never be moved: * and the righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraid of any evil tidings; * for his heart standeth fast, and believeth in the LORD.

8 His heart is stablished, and will not shrink, * until he see his desire upon his enemies.

9 He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor, * and his righteousness remaineth for ever; his horn shall be exalted with honour.

10 The ungodly shall see it, and it shall grieve him; * he shall gnash with his teeth, and consume away; the desire of the ungodly shall perish.

Psalm 113. *Laudate, pueri.*

PRAISE the LORD, ye servants; * O praise the Name of the LORD.

2 Blessed be the Name of the LORD * from this time forth for evermore.

3 The LORD's Name is praised * from the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same.

4 The LORD is high above all nations, * and his glory above the heavens.

5 Who is like unto the LORD our God, that hath his dwelling so

high, * and yet humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven and earth!

6 He taketh up the simple out of the dust, * and lifteth the poor out of the mire;

7 That he may set him with the princes, * even with the princes of his people.

8 He maketh the barren woman to keep house, * and to be a joyful mother of children.

The Twenty-third Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 114. *In exitu Israel.*

WHEN Israel came out of Egypt, * and the house of Jacob from among the strange people,

2 Judah was his sanctuary, * and Israel his dominion.

3 The sea saw that, and fled; * Jordan was driven back.

4 The mountains skipped like rams, * and the little hills like young sheep.

5 What aileth thee, O thou sea, that thou fleddest? * and thou Jordan, that thou wast driven back?

6 Ye mountains, that ye skipped like rams? * and ye little hills, like young sheep?

7 Tremble, thou earth, at the presence of the Lord: * at the presence of the God of Jacob;

8 Who turned the hard rock into a standing water, * and the flint-stone into a springing well.

Psalm 115. *Non nobis, Domine.*

NOT unto us, O LORD, not unto us, but unto thy Name give the praise; * for thy loving mercy, and for thy truth's sake.

2 Wherefore shall the heathen say, * Where is now their God?

3 As for our God, he is in heaven: * he hath done whatsoever pleased him.

4 Their idols are silver and gold, * even the work of men's hands.

5 They have mouths, and speak not; * eyes have they, and see not.

6 They have ears, and hear not; * noses have they, and smell not.

7 They have hands, and handle not; feet have they, and walk not; * neither speak they through their throat.

8 They that make them are like unto them; * and so are all such as put their trust in them.

9 But thou, house of Israel, trust thou in the LORD; * he is their helper and defender.

10 Ye house of Aaron, put your trust in the LORD; * he is their helper and defender.

11 Ye that fear the LORD, put your trust in the LORD; * he is their helper and defender.

12 The LORD hath been mindful of us, and he shall bless us; * even he shall bless the house of Israel, he shall bless the house of Aaron.

13 He shall bless them that fear the LORD, * both small and great.

14 The LORD shall increase you more and more, * you and your children.

15 Ye are the blessed of the LORD, * who made heaven and earth.

16 All the whole heavens are the LORD's; * the earth hath he given to the children of men.

17 The dead praise not thee, O LORD, * neither all they that go down into silence.

18 But we will praise the LORD, * from this time forth for evermore. Praise the LORD.

The Twenty-fourth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 116. *Dilexi, quoniam.*

MY delight is in the LORD; * because he hath heard the voice of my prayer;

2 Because he hath inclined his ear unto me; * therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

3 The snares of death compassed me round about, * and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

4 I found trouble and heaviness; then called I upon the Name of the LORD; * O LORD, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

5 Gracious is the LORD, and righteous; * yea, our God is merciful.

6 The LORD preserveth the simple: * I was in misery, and he helped me.

7 Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul; * for the LORD hath rewarded thee.

8 And why? thou hast delivered my soul from death, * mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

9 I will walk before the LORD * in the land of the living.

10 I believed, and therefore will I speak; but I was sore troubled: * I said in my haste, All men are liars.

11 What reward shall I give unto the LORD * for all the benefits that he hath done unto me?

12 I will receive the cup of salvation, * and call upon the Name of the LORD.

13 I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people: * right dear in the sight of the LORD is the death of his saints.

14 Behold, O LORD, how that I am thy servant; * I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid; thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

15 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving, * and will call upon the Name of the LORD.

16 I will pay my vows unto the LORD, in the sight of all his people, * in the courts of the LORD's house; even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the LORD.

Psalm 117. *Laudate Dominum.*

O PRAISE the LORD, all ye nations; * praise him, all ye peoples.
2 For his merciful kindness is ever more and more toward us; * and the truth of the LORD endureth for ever. Praise the LORD.

Psalm 118. *Confitemini Domino.*

O GIVE thanks unto the LORD, for he is gracious; * because his mercy endureth for ever.

2 Let Israel now confess that he is gracious, * and that his mercy endureth for ever.

3 Let the house of Aaron now confess, * that his mercy endureth for ever.

4 Yea, let them now that fear the LORD confess, * that his mercy endureth for ever.

5 I called upon the LORD in trouble; * and the LORD heard me at large.

6 The LORD is on my side; * I will not fear what man doeth unto me.

7 The LORD taketh my part with them that help me; * therefore shall I see my desire upon mine enemies.

8 It is better to trust in the LORD, * than to put any confidence in man.

9 It is better to trust in the LORD, * than to put any confidence in princes.

10 All nations compassed me round about; * but in the Name of the LORD will I destroy them.

11 They kept me in on every side, they kept me in, I say, on every side; * but in the Name of the LORD will I destroy them.

12 They came about me like bees, and are extinct even as the fire among the thorns; * for in the Name of the LORD I will destroy them.

13 Thou hast thrust sore at me, that I might fall; * but the LORD was my help.

14 The LORD is my strength, and my song; * and is become my salvation.

15 The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the righteous; * the right hand of the LORD bringeth mighty things to pass.

16 The right hand of the LORD hath the pre-eminence; * the right hand of the LORD bringeth mighty things to pass.

17 I shall not die, but live, * and declare the works of the LORD.

18 The LORD hath chastened and corrected me; * but he hath not given me over unto death.

19 Open me the gates of righteousness, * that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the LORD.

20 This is the gate of the LORD, * the righteous shall enter into it.

21 I will thank thee; for thou hast heard me, * and art become my salvation.

22 The same stone which the builders refused, * is become the head-stone in the corner.

23 This is the LORD's doing, * and it is marvellous in our eyes.

24 This is the day which the LORD hath made; * we will rejoice and be glad in it.

25 Help me now, O LORD: * O LORD, send us now prosperity.

26 Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the LORD: * we have wished you good luck, we that are of the house of the LORD.

27 God is the LORD, who hath showed us light: * bind the sacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of the altar.

28 Thou art my God, and I will thank thee; * thou art my God, and I will praise thee.

29 O give thanks unto the LORD; for he is gracious, * and his mercy endureth for ever.

The Twenty-fourth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 119.

PART I. Beati immaculati.

BLESSED are those that are undefiled in the way, * and walk in the law of the LORD.

2 Blessed are they that keep his testimonies, * and seek him with their whole heart;

3 Even they who do no wickedness, * and walk in his ways.

4 Thou hast charged * that we shall diligently keep thy commandments.

5 O that my ways were made so direct, * that I might keep thy statutes!

6 So shall I not be confounded, * while I have respect unto all thy commandments.

7 I will thank thee with an unfeigned heart, * when I shall have learned the judgements of thy righteousness.

8 I will keep thy statutes; * O forsake me not utterly.

PART II. *In quo corrigit?*

WHEREWITHAL shall a young man cleanse his way? * even by ruling himself after thy word.

10 With my whole heart have I sought thee; * O let me not go wrong out of thy commandments.

11 Thy word have I hid within my heart, * that I should not sin against thee.

12 Blessed art thou, O LORD; * O teach me thy statutes.

13 With my lips have I been telling * of all the judgements of thy mouth.

14 I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies, * as in all manner of riches.

15 I will talk of thy commandments, * and have respect unto thy ways.

16 My delight shall be in thy statutes, * and I will not forget thy word.

PART III. *Retribue servo tuo.*

O DO well unto thy servant; * that I may live, and keep thy word.

18 Open thou mine eyes; * that I may see the wondrous things of thy law.

19 I am a stranger upon earth; * O hide not thy commandments from me.

20 My soul breaketh out for the very fervent desire * that it hath alway unto thy judgements.

21 Thou hast rebuked the proud; * and cursed are they that do err from thy commandments.

22 O turn from me shame and rebuke; * for I have kept thy testimonies.

23 Princes also did sit and speak against me; * but thy servant is occupied in thy statutes.

24 For thy testimonies are my delight, * and my counsellors.

PART IV. *Adhaesit pavimento.*

MY soul cleaveth to the dust; * O quicken thou me, according to thy word.

26 I have acknowledged my ways, and thou heardest me: * O teach me thy statutes.

27 Make me to understand the way of thy commandments; * and so shall I talk of thy wondrous works.

28 My soul melteth away for very heaviness; * comfort thou me according unto thy word.

29 Take from me the way of lying, * and cause thou me to make much of thy law.

30 I have chosen the way of truth, * and thy judgements have I laid before me.

31 I have stuck unto thy testimonies; * O LORD, confound me not.

32 I will run the way of thy commandments, * when thou hast set my heart at liberty.

The Twenty-fifth Day: Morning Prayer

PART V. *Legem pone.*

TEACH me, O LORD, the way of thy statutes, * and I shall keep it unto the end.

34 Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law; * yea, I shall keep it with my whole heart.

35 Make me to go in the path of thy commandments; * for therein is my desire.

36 Incline my heart unto thy testimonies, * and not to covetousness.

37 O turn away mine eyes, lest they behold vanity; * and quicken thou me in thy way.

38 O stablish thy word in thy servant, * that I may fear thee.

39 Take away the rebuke that I am afraid of; * for thy judgements are good.

40 Behold, my delight is in thy commandments; * O quicken me in thy righteousness.

PART VI. *Et veniat super me.*

LET thy loving mercy come also unto me, O LORD, * even thy salvation, according unto thy word.

42 So shall I make answer unto my blasphemers; * for my trust is in thy word.

43 O take not the word of thy truth utterly out of my mouth; * for my hope is in thy judgements.

44 So shall I alway keep thy law; * yea, for ever and ever.

45 And I will walk at liberty; * for I seek thy commandments.

46 I will speak of thy testimonies also, even before kings, * and will not be ashamed.

47 And my delight shall be in thy commandments, * which I have loved.

48 My hands also will I lift up unto thy commandments, which I have loved; * and my study shall be in thy statutes.

PART VII. *Memor esto verbi tui.*

O THINK upon thy servant, as concerning thy word, * wherein thou hast caused me to put my trust.

50 The same is my comfort in my trouble; * for thy word hath quickened me.

51 The proud have had me exceedingly in derision; * yet have I not shrunk from thy law.

52 For I remembered thine everlasting judgements, O LORD, * and received comfort.

53 I am horribly afraid, * for the ungodly that forsake thy law.

54 Thy statutes have been my songs, * in the house of my pilgrimage.

55 I have thought upon thy Name, O LORD, in the night season, * and have kept thy law.

56 This I had, * because I kept thy commandments.

PART VIII. *Portio mea, Domine.*

THOU art my portion, O LORD; * I have promised to keep thy law.

58 I made my humble petition in thy presence with my whole heart; * O be merciful unto me, according to thy word.

59 I called mine own ways to remembrance, * and turned my feet unto thy testimonies.

60 I made haste, and prolonged not the time, * to keep thy commandments.

61 The snares of the ungodly have compassed me about; * but I have not forgotten thy law.

62 At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto thee, * because of thy righteous judgements.

63 I am a companion of all them that fear thee, * and keep thy commandments.

64 The earth, O LORD, is full of thy mercy: * O teach me thy statutes.

PART IX. *Bonitatem fecisti.*

O LORD, thou hast dealt graciously with thy servant, * according unto thy word.

66 O teach me true understanding and knowledge; * for I have believed thy commandments.

67 Before I was troubled, I went wrong; * but now have I kept thy word.

68 Thou art good and gracious; * O teach me thy statutes.

69 The proud have imagined a lie against me; * but I will keep thy commandments with my whole heart.

70 Their heart is as fat as brawn; * but my delight hath been in thy law.

71 It is good for me that I have been in trouble; * that I may learn thy statutes.

72 The law of thy mouth is dearer unto me * than thousands of gold and silver.

The Twenty-fifth Day: Evening Prayer

PART X. *Manus tuae fecerunt me.*

THY hands have made me and fashioned me: * O give me understanding, that I may learn thy commandments.

74 They that fear thee will be glad when they see me; * because I have put my trust in thy word.

75 I know, O LORD, that thy judgements are right, * and that thou of very faithfulness hast caused me to be troubled.

76 O let thy merciful kindness be my comfort, * according to thy word unto thy servant.

77 O let thy loving mercies come unto me, that I may live; * for thy law is my delight.

78 Let the proud be confounded, for they go wickedly about to destroy me; * but I will be occupied in thy commandments.

79 Let such as fear thee, and have known thy testimonies, * be turned unto me.

80 O let my heart be sound in thy statutes, * that I be not ashamed.

PART XI. *Defecit anima mea.*

MY soul hath longed for thy salvation, * and I have a good hope because of thy word.

82 Mine eyes long sore for thy word; * saying, O when wilt thou comfort me?

83 For I am become like a bottle in the smoke; * yet do I not forget thy statutes.

84 How many are the days of thy servant? * when wilt thou be avenged of them that persecute me?

85 The proud have digged pits for me, * which are not after thy law.

86 All thy commandments are true: * they persecute me falsely; O be thou my help.

87 They had almost made an end of me upon earth; * but I forsook not thy commandments.

88 O quicken me after thy loving-kindness; * and so shall I keep the testimonies of thy mouth.

PART XII. *In aeternum, Domine.*

O LORD, thy word * endureth for ever in heaven.

90 Thy truth also remaineth from one generation to another; * thou hast laid the foundation of the earth, and it abideth.

91 They continue this day according to thine ordinance; * for all things serve thee.

92 If my delight had not been in thy law, * I should have perished in my trouble.

93 I will never forget thy commandments; * for with them thou hast quickened me.

94 I am thine: O save me, * for I have sought thy commandments.

95 The ungodly laid wait for me, to destroy me; * but I will consider thy testimonies.

96 I see that all things come to an end; * but thy commandment is exceeding broad.

PART XIII. *Quomodo dilexi!*

LORD, what love have I unto thy law! * all the day long is my study in it.

98 Thou, through thy commandments, hast made me wiser than mine enemies; * for they are ever with me.

99 I have more understanding than my teachers; * for thy testimonies are my study.

100 I am wiser than the aged; * because I keep thy commandments.

101 I have refrained my feet from every evil way, * that I may keep thy word.

102 I have not shrunk from thy judgements; * for thou teachest me.

103 O how sweet are thy words unto my throat; * yea, sweeter than honey unto my mouth!

104 Through thy commandments I get understanding: * therefore I hate all evil ways.

The Twenty-sixth Day: Morning Prayer

PART XIV. *Lucerna pedibus meis.*

THY word is a lantern unto my feet, * and a light unto my paths.
106 I have sworn, and am steadfastly purposed, * to keep thy righteous judgements.

107 I am troubled above measure: * quicken me, O LORD, according to thy word.

108 Let the free-will offerings of my mouth please thee, O LORD; * and teach me thy judgements.

109 My soul is alway in my hand; * yet do I not forget thy law.

110 The ungodly have laid a snare for me; * but yet I swerved not from thy commandments.

111 Thy testimonies have I claimed as mine heritage for ever; * and why? they are the very joy of my heart.

112 I have applied my heart to fulfil thy statutes alway, * even unto the end.

PART XV. *Iniquos odio habui.*

I HATE them that imagine evil things; * but thy law do I love.
114 Thou art my defence and shield; * and my trust is in thy word.

115 Away from me, ye wicked; * I will keep the commandments of my God.

116 O stablish me according to thy word, that I may live; * and let me not be disappointed of my hope.

117 Hold thou me up, and I shall be safe; * yea, my delight shall be ever in thy statutes.

118 Thou hast trodden down all them that depart from thy statutes; * for they imagine but deceit.

119 Thou puttest away all the ungodly of the earth like dross; * therefore I love thy testimonies.

120 My flesh trembleth for fear of thee; * and I am afraid of thy judgements.

PART XVI. *Feci judicium.*

I DEAL with the thing that is lawful and right; * O give me not over unto mine oppressors.

122 Make thou thy servant to delight in that which is good, * that the proud do me no wrong.

123 Mine eyes are wasted away with looking for thy health, * and for the word of thy righteousness.

124 O deal with thy servant according unto thy loving mercy, * and teach me thy statutes.

125 I am thy servant; O grant me understanding, * that I may know thy testimonies.

126 It is time for thee, LORD, to lay to thine hand; * for they have destroyed thy law.

127 For I love thy commandments * above gold and precious stones.

128 Therefore hold I straight all thy commandments; * and all false ways I utterly abhor.

PART XVII. *Mirabilia.*

THY testimonies are wonderful; * therefore doth my soul keep them.

130 When thy word goeth forth, * it giveth light and understanding unto the simple.

131 I opened my mouth, and drew in my breath; * for my delight was in thy commandments.

132 O look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me, * as thou usest to do unto those that love thy Name.

133 Order my steps in thy word; * and so shall no wickedness have dominion over me.

134 O deliver me from the wrongful dealings of men; * and so shall I keep thy commandments.

135 Show the light of thy countenance upon thy servant, * and teach me thy statutes.

136 Mine eyes gush out with water, * because men keep not thy law.

PART XVIII. *Justus es, Domine.*

RIGHTEOUS art thou, O LORD; * and true are thy judgements. 138 The testimonies that thou hast commanded * are exceeding righteous and true.

139 My zeal hath even consumed me; * because mine enemies have forgotten thy words.

140 Thy word is tried to the uttermost, * and thy servant loveth it.

141 I am small and of no reputation; * yet do I not forget thy commandments.

142 Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness, * and thy law is the truth.

143 Trouble and heaviness have taken hold upon me; * yet is my delight in thy commandments.

144 The righteousness of thy testimonies is everlasting: * O grant me understanding, and I shall live.

The Twenty-sixth Day: Evening Prayer

PART XIX. *Clamavi in toto corde meo.*

ICALL with my whole heart; * hear me, O LORD; I will keep thy statutes.

146 Yea, even unto thee do I call; * help me, and I shall keep thy testimonies.

147 Early in the morning do I cry unto thee; * for in thy word is my trust.

148 Mine eyes prevent the night watches; * that I might be occupied in thy word.

149 Hear my voice, O LORD, according unto thy loving-kindness; * quicken me, according to thy judgements.

150 They draw nigh that of malice persecute me, * and are far from thy law.

151 Be thou nigh at hand, O LORD; * for all thy commandments are true.

152 As concerning thy testimonies, I have known long since, * that thou hast grounded them for ever.

PART XX. *Vide humilitatem.*

CONSIDER mine adversity, and deliver me, * for I do not forget thy law.

154 Avenge thou my cause, and deliver me; * quicken me according to thy word.

155 Health is far from the ungodly; * for they regard not thy statutes.

156 Great is thy mercy, O LORD; * quicken me, as thou art wont.

157 Many there are that trouble me, and persecute me; * yet do I not swerve from thy testimonies.

158 It grieveth me when I see the transgressors; * because they keep not thy law.

159 Consider, O LORD, how I love thy commandments; * O quicken me, according to thy loving-kindness.

160 Thy word is true from everlasting; * all the judgements of thy righteousness endure for evermore.

PART XXI. *Principes persecuti sunt.*

PRINCES have persecuted me without a cause; * but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

162 I am as glad of thy word, * as one that findeth great spoils.

163 As for lies, I hate and abhor them; * but thy law do I love.

164 Seven times a day do I praise thee; * because of thy righteous judgements.

165 Great is the peace that they have who love thy law; * and they have none occasion of stumbling.

166 LORD, I have looked for thy saving health, * and done after thy commandments.

167 My soul hath kept thy testimonies, * and loved them exceedingly.

168 I have kept thy commandments and testimonies; * for all my ways are before thee.

PART XXII. *Appropinquet deprecatio.*

LET my complaint come before thee, O LORD; * give me understanding according to thy word.

170 Let my supplication come before thee; * deliver me according to thy word.

171 My lips shall speak of thy praise, * when thou hast taught me thy statutes.

172 Yea, my tongue shall sing of thy word; * for all thy commandments are righteous.

173 Let thine hand help me; * for I have chosen thy commandments.

174 I have longed for thy saving health, O LORD; * and in thy law is my delight.

175 O let my soul live, and it shall praise thee; * and thy judgments shall help me.

176 I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost; * O seek thy servant, for I do not forget thy commandments.

The Twenty-seventh Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 120. *Ad Dominum.*

WHEN I was in trouble, I called upon the LORD, * and he heard me.

2 Deliver my soul, O LORD, from lying lips, * and from a deceitful tongue.

3 What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false tongue? * even mighty and sharp arrows, with hot burning coals.

4 Woe is me, that I am constrained to dwell with Meshech, * and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar!

5 My soul hath long dwelt among them * that are enemies unto peace.

6 I labour for peace; but when I speak unto them thereof, * they make them ready to battle.

Psalm 121. *Levavi oculos.*

I WILL lift up mine eyes unto the hills; * from whence cometh my help?

2 My help cometh even from the LORD, * who hath made heaven and earth.

3 He will not suffer thy foot to be moved; * and he that keepeth thee will not sleep.

4 Behold, he that keepeth Israel * shall neither slumber nor sleep.

5 The LORD himself is thy keeper; * the LORD is thy defence upon thy right hand;

6 So that the sun shall not burn thee by day, * neither the moon by night.

7 The LORD shall preserve thee from all evil; * yea, it is even he that shall keep thy soul.

8 The LORD shall preserve thy going out, and thy coming in, * from this time forth for evermore.

Psalm 122. *Lætatus sum.*

I WAS glad when they said unto me, * We will go into the house of the LORD.

2 Our feet shall stand in thy gates, * O Jerusalem.

3 Jerusalem is built as a city * that is at unity in itself.

4 For thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of the LORD, * to testify unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the LORD.

5 For there is the seat of judgement, * even the seat of the house of David.

6 O pray for the peace of Jerusalem; * they shall prosper that love thee.

7 Peace be within thy walls, * and plenteousness within thy palaces.

8 For my brethren and companions' sakes, * I will wish thee prosperity.

9 Yea, because of the house of the LORD our God, * I will seek to do thee good.

Psalm 123. *Ad te levavi oculos meos.*

UNTO thee lift I up mine eyes, * O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

2 Behold, even as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress, * even so our eyes wait upon the LORD our God, until he have mercy upon us.

3 Have mercy upon us, O LORD, have mercy upon us; * for we are utterly despised.

4 Our soul is filled with the scornful reproof of the wealthy, * and with the despitefulness of the proud.

Psalm 124. *Nisi quia Dominus.*

IF the LORD himself had not been on our side, now may Israel say; * if the LORD himself had not been on our side, when men rose up against us;

2 They had swallowed us up alive; * when they were so wrathfully displeased at us.

3 Yea, the waters had drowned us, * and the stream had gone over our soul.

4 The deep waters of the proud * had gone even over our soul.

5 But praised be the LORD, * who hath not given us over for a prey unto their teeth.

6 Our soul is escaped even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler; * the snare is broken, and we are delivered.

7 Our help standeth in the Name of the LORD, * who hath made heaven and earth.

Psalm 125. *Qui confidunt.*

THEY that put their trust in the LORD shall be even as the mount Sion, * which may not be removed, but standeth fast for ever.

2 The hills stand about Jerusalem; * even so standeth the LORD round about his people, from this time forth for evermore.

3 For the sceptre of the ungodly shall not abide upon the lot of the righteous; * lest the righteous put their hand unto wickedness.

4 Do well, O LORD, * unto those that are good and true of heart.

5 As for such as turn back unto their own wickedness, * the LORD shall lead them forth with the evil doers; but peace shall be upon Israel.

The Twenty-seventh Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 126. *In convertendo.*

WHEN the LORD turned again the captivity of Sion, * then were we like unto them that dream.

2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter, * and our tongue with joy.

3 Then said they among the heathen, * The LORD hath done great things for them.

4 Yea, the LORD hath done great things for us already; * whereof we rejoice.

5 Turn our captivity, O LORD, * as the rivers in the south.

6 They that sow in tears * shall reap in joy.

7 He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed, * shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

Psalm 127. *Nisi Dominus.*

EXCEPT the LORD build the house, * their labour is but lost that build it.

2 Except the LORD keep the city, * the watchman waketh but in vain.

3 It is but lost labour that ye haste to rise up early, and so late take rest, and eat the bread of carefulness; * for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

4 Lo, children, and the fruit of the womb, * are an heritage and gift that cometh of the LORD.

5 Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant, * even so are the young children.

6 Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them; * they

shall not be ashamed when they speak with their enemies in the gate.

Psalm 128. *Beati omnes.*

BLESSED are all they that fear the LORD, * and walk in his ways.

2 For thou shalt eat the labours of thine hands: * O well is thee, and happy shalt thou be.

3 Thy wife shall be as the fruitful vine * upon the walls of thine house;

4 Thy children like the olive-branches * round about thy table.

5 Lo, thus shall the man be blessed * that feareth the LORD.

6 The LORD from out of Sion shall so bless thee, * that thou shalt see Jerusalem in prosperity all thy life long;

7 Yea, that thou shalt see thy children's children, * and peace upon Israel.

Psalm 129. *Sæpe expugnaverunt.*

MANY a time have they fought against me from my youth up, * may Israel now say;

2 Yea, many a time have they vexed me from my youth up; * but they have not prevailed against me.

3 The plowers plowed upon my back, * and made long furrows.

4 But the righteous LORD * hath hewn the snares of the ungodly in pieces.

5 Let them be confounded and turned backward, * as many as have evil will at Sion.

6 Let them be even as the grass upon the housetops, * which withereth afore it be grown up;

7 Whereof the mower filleth not his hand, * neither he that bindeth up the sheaves his bosom.

8 So that they who go by say not so much as, The LORD prosper you; * we wish you good luck in the Name of the LORD.

Psalm 130. *De profundis.*

OUT of the deep have I called unto thee, O LORD; * Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears consider well * the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, LORD, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss, * O Lord, who may abide it?

4 For there is mercy with thee; * therefore shalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the LORD; my soul doth wait for him; * in his word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord before the morning watch; * I say, before the morning watch.

7 O Israel, trust in the LORD; for with the LORD there is mercy, * and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel * from all his sins.

Psalm 131. *Domine, non est.*

LORD, I am not high-minded; * I have no proud looks.

2 I do not exercise myself in great matters * which are too high for me.

3 But I refrain my soul, and keep it low, like as a child that is weaned from his mother: * yea, my soul is even as a weaned child.

4 O Israel, trust in the LORD * from this time forth for evermore.

The Twenty-eighth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 132. *Memento, Domine.*

LORD, remember David, * and all his trouble:

2 How he swore unto the LORD, * and vowed a vow unto the Almighty God of Jacob:

3 I will not come within the tabernacle of mine house, * nor climb up into my bed;

4 I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eyelids to slumber; * neither the temples of my head to take any rest;

5 Until I find out a place for the temple of the LORD; * an habitation for the Mighty God of Jacob.

6 Lo, we heard of the same at Ephratah, * and found it in the wood.

7 We will go into his tabernacle, * and fall low on our knees before his footstool.

8 Arise, O LORD, into thy resting-place; * thou, and the ark of thy strength.

9 Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness; * and let thy saints sing with joyfulness.

10 For thy servant David's sake, * turn not away the face of thine anointed.

11 The LORD hath made a faithful oath unto David, * and he shall not shrink from it:

12 Of the fruit of thy body * shall I set upon thy throne.

13 If thy children will keep my covenant, and my testimonies that I shall teach them; * their children also shall sit upon thy throne for evermore.

14 For the LORD hath chosen Sion to be an habitation for himself; * he hath longed for her.

15 This shall be my rest for ever: * here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein.

16 I will bless her victuals with increase, * and will satisfy her poor with bread.

17 I will deck her priests with health, * and her saints shall rejoice and sing.

18 There shall I make the horn of David to flourish: * I have ordained a lantern for mine anointed.

19 As for his enemies, I shall clothe them with shame; * but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

Psalm 133. *Ecce, quam bonum!*

BEHOLD, how good and joyful a thing it is, * for brethren to dwell together in unity!

2 It is like the precious oil upon the head, that ran down unto the beard, * even unto Aaron's beard, and went down to the skirts of his clothing.

3 Like as the dew of Hermon, * which fell upon the hill of Sion.

4 For there the LORD promised his blessing, * and life for evermore.

Psalm 134. *Ecce nunc.*

BEHOLD now, praise the LORD, * all ye servants of the LORD;
2 Ye that by night stand in the house of the LORD, * even in the courts of the house of our God.

3 Lift up your hands in the sanctuary, * and praise the LORD.

4 The LORD that made heaven and earth * give thee blessing out of Sion.

Psalm 135. *Laudate Nomen.*

O PRAISE the LORD, laud ye the Name of the LORD; * praise it,
O ye servants of the LORD;

2 Ye that stand in the house of the LORD, * in the courts of the house of our God.

3 O praise the LORD, for the LORD is gracious; * O sing praises unto his Name, for it is lovely.

4 For why? the LORD hath chosen Jacob unto himself, * and Israel for his own possession.

5 For I know that the LORD is great, * and that our Lord is above all gods.

6 Whatsoever the LORD pleased, that did he in heaven, and in earth; * and in the sea, and in all deep places.

7 He bringeth forth the clouds from the ends of the world, * and sendeth forth lightnings with the rain, bringing the winds out of his treasures.

8 He smote the firstborn of Egypt, * both of man and beast.

9 He hath sent tokens and wonders into the midst of thee, O thou land of Egypt; * upon Pharaoh, and all his servants.

10 He smote divers nations, * and slew mighty kings:

11 Sihon, king of the Amorites; and Og, the king of Bashan; * and all the kingdoms of Canaan;

12 And gave their land to be an heritage, * even an heritage unto Israel his people.

13 Thy Name, O LORD, endureth for ever; * so doth thy memorial, O LORD, from one generation to another.

14 For the LORD will avenge his people, * and be gracious unto his servants.

15 As for the images of the heathen, they are but silver and gold; * the work of men's hands.

16 They have mouths, and speak not; * eyes have they, but they see not.

17 They have ears, and yet they hear not; * neither is there any breath in their mouths.

18 They that make them are like unto them; * and so are all they that put their trust in them.

19 Praise the LORD, ye house of Israel; * praise the LORD, ye house of Aaron.

20 Praise the LORD, ye house of Levi; * ye that fear the LORD, praise the LORD.

21 Praised be the LORD out of Sion, * who dwelleth at Jerusalem.

The Twenty-eighth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 136. Confitemini.

O GIVE thanks unto the LORD, for he is gracious: * and his mercy endureth for ever.

2 O give thanks unto the God of all gods: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

3 O thank the Lord of all lords: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

4 Who only doeth great wonders: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

5 Who by his excellent wisdom made the heavens: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

6 Who laid out the earth above the waters: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

- 7 Who hath made great lights: * for his mercy endureth for ever;
8 The sun to rule the day: * for his mercy endureth for ever;
9 The moon and the stars to govern the night: * for his mercy endureth for ever.
10 Who smote Egypt, with their firstborn: * for his mercy endureth for ever;
11 And brought out Israel from among them: * for his mercy endureth for ever;
12 With a mighty hand and stretched-out arm: * for his mercy endureth for ever.
13 Who divided the Red Sea in two parts: * for his mercy endureth for ever;
14 And made Israel to go through the midst of it: * for his mercy endureth for ever.
15 But as for Pharaoh and his host, he overthrew them in the Red Sea: * for his mercy endureth for ever.
16 Who led his people through the wilderness: * for his mercy endureth for ever.
17 Who smote great kings: * for his mercy endureth for ever;
18 Yea, and slew mighty kings: * for his mercy endureth for ever;
19 Sihon, king of the Amorites: * for his mercy endureth for ever;
20 And Og, the king of Bashan: * for his mercy endureth for ever;
21 And gave away their land for an heritage: * for his mercy endureth for ever;
22 Even for an heritage unto Israel his servant: * for his mercy endureth for ever.
23 Who remembered us when we were in trouble: * for his mercy endureth for ever;
24 And hath delivered us from our enemies: * for his mercy endureth for ever.
25 Who giveth food to all flesh: * for his mercy endureth for ever.
26 O give thanks unto the God of heaven: * for his mercy endureth for ever.
27 O give thanks unto the Lord of lords: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

The Twenty-ninth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 137. Super flumina.

BY the waters of Babylon we sat down and wept, * when we remembered thee, O Sion.

2 As for our harps, we hanged them up * upon the trees that are therein.

3 For they that led us away captive, required of us then a song, and melody in our heaviness: * Sing us one of the songs of Sion.

4 How shall we sing the LORD's song * in a strange land?

5 If I forget thee, O Jerusalem, * let my right hand forget her cunning.

6 If I do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth; * yea, if I prefer not Jerusalem above my chief joy.

7 Remember the children of Edom, O LORD, in the day of Jerusalem; * how they said, Down with it, down with it, even to the ground.

8 O daughter of Babylon, wasted with misery; * yea, happy shall he be that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us.

9 Blessed shall he be that taketh thy children, * and throweth them against the stones.

Psalm 138. *Confitebor tibi.*

I WILL give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart; * even before the gods will I sing praise unto thee.

2 I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name, because of thy loving-kindness and truth; * for thou hast magnified thy Name, and thy word, above all things.

3 When I called upon thee, thou heardest me; * and enduedst my soul with much strength.

4 All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O LORD; * for they have heard the words of thy mouth.

5 Yea, they shall sing of the ways of the LORD, * that great is the glory of the LORD.

6 For though the LORD be high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly; * as for the proud, he beholdeth them afar off.

7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt thou refresh me; * thou shalt stretch forth thy hand upon the furiousness of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me.

8 The LORD shall make good his loving-kindness toward me; * yea, thy mercy, O LORD, endureth for ever; despise not then the works of thine own hands.

Psalm 139. *Domine, probasti.*

O LORD, thou hast searched me out, and known me. * Thou knowest my down-sitting, and mine uprising; thou understandest my thoughts long before.

2 Thou art about my path, and about my bed; * and art acquainted with all my ways.

3 For lo, there is not a word in my tongue, * but thou, O LORD, knowest it altogether.

4 Thou hast beset me behind and before, * and laid thine hand upon me.

5 Such knowledge is too wonderful and excellent for me; * I cannot attain unto it.

6 Whither shall I go then from thy Spirit? * or whither shall I go then from thy presence?

7 If I climb up into heaven, thou art there; * if I go down to hell, thou art there also.

8 If I take the wings of the morning, * and remain in the uttermost parts of the sea;

9 Even there also shall thy hand lead me, * and thy right hand shall hold me.

10 If I say, Peradventure the darkness shall cover me; * then shall my night be turned to day.

11 Yea, the darkness is no darkness with thee, but the night is as clear as the day; * the darkness and light to thee are both alike.

12 For my reins are thine; * thou hast covered me in my mother's womb.

13 I will give thanks unto thee, for I am fearfully and wonderfully made: * marvellous are thy works, and that my soul knoweth right well.

14 My bones are not hid from thee, * though I be made secretly, and fashioned beneath in the earth.

15 Thine eyes did see my substance, yet being imperfect; * and in thy book were all my members written;

16 Which day by day were fashioned, * when as yet there was none of them.

17 How dear are thy counsels unto me, O God; * O how great is the sum of them!

18 If I tell them, they are more in number than the sand: * when I wake up, I am present with thee.

19 Wilt thou not slay the wicked, O God? * Depart from me, ye blood-thirsty men.

20 For they speak unrighteously against thee; * and thine enemies take thy Name in vain.

21 Do not I hate them, O LORD, that hate thee? * and am not I grieved with those that rise up against thee?

22 Yea, I hate them right sore; * even as though they were mine enemies.

23 Try me, O God, and seek the ground of my heart; * prove me, and examine my thoughts.

24 Look well if there be any way of wickedness in me; * and lead me in the way everlasting.

Psalm 140. *Eripe me, Domine.*

DELIVER me, O LORD, from the evil man; * and preserve me from the wicked man;

2 Who imagine mischief in their hearts, * and stir up strife all the day long.

3 They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent; * adder's poison is under their lips.

4 Keep me, O LORD, from the hands of the ungodly; * preserve me from the wicked men, who are purposed to overthrow my goings.

5 The proud have laid a snare for me, and spread a net abroad with cords; * yea, and set traps in my way.

6 I said unto the LORD, Thou art my God, * hear the voice of my prayers, O LORD.

7 O LORD God, thou strength of my health; * thou hast covered my head in the day of battle.

8 Let not the ungodly have his desire, O LORD; * let not his mischievous imagination prosper, lest they be too proud.

9 Let the mischief of their own lips fall upon the head of them * that compass me about.

10 Let hot burning coals fall upon them; * let them be cast into the fire, and into the pit, that they never rise up again.

11 A man full of words shall not prosper upon the earth: * evil shall hunt the wicked person to overthrow him.

12 Sure I am that the LORD will avenge the poor, * and maintain the cause of the helpless.

13 The righteous also shall give thanks unto thy Name; * and the just shall continue in thy sight.

The Twenty-ninth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 141. *Domine, clamavi.*

LORD, I call upon thee; haste thee unto me, * and consider my voice, when I cry unto thee.

2 Let my prayer be set forth in thy sight as the incense; * and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sacrifice.

3 Set a watch, O LORD, before my mouth, * and keep the door of my lips.

4 O let not mine heart be inclined to any evil thing; * let me not be occupied in ungodly works with the men that work wickedness, neither let me eat of such things as please them.

5 Let the righteous rather smite me friendly, and reprove me; * yea, let not my head refuse their precious balms.

6 As for the ungodly, * I will pray yet against their wickedness.

7 Let their judges be overthrown in stony places, * that they may hear my words; for they are sweet.

8 Our bones lie scattered before the pit, * like as when one breaketh and heweth wood upon the earth.

9 But mine eyes look unto thee, O LORD God; * in thee is my trust; O cast not out my soul.

10 Keep me from the snare that they have laid for me, * and from the traps of the wicked doers.

11 Let the ungodly fall into their own nets together, * and let me ever escape them.

Psalm 142. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

I CRIED unto the LORD with my voice; * yea, even unto the LORD did I make my supplication.

2 I poured out my complaints before him, * and showed him of my trouble.

3 When my spirit was in heaviness, thou knewest my path; * in the way wherein I walked, have they privily laid a snare for me.

4 I looked also upon my right hand, * and saw there was no man that would know me.

5 I had no place to flee unto, * and no man cared for my soul.

6 I cried unto thee, O LORD, and said, * Thou art my hope, and my portion in the land of the living.

7 Consider my complaint; * for I am brought very low.

8 O deliver me from my persecutors; * for they are too strong for me.

9 Bring my soul out of prison, that I may give thanks unto thy Name; * which thing if thou wilt grant me, then shall the righteous resort unto my company.

Psalm 143. *Domine, exaudi.*

HEAR my prayer, O LORD, and consider my desire; * hearken unto me for thy truth and righteousness' sake.

2 And enter not into judgement with thy servant; * for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life down to the ground; * he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

4 Therefore is my spirit vexed within me, * and my heart within me is desolate.

5 Yet do I remember the time past; I muse upon all thy works; * yea, I exercise myself in the works of thy hands.

6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee; * my soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.

7 Hear me, O LORD, and that soon; for my spirit waxeth faint: * hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

8 O let me hear thy loving-kindness betimes in the morning; for in thee is my trust: * show thou me the way that I should walk in; for I lift up my soul unto thee.

9 Deliver me, O LORD, from mine enemies; * for I flee unto thee to hide me.

10 Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee; for thou art my God: * let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.

11 Quicken me, O LORD, for thy Name's sake; * and for thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

12 And of thy goodness slay mine enemies, * and destroy all them that vex my soul; for I am thy servant.

The Thirtieth Day: Morning Prayer

Psalm 144. *Benedictus Dominus.*

BLESSED be the LORD my strength, * who teacheth my hands to war, and my fingers to fight:

2 My hope and my fortress, my castle and deliverer, my defender in whom I trust; * who subdueth my people that is under me.

3 LORD, what is man, that thou hast such respect unto him? * or the son of man, that thou so regardest him?

4 Man is like a thing of nought; * his time passeth away like a shadow.

5 Bow thy heavens, O LORD, and come down; * touch the mountains, and they shall smoke.

6 Cast forth thy lightning, and tear them; * shoot out thine arrows, and consume them.

7 Send down thine hand from above; * deliver me, and take me out of the great waters, from the hand of strangers;

8 Whose mouth talketh of vanity, * and their right hand is a right hand of wickedness.

9 I will sing a new song unto thee, O God; * and sing praises unto thee upon a ten-stringed lute.

10 Thou hast given victory unto kings, * and hast delivered David thy servant from the peril of the sword.

11 Save me, and deliver me from the hand of strangers, * whose mouth talketh of vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of iniquity:

12 That our sons may grow up as the young plants, * and that our daughters may be as the polished corners of the temple;

13 That our garners may be full and plenteous with all manner of store; * that our sheep may bring forth thousands, and ten thousands in our fields;

14 That our oxen may be strong to labour; that there be no decay, * no leading into captivity, and no complaining in our streets.

15 Happy are the people that are in such a case; * yea, blessed are the people who have the LORD for their God.

Psalm 145. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

I WILL magnify thee, O God, my King; * and I will praise thy Name for ever and ever.

2 Every day will I give thanks unto thee; * and praise thy Name for ever and ever.

3 Great is the LORD, and marvellous worthy to be praised; * there is no end of his greatness.

4 One generation shall praise thy works unto another, * and declare thy power.

5 As for me, I will be talking of thy worship, * thy glory, thy praise, and wondrous works;

6 So that men shall speak of the might of thy marvellous acts; * and I will also tell of thy greatness.

7 The memorial of thine abundant kindness shall be showed; * and men shall sing of thy righteousness.

8 The LORD is gracious and merciful; * long-suffering, and of great goodness.

9 The LORD is loving unto every man; * and his mercy is over all his works.

10 All thy works praise thee, O LORD; * and thy saints give thanks unto thee.

11 They show the glory of thy kingdom, * and talk of thy power;

12 That thy power, thy glory, and mightiness of thy kingdom, * might be known unto men.

13 Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, * and thy dominion endureth throughout all ages.

14 The LORD upholdeth all such as fall, * and lifteth up all those that are down.

15 The eyes of all wait upon thee, O Lord; * and thou givest them their meat in due season.

16 Thou openest thine hand, * and fillest all things living with plenteousness.

17 The LORD is righteous in all his ways, * and holy in all his works.

18 The LORD is nigh unto all them that call upon him; * yea, all such as call upon him faithfully.

19 He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him; * he also will hear their cry, and will help them.

20 The LORD preserveth all them that love him; * but scattereth abroad all the ungodly.

21 My mouth shall speak the praise of the LORD; * and let all flesh give thanks unto his holy Name for ever and ever.

Psalm 146. Lauda, anima mea.

PRAISE the LORD, O my soul: while I live, will I praise the LORD; * yea, as long as I have any being, I will sing praises unto my God.

2 O put not your trust in princes, nor in any child of man; * for there is no help in them.

3 For when the breath of man goeth forth, he shall turn again to his earth, * and then all his thoughts perish.

4 Blessed is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help, * and whose hope is in the LORD his God:

5 Who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that therein is; * who keepeth his promise for ever;

6 Who helpeth them to right that suffer wrong; * who feedeth the hungry.

7 The LORD looseth men out of prison; * the LORD giveth sight to the blind.

8 The LORD helpeth them that are fallen; * the LORD careth for the righteous.

9 The LORD careth for the strangers; he defendeth the fatherless and widow: * as for the way of the ungodly, he turneth it upside down.

10 The LORD thy God, O Sion, shall be King for evermore, * and throughout all generations.

The Thirtieth Day: Evening Prayer

Psalm 147. Laudate Dominum.

PRAISE the LORD, for it is a good thing to sing praises unto our God; * yea, a joyful and pleasant thing it is to be thankful.

2 The LORD doth build up Jerusalem, * and gather together the outcasts of Israel.

3 He healeth those that are broken in heart, * and giveth medicine to heal their sickness.

4 He telleth the number of the stars, * and calleth them all by their names.

5 Great is our Lord, and great is his power; * yea, and his wisdom is infinite.

6 The LORD setteth up the meek, * and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground.

7 O sing unto the LORD with thanksgiving; * sing praises upon the harp unto our God:

8 Who covereth the heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth; * and maketh the grass to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the use of men;

9 Who giveth fodder unto the cattle, * and feedeth the young ravens that call upon him.

10 He hath no pleasure in the strength of an horse; * neither delighteth he in any man's legs.

11 But the LORD's delight is in them that fear him, * and put their trust in his mercy.

12 Praise the LORD, O Jerusalem; * praise thy God, O Sion.

13 For he hath made fast the bars of thy gates, * and hath blessed thy children within thee.

14 He maketh peace in thy borders, * and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

15 He sendeth forth his commandment upon earth, * and his word runneth very swiftly.

16 He giveth snow like wool, * and scattereth the hoarfrost like ashes.

17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels: * who is able to abide his frost?

18 He sendeth out his word, and melteth them: * he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.

19 He sheweth his word unto Jacob, * his statutes and ordinances unto Israel.

20 He hath not dealt so with any nation; * neither have the heathen knowledge of his laws.

Psalm 148. Laudate Dominum.

O PRAISE the LORD from the heavens: * praise him in the heights.

2 Praise him, all ye angels of his: * praise him, all his host.

3 Praise him, sun and moon: * praise him, all ye stars and light.

4 Praise him, all ye heavens, * and ye waters that are above the heavens.

5 Let them praise the Name of the LORD: * for he spake the word, and they were made; he commanded, and they were created.

6 He hath made them fast for ever and ever: * he hath given them a law which shall not be broken.

7 Praise the LORD from the earth, * ye dragons and all deeps;

8 Fire and hail, snow and vapours, * wind and storm, fulfilling his word;

- 9 Mountains and all hills; * fruitful trees and all cedars;
10 Beasts and all cattle; * creeping things and flying fowls;
11 Kings of the earth, and all peoples; * princes, and all judges of the world;
12 Young men and maidens, old men and children, praise the Name of the LORD: * for his Name only is excellent, and his praise above heaven and earth.
13 He shall exalt the horn of his people: all his saints shall praise him; * even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth him.

Psalm 149. *Cantate Domino.*

- O** SING unto the LORD a new song; * let the congregation of saints praise him.
2 Let Israel rejoice in him that made him, * and let the children of Sion be joyful in their King.
3 Let them praise his Name in the dance: * let them sing praises unto him with tabret and harp.
4 For the LORD hath pleasure in his people, * and helpeth the meek-hearted.
5 Let the saints be joyful with glory; * let them rejoice in their beds.
6 Let the praises of God be in their mouth; * and a two-edged sword in their hands;
7 To be avenged of the nations, * and to rebuke the peoples;
8 To bind their kings in chains, * and their nobles with links of iron;
9 To execute judgement upon them; as it is written, * Such honour have all his saints.

Psalm 150. *Laudate Dominum.*

- O** PRAISE God in his sanctuary: * praise him in the firmament of his power.
2 Praise him in his noble acts: * praise him according to his excellent greatness.
3 Praise him in the sound of the trumpet: * praise him upon the lute and harp.
4 Praise him in the timbrels and dances: * praise him upon the strings and pipe.
5 Praise him upon the well-tuned cymbals: * praise him upon the loud cymbals.
6 Let every thing that hath breath * praise the LORD.

THE END OF THE PSALTER

**THE PROPER
OF THE DAILY OFFICE**

I.

Of the Church Year

II.

Of Saints and Holy Days

&

Commons and Votives



Wel may swygh a lady Godes moder be

THE PROPER OF THE DAILY OFFICE

I.

Of the Church Year

THE FIRST SUNDAY OF ADVENT

HYMNS

First and Second Evensong: *Conditor alme siderum*

Mattins: *Verbum supernum prodiens*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Behold, the Name of the Lord cometh from afar: * and his glory filleth all the earth.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

The Holy Spirit shall come upon thee, Mary: * fear thou not to have in thy womb the Son of God, alleluia.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Fear not Mary, thou hast found favour with the Lord: * behold, thou shalt conceive and bear a Son, alleluia.

This Collect for the First Sunday of Advent may be repeated every day of Advent, after the Collect of the Day, until Christmas Eve:

ALMIGHTY God, give us grace that we may cast away the works of darkness, and put upon us the armour of light, now in the time of this mortal life, in which thy Son Jesus Christ came to visit us in great humility; that in the last day, when he shall come again in his glorious majesty, to judge both the quick and the dead; we may rise to the life immortal; through the same Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

EMBER WEDNESDAY IN ADVENT

Wednesday after the First Sunday in Advent

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that the coming festival of our redemption may obtain for us the comfort of thy succour in this life, and in the life to come the reward of eternal felicity; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

EMBER FRIDAY IN ADVENT

STIR up, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy power, and come among us: that we, who put our trust and confidence in thy mercy, may speedily be delivered from all our adversities; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

EMBER SATURDAY IN ADVENT

O GOD, who seest us to be sore afflicted by reason of the frailty of our mortal nature: grant, we beseech thee, that we may be relieved by thy gracious visitation; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or one of these Collects:

For those to be ordained:

ALmighty God, the giver of all good gifts, who of thy divine providence hast appointed divers Orders in thy Church: give thy grace, we humbly beseech thee, to all who are (now) called to any office and ministry for thy people; and so fill them with the truth of thy doctrine and clothe them with holiness of life, that they may faithfully serve before thee, to the glory of thy great Name and for the benefit of thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the choice of fit persons for the ordained ministry:

O GOD, who didst lead thy holy Apostles to ordain ministers in every place: grant that thy Church, under the guidance of the Holy Spirit, may choose suitable men for the ministry of Word and Sacrament, and may uphold them in their work for the extension of thy kingdom; through him who is the Shepherd and Bishop of our souls, Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For all Christians in their vocation:

ALmighty and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole body of thy faithful people is governed and sanctified: receive our supplications and prayers, which we offer before thee for all members of thy holy Church, that in their vocation and ministry they may truly and godly serve thee; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE SECOND SUNDAY OF ADVENT

HYMNS

First and Second Evensong: *Conditor alme siderum*

Mattins: *Verbum supernum prodiens*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

The Saviour of the world shall arise as the sun: * and shall come down into the Virgin's womb, as the showers upon the grass, alleluia.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

The voice of one crying in the wilderness: * Prepare ye the way of the Lord; make ye straight a highway for our God.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Blessed art thou, Mary, who hast believed: * there shall be performed in thee the things which were told thee from the Lord, alleluia.

STIR up our hearts, O Lord, to prepare the ways of thine Only Begotten Son: that through his advent we may be worthy to serve thee with purified minds; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

BLESSED Lord, who hast caused all holy Scriptures to be written for our learning: grant that we may in such wise hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them, that by patience and comfort of thy holy Word, we may embrace and ever hold fast the blessed hope of everlasting life, which thou hast given us in our Saviour Jesus Christ; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE THIRD SUNDAY OF ADVENT

(*Gaudete*)

HYMNS

First and Second Evensong: *Conditor alme siderum*

Mattins: *Vox clara ecce intonate*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Before me there was no God formed, nor shall there be after me: * for to me shall every knee be bowed, and my Name shall every tongue confess.

After December 16, the 'O' Antiphon for the date, as given below, is said instead.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Now when John had heard in the prison the works of Christ, he sent two of his disciples, and asked him, saying: * Art thou he which is to come, or look we for another?

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Go your way to John, and say ye: * The blind do see, and the deaf hear; the lepers are cleansed, and the lame do walk.

O LORD Jesus Christ, who at thy first coming didst send thy messenger to prepare thy way before thee: grant that the ministers and stewards of thy mysteries may likewise so prepare and make ready thy way, by turning the hearts of the disobedient to the wisdom of the just; that at thy second coming to judge the world we may be found an acceptable people in thy sight; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE FOURTH SUNDAY OF ADVENT

HYMNS

First and Second Evensong: *Conditor alme siderum*

Mattins: *Vox clara ecce intonate*

First Evensong: ‘O’ Antiphon for the *Magnificat* (for the date, as given below)

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Behold, a Virgin shall conceive, and bear a Son: * and his Name shall be called Emmanuel.

Second Evensong: ‘O’ Antiphon for the *Magnificat* (for the date, as given below)

RAISE up, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy power, and come among us, and with great might succour us: that whereas, through our sins and wickedness, we are sorely hindered in running the race that is set before us, thy bountiful grace and mercy may speedily help and deliver us; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

17 DECEMBER

(*O Sapientia*)

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

O Wisdom, which camest out of the mouth of the Most High, and reachest from one end to another, mightily and sweetly ordering all things: * come and teach us the way of prudence.

O GOD, the Creator and Redeemer of all mankind, who didst will that thy Word should take flesh in an ever-virgin womb: mercifully hear our prayers; that thine Only Begotten Son, who hath taken unto himself our humanity, may graciously grant us a share in his divinity; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

18 DECEMBER

(*O Adonai*)

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

O Adonai, and Leader of the house of Israel, who appearedst in the bush to Moses in a flame of fire, and gavest him the Law in Sinai: * come and deliver us with an outstretched arm.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, who through our ancient bondage are held beneath the yoke of sin, may by the new birth of thine Only Begotten Son in the flesh obtain deliverance; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

19 DECEMBER

(*O Radix Jesse*)

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

O Root of Jesse, which standest for an ensign of the peoples, at whom kings shall shut their mouths, to whom the Gentiles shall seek: * come and deliver us, and tarry not.

O GOD, who through the child-bearing of the holy Virgin hast graciously revealed the brightness of thy glory unto all the world: grant, we beseech thee; that we may worship with purity of faith the mystery of so wondrous an Incarnation, and always celebrate it with due reverence; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

20 DECEMBER

(*O Clavis David*)

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

O Key of David, and Sceptre of the house of Israel; that openest and no man shutteth, and shuttest, and no man openeth: * come, and bring the prisoner out of the prison-house, and him that sitteth in darkness and the shadow of death.

O GOD, eternal majesty, whose ineffable Word the immaculate Virgin received by the message of an Angel, and so became the dwelling-place of divinity filled with the light of the Holy Spirit: grant, we beseech thee; that by her example we may in humility hold fast to thy will; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

21 DECEMBER

(*O Oriens*)

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

O Day-spring, Brightness of Light everlasting and Sun of Righteousness: * come and enlighten him that sitteth in darkness and in the shadow of death.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, to hear the prayers of thy people: that those who rejoice at the advent of thine Only Begotten Son in our flesh, may, when at last he cometh in glory, obtain the reward of eternal life; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

22 DECEMBER

(*O Rex gentium*)

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

O King of Nations, and their Desire; the Corner-stone, who makest both one: * come and save mankind, whom thou formedst of clay.

O GOD, who seeing man sunk in death didst will to redeem him by the advent of thine Only Begotten Son: grant, we beseech thee; that those who confess with humble devotion his Incarnation may also merit participation in him as their Redeemer; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

23 DECEMBER

(*O Emmanuel*)

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

O Emmanuel, our King and Lawgiver, the Desire of all nations, and their Salvation: * come and save us, O Lord our God.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, as the Nativity of thy Son according to the flesh draweth nigh: we beseech thee, that to us thy unworthy servants thy Word may grant mercy; for he vouchsafed to be made flesh of the Virgin Mary and dwell among us, even Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

24 DECEMBER
IN THE MORNING
(*O Virgo virginum*)

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

O Virgin of virgins, how shall this be? for neither before thee was any like thee, nor shall there be after: * Daughters of Jerusalem, why marvel ye at me? the thing which ye behold is a divine mystery.

RAISE up, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy power, and come among us, and with great might succour us: that whereas, through our sins and wickedness, we are sorely hindered in running the race that is set before us, thy bountiful grace and mercy may speedily help and deliver us; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE NATIVITY OF THE LORD:
CHRISTMAS EVE

HYMN

First Evensong: *Veni, Redemptor Gentium*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

When the sun hath risen in the heavens, ye shall see the King of kings proceeding from the Father: * as a bridegroom out of his chamber.

OGOD, who makest us glad with the yearly remembrance of the birth of thy only Son Jesus Christ: grant that as we joyfully receive him as our Redeemer, we may with sure confidence behold him when he shall come again to be our Judge; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE NATIVITY OF THE LORD:
CHRISTMAS DAY

On Christmas Day and throughout the Octave, the following may be said in place of the Venite for the Invitatory at Morning Prayer:

BEHOLD a virgin shall conceive and bear a son: * and shall call his Name Immanuel.

Unto us a child is born: * unto us a son is given.

In this was manifested the love of God towards us: * because that God sent his Only Begotten Son into the world that we might live through him.

Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ: * who hath blessed us with all spiritual blessings in heavenly places in Christ.

Glory.

HYMNS

Mattins: A solis ortus cardine

Second Evensong: Christe, Redemptor omnium

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Glory to God in the highest, * and on earth peace, good will toward men, alleluia, alleluia.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Today the Christ is born; today hath a Saviour appeared; today on earth the Angels are singing, Archangels rejoicing: * today the righteous exult, and say, Glory to God in the highest. Alleluia.

ALMIGHTY God, who hast given us thy Only Begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin: grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy Holy Spirit; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

SUNDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF THE NATIVITY

If Christmas falls on a Sunday, December 30:

THE HOLY FAMILY OF JESUS, MARY, AND JOSEPH

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata cœlitum*

Mattins: *O gente felix hospital*

Second Evensong: *Sacre iam splendent*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

The Child Jesus tarried behind in Jerusalem, and Joseph and his Mother knew not of it, supposing him to have been in the company: * and they sought him among their kinsfolk and acquaintance.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Son, why hast thou thus dealt with us? Behold, thy father and I have sought thee sorrowing. * How is it that ye sought me? Wist ye not that I must be about my Father's business?

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

The Child Jesus increased in wisdom and stature: * in the sight of God and man.

O LORD Jesus Christ, who by thy wondrous holiness didst adorn a human home, and by thy subjection to Mary and Joseph didst consecrate the order of earthly families: grant that we, being enlightened by the example of their life with thee in thy Holy Family, and assisted by their prayers, may at last be joined with them in thine eternal fellowship; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE OCTAVE DAY OF CHRISTMAS:

SOLEMNITY OF MARY,
THE HOLY MOTHER OF GOD

January 1.

HYMNS

First & Second Evensong: Corde natus ex Parentis

Mattins: Ave Radix Jesse

First Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

God, for his great love wherewith he loved us: * hath sent his own Son in the likeness of sinful flesh, alleluia.

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

A wondrous mystery is made known today; nature herself is changed: * God is made man; that which he was he remaineth, and that which he was not he becometh, suffering neither confusion nor division, alleluia.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Heirs are we of a great mystery: the womb of her that knew not man is become the temple of the Godhead; he, of a Virgin incarnate, suffereth no defilement: * all the nations shall gather together, saying, Glory be to thee, O Lord, alleluia.

O GOD, who by the fruitful virginity of Blessed Mary hast bestowed upon mankind the reward of eternal salvation: grant, we beseech thee, that we may know the help of her intercession, through whom we have been accounted worthy to receive the Author of our life, Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

January 2 to January 5:

THE SECOND SUNDAY OF CHRISTMAS
&
THE VIGIL OF THE EPIPHANY

*For the Second Sunday of Christmas, if there is one,
and from January 2 through the Vigil of the Epiphany.*

HYMNS

First & Second Evensong: *Corde natus ex Parentis*

Mattins: *Ave Radix Jesse*

First Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

As many as received him, * to them gave he power to
become the sons of God, even to them that believe on his
Name.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

And we beheld his glory, * the glory as of the Only Begotten
of the Father, full of grace and truth.

Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Thine almighty Word, O Lord,* hath leaped down from
heaven out of thy royal throne.

**For First Evensong of the Epiphany on the Vigil, see Epiphany,
p. 303.**

ALMIGHTY God, who didst wonderfully create man in thine
own image, and didst yet more wonderfully restore him: grant,
we beseech thee, that as thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ was made in
the likeness of men, so we may be made partakers of the divine
nature; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth
and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God,
world without end. *Amen.*

January 6, or as appointed on the Sunday between January 2 and 8.

THE EPIPHANY OF THE LORD
(The Manifestation of Christ to the Gentiles)

SOLEMNITY

HYMNS

First & Second Evensong: *Hostis Herodes impie*

Mattins: *A Patre unigenitus*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

The Wise Men, beholding the star, said one to another: *
This is the sign of a mighty King; forth fare we, and let us
seek him; and let us offer him gifts, gold, incense, and
myrrh.

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Today the Church is joined to her heavenly Bridegroom;
because in Jordan Christ hath washed away her offences: *
the Wise Men with their offerings hasten to the royal
marriage, and the guests are regaled with water made wine,
alleluia.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

From the East there came Wise Men to Bethlehem for to
worship the Lord; and when they had opened their trea-
sures, they presented unto him precious gifts: * gold, as to a
mighty Monarch; incense, as to the true God; and myrrh, to
foreshadow his burial, alleluia.

*This Collect, or that for the Second Sunday of Christmas, serves for
weekdays between the Epiphany and the following Sunday:*

O GOD, who by the leading of a star didst manifest thy Only
Begotten Son to the Gentiles: mercifully grant, that we, who
know thee now by faith, may be led onward through this earthly life,
until we see the vision of thy heavenly glory; through the same Jesus
Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the
unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Observed on the Sunday after January 6.

THE BAPTISM OF THE LORD

*When the Solemnity of the Epiphany occurs on Sunday, January 7 or 8,
the Feast of the Baptism of the Lord is celebrated
on the following Monday.*

HYMNS

First & Second Evensong: *Hostis Herodes impie*

Mattins: *A Patre unigenitus*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

The soldier baptiseth the King, the servant his Master, the Baptist his Redeemer: * the water of Jordan marvelled, the Dove bare witness, the Father's voice was heard, This is my beloved Son.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

John the Forerunner rejoiceth with the river Jordan; when the Lord was baptised, joy and gladness were come to the whole world: * through the hallowing of water there came to us remission of sins; let us all beseech him, Have mercy upon us.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

The springs of water were hallowed when Christ appeared in majesty before the world: * draw ye water from the wells of salvation, for now is every creature sanctified by Christ our God.

HEAVENLY Father, whose blessed Son Jesus Christ did take our nature upon him, and was baptised for our sakes in the river Jordan: mercifully grant that we, being regenerate and made thy children by adoption and grace, may also be partakers of thy Holy Spirit; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE SECOND SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Deus Creator omnium*

Mattins: *Eterne rerum Conditor*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Lo, Mary hath borne to us a Saviour, of whom when John beheld him he cried, saying: * Behold the Lamb of God, that taketh away the sin of the world, alleluia.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

Andrew first findeth his own brother Simon, * and saith unto him, We have found the Messiah: and he brought him to Jesus.

Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Now there was a marriage in Cana of Galilee: * and Jesus himself was there, with Mary his Mother.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who dost govern all things in heaven and earth: mercifully hear the supplications of thy people; and grant us thy peace all the days of our life; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE THIRD SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Deus Creator omnium*

Mattins: *Eterne rerum Conditor*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of God is at hand: *
repent ye, and believe in the Gospel.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

And Jesus, walking by the Sea of Galilee, saw Peter, and Andrew his brother, and saith unto them: * Come ye after me, and I will make you fishers of men, and straightway they forsook their nets, and likewise the ship, and followed him.

Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

The Spirit of the Lord is upon me, * because he hath anointed me to preach the Gospel to the poor.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God: mercifully look upon our infirmities; and in all our dangers and necessities, stretch forth thy right hand to help and defend us; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Deus Creator omnium*

Mattins: *Eterne rerum Conditor*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate from you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of Man's sake: * rejoice ye, and leap for joy; for behold, your reward is great in heaven.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

And they were astonished at his doctrine: * for he taught them as one that had authority, and not as the scribes.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Blessed are the pure of heart, for they shall see God: * blessed are the peacemakers, for they shall be called the children of God.

O GOD, who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that by reason of the frailty of our nature we cannot always stand upright: grant to us such strength and protection, as may support us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Deus Creator omnium*

Mattins: *Eterne rerum Conditor*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Ye are the light of the world: * let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

In the morning, rising up a great while before day, he went out and departed into a solitary place: * and there prayed.

Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

And Jesus said unto Simon, Fear not; * from henceforth thou shalt catch men.

O LORD, we beseech thee to keep thy Church and household continually in thy true religion: that they who do lean only upon the hope of thy heavenly grace, may evermore be defended by thy mighty power; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Deus Creator omnium*

Mattins: *Eterne rerum Conditor*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Think not that I am come to destroy the law, or the prophets: * I am not come to destroy but to fulfil.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

There came a leper to him, beseeching him, and kneeling down to him, and saying unto him, If thou wilt, thou canst make me clean. * And Jesus moved with compassion, put forth his hand, and touched him, and saith unto him, I will; be thou clean.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Blessed be ye poor: for yours is the kingdom of God. Blessed are ye that hunger now: * for ye shall be filled.

O GOD, whose blessed Son was manifested that he might destroy the works of the devil, and make us the sons of God, and heirs of eternal life: grant us, we beseech thee, that, having this hope, we may purify ourselves, even as he is pure; that, when he shall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto him in his eternal and glorious kingdom; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

SEPTUAGESIMA

or

THE THIRD SUNDAY BEFORE LENT

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Alleluia, dulce carmen*

Mattins: *Eterne rerum Conditor*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

The Lord said unto Adam, * Of the tree which is in the midst of paradise thou shalt not eat, for in the day that thou eatest thereof, thou shalt surely die.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a man that is an householder: * which went out early in the morning to hire labourers into his vineyard, saith the Lord.

Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

The householder spake to the labourers, saying: Why stand ye here all the day idle? They say unto him, Because no man hath hired us. * Go ye also into the vineyard, and whatsoever is right, that ye shall receive.

O LORD, we beseech thee favourably to hear the prayers of thy people: that we, who are justly punished for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by thy goodness, for the glory of thy Name; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

SEXAGESIMA

or

THE SECOND SUNDAY BEFORE LENT

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Deus Creator omnium*

Mattins: *Eterne rerum Conditor*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Arise, O Lord, wherefore sleepest thou? Awake, and cast us not away for ever: * wherefore hidest thou thy countenance, and forgettest our adversity and misery?

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

Know ye not that they which run in a race run all, but one receiveth the prize? * So run, that ye may obtain.

Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Most gladly therefore will I rather glory in my infirmities, * that the power of Christ may rest upon me.

O LORD God, who seest that we put not our trust in any thing that we do: mercifully grant that by thy power we may be defended against all adversity; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

QUINQUAGESIMA,

or

THE SUNDAY NEXT BEFORE LENT

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Deus Creator omnium*

Mattins: *Eterne rerum Conditor*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Love your enemies, do good to them which hate you: * bless them which curse you, and pray for them which despitefully use you.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Behold, we go up to Jerusalem, * and all things shall be accomplished which were written by the prophets concerning the Son of Man.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Though I speak with the tongues of men and of angels, * and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal.

O LORD, who hast taught us that all our doings without charity are nothing worth: send thy Holy Spirit, and pour into our hearts that most excellent gift of charity, the very bond of peace and of all virtues, without which whosoever liveth is counted dead before thee; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE FIRST DAY OF LENT

ASH WEDNESDAY

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

When ye fast, be not, as the hypocrites, * of a sad countenance.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven: * where neither rust nor moth doth corrupt.

This Collect may be said every day in Lent, after the Collect of the Day, until Palm Sunday:

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who hatest nothing that thou hast made and dost forgive the sins of all those who are penitent: create and make in us new and contrite hearts, that we, worthily lamenting our sins and acknowledging our wretchedness, may obtain of thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THURSDAY AFTER ASH WEDNESDAY

O GOD, who art wroth with them that sin against thee, and sparest them that are penitent: we beseech thee to hear the prayers of thy people that call upon thee; that we, who have most justly deserved the scourges of thine anger, may by thy great mercy be delivered from the same; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

FRIDAY AFTER ASH WEDNESDAY

WE beseech thee, O Lord, to further with thy gracious favour the fast which we have here begun: that we, who with our bodies therein do thee outward worship, may inwardly perform the same in singleness of heart; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

SATURDAY AFTER ASH WEDNESDAY

ASSIST us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications: and grant that, like as this fast hath been ordained for the healing of our bodies and our souls, so we may in all godliness and lowliness observe the same; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE FIRST SUNDAY IN LENT

HYMNS

First & Second Evensong: *Ex more docti mystico*

Mattins: *Audi benigne Conditor*

First Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Behold, now is the accepted time; behold now is the day of salvation: * let us therefore in these days approve ourselves as the servants of God, in much patience, in watchings, in fastings, and by love unfeigned.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

Jesus was led up of the Spirit into the wilderness to be tempted of the devil: * and when he had fasted by the space of forty days and forty nights, he was afterward hungered.

Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Then the devil leaveth him: * and behold, angels came and ministered unto him.

O LORD, who for our sake didst fast forty days and forty nights: give us grace to use such abstinence, that, our flesh being subdued to the Spirit, we may ever obey thy godly motions in righteousness and true holiness, to thy honour and glory; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

MONDAY IN THE FIRST WEEK OF LENT

TURN thou us, O God our Saviour: and that this Lenten fast may be profitable unto us, vouchsafe, we pray thee, to instruct our minds in all heavenly learning; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

TUESDAY IN THE FIRST WEEK OF LENT

WE beseech thee, O Lord, graciously to behold this thy family: that, whereas we now do chasten our bodies by the mortifying of the flesh, our souls may shine in thy sight with longing after thee; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

EMBER WEDNESDAY IN LENT

Wednesday after the First Sunday in Lent.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that thou wouldest graciously hear our prayers: and stretch forth the right hand of thy majesty to be our defence against all adversities; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THURSDAY IN THE FIRST WEEK OF LENT

WE beseech thee, O Lord, graciously to regard the devout prayers of thy people: that they, who by abstinence do mortify the deeds of the flesh, may by the fruit of good works be renewed in the spirit of their minds; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

EMBER FRIDAY IN LENT

WE beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to have compassion on thy people: that they, who by thee are enabled to serve thee in all godliness, may ever be comforted by thy gracious and ready help; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

EMBER SATURDAY IN LENT

WE beseech thee, O Lord: graciously to hear the prayers of thy people, and of thy great goodness turn aside from them the scourges of thine anger; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or one of these Collects:

For those to be ordained:

ALMIGHTY God, the giver of all good gifts, who of thy divine providence hast appointed divers Orders in thy Church: give thy grace, we humbly beseech thee, to all who are (now) called to any office and ministry for thy people; and so fill them with the truth of thy doctrine and clothe them with holiness of life, that they may faithfully serve before thee, to the glory of thy great Name and for the benefit of thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the choice of fit persons for the ordained ministry:

O GOD, who didst lead thy holy Apostles to ordain ministers in every place: grant that thy Church, under the guidance of the Holy Spirit, may choose suitable men for the ministry of Word and Sacrament, and may uphold them in their work for the extension of thy kingdom; through him who is the Shepherd and Bishop of our souls, Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For all Christians in their vocation:

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole body of thy faithful people is governed and sanctified: receive our supplications and prayers, which we offer before thee for all members of thy holy Church, that in their vocation and ministry they may truly and godly serve thee; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE SECOND SUNDAY IN LENT

HYMNS

First & Second Evensong: *Ex more docti mystico*

Mattins: *Audi benigne Conditor*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Jesus taketh his disciples, and goeth up into a mountain, *
and was transfigured before them.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

There came a voice from heaven, and the Father's voice was heard: * This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hearken unto him.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Tell the vision which ye have seen to no man: * until the Son of Man be risen from the dead.

ALMIGHTY God, who seest that we have no power of ourselves to help ourselves: keep us both outwardly in our bodies, and inwardly in our souls; that we may be defended from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

O GOD, who before the Passion of thy Only Begotten Son didst reveal his glory upon the holy mount: grant unto us that we, beholding by faith the light of his countenance, may be strengthened to bear our cross, and be changed into his likeness from glory to glory; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

MONDAY IN THE SECOND WEEK OF LENT

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that, like as we thy family do abstain from food to the mortifying of the flesh; so we may likewise fast from sin to the following after righteousness; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

TUESDAY IN THE SECOND WEEK OF LENT

O MOST merciful God, we beseech thee so to perfect in us the work of this holy observance: that we, who by thine inspiration know those things that we ought to do, may likewise by thee be enabled to perform the same; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

WEDNESDAY IN THE SECOND WEEK OF LENT

WE beseech thee, O Lord, graciously to hear the prayers of thy people: that we, who by thine ordinance abstain from carnal food, may likewise be delivered from all sins that hurt the soul; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THURSDAY IN THE SECOND WEEK OF LENT

GRANT to us, Lord, we beseech thee, the help of thy grace: that we, being devoutly given to abstinence and prayer, may be preserved both in body and soul from all the assaults of our enemies; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

FRIDAY IN THE SECOND WEEK OF LENT

ALMIGHTY God, we humbly beseech thee, that we may in such wise be cleansed by this holy time of fasting; that we may keep the coming feast in all sincerity; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

SATURDAY IN THE SECOND WEEK OF LENT

GRANT, we beseech thee, O Lord, that this our abstinence may so work in us to good effect: that we, who now submit ourselves to the mortifying of the flesh, may be profited thereby to the quickening of our souls; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE THIRD SUNDAY IN LENT

HYMNS

First & Second Evensong: *Ecce tempus idoneum*

Mattins: *Jesu quadragenarie*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Whoso drinketh the water that I shall give him, saith the Lord, * it shall be in him a well of water, springing up unto everlasting life.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Destroy this temple, spake the Lord, and in three days I will raise it up: * but this he said of the temple of his body.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

The hour cometh, and now is, when the true worshippers shall worship the Father in spirit and in truth; * for the Father seeketh such to worship him.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God: look upon the hearty desires of thy humble servants, and stretch forth the right hand of thy majesty, to be our defence against all our enemies; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

MONDAY IN THE THIRD WEEK OF LENT

WE beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to pour thy grace into our hearts: that like as we do refrain our bodies from carnal feastings, so we may be inwardly delivered from all wantonness that may hurt the soul; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

TUESDAY IN THE THIRD WEEK OF LENT

ALmighty and most merciful God: we beseech thee graciously to hearken unto our prayers; that we may obtain of thy great goodness the gift of continence unto our salvation; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

WEDNESDAY IN THE THIRD WEEK OF LENT

GRANT, we beseech thee, O Lord: that we, being taught by abstinence in the way of salvation, may in such wise learn to refrain ourselves from all vices that may hurt the soul; that we may readily obtain the pardon of thy loving-kindness; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THURSDAY IN THE THIRD WEEK OF LENT

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that the holy devotion of this fast may both increase our purity, and render us acceptable to thy majesty; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

FRIDAY IN THE THIRD WEEK OF LENT

ASSIST, O Lord, we pray thee, this our fasting with thy most gracious favour: that like as we do refrain from food in our outward bodies, so we may fast from sin in our inward souls; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

SATURDAY IN THE THIRD WEEK OF LENT

GRANT, we beseech thee Almighty God: that like as we thy family do abstain from food to the mortifying of the flesh; so we may likewise fast from sin to the following after righteousness; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE FOURTH SUNDAY IN LENT
(Mothering Sunday)

(*Lætare*)

HYMNS

First & Second Evensong: Ecce tempus idoneum

Mattins: Jesu quadragenarie

First Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

A man that is called Jesus made clay out of spittle: * and
anointed mine eyes, and now I see.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

I will arise and go to my father, and will say unto him, *
Father, I have sinned against heaven, and before thee, and
am no more worthy to be called thy son.

Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

God so loved the world, that he gave his Only Begotten
Son: * that whoso believeth in him should not perish, but
have life everlasting.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, who for our
evil deeds do worthily deserve to be punished, by the comfort of
thy grace, may mercifully be relieved; through Jesus Christ thy Son
our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy
Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

MONDAY IN THE FOURTH WEEK OF LENT

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we who year by
year devoutly keep this holy ordinance of fasting, may serve
thee acceptably both in body and soul; through Jesus Christ thy Son
our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy
Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

TUESDAY IN THE FOURTH WEEK OF LENT

WE beseech thee, O Lord: that we may in such wise observe this
solemn ordinance of fasting; that by reason of the same we may
increase in all godliness of life, and effectually obtain the continual
succour of thy mercy; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who
liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one
God, world without end. *Amen.*

WEDNESDAY IN THE FOURTH WEEK OF LENT

O GOD, who dost grant unto the righteous the reward of their godliness, and unto sinners that turn unto thee with fasting the pardon of their offences: have compassion, we pray thee, upon us thy humble servants; that we, confessing the sins which we have committed, may obtain of thee the remission of all our iniquities; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THURSDAY IN THE FOURTH WEEK OF LENT

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, duly mortifying the flesh by this abstinence, may inwardly rejoice in holiness of spirit; that being delivered from all earthly and carnal affections, we may speedily obtain thy heavenly promises; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

FRIDAY IN THE FOURTH WEEK OF LENT

O GOD, who hast ordained thine ineffable Sacraments for the regeneration of all men: we humbly beseech thee; that thy Church, being profited by the same to her advancement in all things spiritual, may likewise fail not of thy succour in all things temporal; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

SATURDAY IN THE FOURTH WEEK OF LENT

O GOD, forasmuch as our fast is unprofitable unto us unless it be acceptable unto thy loving-kindness: grant, we beseech thee; that the devout affection of our hearts may by thy grace be rendered abundant in the fruit of all good works; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE FIFTH SUNDAY IN LENT

PASSION SUNDAY

HYMNS

First & Second Evensong: *Vexilla regis prodeunt*

Mattins: *Pange lingua gloriosi praelium*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Our friend Lazarus sleepeth: * let us go, that we may awake him out of sleep.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Except a grain of wheat fall into the ground and die, it abideth alone: * but if it die, it bringeth forth much fruit.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Jesus answered and said, Now is the judgement of this world: * now shall the prince of this world be cast out. And I, if I be lifted up from the earth, will draw all men unto me.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon thy people: that by thy great goodness they may be governed and preserved evermore, both in body and soul; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

From this Sunday through Wednesday of Holy Week, the Gloria Patri is omitted in the Invitatory at Morning Prayer and in all responsorial texts; it is retained, however, after the Psalms and Canticles.

MONDAY IN PASSION WEEK

LET thy bountiful goodness, O Lord, we beseech thee, sanctify this our fasting: and effectually bestow upon us the remission of all our sins; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

TUESDAY IN PASSION WEEK

GRANT, O Lord, we pray thee, that this our fasting may be acceptable in thy sight: that we, being cleansed from our sins, and made worthy of thy grace, may be made whole unto everlasting

life; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

WEDNESDAY IN PASSION WEEK

O MERCIFUL God, we beseech thee to sanctify this our fasting to the enlightenment of the hearts of thy faithful people: that we, to whom thou hast given an hearty desire to pray, may obtain of thy loving-kindness the fulfilment of all our petitions; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THURSDAY IN PASSION WEEK

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, who by our self-indulgence have corrupted the worthiness of man's condition, may by devout abstinence heal and restore the same; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

FRIDAY IN PASSION WEEK (SAINT MARY IN PASSIONTIDE)

O LORD, in whose Passion, according to the prophecy of Simeon, the sword of sorrow did pierce the most loving soul of the glorious Virgin Mother Mary: mercifully grant that we, who devoutly call to mind the suffering whereby she was pierced, may, by the glorious merits and prayers of all the Saints who have stood beneath the Cross, obtain with gladness the benefits of thy Passion; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

SATURDAY IN PASSION WEEK

GRANT, O Lord, that thy people who are consecrated to thy service may continually increase in all godly affections: that they, being duly instructed in all holy learning, may both be made the more acceptable unto thy divine majesty, and prospered more abundantly in the gifts of thy bounty; through Jesus Christ thy Son

our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE SECOND SUNDAY IN PASSIONTIDE

PALM SUNDAY

HYMNS

First & Second Evensong: *Vexilla regis prodeunt*

Mattins: *Lustra sex qui iam peracta*

First Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Glorify me, O Father, with thine own self: * with the glory which I had before the world began.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

The multitudes which came together for the feast day cried unto the Lord: * Blessed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord. Hosanna in the highest.

Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

For it is written, I will smite the shepherd,* and the sheep shall be scattered. But after I am risen again, I will go before you into Galilee: there shall you see me, saith the Lord.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who, of thy tender love towards mankind, hast sent thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ, to take upon him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the Cross, that all mankind should follow the example of his great humility: mercifully grant that we may follow the example of his patience, and so be made partakers of his Resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

MONDAY IN HOLY WEEK

ALMIGHTY God, whose most dear Son went not up to joy but first he suffered pain, and entered not into glory before he was crucified: mercifully grant that we, walking in the way of the Cross, may find it none other than the way of life and peace; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

TUESDAY IN HOLY WEEK

O LORD God, whose blessed Son, our Saviour, gave his back to the smiters and hid not his face from shame: grant us grace to take joyfully the suffering of the present time, in full assurance of the glory that shall be revealed; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

WEDNESDAY IN HOLY WEEK

O GOD, who didst will that thy Son should suffer death upon the Cross that thou mightest deliver us from the snares of the enemy: grant that by the merits of his Passion and Death we may know the power of his Resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THURSDAY IN HOLY WEEK

(Maundy Thursday)

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Now he that betrayed him gave them a sign, saying: *
Whomsoever I shall kiss, that same is he; hold him fast.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

And as they were eating, Jesus took bread: * and blessed it,
and brake it, and gave it to his disciples.

O GOD, who in a wonderful sacrament hast left unto us a memorial of thy Passion: grant us, we beseech thee, so to venerate the sacred mysteries of thy Body and Blood; that we may ever know within ourselves the fruit of thy redemption; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*(The Gloria Patri is omitted entirely from the Offices
on Maundy Thursday through Midday Prayer of Holy Saturday.)*

GOOD FRIDAY

On Good Friday, the following shall be said in place of the Venite for the Invitatory at Morning Prayer:

BEHOLD the Lamb of God: * which taketh away the sin of the world.

He was wounded for our transgressions: * he was bruised for our iniquities.

The chastisement of our peace was upon him: * and with his stripes we are healed.

Herein is love, not that we loved God, but that he loved us: * and sent his Son to be the propitiation for our sins.

Worthy is the Lamb that was slain to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength: * and honour, and glory, and blessing.

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

They set up over his head this accusation written: * Jesus of Nazareth, the King of the Jews.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

When he had received the vinegar, he said, It is finished: * and he bowed his head, and gave up the ghost.

ALmighty God: we beseech thee graciously to behold this thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the Cross; who now liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

HOLY SATURDAY

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

The women, sitting over against the sepulchre, made lamentation, * weeping for the Lord.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

The chief priests and Pharisees made the sepulchre sure, * sealing the stone and setting a watch.

GRANT, O Lord, that as we are baptised into the death of thy blessed Son our Saviour Jesus Christ: so by continual mortifying our corrupt affections we may be buried with him; and that, through the grave, and gate of death, we may pass to our joyful resurrection; for his merits, who died, and was buried, and rose again for us, thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Or:

O GOD, Creator of heaven and earth: grant that, as the crucified body of thy dear Son was laid in the tomb and rested on this holy Sabbath, so we may await with him the coming of the third day, and rise with him to newness of life; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

EASTER DAY

*On Easter Day and through the Octave, the following may be said
in place of the Venite for the Invitatory at Morning Prayer:*

ALLELUIA. Christ our Passover is sacrificed for us: * therefore let
us keep the feast.

Not with the old leaven, nor with the leaven of malice and
wickedness: * but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and
truth.

Christ being raised from the dead dieth no more: * death hath no
more dominion over him.

For in that he died, he died unto sin once: * but in that he liveth,
he liveth unto God.

Likewise reckon ye also yourselves to be dead indeed unto sin: *
but alive unto God, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Christ is risen from the dead: * and become the first fruits of them
that slept.

For since by man came death: * by man came also the resurrection
of the dead.

For as in Adam all die: * even so in Christ shall all be made alive,
alleluia.

Glory.

*Gradual (in place of the Hymn) at Mattins & Evensong
until the Second Sunday of Easter: Hæc Dies (p. 502)*

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

And very early in the morning the first day of the week, *
they came unto the sepulchre at the rising of the sun,
alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

And when they looked, they saw that the stone was rolled
away: * for it was very great, alleluia.

ALMIGHTY God, who through thine Only Begotten Son Jesus
Christ hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of
everlasting life: we humbly beseech thee; that as by thy special grace
thou dost put into our minds good desires, so by thy continual help
we may bring the same to good effect; through the same Jesus Christ
thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of
the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

MONDAY IN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER

Gradual (in place of the Hymn) at Mattins & Evensong
until the Second Sunday of Easter: *Hæc Dies* (p. 502)

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Go quickly, and tell his disciples that the Lord is risen from the dead, * alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Behold, Jesus met the women, saying, All hail; * and they came and held him by the feet, and worshipped him, alleluia.

O GOD, whose blessed Son did manifest himself to his disciples in the breaking of bread: open, we pray thee, the eyes of our faith; that we may behold thee in all thy works; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

TUESDAY IN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER

Gradual (in place of the Hymn) at Mattins & Evensong
until the Second Sunday of Easter: *Hæc Dies* (p. 502)

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Mary stood at the sepulchre weeping; * and seeth two Angels in white sitting, and the napkin that was about the head of Jesus, alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Jesus saith unto her, Touch me not; * for I am not yet ascended to my Father, alleluia.

O GOD, who by the glorious Resurrection of thy Son Jesus Christ destroyed death and brought life and immortality to light: grant that we, who have been raised with him, may abide in his presence and rejoice in the hope of eternal glory; through the same Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

WEDNESDAY IN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER

Gradual (in place of the Hymn) at Mattins & Evensong
until the Second Sunday of Easter: *Hæc Dies* (p. 502)

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

The Lord is risen indeed, * and hath appeared to Simon, alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Did not our heart burn within us concerning Jesus: * while he talked with us by the way, and while he opened to us the Scriptures? alleluia.

O GOD, who dost gladden us with the yearly solemnity of the Resurrection of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord: mercifully grant that we may so observe this temporal feast; that we may be found worthy to attain to everlasting felicity; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THURSDAY IN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER

Gradual (in place of the Hymn) at Mattins & Evensong
until the Second Sunday of Easter: *Hæc Dies* (p. 502)

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Jesus stood in the midst of his disciples, and said unto them: * Peace be unto you, alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Behold my hands and my feet: * that it is I myself, alleluia.

ALmighty and everlasting God, who in the Paschal Mystery hast established the new covenant of reconciliation: grant that all who have been reborn into the fellowship of Christ's Body may show forth in their lives what they profess by their faith; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

FRIDAY IN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER

Gradual (in place of the Hymn) at Mattins & Evensong
until the Second Sunday of Easter: *Hæc Dies* (p. 502)

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Cast the net on the right side of the ship: * and ye shall find,
alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

This is now the third time that Jesus showed himself: * after
that he was risen from the dead, alleluia.

O GOD, who hast united the diversity of nations in the confession
of thy Name: grant that they who are born again in the font of
Baptism, may be of one mind in faith and in godliness of life; through
Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in
the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

SATURDAY IN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER

Gradual (in place of the Hymn) at Mattins: *Hæc Dies* (p. 502)

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

When Jesus was risen early the first day of the week: * he
appeared first to Mary Magdalene, out of whom he had cast
seven devils, alleluia.

WE thank thee, heavenly Father, for that thou hast delivered us
from the dominion of sin and death and hast brought us unto
the kingdom of thy Son: and we pray thee that, as by his death he hath
recalled us to life, so by his love he may raise us to joys eternal; who
liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one
God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Octave Day of Easter.

THE SECOND SUNDAY OF EASTER

DIVINE MERCY SUNDAY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Chorus nove Hierusalem*

Mattins: *Aurora lucis rutilat*

Second Evensong: *Ad cenam Agni providi*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

After eight days, when the doors were shut, the Lord entered, and said unto them: * Peace be unto you, alleluia, alleluia.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Because thou hast seen me, Thomas, thou hast believed: * blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed, alleluia.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

The same day at evening, being the first day of the week, and when the doors were shut where the disciples were assembled: * Jesus stood in the midst of them, and said unto them: Peace be unto you, alleluia.

ALMIGHTY Father, who hast given thine only Son to die for our sins, and to rise again for our justification: grant us so to put away the leaven of malice and wickedness; that we may always serve thee in pureness of living and truth; through the merits of the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE THIRD SUNDAY OF EASTER

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Chorus nove Hierusalem*

Mattins: *Aurora lucis rutilat*

Second Evensong: *Ad cenam Agni providi*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Abide with us, for it is toward evening, * and the day is far spent, alleluia.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Thus it is written, * and thus it behoved Christ to suffer, and to rise from the dead the third day, alleluia.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

This is now the third time that Jesus showed himself: * after that he was risen from the dead, alleluia.

ALMIGHTY God, who hast given thine only Son to be unto us both a sacrifice for sin, and also an example of godly life: give us grace that we may always most thankfully receive his inestimable benefit; and also daily endeavour ourselves to follow the blessed steps of his most holy life; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE FOURTH SUNDAY OF EASTER

GOOD SHEPHERD SUNDAY

HYMNS

First & Second Evensong: *Christe, pastorum*

Mattins: *Qui, Pastor eternus, gregem*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

The Good Shepherd goeth after the lost sheep and findeth it: * and layeth it upon his shoulders, and bringeth it home, rejoicing, alleluia.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

I am the Shepherd of the sheep; I am the Way and the Truth: * I am the Good Shepherd, and I know my sheep, and am known of mine, alleluia.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

The Good Shepherd: * layeth down his life for his sheep, alleluia.

ALmighty God, who showest to them that be in error the light of thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness: grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowship of Christ's Religion; that they may forsake those things that are contrary to their profession, and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE FIFTH SUNDAY OF EASTER

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Chorus nove Hierusalem*

Mattins: *Sermone blando Angelus*

Second Evensong: *Ad cenam Agni providi*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

I am the Way, the Truth, and the Life: * no man cometh to the Father, but by me, alleluia.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

I am the Vine, ye are the branches: * he that abideth in me, and I in him, the same bringeth forth much fruit; for without me ye can do nothing, alleluia.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

A new commandment I give unto you, * That ye love one another; as I have loved you, that ye also love one another, alleluia.

O ALMIGHTY God, who alone makest the minds of the faithful to be of one will: grant unto thy people, that they may love the thing which thou commandest, and desire that which thou dost promise; that so, among the sundry and manifold changes of the world, our hearts may surely there be fixed, where true joys are to be found; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE SIXTH SUNDAY OF EASTER

ROGATION SUNDAY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Chorus nove Hierusalem*

Mattins: *Sermone blando Angelus*

Second Evensong: *Ad cenam Agni providi*

First Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

I will not leave you comfortless: * I go away, and come again to you; and your heart shall be joyful, alleluia.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

Greater love hath no man than this, * that a man lay down his life for his friends, alleluia.

Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

If a man love me, he will keep my words, and my Father will love him: * and we will come unto him and abide with him, alleluia.

O LORD, from whom all good things do come: grant to us thy humble servants; that by thy holy inspiration we may think those things that be good, and by thy merciful guiding may perform the same; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The three days before Ascension Day.

THE ROGATION DAYS

ASSIST us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications and prayers: and dispose the way of thy servants towards the attainment of everlasting salvation; that, among all the changes and chances of this mortal life, they may ever be defended by thy most gracious and ready help; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

ALMIGHTY God, Lord of heaven and earth: we humbly pray that thy gracious providence may give and preserve to our use

the harvests of the land and of the seas, and may prosper all who labour to gather them; that we, who constantly receive good things from thy hand, may always give thee thanks; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

O ALMIGHTY God, who hast created the earth for man, and man for thy glory: mercifully hear the supplications of thy people, and be mindful of thy covenant; that both the earth may yield her increase, and the good seed of thy word may bring forth abundantly, to the glory of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE VIGIL OF THE ASCENSION
(ASCENSION EVE)

HYMN

First Evensong: *Eterne Rex altissime*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Father, I have manifested thy Name unto the men whom thou hast given me: * and now I pray for them, not for the world, because I come to thee, alleluia.

ALMIGHTY God, who by thy holy Apostle hast taught us to set our affection on things above: grant us so to labour in this life, as ever to be mindful of our citizenship in those heavenly places whither our Saviour Christ is gone before; to whom, with thee, O Father, and thee, O Holy Spirit, be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

Thursday after the Sixth Sunday of Easter.

THE ASCENSION OF THE LORD

HYMNS

Mattins: *Tu, Christe, nostrum gaudium*

Second Evensong: *Eterne Rex altissime*

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

I ascend unto my Father, and to your Father: * and to my God, and your God, alleluia.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

O King of glory, thou Lord of Sabaoth, who triumphing today hast ascended above all heavens, leave us not comfortless; * but send on us the promise of the Father, even the Spirit of truth, alleluia.

This Collect shall serve also for the Friday and Saturday following Ascension:

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that like as we do believe thy Only Begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ to have ascended into the heavens; so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with him continually dwell; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

SEVENTH SUNDAY OF EASTER

HYMNS

First & Second Evensong: *Eterne Rex altissime*

Mattins: *Tu, Christe, nostrum gaudium*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

So then the Lord Jesus, after he had spoken unto them, ascended into heaven: * and sitteth on the right hand of God, alleluia.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

When the Comforter is come, whom I will send unto you, even the Spirit of Truth, which proceedeth from the Father: * he shall testify of me, alleluia.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

These things have I told you, that when the hour cometh: * ye may remember that I told you of them, alleluia.

O GOD, the King of Glory, who hast exalted thine only Son Jesus Christ with great triumph unto thy kingdom in heaven: we beseech thee, leave us not comfortless; but send to us thy Holy Spirit to comfort us, and exalt us unto the same place whither our Saviour Christ is gone before; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE VIGIL OF PENTECOST
(WHITSUN EVE)

HYMN

First Evensong: *Iam Christus astra ascenderat*

First Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

If a man love me, he will keep my words, and my Father will love him: * and we will come unto him, and make our abode with him, alleluia.

GRANT, we beseech thee Almighty God: that the splendour of thy glory may shine forth upon us; and that the radiance of thy light, through the illumination of the Holy Spirit, may establish the hearts of them who by grace have been made regenerate; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE DAY OF PENTECOST
(WHITSUNDAY)

*On Whitsunday and through the Octave, the following may be said
in place of the Venite for the Invitatory at Morning Prayer:*

O SING unto the Lord a new song: * for he hath done
marvellous things.
Christ, being by the right hand of God exalted, and having
received of the Father the promise of the Holy Ghost: * hath
shed forth this, which ye now see and hear.
And because ye are sons: * God hath sent forth the Spirit of his
Son into our hearts, crying, Abba, Father.
We all, with open face: * beholding as in a glass the glory of the
Lord,
Are changed into the same image from glory to glory: * even as by
the Spirit of the Lord.
Glory.

HYMNS

Mattins: Impleta gaudent viscera

Second Evensong: Beata nobis gaudia

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Receive ye the Holy Ghost: * whatsoever sins ye remit, they
are remitted unto them, alleluia.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Today are fulfilled the days of Pentecost, alleluia: today the
Holy Spirit appeared in fire to the disciples, and bestowed
upon them his manifold graces: sending them into all the
world, to preach the Gospel, and to testify: * He that believ-
eth and is baptised shall be saved, alleluia.

O GOD, who as at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful
people, by sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit: grant
us by the same Spirit to have a right judgement in all things, and
evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort; through the merits of
Christ Jesus thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in
the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without
end. *Amen.*

MONDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK

HYMNS

Mattins: *Impleta gaudent viscera*

Evensong: *Beata nobis gaudia*

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

The Spirit of the Lord: * hath filled all the world, alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

And when the days of Pentecost were fulfilled, * they were all with one accord saying Alleluia.

SEND, we beseech thee, Almighty God, thy Holy Spirit into our hearts: that he may direct and rule us according to thy will, comfort us in our afflictions, defend us from all error, and lead us into all truth; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

TUESDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK

HYMNS

Mattins: *Impleta gaudent viscera*

Evensong: *Beata nobis gaudia*

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Suddenly there came a sound from heaven as of a rushing mighty wind, * and it filled all the house where they were sitting, alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

And when the days of Pentecost were fulfilled, * they were all with one accord saying Alleluia.

GRANT, we beseech thee, merciful God: that thy Church, being gathered together in unity by thy Holy Spirit, may manifest thy power among all peoples to the glory of thy Name; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

EMBER WEDNESDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK

HYMNS

Mattins: *Impleta gaudent viscera*

Evensong: *Beata nobis gaudia*

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

They were all filled with the Holy Ghost, * and began to speak, alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

And when the days of Pentecost were fulfilled, * they were all with one accord saying Alleluia.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the Comforter who proceedeth from thee may enlighten our minds: and lead us, as thy Son hath promised, into all truth; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THURSDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK

HYMNS

Mattins: *Impleta gaudent viscera*

Evensong: *Beata nobis gaudia*

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

The Apostles did speak with other tongues: * the wonderful works of God, alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

And when the days of Pentecost were fulfilled, * they were all with one accord saying Alleluia.

ALMIGHTY God, who as at this time didst open the way of eternal life to every race and nation by the promised gift of thy Holy Spirit: shed abroad this gift throughout the world by the preaching of the Gospel, that it may reach to the ends of the earth; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

EMBER FRIDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK

HYMNS

Mattins: *Impleta gaudent viscera*

Evensong: *Beata nobis gaudia*

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

They were all filled with the Holy Ghost, * and began to speak with other tongues, as the Spirit gave them utterance, alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

And when the days of Pentecost were fulfilled, * they were all with one accord saying Alleluia.

MOST merciful God, we beseech thee: that thy Church, being gathered together in the Holy Spirit, may nevermore be disquieted by the assaults of her enemies; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

EMBER SATURDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK

HYMN

Mattins: *Impleta gaudent viscera*

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

And the twelve Apostles departed, and went through the villages: * preaching the Gospel, and healing everywhere, alleluia, alleluia.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, graciously pour the Holy Spirit into our hearts: by whose wisdom we were created, and by whose providence we are governed; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or one of these Collects:

For those to be ordained:

ALMIGHTY God, the giver of all good gifts, who of thy divine providence hast appointed divers Orders in thy Church: give thy grace, we humbly beseech thee, to all who are (now) called to any

office and ministry for thy people; and so fill them with the truth of thy doctrine and clothe them with holiness of life, that they may faithfully serve before thee, to the glory of thy great Name and for the benefit of thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the choice of fit persons for the ordained ministry:

O God, who didst lead thy holy Apostles to ordain ministers in every place: grant that thy Church, under the guidance of the Holy Spirit, may choose suitable men for the ministry of Word and Sacrament, and may uphold them in their work for the extension of thy kingdom; through him who is the Shepherd and Bishop of our souls, Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For all Christians in their vocation:

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole body of thy faithful people is governed and sanctified: receive our supplications and prayers, which we offer before thee for all members of thy holy Church, that in their vocation and ministry they may truly and godly serve thee; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

TRINITY SUNDAY

HYMNS

First & Second Evensong: *Adesto, sancta Trinitas*

Mattins: *O Pater sancta*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Thanks, O God, be unto thee, thanks be unto thee: * one and very Trinity, one and supreme Deity, holy and perfect Unity.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Blessed be the holy Creator and Governor of all things, the holy and undivided Trinity, * both now and ever, and to endless ages of ages.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Thee, O God, the Father unbegotten; thee, O Only Begotten Son; thee, O Holy Spirit, the Paraclete; holy and undivided Trinity: * with our whole heart and mouth we confess thee: to thee be glory for ever and ever.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who hast given unto us thy servants grace, by the confession of a true faith, to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the divine majesty to worship the Unity: we beseech thee; that this holy faith may evermore be our defence against all adversities; who livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Celebrated on the First Sunday after Trinity

THE MOST HOLY BODY AND BLOOD OF CHRIST

CORPUS CHRISTI

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Sacris solemniis*

Mattins: *Verbum supernum prodiens*

Second Evensong: *Pange lingua gloriosi corporis*

First Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

O how sweet, O Lord, is thy Spirit, who, to show thy loving-kindness to thy children, dost feed them with the sweetest Bread which came down from heaven: * filling the hungry with good things, and sending the rich and disdainful empty away.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

I am the living Bread, which came down from heaven: * if any man eat of this Bread, he shall live forever, alleluia.

Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

O sacred banquet, wherein Christ is received, the memory of his Passion is renewed; * the mind with grace is filled, and a pledge of future glory is bestowed, alleluia.

O GOD, who in a wonderful Sacrament hast left unto us a memorial of thy Passion: grant us, we beseech thee, so to venerate the sacred mysteries of thy Body and Blood; that we may ever know within ourselves the fruit of thy redemption; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

[THE FIRST SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY]

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

I will speak of all thy marvellous works; I will be glad, and rejoice in thee: * yea, my songs will I make of thy Name, O most Highest.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

Beloved, let us love one another: * for love is of God, and everyone that loveth is born of God and knoweth God.

O GOD, the strength of all them that put their trust in thee: mercifully accept our prayers; and because through the weakness of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without thee, grant us the help of thy grace, that in keeping thy commandments we may please thee both in will and deed; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Friday after the First Sunday after Trinity Sunday.

THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS

HYMNS **First Evensong:** *En ut superba criminum*

Mattins: *Cor arca legem continens*

Second Evensong: *Auctor beata sæculi*

First Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

The mercy of the Lord is on them that fear him, * throughout all generations.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

Through his tender mercies God hath visited us * and redeemed his people, alleluia.

Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

The Lord, remembering his mercy, hath clasped us to his breast * and held us in his loving heart, alleluia.

O GOD, who hast suffered the Heart of thy Son to be wounded by our sins, and in that very Heart hast bestowed on us the abundant riches of thy love: grant, we beseech thee; that the devout homage of our hearts which we render unto him, may of thy mercy be deemed a recompense acceptable in thy sight; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE SECOND SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

I will sing of the Lord, because he hath dealt so lovingly with me: * yea, I will praise the Name of the Lord Most Highest.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

We know the love of God, because he laid down his life for us: * and we ought to lay down our lives for the brethren.

O LORD, who never failest to help and govern them whom thou dost bring up in thy steadfast fear and love: keep us, we beseech thee, under the protection of thy good providence; and make us to have a perpetual fear and love of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE THIRD SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

I say unto you, There is joy in the presence of the Angels of God: * over one sinner that repenteth.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

All of you be subject one to another, and be clothed with humility: * for God resisteth the proud, and giveth grace to the humble.

O LORD, we beseech thee mercifully to hear us: and grant that we, to whom thou hast given an hearty desire to pray, may, by thy mighty aid, be defended and comforted in all dangers and adversities; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

The Lord is my strong rock, and my defence: * my Saviour,
my God, and my might.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

The sufferings of this present time: * are not worthy to be
compared with the glory that shall be revealed unto us.

O GOD, the protector of all that trust in thee, without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy: increase and multiply upon us thy mercy; that, thou being our ruler and guide, we may so pass through things temporal, that we finally lose not the things eternal: grant this, O heavenly Father, for the sake of Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

One thing have I desired of the Lord, which I will require: *
even that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of
my life.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

Be ye all of one mind, having compassion one of another: *
love as brethren; be pitiful, be courteous.

GRANT, O Lord, we beseech thee: that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by thy governance; that thy Church may joyfully serve thee in all godly quietness; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Therefore I will offer in his dwelling an oblation with great gladness: * I will sing, and speak praises unto the Lord.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

Now if we died with Christ: * we believe that we shall also live with him.

O GOD, who hast prepared for them that love thee such good things as pass man's understanding: pour into our hearts such love toward thee; that we, loving thee in all things and above all things, may obtain thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE SEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Bow down thine ear to me: * make haste to deliver me.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

The wages of sin is death: * but the free gift of God is eternal life, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

LORD of all power and might, who art the author and giver of all good things: graft in our hearts the love of thy Name; increase in us true religion, nourish us with all goodness, and of thy great mercy keep us in the same; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE EIGHTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

O taste and see how gracious the Lord is: * blessed is he that putteth his trust in him.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

As many as are led by the Spirit of God: * they are the sons of God.

O GOD, whose never-failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth: we humbly beseech thee to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us those things which be profitable for us; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE NINTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

He that eateth my Flesh, and drinketh my Blood: * dwelleth in me, and I in him.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

There hath no temptation taken you: * but such as is common to man.

GRANT to us, Lord, we beseech thee, the spirit to think and do always such things as be rightful: that we, who cannot do any thing that is good without thee, may by thee be enabled to live according to thy will; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE TENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Thou shalt be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness: *
with the burnt offerings and oblations upon thine altar, O
Lord.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

No man can say that Jesus is Lord: * but by the Holy Ghost.

LET thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of thy humble servants: and that they may obtain their petitions, make them to ask such things as shall please thee; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE ELEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Honour the Lord with thy substance, and with the first-fruits of all thine increase: * so shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Brethren, I declare unto you the Gospel which I preached unto you: * and wherein ye stand.

O GOD, who declarest thy almighty power most chiefly in showing mercy and pity: mercifully grant unto us such a measure of thy grace; that we, running the way of thy commandments, may obtain thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of thy heavenly treasure; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE TWELFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

The earth, O Lord, is filled with the fruit of thy works: * that thou mayest bring food out of the earth, and wine that maketh glad the heart of man. And oil to make him a cheerful countenance: and bread to strengthen man's heart.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Such trust have we through Christ to Godward: * not that we are sufficient of ourselves to think anything of ourselves, but our sufficiency is from God.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who art always more ready to hear than we to pray, and art wont to give more than either we desire or deserve: pour down upon us the abundance of thy mercy; forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giving us those good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE THIRTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Thou hast given us Bread from heaven, O Lord: * having every delight, and every taste of sweetness.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

Walk in the Spirit: * and ye shall not fulfil the desire of the flesh.

ALMIGHTY and merciful God, of whose only gift it cometh that thy faithful people do unto thee true and laudable service: grant, we beseech thee; that we may so faithfully serve thee in this life, that we fail not finally to attain thy heavenly promises; through the merits of Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE FOURTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Seek ye first the kingdom of God: * and all those things shall be added unto you, saith the Lord.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

If we live in the Spirit: * let us also walk in the Spirit.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God: give unto us the increase of faith, hope, and charity; and, that we may obtain that which thou dost promise, make us to love that which thou dost command; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE FIFTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

or: Primo dierum omnium

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

The Bread that I will give is my Flesh: * which I will give for the life of the world.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

God forbid that I should glory, save in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ: * by whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world.

KEEP, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Church with thy perpetual mercy: and, because the frailty of man without thee cannot but fall; keep us ever by thy help from all things hurtful, and lead us to all things profitable to our salvation; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE SIXTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

or: Primo dierum omnium

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

O Lord, I will make mention of thy righteousness only; thou, God, hast taught me from my youth up until now: * forsake me not, O God, in my old age, when I am grey-headed.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

That you may be able to know the love of Christ which passeth knowledge: * and be filled with all the fulness of God.

O LORD, we beseech thee, let thy continual pity cleanse and defend thy Church: and, because she cannot continue in safety

without thy succour, preserve her evermore by thy help and goodness; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

THE SEVENTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

or: Primo dierum omnium

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Promise unto the Lord your God, and keep it: * all ye that are round about him bring presents unto him that ought to be feared. He shall refrain the spirit of princes: and is wonderful among the kings of the earth.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

Walk worthy of the vocation wherewith ye are called: * with lowliness and meekness, forbearing one another in love.

LORD, we pray thee that thy grace may always precede and follow us: and make us continually to be given to all good works; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Wednesday after Holy Cross Day, September 14.

EMBER WEDNESDAY IN SEPTEMBER

GRANT, we beseech thee, O Lord, to us thy humble servants: that we, who do refrain ourselves from carnal feastings, may likewise fast from sin within our souls; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

EMBER FRIDAY IN SEPTEMBER

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, who year by year devotedly keep this holy ordinance of abstinence, may serve thee acceptably both in body and soul; through Jesus Christ, thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

EMBER SATURDAY IN SEPTEMBER

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who through godly continency bestowest healing both of body and soul: we humbly beseech thy majesty graciously to look upon the devout prayers and abstinence of thy people, granting us in this world the succour of thy grace, and in the world to come life everlasting; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or one of these Collects:

For those to be ordained

ALMIGHTY God, the giver of all good gifts, who of thy divine providence hast appointed divers Orders in thy Church: give thy grace, we humbly beseech thee, to all who are (now) called to any office and ministry for thy people; and so fill them with the truth of thy doctrine and clothe them with holiness of life, that they may faithfully serve before thee, to the glory of thy great Name and for the benefit of thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the choice of fit persons for the ordained ministry

O God, who didst lead thy holy Apostles to ordain ministers in every place: grant that thy Church, under the guidance of the

Holy Spirit, may choose suitable men for the ministry of Word and Sacrament, and may uphold them in their work for the extension of thy kingdom; through him who is the Shepherd and Bishop of our souls, Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For all Christians in their vocation:

ALmighty and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole body of thy faithful people is governed and sanctified: receive our supplications and prayers, which we offer before thee for all members of thy holy Church, that in their vocation and ministry they may truly and godly serve thee; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE EIGHTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

or: Primo dierum omnium

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Bring offerings, and come into his courts: * O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

I thank my God always on your behalf: * for the grace of God which is given you by Jesus Christ.

LORD, we beseech thee, grant thy people grace to withstand the temptations of the world, the flesh, and the devil: and with pure hearts and minds to follow thee the only God; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE NINETEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Ecce iam noctis*

or: Primo dierum omnium

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Thou hast charged that we shall diligently keep thy commandments: * O that my ways were made so direct, that I might keep thy statutes.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

Be ye kind one to another, forgiving one another: * even as God for Christ's sake hath forgiven you.

O GOD, forasmuch as without thee we are not able to please thee: mercifully grant that thy Holy Spirit may in all things direct and rule our hearts; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE TWENTIETH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Primo dierum omnium*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Remember thy word unto thy servant, O Lord, wherein thou hast caused me to put my trust: * the same is my comfort in my affliction.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

Walk circumspectly, not as fools but as wise: * redeeming the time, because the days are evil.

O ALMIGHTY and most merciful God: of thy bountiful goodness keep us, we beseech thee, from all things that may hurt us; that we, being ready both in body and soul, may cheerfully accomplish those things which thou commandest; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE TWENTY-FIRST SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Primo dierum omnium*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

My soul hath longed for thy salvation; and I have a good hope in thy word: * when wilt thou be avenged of them that persecute me? They persecute me falsely: * O be thou my help, O Lord my God.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

Be ye strong in the Lord: * and in the power of his might.

GRANT, we beseech thee, merciful Lord, to thy faithful people pardon and peace: that they may be cleansed from all their sins, and serve thee with a quiet mind; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE TWENTY-SECOND SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Primo dierum omnium*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

I have called upon thee, O God, for thou shalt hear me: *
incline thine ear unto me, and hearken unto my words.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

May ye be filled with the fruits of righteousness: * which are
by Jesus Christ, unto the glory and praise of God.

LORD, we beseech thee to keep thy household the Church in continual godliness: that through thy protection she may be free from all adversities, and devoutly given to serve thee in good works, to the glory of thy Name; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE TWENTY-THIRD SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Primo dierum omnium*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Verily I say unto you, what things soever ye desire, when ye pray: * believe that ye receive them, and it shall be done unto you.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

Our citizenship is in heaven: * from whence also we look for the Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ.

O GOD, our refuge and strength, who art the author of all godliness: be ready, we beseech thee, to hear the devout prayers of thy Church; and grant that those things which we ask faithfully we may obtain effectually; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE TWENTY-FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Primo dierum omnium*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

First & Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Out of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord: * Lord, hear my voice.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

May ye walk worthy of the Lord unto all pleasing: * being fruitful in every good work, and increasing in the knowledge of God.

O LORD, we beseech thee, absolve thy people from their offences: that through thy bountiful goodness we may all be delivered from the bands of those sins, which by our frailty we have committed; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

ANY ADDITIONAL SUNDAYS
BETWEEN THE TWENTY-FOURTH AFTER TRINITY
AND CHRIST THE KING

HYMNS

First Evensong: *O lux beata Trinitas*

Mattins: *Primo dierum omnium*

Second Evensong: *Lucis Creator optime*

These Antiphons and the Collects following serve for any remaining Sundays after Trinity:

First & Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Beloved, now are we the sons of God, and it doth not yet appear what we shall be: * but we know that when Christ shall appear, we shall be like him, for we shall see him as he is.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

As the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west: * so shall the Coming of the Son of Man be.

O GOD, whose blessed Son was manifested that he might destroy the works of the devil, and make us the sons of God, and heirs of eternal life: grant us, we beseech thee; that, having this hope, we may purify ourselves, even as he is pure; that, when he shall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto him in his eternal and glorious kingdom; where with thee, O Father, and thee, O Holy Spirit, he liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

O LORD, we beseech thee to keep thy Church and household continually in thy true religion: that they who do lean only upon the hope of thy heavenly grace, may evermore be defended by thy mighty power; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

SOLEMNITY OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST,
KING OF THE UNIVERSE
(CHRIST THE KING)

HYMNS **First Evensong:** *Te sæculorum Principem*

Mattins: *Vexilla Christus inclyta*

Second Evensong: *Eterna Imago Altissimi*

First Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

The Lord God shall give unto him the throne of David his Father: * and he shall reign in the house of Jacob forever, and of his Kingdom there shall be no end, alleluia.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

The First-begotten of the dead, and the Prince of the kings of the earth: * he hath made us to be a kingdom unto God and to his Father, alleluia.

Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Upon his vesture and on his thigh his Name is written: * King of kings and Ruler of rulers. To him be glory and majesty for ever and ever.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, whose will it is to restore all things in thy well-beloved Son, the King of kings and Lord of lords: mercifully grant that the peoples of the earth, divided and enslaved by sin, may be freed and brought together under his most gracious rule; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE WEEKDAYS NEXT BEFORE ADVENT

This Collect is used for the weekday ferias between Christ the King and the First Sunday of Advent:

STIR up, we beseech thee, O Lord, the wills of thy faithful people: that they, plenteously bringing forth the fruit of good works, may of thee be plenteously rewarded; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE PROPER OF THE DAILY OFFICE

II.

Of Saints and Holy Days

JANUARY

1 January

MARY, THE HOLY MOTHER OF GOD

Solemnity

See the Proper of the Church Year: The Octave Day of Christmas.

2 January

Sts. Basil the Great & Gregory Nazianzen,

Bishops & Doctors of the Church

Memorial

ALMIGHTY God, whose servants Basil and Gregory proclaimed the mystery of thy Word made flesh, that thy Church might be built up in wisdom and strength: grant that we, through their prayers, and rejoicing in the Lord's presence among us, may with them be brought to know the power of thine unending love; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

3 January

The Most Holy Name of Jesus

ALMIGHTY God, who by thy blessed Apostle hast taught us that there is none other name given among men whereby we must be saved, but only the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ: grant, we beseech thee; that we may ever glory in this Name, and strive to make thy salvation known unto all mankind; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

4 January

St. Elizabeth Ann Seton, Religious

CSP: Memorial

O GOD, who didst crown with the gift of true faith Saint Elizabeth Ann Seton's burning zeal to find thee: grant by her intercession and example; that we may always seek thee with diligent

love and find thee in daily service with sincere faith; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

5 January

St. John Neumann, Bishop

CSP (USA): Memorial

O GOD, who didst call the Bishop Saint John Neumann, renowned for his charity and pastoral service, to shepherd thy people in America: grant, by his intercession; that, as we foster the Christian education of youth and are strengthened by the witness of brotherly love, we may constantly increase the family of thy Church; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

6 January

THE EPIPHANY OF THE LORD

(The Manifestation of Christ to the Gentiles)

Solemnity

See the Proper of the Church Year: The Epiphany of the Lord.

St. André Bessette, Religious

O LORD our God, who art friend of the lowly and who gavest to thy servant Saint André Bessette, a great devotion to Saint Joseph and a special commitment to the poor and afflicted: help us through his intercession to follow his example of prayer and love and so come to share with him in thy glory; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

7 January

St. André Bessette, Religious

(Canada) Memorial

Vide supra, 6 January.

St. Raymond of Penyafort, Priest

O GOD, who didst appoint blessed Raymond excellently to minister the Sacrament of Penance, and didst wondrously make for him a passage upon the waves of the sea: grant, we pray thee; that, at his intercession, we may bring forth fruits worthy of repentance, and be found meet to attain to the harbour of everlasting salvation; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

8 January

St. Raymond of Penyafort, Priest

(Canada)

Vide supra, 7 January.

12 January

St. Benedict Biscop, Abbot

O GOD, by whose gift the blessed Abbot Benedict left all things that he might be made perfect: grant unto all those who have entered upon the path of evangelical perfection; that they may neither look back nor linger in the way; but hastening to thee without stumbling, may lay hold on life eternal; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Marguerite Bourgeoys, Virgin (Canada)

From the Common of Virgins

13 January

St. Hilary, Bishop & Doctor of the Church

ALMIGHTY, everlasting God, whose servant Hilary steadfastly confessed thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ to be very God and very Man: grant that we may hold to this faith, and evermore magnify his holy Name; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

17 January

St. Anthony, Abbot

Memorial

MOST gracious God, who didst call thy servant Anthony to sell all that he had and to serve thee in the solitude of the desert: grant that we, through his intercession and following his example, may learn to deny ourselves and to love thee before all things; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

18 January — Earliest possible date of Septuagesima

20 January

St. Fabian, Pope & Martyr

O GOD, who dost support and defend us with the glorious witness and prayers of thy blessed Martyr Pope Fabian: grant us

so to go forward in his footsteps, and ever to rejoice in fellowship with him; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Sebastian, Martyr

GRANT unto us, we pray thee, O Lord, a spirit of fortitude: so that, taught by the glorious example of thy Martyr Saint Sebastian, we may learn to obey thee rather than men; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

21 January

St. Agnes, Virgin & Martyr

Memorial

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who dost choose the weak things of the world to confound those things that are strong: mercifully grant that we, who keep the festival of blessed Agnes thy Martyr, may perceive within ourselves the effect of her prayers; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

22 January

Day of Prayer for the Legal Protection of Unborn Children

(USA)

O GOD our Creator, we give thanks to thee, who alone hast the power to impart the breath of life as thou dost form each of us in our mother's womb: grant, we pray; that we, whom thou hast made stewards of creation, may remain faithful to this sacred trust and constant in safeguarding the dignity of every human life; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Vincent, Deacon & Martyr

(Canada)

ALMIGHTY God, by whose grace and power thy holy Deacon and Martyr Vincent triumphed over suffering and despised death: grant, we beseech thee, by his intercession; that enduring hardness, and waxing valiant in fight, we may with the noble army of Martyrs receive the crown of everlasting life; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

23 January

St. Vincent, Deacon & Martyr

(USA)

Vide supra, 22 January.

St. Marianne Cope, Religious

(USA)

From the Common of Holy Men & Women: For Religious.

24 January

St. Francis de Sales, Bishop & Doctor of the Church

Memorial

GOD of all holiness, who didst call thy Bishop Francis de Sales to bring many to Christ through his devout life, and to renew thy Church with patience and understanding: grant that through his intercession, we may, by word and example, reflect thy gentleness and love to all those whom we meet; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

25 January

THE CONVERSION OF ST. PAUL THE APOSTLE

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: Exultet celum laudibus

Second Evensong: Eterna Christi munera

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Let us celebrate the Conversion of Saint Paul the Apostle: for he, that was aforetime a persecutor, today became a chosen vessel: * wherefore Angels are gladsome, Archangels are jubilant, and unite in praising the Son of God in heaven.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

But when it pleased him, who separated me from my mother's womb, and called me by his grace and mercy, to reveal his Son in me among the nations: * immediately I conferred not with flesh and blood, neither went I to them that were Apostles before me.

O GOD, who, through the preaching of the blessed Apostle Paul, hast caused the light of the Gospel to shine throughout the world: grant, we beseech thee; that we, having his wonderful conversion in remembrance, may show forth our thankfulness unto thee for the same, by following the holy doctrine which he taught; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

26 January

Sts. Timothy & Titus, Bishops

Memorial

HEAVENLY Father, who didst send thine Apostle Paul to preach the Gospel, and gavest him Timothy and Titus to be his companions in the Faith: grant that, through their prayers, our fellowship in the Holy Spirit may bear witness to the Name of Jesus; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

27 January

St. Angela Merici, Virgin

O GOD, who through thy blessed Saint Angela didst cause a new household of Virgins consecrated to thy service to be established in thy Church: grant us, we pray thee, by her intercession, so to live after the manner of thy holy Angels; that, putting aside all things earthly, we may be found worthy to rejoice in everlasting felicity; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

28 January

St. Thomas Aquinas, Priest & Doctor of the Church

Memorial

EVERLASTING God, who didst enrich thy Church with the learning and holiness of thy servant Saint Thomas Aquinas: grant to all who seek thee a humble mind and a pure heart; that they may know thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth and the life; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

31 January

St. John Bosco, Priest

Memorial

O GOD, who didst raise up Saint John Bosco thy Confessor to be a father and teacher of the young, and through him with the aid of the Virgin Mary, didst will that new families should flourish in thy Church: grant, we beseech thee; that being kindled by the same fire of charity, we may have the strength to seek for souls, and to serve thee alone; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

FEBRUARY

2 February

THE PRESENTATION OF THE LORD (Candlemas)

Feast

First Evensong is celebrated only when the day of the Feast falls on Sunday.

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Quod chorus vatum*

Mattins: *O gloriosa femina*

Second Evensong: *Letabundus*

or *Quod chorus vatum*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

There was a man in Jerusalem whose name was Simeon: *
and the same man was righteous and devout, and awaiting
the consolation of Israel; and the Holy Ghost was upon him.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Today the Blessed Virgin Mary presented the Child Jesus
in the temple; * and Simeon, filled with the Holy Spirit,
received him into his arms, and blessed God for ever.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

When the parents brought in the Child Jesus, then Simeon
took him up in his arms, and blessed God, saying: * Lord,
now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace.

ALMIGHTY and everliving God, we humbly beseech thy
majesty: that, as thine Only Begotten Son was this day pre-
sented in the temple in substance of our flesh; so we may be presented
unto thee with pure and clean hearts, by the same thy Son Jesus
Christ our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the
Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

3 February

St. Blaise, Bishop & Martyr

O GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly festival of blessed Blaise, thy Martyr and Bishop: mercifully grant that, as we now observe his heavenly birthday; so we may likewise rejoice in his protection; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Ansgar, Bishop

ALmighty and gracious God, who didst send thy servant Ansgar to spread the Gospel among the Nordic peoples: through his intercession, we beseech thee to raise up, in this our generation, messengers of thy good tidings and heralds of thy kingdom; that the world may come to know the immeasurable riches of our Saviour Jesus Christ; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

4 February

St. Gilbert of Sempringham, Religious

From the Common of Holy Men & Women: For Religious

5 February

St. Agatha, Virgin & Martyr

Memorial

O GOD, who among the manifold works of thine almighty power hast bestowed even upon the gentleness of women strength to win the victory of martyrdom: grant, we beseech thee; that we, who on this day recall the heavenly birth of Saint Agatha, thy Virgin and Martyr, may so follow in her footsteps, that we may likewise attain unto thee; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

6 February

St. Paul Miki & Companions, Martyrs

Memorial

O GOD, the strength of all the Saints, who through the Cross wast pleased to call the Martyrs Saint Paul Miki and Companions to everlasting life: grant, we pray; that by their intercession we may hold with courage to the faith that we profess, even unto death; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

8 February

St. Jerome Emiliani, Priest

O GOD, the Father of mercies, who didst raise up blessed Jerome Emiliani to be a defender and father of the fatherless: vouchsafe, through his merits and intercession; that we may faithfully guard thy spirit of adoption, whereby we are called and are indeed thy children; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Josephine Bakhita, Virgin

O GOD, who didst lead Saint Josephine Bakhita from abject slavery to the dignity of being thy daughter and a bride of Christ: grant, we pray; that by her example we may show constant love for the Lord Jesus crucified, remaining steadfast in charity and prompt to show compassion; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

10 February

St. Scholastica, Virgin

Memorial

O GOD, who for a testimony to the path of innocence didst cause the soul of blessed Scholastica, thy Virgin, to enter heaven in the appearance of a dove: grant unto us, that by her merits and intercession we may walk in such innocence of life; that we may be worthy to attain to everlasting felicity; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

11 February

Our Lady of Lourdes

O GOD, who by the Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary didst consecrate a dwelling-place meet for thy Son: we humbly pray thee, that we, celebrating the apparition of the same Blessed Virgin, may obtain thy healing, both in body and soul; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

14 February

Sts. Cyril, Monk, & Methodius, Bishop

Memorial

HYMNS

Mattins: Jesu, Redemptor omnium

Evensong: Christe, pastorum

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

In holiness and righteousness they served before the Lord God of Israel all the days of their life: * therefore hath he put upon them a robe of honour and a crown of glory.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

These men are holy, for they are the very friends of God, and glorious heralds of divine truth: * their tongues were made the keys of the kingdom of heaven.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, we thank thee for thy servants Cyril and Methodius, whom thou didst call to preach the Gospel to the Slavic peoples: raise up, we pray thee, in this and every land, heralds and evangelists of thy Kingdom; that thy Church may make known the unsearchable riches of Christ, and may increase with the increase of God; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

17 February

Seven Holy Founders of the Servite Order

O LORD JESUS CHRIST, who for the remembrance of the sorrows of thy most holy Mother didst by the seven blessed Fathers enrich thy Church with the new household of her servants: mercifully grant that we may in such wise be joined to them in their sorrowing; that we may be made worthy to be partakers of their gladness; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

21 February

St. Peter Damian, Bishop & Doctor of the Church

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we may so follow the teaching and example of thy blessed Confessor Saint Peter Damian; that learning of him to despise all things earthly, we may attain in the end to everlasting felicity; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

22 February — Latest possible date of Septuagesima

22 February

THE CHAIR OF ST. PETER THE APOSTLE

Solemnity

HYMNS

First & Second Evensong: *Quodcumque in orbe*

Mattins: *Petrus beatus catenarum*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Thou art Shepherd of the sheep, and Prince of the Apostles; * God hath given unto thee, O Peter, the keys of the kingdom of heaven.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Thus said the Lord unto Simon Peter: * Whatsoever thou shalt bind on earth, shall be bound in heaven, and whatsoever thou shalt loose on earth, shall be loosed in heaven.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

This is he who wrought with great power before God, and all the earth is filled with his teaching: * may he intercede for the sins of all the people.

O ALMIGHTY God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandedst him earnestly to feed thy flock: make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same; that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

23 February

St. Polycarp, Bishop & Martyr

Memorial

FULFIL, O Lord, the petitions of thy servants who on this day devoutly reverence the passion of blessed Polycarp thy Martyr and Bishop: and accept us, together with him, as a whole burnt-offering dedicated unto thee; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

MARCH

3 March

St. Katharine Drexel, Virgin

(USA)

O GOD of love, who didst call Saint Katharine Drexel to teach the message of the Gospel and to bring the life of the Eucharist to the Native American and African American peoples: by her prayers and example, enable us to work for justice among the poor and the oppressed; and keep us undivided in love in the Eucharistic family of thy Church; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

4 March

St. Casimir

O GOD, who, amidst the pleasures of a temporal kingdom, didst endue thy blessed Saint Casimir with constancy to resist all temptations: grant, we beseech thee; that by his intercession, thy faithful people may learn to despise all things earthly, and to seek earnestly after all things heavenly; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

7 March

Sts. Perpetua & Felicitas, Martyrs

Memorial

O HOLY God, who gavest great courage to Saints Perpetua, Felicitas and their Companions: grant that, through their prayers, we may be worthy to climb the ladder of sacrifice, and be received into the garden of peace; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

8 March

St. John of God, Religious

O GOD, who didst cause blessed John, by the fire of thy love, to pass unhurt amid the flames, and through him didst enrich thy Church with a new offspring: grant, by the pleading of his merits; that our vices may be healed by the fire of thy charity, and that we may obtain thine eternal healing; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

9 March

St. Frances of Rome, Religious

O GOD, who amongst other gifts of thy grace, didst honour blessed Frances, thy handmaid, with the familiar converse of an Angel: grant, we beseech thee; that by the help of her intercession, we may be worthy to attain unto the fellowship of the Angels in thy heavenly kingdom; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

17 March

St. Patrick, Bishop, Patron of Ireland

O ALMIGHTY God, who in thy providence didst choose thy servant Patrick to be an apostle to the people of Ireland, to bring those who were wandering in darkness and error to the true light and knowledge of thee: grant us, by his intercession, so to walk in that light; that we may come at last to the light of everlasting life; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

18 March

St. Cyril of Jerusalem, Bishop & Doctor of the Church

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that at the intercession of thy blessed Bishop Saint Cyril, we may learn to know thee, the only true God, and Jesus Christ, whom thou hast sent; that we may be found worthy to be numbered for ever among the sheep that hear his voice; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

19 March

ST. JOSEPH, SPOUSE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Solemnity

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Te Joseph celebrant*

Mattins: *Iste quem læti*

Second Evensong: *Cælitum, Joseph*

First Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Then Joseph, being raised from sleep, did as the Angel of the Lord had bidden him: * and took unto him his wife.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

A wise and faithful steward: * whom the Lord made ruler over his household.

Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Good and faithful servant, * enter thou into the joy of thy Lord.

O GOD, who from the family of thy servant David didst raise up Saint Joseph to be the guardian of thine incarnate Son, and spouse of his Virgin Mother: give us grace to imitate his uprightness of life and his obedience to thy commands; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

22 March — Earliest possible date of Easter

23 March

St. Turibius de Mogrovejo, Bishop

O GOD, who gavest increase to thy Church through the apostolic labours and zeal for truth of the Bishop Saint Turibius: grant that the people consecrated to thee may always receive new growth in faith and holiness; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

25 March

THE ANNUNCIATION OF THE LORD (Lady Day)

Solemnity

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Ave Maris Stella*

Mattins: *O gloriosa femina*

Second Evensong: *Quem terra, pontus, ethera*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

The Angel came in unto Mary, saying: * Hail, Mary, full of grace, the Lord is with thee.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

The Angel Gabriel was sent to Mary: * a virgin espoused to Joseph.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

O Virgin Mother of God, whence the Light Eternal hath deigned to dawn upon us: * regard, we pray thee, the pleading of thy humble servants, that by thy holy intercessions we may merit to obtain the mansions eternal.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts: that, as we have known the Incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an Angel; so by his Cross and Passion we may be brought unto the glory of his Resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

APRIL

2 April

St. Francis of Paola, Hermit

O GOD, who, by exalting the humble, didst raise the blessed Confessor Francis to the glory of thy Saints: grant, we beseech thee; that, through his merits and example, we may attain with gladness unto the rewards promised to them that are lowly of heart; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

4 April

St. Isidore, Bishop & Doctor of the Church

O GOD, by whose providence blessed Isidore was sent to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

5 April

St. Vincent Ferrer, Priest

O GOD, who didst vouchsafe to illumine thy Church by the merits and preaching of blessed Vincent thy Confessor: grant to us thy servants; that we may both be instructed by his example, and by his advocacy be delivered from all adversities; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

7 April

St. John Baptist de la Salle, Priest

Memorial

O GOD, who for the Christian education of the poor, and for the confirmation of the young in the way of truth, didst raise up the holy Confessor John Baptist de la Salle, and through him didst gather a new family in the Church: graciously grant that by his intercession and example we, being kindled with zeal for thy glory in the salvation of souls, may be enabled to be made partakers of his crown in heaven;

through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

11 April

St. Stanislaus, Bishop & Martyr

Memorial

O GOD, for whose honour the glorious Bishop Stanislaus was slain by the swords of wicked men: grant, we beseech thee; that all who call upon him for succour, may obtain the saving effect of their petition; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

13 April

St. Martin I, Pope & Martyr

EVERLASTING Shepherd, favourably look upon thy flock: and keep it with perpetual protection, through the prayers of blessed Martin, thy Martyr and Supreme Pontiff, whom thou didst appoint to be shepherd of the whole Church; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

17 April

St. Kateri Tekakwitha, Virgin

(Canada): *Memorial*

Vide infra, 14 July.

18 April

Bl. Marie-Anne Blondin, Virgin

CSP (Canada)

From the Common of Virgins

21 April

St. Anselm of Canterbury, Bishop & Doctor of the Church

O EVERLASTING God, who gavest to thy Bishop Anselm singular gifts as a pastor and teacher: grant that we, like him, may desire thee with our whole heart; and, so desiring, may seek thee and, seeking, may find thee; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

23 April

St. George, Martyr, Patron of England

Memorial

O GOD of hosts, who didst so kindle the flame of love in the heart of thy servant George that he bore witness to the risen Lord by his life and by his death: grant us the same power of faith and love; that we, who rejoice in his triumphs, may come to share with him the fulness of the Resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

24 April

St. Fidelis of Sigmaringen, Priest & Martyr

O GOD, who didst enkindle blessed Fidelis with seraphic ardour of spirit in the propagation of the true Faith, and didst vouchsafe to adorn him with the palm of martyrdom, and with glorious miracles: we beseech thee; that, by his merits and intercession, thou wouldst so confirm us through thy grace in faith and charity; that in thy service we may be worthy to be found faithful, even unto death; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Adalbert, Bishop & Martyr

O GOD, who didst bestow the crown of martyrdom on the Bishop Saint Adalbert, as he burned with zeal for souls: grant, we pray, by his prayers; that the obedience of the flock may never fail the shepherds, nor the care of the shepherds be ever lacking to the flock; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

25 April

ST. MARK, EVANGELIST

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: *Sinæ sub alto vertice*

Evensong: *Christi perennes nuntii*

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

In the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four living creatures, having each of them six wings full of eyes on every side: and they rest not either by day or by night, saying: * Holy, holy, holy is the Lord God Almighty, which was, and which is, and which is to come, alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

For the wisdom of the ancients the holy Evangelists searched with diligent enquiry: * and by the Prophets' sayings did they establish the truth of their narration, alleluia.

O ALMIGHTY God, who hast instructed thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of thy Evangelist Saint Mark: give us grace; that, being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doctrine, we may be established in the truth of thy holy Gospel; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who livest and reignest with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

26 April

Our Lady of Good Counsel

(Canada)

From the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary

28 April

St. Peter Chanel, Priest & Martyr

O GOD, who for the spreading of thy Church didst crown Saint Peter Chanel with martyrdom: grant that, in these days of paschal joy, we may so celebrate the mysteries of Christ's Death and Resurrection as to bear worthy witness to newness of life; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Louis Grignion de Montfort, Priest

O GOD, who didst will to direct the steps of thy Priest Saint Louis de Montfort along the way of salvation and of the love of Christ, in the company of the Blessed Virgin: grant us, by his example; that, meditating on the mysteries of thy love, we may strive tirelessly for the building up of thy Church; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

29 April

St. Catherine of Siena, Virgin & Doctor of the Church *Memorial*

O MERCIFUL God, who gavest to thy servant Saint Catherine of Siena a wondrous love of the Passion of Christ: grant that, through her prayers; we thy people may be united to him in his majesty and rejoice for ever in the revelation of his glory; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

30 April

St. Pius V, Pope

O GOD, who, for the overthrow of the enemies of thy Church and for the restoring of divine worship, wast pleased to choose blessed Pius to be Supreme Pontiff: grant that we may be defended by his protection, and so cleave to thy service; that overcoming the devices of all our enemies, we may rejoice in perpetual peace; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Marie of the Incarnation, Religious (Canada): *Memorial*
From the Common of Holy Men & Women: For Religious

MAY

1 May

St. Joseph the Worker

O GOD, the Creator of all things, who hast appointed for mankind the law of labour: graciously grant that through the example and patronage of Saint Joseph we may accomplish the work that thou hast commanded, and attain unto the rewards that thou dost promise; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Pius V, Pope

CSP (Canada)

Vide supra, 30 April.

2 May

St. Athanasius, Bishop & Doctor of the Church

Memorial

EVERLIVING God, whose servant Athanasius bore witness to the mystery of the Word made flesh for our salvation: give us grace, with all thy Saints, to contend for the truth and to grow into the likeness of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

3 May

ST. PHILIP & ST. JAMES, APOSTLES

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: Claro paschali gaudio

Evensong: Tristes erant Apostoli

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Let not your heart be troubled, neither let it be afraid: ye believe in God, believe also in me: * in my Father's house are many mansions, alleluia, alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

If ye had known me, ye should have known my Father also: * and from henceforth ye know him, and have seen him, alleluia.

O ALMIGHTY God, whom truly to know is everlasting life: grant us perfectly to know thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth and the life; that, following the steps of thy holy Apostles,

Saint Philip and Saint James, we may steadfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

4 May

The English Martyrs

Memorial

O MERCIFUL God, who, when thy Church on earth was torn apart by the ravages of sin, didst raise up men and women in England who witnessed to their faith with courage and constancy: give unto thy Church that peace which is thy will, and grant that those who have been divided on earth may be reconciled in heaven and be partakers together in the vision of thy glory; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

6 May

St. John the Apostle in Eastertide

(Canada)

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

When John was sent into exile for insuperable constancy in preaching the Gospel: * he was deemed worthy to be oft consoled by the divine vision and voice, alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Jesus said to James and John, * Ye shall indeed drink of the cup that I drink of and with the baptism that I am baptised withal shall ye be baptised, alleluia.

O GOD, who with the oil of gladness didst anoint blessed John a companion in the tribulation and patience of the Lord Jesus: grant us likewise so to rejoice in the fellowship of Christ's sufferings; that when his glory shall be revealed, we may be glad with exceeding joy; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. François de Laval, Bishop

(Canada)

From the Common of Confessors: For a Bishop

8 May

Bl. Catherine of Saint Augustine, Virgin

(Canada)

From the Common of Virgins

10 May

St. Damien de Veuster, Priest

O FATHER of mercy, who gavest us in Saint Damien a shining witness of love for the poorest and most abandoned: grant that, by his intercession, as faithful witnesses of the heart of thy Son Jesus, we too may be servants of the most needy and rejected; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

12 May

Sts. Nereus & Achilles, Martyrs

GRANT, O Lord, that this holy festival of thy blessed Martyrs, Nereus and Achilles, may ever assist us in thy service: and that we may thereby be rendered worthy to walk after thy commandments; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Pancras, Martyr

MAY thy Church rejoice, O God, confident in the intercession of the Martyr Saint Pancras: and by his glorious prayers may she persevere in devotion to thee and stand ever firm; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

13 May

Our Lady of Fatima

O GOD, who didst choose the Mother of thy Son to be our Mother also: grant us that, persevering in penance and prayer for the salvation of the world, we may further more effectively each day the reign of Christ; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

14 May

ST. MATTHIAS, APOSTLE

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: *Exultet celum laudibus*

Evensong: *Eterna Christi munera*

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

After they had prayed, they gave forth their lots; and the lot fell upon Matthias: * and he was numbered with the eleven Apostles.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

In the regeneration, when the Son of Man sitteth upon the throne of his glory: * ye also will sit on twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel, saith the Lord.

O ALMIGHTY God, who into the place of the traitor Judas didst choose thy faithful servant Matthias to be of the number of the twelve Apostles: grant that thy Church, being alway preserved from false apostles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true pastors; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

15 May

St. Isidore

O ALMIGHTY God, to whom dost belong all creation, and who dost call us to serve thee by caring for the gifts that surround us: inspire us by the example of Saint Isidore to share our food with the hungry, and to work for the salvation of all people; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

18 May

St. John I, Pope & Martyr

O EVERLASTING Shepherd, mercifully look upon thy flock: and through blessed John, thy Martyr and Supreme Pontiff, whom thou didst appoint to be shepherd of the whole Church; keep her with thy perpetual protection; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

19 May

Sts. Dunstan, Ethelwold, & Oswald, Bishops

WE beseech thee, O Lord, graciously to hear the prayers which we offer unto thee on this festival of thy Bishops Dunstan, Ethelwold, and Oswald: that like as they were found worthy to do thee faithful service in reforming and governing thy Church; so, by their example, we too may have a singular zeal for upholding thy household; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

20 May

St. Bernardine of Siena, Priest

O LORD Jesus Christ, who didst endue blessed Bernardine, thy Confessor, with pre-eminent love of thy most holy Name: we beseech thee; that, by the virtue of his merits and intercession, thou wouldest graciously pour into our hearts the spirit of love towards thee; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

21 May

St. Christopher Magallanes, Priest, & Companions, Martyrs

ALMIGHTY and eternal God, who madest Saint Christopher Magallanes and his Companions faithful to Christ the King even unto martyrdom: grant us, through their intercession; that, persevering in confession of the true faith, we may always hold fast to the commandments of thy love; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Eugène de Mazenod, Bishop

(Canada)

From the Common of Confessors: For a Bishop

22 May

St. Rita of Cascia, Religious

BESTOW upon us, we pray, O Lord, the wisdom and strength of the Cross, with which thou wert pleased to endow Saint Rita: so that, suffering in every tribulation with Christ, we may participate ever more deeply in his Paschal Mystery; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Bl. Louis-Zéphirin Moreau, Bishop

(Canada)

From the Common of Confessors: For a Bishop

25 May

St. Bede the Venerable, Priest & Doctor of the Church

O GOD, who hast caused thy Church to shine with the learning of blessed Bede, thy Confessor and Doctor: mercifully grant that we thy servants may ever be enlightened by his wisdom, and holpen for his merits' sake; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Gregory VII, Pope

O GOD, the strength of them that put their trust in thee, who didst stablish thy blessed Confessor and Pope Gregory with the strength of constancy to defend the freedom of thy Church: grant, we pray thee; that by his prayers and good example, we may valiantly conquer all things contrary to our salvation; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Mary Magdalene de' Pazzi, Virgin

O GOD, lover of virginity, who didst adorn with heavenly gifts the Virgin Saint Mary Magdalene de' Pazzi, setting her on fire with thy love: grant, we pray; that we, who honour her today, may imitate her example of purity and love; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

26 May

St. Philip Neri, Priest

Memorial

O GOD, who didst exalt thy blessed Confessor Philip to the glory of thy Saints: mercifully grant that we, who rejoice in his festival, may learn to follow rightly the example of his virtues; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

27 May

St. Augustine of Canterbury, Bishop

O GOD, who by the preaching and miracles of blessed Augustine thy Confessor and Bishop, hast enlightened the English people with the light of the true faith: mercifully grant that by his inter-

cession the hearts of them that have gone astray may return to the unity of thy truth; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

31 May

THE VISITATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: *Mundi salus affutura*

Evensong: *Fecundata senectutis*

or: Festum matris gloriose

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

When Elizabeth heard the salutation of Mary, she spake out with a loud voice, and said: * Why is this granted me, that the mother of my Lord should come to me? alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

The Virgin of all virgins exulteth in God her Saviour; through her the seed of Abraham by special grace is holpen: * according to the promises made known unto the fathers, brighter than noontide ray serene, the Word was sent from heaven, alleluia.

O GOD, who didst lead the Blessed Virgin Mary to visit Elizabeth, to their exceeding joy and comfort: grant unto thy people; that as Mary did rejoice to be called the Mother of the Lord, so we may ever rejoice to believe the Incarnation of thine Only Begotten Son; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Saturday after the First Sunday after Trinity:

The Immaculate Heart of the Blessed Virgin Mary

Memorial

ALmighty and everlasting God, who in the Heart of the Blessed Virgin Mary didst prepare an habitation meet for the Holy Spirit: mercifully grant that we, celebrating with devout mind the festival of the same Immaculate Heart, may be enabled to live after thine own heart; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

JUNE

1 June

St. Justin, Martyr

Memorial

O GOD, who through the foolishness of the Cross didst wondrously teach blessed Justin Martyr the excellent knowledge of Jesus Christ: grant to us by his intercession; that, driving away the errors that beset us, we may attain unto steadfastness of faith; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

2 June

Sts. Marcellinus & Peter, Martyrs

O GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly festival of thy Martyrs Marcellinus and Peter: grant, we beseech thee; that as we do rejoice in their merits, so we may be enkindled to follow them in all virtuous and godly living; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

3 June

St. Charles Lwanga & Companions, Martyrs

Memorial

O GOD, who hast made the blood of Martyrs to be the seed of Christians: mercifully grant that the field which is thy Church, watered with the blood shed by Saints Charles Lwanga and his Companions, may be fertile and always yield thee an abundant harvest; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

5 June

St. Boniface, Bishop & Martyr

Memorial

O GOD, who raised up the holy Bishop and Martyr Saint Boniface from the English nation to enlighten many peoples with the Gospel of Christ: grant, we pray; that we may hold fast in our hearts that faith which he taught with his lips and sealed with his blood; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

6 June

St. Norbert, Bishop

O GOD, who didst make blessed Norbert, thy Confessor and Bishop, an illustrious preacher of thy Word, and through him didst render thy Church fruitful with a new offspring: grant, we beseech thee; that by his intercession and merits, we may be enabled by thy help to practise what he taught, both in word and deed; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

9 June

St. Ephrem, Deacon & Doctor of the Church

O GOD, who didst will to illumine thy Church with the wondrous learning and splendid merits of blessed Ephrem, thy Confessor and Doctor: we humbly beseech thee, at his intercession; that thou wouldst ever defend her by thy continual power against the snares of error and wickedness; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Columba, Abbot

WE pray thee, O Lord, inspire our hearts with the desire of heavenly glory: and grant that we, bringing our sheaves with us, may hither attain where the holy Abbot Columba shineth like a star before thee; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

11 June

St. Barnabas, Apostle

Memorial

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends: * ye are my friends, saith the Lord.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Barnabas was a good man, and full of the Holy Spirit and of faith: * and much people was added unto the Lord.

Or:

Ye have not chosen me but I have chosen you, and ordained you: * that ye should go and bring forth fruit.

O LORD God Almighty, who didst endue thy holy Apostle Barnabas with singular gifts of the Holy Spirit: leave us not, we beseech thee, destitute of thy manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them always to thy honour and glory; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

13 June — Latest possible date of Pentecost

13 June

St. Anthony of Padua, Priest & Doctor of the Church

Memorial

GRANT, O Lord, that the solemn festival of thy holy Confessor Saint Anthony may bring gladness to thy Church: that being defended by thy succour in all things spiritual, we may be found worthy to attain to everlasting felicity; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

16 June

St. Richard of Chichester, Bishop

MOST merciful Redeemer, who gavest to thy Bishop Richard a love of learning, a zeal for souls, and a devotion to the poor: grant that, encouraged by his example, and aided by his prayers, we may know thee more clearly, love thee more dearly, and follow thee more nearly, day by day; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

19 June

St. Romuald, Abbot

O GOD, who through Saint Romuald didst renew the manner of life of hermits in thy Church: grant, we beseech thee; that, denying ourselves and following Christ, we may merit to reach the heavenly realms on high; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

20 June

St. Alban, Martyr

O ETERNAL Father, who, when the Gospel of Christ first came to England, didst gloriously confirm the faith of Alban by making him the first to win the martyr's crown: grant that, assisted by his prayers and following his example in the fellowship of the Saints, we may worship thee, the living God, and faithfully witness to Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

21 June

St. Aloysius Gonzaga, Religious

Memorial

O GOD, the giver of all spiritual gifts, who in the angelic youth of thy blessed Saint Aloysius didst unite a wondrous penitence to a wondrous innocence of life: grant, by his merits and intercession; that although we have not followed the pattern of his innocence, yet we may imitate the example of his penitence; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

22 June

Sts. John Fisher, Bishop, & Thomas More, Martyrs

Memorial

HYMNS

Mattins: *Rex gloriose Martyrum*

Evensong: *Sanctorum meritis*

O GOD, who didst raise up amongst the English people thy blessed Martyrs John and Thomas to be defenders of the Faith and to witness to the primacy of the Roman Church: grant by their merits and prayers; that in the profession of one Faith we may all be made one in Christ, and in him continue to be at one with one another; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

23 June

St. Paulinus of Nola, Bishop

O GOD, who to them that forsake all things in this world for thee, hast promised a hundredfold in the world to come: graciously grant, that, following in the footsteps of thy holy Bishop Paulinus, we may be enabled to dispise earthly things and to seek only things heavenly; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sts. Hilda, Etheldreda, Mildred, & All Holy Nuns

O GOD, by whose grace thy holy Nuns, blessed Hilda, Etheldreda, and Mildred, enkindled with the fire of thy love, became burning and shining lights in thy Church: grant, by their merits and prayers; that we also may be aflame with the spirit of love and discipline, and may ever walk before thee as children of light; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

24 June

THE NATIVITY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST

Solemnity

On the Eve:

HYMN

First Evensong: *Ut queant laxis*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

When Zacharias went into the temple, there appeared unto him the Angel Gabriel: * standing on the right side of the altar of incense.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that thy family may walk in the way of salvation: that following the teachings of thy holy Forerunner, Saint John, we may attain in safety to him whom he foretold, thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

On the Day:

HYMNS

Mattins: *O nimis felix*

Second Evensong: *Antra deserti teneris sub annis*

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

The mouth of Zacharias was opened, and he prophesied, saying: * Blessed be the God of Israel.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

The child that is born unto us is more than a prophet; for this is he of whom the Saviour saith: * Among them that are born of women, there hath not risen one greater than John the Baptist.

ALmighty God, by whose providence thy servant Saint John the Baptist was wonderfully born, and sent to prepare the way of thy Son our Saviour, by preaching of repentance: make us so to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching; and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truth's sake; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

27 June

St. Cyril of Alexandria, Bishop & Doctor of the Church

O GOD, who didst strengthen thy blessed Confessor and Bishop Saint Cyril, invincibly to maintain the divine motherhood of the Blessed Virgin Mary: vouchsafe that at his intercession we, believing her to be indeed the Mother of God, may as her children rejoice in her protection; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Bl. Nykyta Budka & Vasyl Velychkowsky, Bishops & Martyrs (Canada)
From the Common of Martyrs: For Several Martyrs

28 June

St. Irenaeus, Bishop & Martyr

Memorial

O GOD, who didst bestow upon blessed Irenaeus, thy Martyr and Bishop, grace to overcome false doctrine by the teaching of the truth, and to establish thy Church in peace and prosperity: we beseech thee; that thou wouldest give thy people constancy in thy true religion, and grant us thy peace all the days of our life; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

29 June

ST. PETER & ST. PAUL, APOSTLES

Solemnity

Hymn for First Evensong: *Annuë, Christe*

First Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Most illustrious of earth's Princes, forasmuch as in their lives they loved one another: * so also in death they were not divided.

O GOD, who didst give such grace unto thy holy Apostles Saint Peter and Saint Paul, that they were enabled to bear witness to the truth by their death: grant unto thy Church that, as in the beginning she was enlightened by their teaching, so by their intercession she may continue in the same unto the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

On the Day:

HYMNS

Mattins: Exultet celum laudibus

Second Evensong: Aurea luce et decore rosea

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Then Simon Peter answered him, Lord, to whom shall we go? * Thou hast the words of eternal life.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Peter the Apostle, and Paul the Gentiles' teacher: * these have instructed us in thy law, O Lord.

O GOD, who hast hallowed this day by the martyrdom of thine Apostles Peter and Paul: grant unto thy Church, in all things, to follow the precepts of those through whom she received the beginning of religion: through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

30 June

The First Martyrs of the Holy Roman Church

O GOD, who didst consecrate the abundant first fruits of the Roman Church by the blood of the Martyrs: grant, we beseech thee; that with firm courage we may together draw strength from so great a struggle and ever rejoice at the triumph of faithful love; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

JULY

1 July

St. Junípero Serra, Priest

O GOD, who by thine ineffable mercy hast been pleased through the labours of thy Priest Saint Junípero Serra to count many American peoples within thy Church: grant by his intercession; that we may so join our hearts to thee in love, as to carry always and everywhere before all people the image of thine Only Begotten Son; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

3 July

ST. THOMAS, APOSTLE

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: Exultet celum laudibus

Evensong: Eterna Christi munera

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Because thou hast seen me, Thomas, thou hast believed: *
blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed,
alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

O Thomas Didymus, through Christ who suffered thee to touch him, * we implore thee, by thy prayers for us on high, to aid us in our miseries, lest we be doomed with the lost when the Judge appeareth.

ALMIGHTY and everliving God, who for the greater confirmation of the faith didst suffer thy holy Apostle Thomas to be doubtful in thy Son's Resurrection: grant us so perfectly, and without all doubt, to believe in thy Son Jesus Christ; that our faith in thy sight may never be reproved; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

4 July

St. Elizabeth of Portugal

(Canada)

O GOD, the author of peace and lover of charity, who didst adorn Saint Elizabeth of Portugal with a marvellous grace for reconciling those in conflict: grant, through her intercession; that we may

become peacemakers, and so be called children of God; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

5 July

St. Anthony Zaccaria, Priest

GRANT us, O Lord God Almighty: that we, being filled with the spirit of thy blessed Apostle Saint Paul, may learn that pre-eminent knowledge of Christ Jesus, whereby thou didst wondrously teach blessed Anthony Mary to establish in thy Church new households of priests and virgins; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Elizabeth of Portugal

(USA)

Vide supra, 4 July.

6 July

St. Maria Goretti, Virgin & Martyr

O GOD, the author of innocence and lover of chastity, who didst bestow the grace of martyrdom on thy handmaid, the Virgin Saint Maria Goretti, in her youth: grant, we pray, through her intercession; that, as thou gavest her a crown for her steadfastness, so we too may be firm in obeying thy commandments; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

9 July

St. Augustine Zhao Rong, Priest, & Companions, Martyrs

O GOD, who in thy wonderful providence hast strengthened thy Church through the confession of the Martyrs Saint Augustine Zhao and Companions: grant that thy people, faithful to the mission entrusted to them, may enjoy ever greater freedom, and witness to the truth before the world; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Our Lady of the Atonement CSP

O GOD, who dost gather together those that have been scattered, and who dost preserve those that have been gathered: we beseech thee, through the intercession of the most Blessed Virgin Mary, Our Lady of the Atonement; that thou wouldest pour out upon thy Church the grace of unity and send thy Holy Spirit upon all

mankind, that they may be one; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

11 July

St. Benedict, Abbot

Memorial

HYMNS

Mattins: *Quid tu, relictis urbibus*

Evensong: *Tua beandos gloria*

O ETERNAL God, who didst make thy Abbot Saint Benedict a wise master in the school of thy service, and a guide for many called into the common life to follow the rule of Christ: grant that we may put thy love above all things, and seek with joy the way of thy commandments; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

13 July

St. Henry

O GOD, whose abundant grace prepared Saint Henry to be raised by thee in a wonderful way from the cares of earthly rule to heavenly realms: grant, we pray, through his intercession; that amid the uncertainties of this world, we may hasten towards thee in perfect purity of heart; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

14 July

St. Kateri Tekakwitha, Virgin

Memorial

O GOD, who didst desire the Virgin Saint Kateri Tekakwitha to flower among Native Americans in a life of innocence: grant, through her intercession; that when all are gathered into thy Church from every nation, tribe, and tongue, they may magnify thee in a single canticle of praise; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Camillus de Lellis, Priest

(Canada)

O GOD, who for the comfort of souls striving in their last agony, didst adorn Saint Camillus with singular gifts of charity: we beseech thee, by his merits, to pour upon us the spirit of thy love; that in the hour of our death, we may be worthy to overcome the enemy

and to attain to the heavenly crown; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

15 July

St. Bonaventure, Bishop & Doctor of the Church

Memorial

O GOD, by whose providence blessed Bonaventure was sent to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have learned of him the doctrine of life on earth, so we may be found worthy to have him for our advocate in heaven; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

16 July

Our Lady of Mount Carmel

MAY the venerable intercession of the glorious Virgin Mary come to our aid, we pray thee, O Lord: so that, fortified by her protection, we may reach the mountain which is Christ; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

18 July

St. Camillus de Lellis, Priest

(USA)

Vide supra, 14 July.

20 July

St. Apollinaris, Bishop & Martyr

O GOD, who dost reward the souls of the faithful and who hast hallowed this day by the martyrdom of blessed Apollinaris, thy Bishop: grant unto us, thy servants; that we who keep his festival, may by his prayers obtain the pardon of thy mercy; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

21 July

St. Lawrence of Brindisi, Priest & Doctor of the Church

O GOD, who didst bestow on blessed Lawrence of Brindisi, thy Confessor and Doctor, the spirit of wisdom and fortitude to endure every labour for the glory of thy Name and the salvation of souls: grant us, in the same spirit, both to perceive what we ought to do, and by his intercession to perform the same; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

22 July

ST. MARY MAGDALENE

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: O Maria, noli flere

Evensong: Collaudemus Magdalene

or: Lauda, mater ecclesia

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Mary anointed the feet of Jesus, and wiped them with her hair: * and the house was filled with the odour of the ointment.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

O how infinite is God's mercy! * How unceasing his goodness! A sinful woman becometh an heir of the kingdom; she that wept rejoiceth; of joy she knoweth no ending: O, may her intercessions avail to gain us rest everlasting!

O ALMIGHTY God, whose blessed Son did call and sanctify Mary Magdalene to be a witness to his Resurrection: mercifully grant that by thy grace, and assisted by her prayers, we may be healed of all our infirmities, and always serve thee in the power of his endless life; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

23 July

St. Bridget of Sweden, Religious

O GOD Most High, the Creator of all mankind: we bless thy holy Name for the virtue and grace which thou hast given unto holy women in all ages, especially Saint Bridget; and we pray that her intercession and the example of her faith and purity may inspire many souls in this generation to look unto thee, and to follow thy blessed Son Jesus Christ our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

24 July

St. Sharbel Makhlūf, Priest

O GOD, who didst call the Priest Saint Sharbel Makhlūf to the solitary combat of the desert and imbued him with all manner of devotion: grant us, we pray thee; that, being made imitators of the Lord's Passion, we may merit to be coheirs of his kingdom; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

25 July

ST. JAMES, APOSTLE

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: Exultet celum laudibus

Evensong: Eterna Christi munera

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

When Herod the king stretched forth his hands to do evil to certain of the Church: * he killed James, the brother of John, with the sword.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Jesus said unto James and John, Ye shall indeed drink of the cup that I drink of: * and with the baptism that I am baptised withal shall ye be baptised.

GRANT, O merciful God, that as thine holy Apostle Saint James, leaving his father and all that he had, without delay was obedient unto the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him: so we, forsaking all worldly and carnal affections; may be evermore ready to follow thy holy commandments; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

26 July

St. Joachim & St. Anne, Parents of the Blessed Virgin Mary

Memorial / (Canada): Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: In Anna puerpero

Evensong: Omnia sanctorum concio

or: Ave mater Anna

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

There shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse: * and all the earth shall be filled with the glory of the Lord, and all flesh shall see the salvation of our God.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Rejoice, O glorious Matron, for thy prayers are heard: * thou hast borne the Mother of all our hopes, the Mother of Jesus, alleluia.

O GOD, who didst choose blessed Joachim and holy Anne that of them might be born the Mother of thine Only Begotten Son: grant unto us, at their intercession, a place in the fellowship of thine elect, wherein for ever to praise thee for thy loving-kindness; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

29 July

St. Martha

Memorial

ALMIGHTY and most merciful God, whose Son did vouchsafe to be welcomed in the home of blessed Martha: grant, we beseech thee, by the merits of her who lovingly served him; that we of thy mercy may be received into our heavenly home; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

30 July

St. Peter Chrysologus, Bishop & Doctor of the Church

O GOD, who madest the Bishop Saint Peter Chrysologus an illustrious preacher of thy incarnate Word: grant, through his intercession; that we may constantly ponder in our hearts the mysteries of thy salvation and faithfully manifest them in our lives; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

31 July

St. Ignatius of Loyola, Priest

Memorial

O GOD, who for the greater glory of thy Name, didst endue thy Church militant with an increase of strength through the life and labours of blessed Ignatius: grant us, by his help and example, so to wage our earthly warfare; that with him we may be found worthy of a heavenly crown; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

AUGUST

1 August

St. Alphonsus Mary de Liguori, Bishop & Doctor of the Church *Memorial*

O GOD, who didst inflame blessed Alphonsus, thy Confessor and Bishop, with zeal for souls, and didst through him enrich thy Church with a new offspring: we beseech thee; that being taught by his wholesome precepts and strengthened by his example, we may be enabled to attain in gladness unto thee; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

2 August

St. Eusebius of Vercelli, Bishop

LEAD us, O Lord God, to imitate the constancy of Saint Eusebius in affirming the divinity of thy Son: that, by preserving the faith he taught as thy Bishop, we may merit a share in the very life of the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Peter Julian Eymard, Priest

O GOD, who didst adorn Saint Peter Julian Eymard with a wonderful love for the sacred mysteries of the Body and Blood of thy Son: graciously grant that we, too, may be worthy to receive the delights he drew from this divine banquet; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

4 August

St. John Mary Vianney, Priest

Memorial

ALMIGHTY and merciful God, who didst wonderfully endure Saint John Vianney with pastoral zeal and a continual desire for prayer and penance: grant, we beseech thee; that by his example and intercession, we may win the souls of our brethren for Christ, and with them attain glory everlasting; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

5 August

Dedication of the Basilica of Saint Mary Major

ALMIGHTY God, who by the obedience of Mary didst repair the sin of Eve: grant that we who venerate the glorious and ever-Virgin Mother, may imitate her purity, rejoice in her succour, and share her triumph; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Bl. Frédéric Janssoone, Priest

CSP (Canada)

From the Common of Confessors: For a Priest

6 August

THE TRANSFIGURATION OF THE LORD

Feast

First Evensong is celebrated only when the day of the Feast falls on Sunday.

HYMNS

First Evensong : *Celestis formam glorie*

Mattins: *O nata Lux de Lumine*

Second Evensong: *O Sator rerum reparator ævi*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Tell the vision which ye have seen to no man: * until the Son of Man be risen from the dead.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

And behold a voice out of the cloud, which said, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; * hear ye him, alleluia.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

And when the disciples heard it, they fell on their face, and were sore afraid: * and Jesus came and touched them, and said, Arise, and be not afraid, alleluia.

O GOD, who on the holy mount didst reveal to chosen witnesses thine Only Begotten Son wonderfully transfigured, in raiment white and glistening: mercifully grant that we, being delivered from the disquietude of this world, may be permitted to behold the King in his beauty; who with thee, O Father, and thee, O Holy Spirit, liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

7 August

St. Sixtus II, Pope & Martyr, & Companions, Martyrs

O GOD, who dost vouchsafe unto us to celebrate the heavenly birthday of thy holy Martyrs, blessed Pope Sixtus and his Companions: grant us to rejoice in the perpetual felicity of their fellowship in heaven; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Cajetan, Priest

O GOD, who didst give to thy blessed Confessor Cajetan to live after the likeness of thine Apostles: grant to us also, by his intercession and example, to put our trust in thee, and to seek after heavenly things alone; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

8 August

St. Dominic, Priest

Memorial

ALMIGHTY God, whose Priest Dominic grew in the knowledge of thy truth, and formed an order of preachers to proclaim the faith of Christ: by thy grace, grant to all thy people a love for thy word and a longing to share the Gospel; that the whole world may be filled with the knowledge of thee and of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

9 August

St. Teresa Benedicta of the Cross, Virgin & Martyr

O GOD of our fathers, who didst lead the blessed Martyr Saint Teresa Benedicta of the Cross to know thy crucified Son and imitate him even unto death: mercifully grant that, by her intercession, all men may know Christ as Saviour, and through him come to thine eternal vision; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

10 August

ST. LAWRENCE, DEACON & MARTYR

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: Martyr Dei, qui unicum

Evensong: Deus tuorum militum

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

On the iron grate, O God, I denied thee not; and when fire was kindled beneath me, O Christ, I confessed thee: * thou hast proved my heart and hast visited me in the night-season; thou hast tried me with fire, and hast found no wickedness in me.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Blessed Lawrence, when laid and burning on the iron grating, spoke to the impious tyrant, saying, The feast is ready; turn and eat: * for the Church's treasures, which thou claimest, have been garnered up in heaven by the hands of the poor and needy.

ALMIGHTY God, who didst endue blessed Lawrence with power to overcome the fires of his torments: give us grace, we beseech thee, to quench the flames of our sins; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

11 August

St. Clare, Virgin

Memorial

GRACIOUSLY hear us, O God of our salvation: that we who rejoice in the festival of blessed Clare, thy Virgin, may grow in the knowledge and love of true devotion; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

12 August

St. Jane Frances de Chantal, Religious

O GOD, who madest Saint Jane Frances de Chantal radiant with outstanding merits in divers paths of life in the way of perfection: grant us, through her intercession; that, walking faithfully in our vocation, we may ever be examples of thy shining light; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

13 August

Sts. Pontian, Pope, & Hippolytus, Priest, Martyrs

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, who on this day devoutly observe the festival of thy holy Martyrs, blessed Pontian and Hippolytus, may thereby increase in godliness to the attainment of everlasting salvation; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

14 August

St. Maximilian Mary Kolbe, Priest & Martyr

Memorial

MOST gracious God, who didst fill thy Priest and Martyr Maximilian Kolbe with zeal for thine house and love of his neighbour: vouchsafe that, holpen by the prayers of this devoted servant of the immaculate Mother of God; we too may strive to serve others for thy glory, and become like unto thy dear Son, who loved his own even unto the end; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

15 August

THE ASSUMPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Solemnity

HYMN

First Evensong: *O quam glorifica*

or: O prima, Virgo, prodita

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Blessed is the lineage whence Christ proceeded: * how glorious is the Virgin who bare the King of heaven.

O GOD, who didst vouchsafe to choose the virgin womb of Blessed Mary wherein to make thy dwelling: grant, we beseech thee; that, being defended by her protection, we may be enabled to take part with gladness in her festival: through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

On the Day:

HYMNS

Mattins: *Aurora velut fulgida*

Second Evensong: *Solis, O Virgo, radiis amicta*

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Who is she that looketh forth as the morning: * fair as the moon, clear as the sun, and terrible as an army with banners?

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Today the blessed Virgin went up into heaven: * rejoice ye, for with Christ she reigneth for ever and ever.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who didst assume the Immaculate Virgin Mary, Mother of thy Son, in body and soul to the glory of heaven: grant us, we beseech thee; that being ever intent on things above, we may be worthy to be partakers of her glory hereafter; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

16 August

St. Stephen of Hungary

GRANT thy Church, we pray, Almighty God: that she may have Saint Stephen of Hungary, who fostered her growth while a king on earth, as her glorious defender in heaven; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

19 August

St. John Eudes, Priest

O GOD, who didst wonderfully choose thy Priest Saint John Eudes to proclaim the unfathomable riches of Christ: grant us, by his example and teachings; that, growing in knowledge of thee, we may live faithfully by the light of the Gospel; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

20 August

St. Bernard, Abbot & Doctor of the Church

Memorial

O GOD, by whose grace the blessed Abbot Bernard, kindled with the fire of thy love, became a burning and a shining light in thy Church: grant, at his intercession; that we may be inflamed with the same spirit of love, and ever walk before thee as children of light; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

21 August

St. Pius X, Pope

Memorial

O GOD, who for the defence of the Catholic faith, and the restoring of all things in Christ, didst fill thy Supreme Pontiff, Saint Pius the Tenth, with heavenly wisdom and apostolic fortitude: graciously grant that, following his teaching and example, we may attain unto eternal rewards; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

22 August

The Queenship of the Blessed Virgin Mary

Memorial

GRANT to us, we beseech thee, O Lord: that we, who celebrate the festival of the Blessed Virgin Mary our Queen, being defended by her succour, may obtain peace in this world, and glory in that which is to come; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

23 August

St. Rose of Lima, Virgin

ALMIGHTY God, the giver of all good gifts, who didst will that Saint Rose, bedewed with heavenly graces, should blossom forth among the peoples of the Americas as a flower of virginity and suffering: grant to us thy servants, so to run after her in the fragrance of her sweetness; that we may be found worthy to be made a sweet savour unto Christ our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

24 August

ST. BARTHOLOMEW, APOSTLE

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: Exultet celum laudibus

Evensong: Eterna Christi munera

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Jesus said unto his Apostles, He that is greatest among you, let him be as the younger: * and he that is chief, as he that doth serve. I am among you as he that serveth.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Jesus said unto his Apostles, I appoint unto you a kingdom: * and ye shall sit on thrones judging the twelve tribes of Israel.

O ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who didst give to thine Apostle Bartholomew grace truly to believe and to preach thy Word: grant, we beseech thee unto thy Church; to love that Word which he believed, and both to preach and receive the same; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

25 August

St. Louis

O GOD, who didst exalt blessed Louis from the cares of earthly rule to the glory of thy heavenly kingdom: grant, we pray thee, through his intercession; that, by fulfilling our duties on earth, we may be made heirs of the King of kings, even Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Joseph Calasanz, Priest

O GOD, who didst adorn the Priest Saint Joseph Calasanz with such charity and patience that he laboured tirelessly to educate children and endow them with every virtue: grant, we pray; that we, who venerate him as a teacher of wisdom, may constantly imitate his work for thy truth; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

27 August

St. Monica

Memorial

O GOD, who art the Comforter of them that mourn, and the Salvation of them that hope in thee, who didst graciously regard the tearful pleading of blessed Monica for the conversion of her son Augustine: grant, we beseech thee, at their united intercession; that we may truly lament our sins and be made worthy to obtain thy gracious pardon; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

28 August

St. Augustine of Hippo, Bishop & Doctor of the Church

Memorial

O MERCIFUL Lord, who didst turn Saint Augustine from his sins to be a faithful Bishop and teacher: grant that we may follow him in penitence and godly discipline; till our restless hearts find their rest in thee; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

29 August

The Passion of St. John the Baptist

Memorial / (Canada): Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: Præcursorem Summi Regis

Evensong: Deus tuorum militum

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Herod sent an executioner, and gave him commandment to behead John in the prison: * and when his disciples heard of it, they straightway came and took up his body, and laid it in a tomb.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

The disciples of blessed John the Baptist came and took up his body: * and laid it in a tomb.

O GOD, who didst send thy messenger, Saint John the Baptist, to be the forerunner of the Lord, and to glorify thee by his death: grant that we, who have received the truth of thy most holy Gospel, may bear our witness thereunto; and after his example and aided by his prayers, constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truth's sake; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

30 August

Sts. Margaret Clitherow, Anne Line, & Margaret Ward, Martyrs

STEADFAST God: as we honour the fidelity in life and constancy in death of thy holy Martyrs Margaret Clitherow, Anne Line, and Margaret Ward: we pray thee to raise up in our day women of courage and resource to care for thy household the Church; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

31 August

St. Aidan, Bishop, & the Saints of Lindisfarne

O EVERLASTING God, who didst send thy gentle Bishop Aidan to proclaim the Gospel in Britain: grant that, aided by his prayers, we may live after his teaching in simplicity, humility, and love for the poor; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

SEPTEMBER

2 September

Bl. André Grasset, Priest & Martyr

CSP (Canada)

From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr

3 September

St. Gregory the Great, Pope & Doctor of the Church

Memorial

ALMIGHTY and merciful God, who didst raise up thy servant Pope Gregory to be the servant of the servants of God, and didst inspire him to send missionaries to preach the Gospel to the English people: preserve in thy Church the Catholic and Apostolic Faith they taught; that thy people, being fruitful in every good work, may receive the crown of glory that fadeth not away; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

4 September

St. Cuthbert, Bishop

ALMIGHTY God, who didst call thy servant Cuthbert from tending sheep to follow thy Son and to be a shepherd of thy people: in thy mercy, grant that we may so follow his example; that we may bring those who are lost home to thy fold; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Bl. Dina Bélanger, Virgin

(Canada)

From the Common of Virgins

8 September

THE NATIVITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: O gloriosa femina

Evensong: Ecce solemnae

or: Ave Radix Jesse

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Today let us celebrate, with duteous solemnity, the Nativity of God's all-holy Mother, the ever-Virgin Mary: * from whom the Son of the Highest proceeded, alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Let us celebrate the worshipful Nativity of the blessed and glorious Virgin Mary: * whose lowliness the Lord regarded, when, at the word of an Angel, she conceived the world's Redeemer, alleluia.

O LORD, we beseech thee, bestow on thy servants the gift of heavenly grace: that as our redemption began to dawn in the child-bearing of the Blessed Virgin Mary; so this festival of her Nativity may yield us an increase of peace; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

9 September

St. Peter Claver, Priest

Memorial

O GOD, who madest Saint Peter Claver a slave of slaves and strengthened him with wonderful charity and patience as he came to their help: grant, through his intercession; that, seeking the things of Jesus Christ, we may love our neighbour in deeds and in truth; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

12 September

The Most Holy Name of Mary

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that thy faithful people who rejoice in the name and protection of the most holy Virgin Mary, may by her loving intercession be delivered from all evils on earth and be found worthy to come to everlasting joys in heaven; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

13 September

St. John Chrysostom, Bishop & Doctor of the Church

Memorial

O GOD of truth and love, who gavest to thy Bishop John Chrysostom eloquence to declare thy righteousness in the great congregation, and courage to bear reproach for the honour of thy Name: mercifully grant to the ministers of thy Word such excellence in preaching; that all people may share with them in the glory that shall be revealed; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

14 September

THE EXALTATION OF THE HOLY CROSS (Holy Cross Day)

Feast

First Evensong is celebrated only when the day of the Feast falls on Sunday.

HYMNS

First Evensong: Impleta sunt que concinit

Mattins: Crux fidelis

Second Evensong: Pange lingua gloriosi praelium

First Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

O blessed Cross, * which alone was counted worthy to bear the Lord and King of heaven.

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Thou alone excellest in stature all the cedars of Lebanon: * for on thee the Life of the world was hanged, on thee was Christ victorious, and death over death did forever triumph.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

O Cross, surpassing all the stars in splendour, world renowned, exceeding dear unto the hearts of men, holier than all things: * thou only wert counted worthy to uphold the world's ransom. Sweet the wood, sweet the iron, bearing so sweet a burden: bring aid to this congregation, who are here assembled to celebrate thy praises.

ALmighty God, whose Son our Saviour Jesus Christ was lifted high upon the Cross that he might draw the whole world unto himself: mercifully grant that we, who glory in the mystery of our redemption, may have grace to take up our cross and follow him; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

15 September

Our Lady of Sorrows (St. Mary at the Cross)

Memorial

O LORD, in whose Passion, according to the word of Simeon, the sword of sorrow didst pierce the most sweet soul of the glorious Virgin and Mother Mary: graciously grant; that we, who devoutly call to mind her sorrows, may obtain the blessed effects of thy Passion; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

16 September

Sts. Cornelius, Pope, & Cyprian, Bishop, Martyrs

Memorial

O GOD, who didst give Saints Cornelius and Cyprian to thy people as diligent shepherds and valiant Martyrs: grant that, through their intercession, we may be strengthened in faith and constancy and spend ourselves without reserve for the unity of the Church; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

17 September

St. Robert Bellarmine, Bishop & Doctor of the Church

O GOD, who didst adorn blessed Robert Bellarmine, thy Bishop and Doctor, with wondrous learning and virtue, to banish the wiles of error and contend for the rights of the Apostolic See: grant by his merits and intercession; that we may grow in the love of truth, and that the hearts of those that err may return to the unity of thy Church; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

19 September

St. Januarius, Bishop & Martyr

O GOD, who dost grant us to venerate the memory of the Martyr Saint Januarius: give us, we pray, the joy of his company in blessed happiness for all eternity; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Theodore of Canterbury, Bishop

O GOD, whose Bishop Theodore was called to England, to set the Church on a firm foundation: by his prayers, build us always anew on the rock that is Christ; and keep thy household faithful to the

call we have received; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

20 September

**Sts. Andrew Kim Tae-gŏn, Priest, Paul Chŏng Ha-sang,
& Companions, Martyrs**

Memorial

O GOD, who wast pleased to increase thy adopted children in all the world, and who made the blood of thy Martyrs Saint Andrew Kim Tae-gŏn and his Companions a most fruitful seed of Christians: grant that we may be defended by their help and profit always from their example; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

21 September

ST. MATTHEW, APOSTLE & EVANGELIST

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: *Christi perennes nuntii*

Evensong: *Since sub alto vertice*

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

The Holy Apostle and Evangelist Saint Matthew preached not himself: * but the glorious Gospel of Christ, the Image of God, whose light dawneth upon us.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

God, who commanded the light to shine out of darkness, hath shined in our hearts: * to give the light of the knowledge of the glory of God, in the face of Jesus Christ.

O ALMIGHTY God, who by thy blessed Son didst call Saint Matthew from the receipt of custom to be an Apostle and Evangelist: grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires and inordinate love of riches; and to follow the same thy Son Jesus Christ; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

23 September

St. Pius of Pietrelcina, Priest

Memorial

ALMIGHTY everliving God, who, by a singular grace, didst give the Priest Saint Pius a share in the Cross of thy Son and, by means of his ministry, renewed the wonders of thy mercy: grant that, through his intercession, we may be united constantly to the sufferings of Christ,

and so brought happily to the glory of the Resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

24 September

OUR LADY OF WALSINGHAM

Feast

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Ave Maris Stella*

Mattins: *O gloriosa femina*

Second Evensong: *Quem terra, pontus, ethera*

or: Ave Maris Stella

First Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

The Lord hath regarded my lowliness, * and he that is mighty hath for me done great things.

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

Blessed art thou, O Mary, for thou hast believed: * there shall be performed in thee the things which were told thee from the Lord.

Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

All generations shall call me blessed: * for God hath regarded his lowly handmaiden.

O GOD, who, through the mystery of the Word made flesh, didst in thy mercy sanctify the house of the Blessed Virgin Mary: do thou grant that we may keep aloof from the tabernacle of sinners; and become worthy indwellers of thy house; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

GRANT, we pray thee, O Lord God, that as in the mystery of the Incarnation the blessed and ever-Virgin Mary conceived thy Son in her heart before she conceived him in her womb: so we, thy pilgrim people, rejoicing in her patronage, may welcome him into our hearts; and, like her, be made a holy house fit for his eternal dwelling; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

25 September

Sts. Cosmas & Damian, Martyrs CSP (Canada)

Vide infra, 26 September.

26 September

**STS. JEAN DE BRÉBEUF & ISAAC JOGUES, PRIESTS,
& COMPANIONS, MARTYRS**

(Canada): *Feast*

HYMNS

Mattins: Rex gloriose Martyrum

Evensong: Sanctorum meritis

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

They have washed their robes: * and have made them white
in the blood of the Lamb.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

These are the holy ones who, for the love of God, despised
the threats of men; saintly Martyrs, who joy with the Angels
in heaven unceasingly: * O how precious is the death of the
Saints, who unweariedly stand before the Lord, and from
each other are in no wise divided.

O GOD, who amongst the peoples of North America didst hallow
the first-fruits of the Faith both in the preaching and in the
blood of many holy Martyrs: graciously grant by the intercession
of Saints Jean de Brébeuf, Isaac Jogues and Companions; that
everywhere from day to day the harvest of souls may abound to the
increase of thy faithful people; through Jesus Christ thy Son our
Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy
Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sts. Cosmas & Damian, Martyrs

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we who celebrate
the heavenly birthday of Saints Cosmas and Damian, thy
Martyrs; may by their intercession be delivered from all evils that
beset us; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and
reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God,
world without end. *Amen.*

27 September

St. Vincent de Paul, Priest

Memorial

O GOD, who didst strengthen blessed Vincent de Paul with
apostolic power for preaching the Gospel to the poor, and for
promoting worthiness in the clergy: grant, we beseech thee; that we
who reverence his pious deeds may also be taught by the example of
his virtues; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and
reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God,
world without end. *Amen.*

28 September

St. Wenceslaus, Martyr

O GOD, who by the victory of martyrdom didst exalt blessed Wenceslaus from an earthly realm to the glory of thy heavenly kingdom: grant, we pray thee; that by his merits and intercession, we may be made heirs of the King of kings, even Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Lawrence Ruiz & Companions, Martyrs

GRANT us, we pray, Lord God, the same perseverance shown by thy Martyrs Saint Lawrence Ruiz and his Companions in serving thee and their neighbour: even as those persecuted for the sake of righteousness are blessed in thy kingdom; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

29 September

STS. MICHAEL, GABRIEL, & RAPHAEL, ARCHANGELS (Michaelmas)

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: *Christe, sanctorum decus Angelorum*

Evensong: *Tibi Christe, Splendor Patris*

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Silence was kept in heaven when the dragon went forth to battle: * and Michael contended with him, and gained the victory, alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Michael, Gabriel, Raphael: * Cherubim and Seraphim are they who cease not to cry continually, Worthy art thou, O Lord, to receive glory and honour, alleluia.

O EVERLASTING God, who hast ordained and constituted the services of Angels and men in a wonderful order: mercifully grant that as thy holy Angels alway do thee service in heaven; so by thy appointment they may succour and defend us on earth; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

30 September

St. Jerome, Priest & Doctor of the Church

Memorial

O GOD, who hast given us the holy Scriptures for a light to shine upon our path: grant us, after the example of thy servant Saint Jerome and assisted by his prayers, so to learn of thee according to thy holy Word; that we may find in it the light that shineth more and more unto the perfect day; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

OCTOBER

1 October

St. Thérèse of the Child Jesus, Virgin & Doctor of the Church *Memorial*

O LORD Jesus Christ, who hast said, except ye become as little children ye shall not enter into the kingdom of heaven: grant us, we beseech thee, in meekness and lowliness of heart to follow the footsteps of blessed Thérèse thy Virgin; and so at last to come unto thine everlasting kingdom; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

2 October

Holy Guardian Angels *Memorial*

O GOD, who in thine ineffable providence dost vouchsafe to send thy holy Angels to guard us: grant, of thy bountiful goodness; that we thy humble servants may continue in safety under their protection, and hereafter rejoice in their abiding fellowship; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

4 October

St. Francis of Assisi *Memorial*

O GOD, who dost ever delight to reveal thyself to the childlike and lowly of heart: grant that, following the example of blessed Francis, and aided by his prayers; we may count the wisdom of this world as foolishness and know only Jesus Christ and him crucified; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

6 October

St. Bruno, Priest

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who dost prepare mansions in heaven for them that forsake the world: we humbly entreat thy boundless mercy; that at the intercession of blessed Bruno, thy Confessor, we may be faithful to vows that we have made, and may obtain, to our eternal salvation, the rewards which thou hast promised to them that persevere unto the end; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Bl. Marie-Rose Durocher, Virgin

O LORD, who didst enkindle in the heart of Blessed Marie-Rose Durocher the flame of ardent charity and a great desire to serve the mission of the Church as a teacher: grant us that same active love; that, answering the needs of the world, we may lead our brethren to the blessedness of eternal life; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

7 October

Our Lady of the Rosary

Memorial

O GOD, whose Only Begotten Son by his life, death, and Resurrection, hath purchased for us the rewards of eternal salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that meditating upon the mysteries of the Rosary, our devotion may bud forth as the rose in honour of the Blessed Virgin Mary; and that we may so follow the pattern of their teaching, that we may finally be made partakers of thy heavenly promises; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

8 October

St. Denis, Bishop & Martyr, & Companions, Martyrs

O GOD, who didst strengthen blessed Denis, thy Martyr and Bishop, with the virtue of constancy in his suffering, and didst vouchsafe to join unto him Rusticus and Eleutherius, for the preaching of thy glory to the heathen: grant us, we beseech thee, by their example, to despise the prosperity of this world, and to fear none of its adversities; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. John Leonardi, Priest

O GOD, who didst wondrously vouchsafe to raise up blessed John Leonardi, thy Confessor, to spread abroad the faith among the nations, and through him didst gather a new family in thy Church for the instructing of the faithful: grant unto us thy servants, so to profit by his teaching; that we may attain unto eternal rewards; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

9 October

St. John Henry Newman, Priest

Memorial

HYMNS

Mattins: *Jesu, corona celsior*

Evensong: *Iste confessor*

O GOD, who didst bestow upon thy Priest Blessed John Henry Newman, the grace to follow thy kindly light and find peace in thy Church: graciously grant that, through his intercession and example, we may be led out of shadows and images into the fulness of thy truth; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

11 October

St. John XXIII, Pope

ALMIGHTY and eternal God, who in Pope Saint John the Twenty-third didst give to the whole world the shining example of a good shepherd: grant, we beseech thee; that, through his intercession, we may with joy spread abroad the fulness of Christian charity; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

12 October

St. Wilfrid

ALMIGHTY God, who didst call our forebears to the light of the Gospel by the preaching of thy servant Wilfrid: grant us, who keep his life and labour in remembrance, to glorify thy Name by following the example of his zeal and perseverance; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

13 October

St. Edward the Confessor

O GOD, who hast crowned thy blessed Confessor King Edward with eternal glory: grant that we who venerate him on earth, may be found worthy to reign with him in heaven; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

14 October

St. Callistus I, Pope & Martyr

O GOD, who didst raise up Pope Saint Callistus to serve the Church and attend devoutly to Christ's faithful departed: strengthen us, we pray, by his witness to the faith; so that, rescued from the slavery of corruption, we may merit an incorruptible inheritance; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

15 October

St. Teresa of Jesus, Virgin & Doctor of the Church

Memorial

MERCIFUL God, who by thy Spirit didst raise up thy servant Saint Teresa of Jesus to reveal to thy Church the way of perfection: grant that her teaching may awaken in us a longing for holiness until, assisted by her intercession, we attain to the perfect union of love in Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

16 October

St. Hedwig, Religious

O GOD, who didst teach blessed Hedwig to forsake the pomps and vanities of this life, for the humble following of the Cross: mercifully grant that, by her merits and example, we may learn to trample underfoot the transitory pleasures of this world, and cleaving steadfastly to the Cross of Christ to overcome all things contrary to our salvation; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Margaret Mary Alacoque, Virgin

O LORD Jesus Christ, who unto thy holy Virgin Margaret Mary Alacoque didst reveal the unsearchable riches of thy Sacred Heart: grant us, by her merits and example, to love thee in all things and above all things, and so find in thy loving Heart an everlasting habitation; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Saint Marguerite d'Youville, Religious

(Canada): *Memorial*

From the Common of Holy Men & Women: For Religious

17 October

St. Ignatius of Antioch, Bishop & Martyr

Memorial

FEED us, O Lord, with the living Bread and make us drink deep of the cup of salvation: that, following the teaching of thy Bishop Ignatius, and rejoicing in the faith with which he embraced the death of a Martyr, we may be nourished for that eternal life which he ever desired; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

18 October

ST. LUKE, EVANGELIST

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: Christi perennes nuntii

Evensong: Sine sub alto vertice

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

By his holy Gospel doth Saint Luke the Evangelist proclaim the tender mercy of our God: * whereby the Day-spring from on high hath visited us.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

In his holy Gospel, the beloved physician and Evangelist Saint Luke wrote of all that Jesus began both to do and to teach: * until the day in which he was taken up.

ALMIGHTY God, who didst call Saint Luke, whose praise is in the Gospel, to be an Evangelist and physician of the soul: may it please thee; that, by the wholesome medicines of the doctrine delivered by him, all the diseases of our souls may be healed; through the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

19 October

Sts. Jean de Brébeuf & Isaac Jogues, Priests, & Companions, Martyrs

(USA): *Memorial*

Vide supra, 26 September.

St. Paul of the Cross, Priest

CSP (Canada)

MAY the Priest Saint Paul, whose only love was the Cross, obtain for us thy grace, O Lord: so that, urged on more strongly by his example, we may each embrace our own cross with courage; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

20 October

St. Paul of the Cross, Priest

(USA)

Vide supra, 19 October.

St. Hedwig, Religious

(Canada)

Vide supra, 16 October.

St. Margaret Mary Alacoque, Virgin

(Canada)

Vide supra, 16 October.

22 October

St. John Paul II, Pope

O GOD, who art rich in mercy and who didst will that thy blessed John Paul the Second should preside as Pope over thy universal Church: grant, we pray; that instructed by his teaching, we may open our hearts to the saving grace of Christ, the sole Redeemer of mankind; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

23 October

St. John of Capistrano, Priest

O GOD, who didst raise up Saint John of Capistrano to comfort thy faithful people in tribulation: place us, we pray, under thy safe protection, and keep thy Church in everlasting peace; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

24 October

St. Anthony Mary Claret, Bishop

O GOD, who for the evangelization of peoples didst strengthen the Bishop Saint Anthony Mary Claret with admirable charity and long-suffering: grant, through his intercession; that, seeking the things that are thine, we may earnestly devote ourselves to winning our brethren for Christ; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

28 October

ST. SIMON & ST. JUDE, APOSTLES

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: *Exultet celum laudibus*

Evensong: *Eterna Christi munera*

Mattins: *Antiphon for the Benedictus*

Jesus saith unto Saint Jude, If a man love me, he will keep my words, and my Father will love him: * and we will come unto him and abide with him.

Second Evensong: *Antiphon for the Magnificat*

Ye are built upon the foundation of the Apostles and the Prophets: * Jesus Christ himself being the chief cornerstone.

O ALMIGHTY God, who hast built thy Church upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the head corner-stone: grant us so to be joined together in unity of spirit by their doctrine; that we may be made an holy temple acceptable unto thee; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

NOVEMBER

1 November

ALL SAINTS' DAY

Solemnity

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Quisquis valet numerare*

Mattins: *Christe Redemptor omnium*

Second Evensong: *Jesu, Salvator sæculi*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Blessed are ye, O all ye Saints of God, who have been worthy to become companions of the heavenly powers, and to rejoice in the brightness of glory; * therefore, we pray you, that mindful of us you would vouchsafe to intercede for us unto the Lord our God.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

The glorious company of the Apostles praise thee; the goodly fellowship of the Prophets praise thee; the white-robed army of Martyrs praise thee; with one heart and voice do all the elect acknowledge thee: * O blessed Trinity one only God.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

O how glorious is the kingdom wherein all the Saints rejoice with Christ; * arrayed in white robes, they follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth.

O ALMIGHTY God, who hast knit together thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of thy Son Christ our Lord: grant us grace so to follow thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly living; that through their intercession we may come to those unspeakable joys, which thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love thee; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

2 November

COMMEMORATION OF THE FAITHFUL DEPARTED (All Souls' Day)

For the Offices of this day, see the Office of the Dead: Mattins and Evensong for the Faithful Departed.

No Office Hymn on All Souls' Day, but this Versicle & Response are said:

V. I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me:

R. Blessed are the dead which died in the Lord.

O GOD, the Creator and Redeemer of all them that believe: grant unto the souls of thy servants and handmaids the remission of all their sins; that as they have ever desired thy merciful pardon, so by the supplications of their brethren they may receive the same; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

O GOD, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive: have compassion on the souls of thy servants and handmaids, and grant unto them the remission of all their sins; that, being delivered from the bonds of this our mortal nature, they may be found worthy to pass into everlasting life; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

3 November

St. Martin de Porres, Religious

O GOD, who didst lead Martin de Porres by the way of humility to heavenly glory: grant that we may so follow the example of his holiness; that we may be worthy to be exalted with him to heaven; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

4 November

St. Charles Borromeo, Bishop

Memorial

KEEP, O Lord, thy Church by the continual protection of Saint Charles Borromeo: that as his zeal for thy flock did render him glorious; so his intercession may ever make us fervent in thy love; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

9 November

THE DEDICATION OF THE LATERAN BASILICA

Feast

First Evensong is celebrated only when the day of the Feast falls on Sunday.

HYMNS

Mattins: Angulare fundamentum

Evensong: Urbs beata Hierusalem

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Zacchaeus, make haste, and come down: * for today I must abide at thy house. And he made haste, and came down, and received him joyfully into his house. This day is salvation come to this house from the Lord.

(First & Second) Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and the Spirit of God dwelleth within you: * for the temple of God is holy, which temple are ye; for the love of whom ye do this day celebrate the joys of the temple with a season of festivity.

O MOST blessed Saviour, who didst vouchsafe thy gracious presence at the Feast of Dedication: be present with us at this time by thy Holy Spirit, and so possess our souls by thy grace; that we may be living temples, holy and acceptable unto thee; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

10 November

St. Leo the Great, Pope & Doctor of the Church

Memorial

O LORD Jesu Christ, who didst strengthen thy holy Bishop and Doctor, Pope Leo, to maintain both by word and deed the verity of thy sacred Humanity: grant, we beseech thee; that guided by the light of his doctrine, we may earnestly defend the faith of thy holy Incarnation; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

11 November

St. Martin of Tours, Bishop

Memorial

O GOD, who seest that we are not able to stand in our own strength: mercifully grant that, through the prayers of blessed Martin thy Confessor and Bishop, we may be defended from all adversities; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

12 November

St. Josaphat, Bishop & Martyr

Memorial

STIR up in thy Church, we pray, O Lord, the Spirit that filled Saint Josaphat: that, as he laid down his life for the sheep; so through his intercession we, too, may be strengthened by the same Spirit and not fear to lay down our life for our brethren; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

13 November

St. Frances Xavier Cabrini, Virgin

Memorial

GOD our Father, who didst call Saint Frances Xavier Cabrini from Italy to serve the immigrants of America: by her example, teach us to care for the stranger, the sick, and all those in need; and by her prayers help us to see Christ in all whom we meet; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

15 November

St. Albert the Great, Bishop & Doctor of the Church

O GOD, who gavest grace unto blessed Albert, thy Bishop and Doctor, to become truly great in the subjection of human wisdom to divine faith: grant us, we beseech thee, so to follow in the footsteps of his teaching; that we may enjoy the perfect light in heaven; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

16 November

St. Margaret of Scotland

O GOD, who didst call thy servant Margaret to an earthly throne that she might advance thy heavenly kingdom, and didst endue her with zeal for thy Church and charity towards thy people: mercifully grant that we who ask her prayers and commemorate her example may be fruitful in good works, and attain to the glorious fellowship of thy Saints; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Gertrude, Virgin

O GOD, who didst prepare a delightful dwelling for thyself in the heart of the Virgin Saint Gertrude: graciously bring light, through her intercession, to the darkness of our hearts; that we may joyfully experience thee present and at work within us; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

17 November

St. Elizabeth of Hungary, Religious

Memorial

O LORD God, who didst teach Saint Elizabeth of Hungary to recognize and to reverence Christ in the poor of this world: grant that we, being strengthened by her example and assisted by her prayers, may so love and serve the afflicted and those in need that we may honour thy Son, the servant King; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

18 November

Dedication of the Basilicas of St. Peter & St. Paul, Apostles

DE FEND thy Church, O Lord, by the protection of the holy Apostles: that, as she received from them the beginnings of her knowledge of things divine; so through them she may receive, even to the end of the world, an increase in heavenly grace; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Rose Philippine Duchesne, Virgin

(USA)

ALMIGHTY God, who didst fill the heart of Saint Rose Philippine Duchesne with charity and missionary zeal, and gave her the desire to make thee known among all peoples: grant us to follow her way, and fill us with that same love and zeal to extend thy Kingdom to the ends of the earth; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

20 November

St. Edmund, Martyr

O GOD of unspeakable mercy, who didst give thy blessed Saint Edmund grace to overcome the enemy by dying for thy Name: mercifully grant to us thy servants; that by his intercession we may be found worthy to conquer and subdue the temptations of our ancient adversary; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

21 November

The Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary

Memorial

ALmighty and everlasting God, who by the overshadowing of the Holy Spirit didst prepare the body and soul of the glorious Virgin Mother Mary to be a dwelling-place for thy Son: grant that we who rejoice in her Presentation may at her tender intercession be kept unspotted, and made a pure temple for his dwelling; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

22 November

St. Cecilia, Virgin & Martyr

Memorial

O GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly festival of blessed Cecilia thy Virgin and Martyr: grant that we who venerate her in our service, may also follow the example of her godly life; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

23 November

St. Clement I, Pope & Martyr

O EVERLASTING Shepherd, favourably look upon thy flock: and keep it with perpetual protection, through the intercession of blessed Clement thy Pope and Martyr, whom thou didst appoint to be shepherd of the whole Church; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

St. Columban, Abbot

O GOD, who in Saint Columban wonderfully didst join the work of evangelization to zeal for the monastic life: grant, we pray, that through his intercession and example, we may strive to seek thee above all things, and to bring increase to thy faithful people;

through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Bl. Miguel Agustín Pro, Priest & Martyr

(USA)

OUR God and Father, who didst confer upon thy servant Blessed Miguel Agustín Pro the grace of ardently seeking thy greater glory and the salvation of others: grant, through his intercession and example; that by faithfully and joyfully performing our daily duties and charitably assisting those around us, we may serve thee with zeal and ever seek thy glory; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

24 November

St. Andrew Dũng-Lac, Priest, & Companions, Martyrs

Memorial

O GOD, source and origin of all fatherhood, who kept the Martyrs Saint Andrew Dũng-Lac and his Companions faithful to the Cross of thy Son, even to the shedding of their blood: grant, through their intercession; that, spreading thy love among our brethren, we may be thy children both in name and in truth; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

25 November

St. Catherine of Alexandria, Virgin & Martyr

O GOD, whose dwelling-place is in the pure in heart: grant, we beseech thee; that we who venerate the memory of the Martyr Catherine, thy faithful bride, may have grace to follow the example of her holiness and courage; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

30 November

ST. ANDREW, APOSTLE, PATRON OF SCOTLAND

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: Exultet celum laudibus

Evensong: Eterna Christi munera

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Andrew first findeth his own brother Simon, and saith unto him: we have found the Messiah: * and he brought him to Jesus.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

O Lord Jesu Christ, my gracious Master, I pray thee receive my spirit in peace: * for it is now time for me to come to thee, and I greatly long to behold thee.

ALMIGHTY God, who didst give such grace unto thy holy Apostle Saint Andrew, that he readily obeyed the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him without delay: grant unto us all; that we, being called by thy holy Word, may forthwith give up ourselves obediently to fulfil thy holy commandments; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

DECEMBER

1 December

St. Edmund Campion, Priest and Martyr

ALMIGHTY and everliving God, who gavest thy Martyr Edmund Campion courage to witness to the Gospel of Christ, even unto the giving of his life: grant that, by his prayers; we may endure all suffering for love of thee, and may seek thee with all our hearts, for thou alone art the source of life; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

3 December

St. Francis Xavier, Priest

Memorial

O GOD, who by the preaching and wondrous works of Saint Francis Xavier didst unite unto thy Church the peoples of India: mercifully grant that we who venerate his glorious merits, may likewise follow him in all virtuous and godly living; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

4 December

St. John Damascene, Priest & Doctor of the Church

ALMIGHTY everlasting God, who, for the defence of the veneration of sacred images, didst endue blessed John Damascene with heavenly doctrine and wondrous strength of spirit: grant unto us by his intercession and example; that we may imitate the virtues and perceive the advocacy of those whose images we honour; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

6 December

St. Nicholas, Bishop

O GOD, who didst adorn thy blessed Bishop Saint Nicholas with power to work many and great miracles: grant, we beseech thee; that by his prayers and merits, we may be delivered from the fires of everlasting torment; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

7 December

St. Ambrose, Bishop & Doctor of the Church

Memorial

O GOD, who didst set thy blessed Bishop Saint Ambrose in thy Church as a Doctor and defender of the Catholic faith and an example of apostolic fortitude: grant, we beseech thee; that aided by his intercession, we may escape the dangers of error and never be ashamed to confess thy truth; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

8 December

THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Solemnity

HYMNS

First Evensong: *Præclara custos virginum*

Mattins: *Te dicimus præconio*

Second Evensong: *Ut sol decoro sidere*

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Thy Conception, O Virgin Mother of God, hath proclaimed joyful tidings unto all the world: * for from thee arose the Sun of Righteousness, even Christ our God; who, taking away the curse, hath bestowed a blessing, and, despoiling death, hath given unto us life everlasting.

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

The Lord God said unto the serpent, I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed: * it shall bruise thy head, alleluia.

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Let us celebrate the worshipful Conception of the blessed and glorious Virgin Mary: * whose lowliness the Lord regarded, when at the word of an Angel she conceived the world's Redeemer, alleluia.

O GOD, who in the foreknowledge of thy Son's most precious death didst consecrate for him a dwelling-place by the Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary: mercifully grant that she who was preserved from all defilement, may evermore pray for us, until we attain unto thee in purity of heart; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

9 December

St. Juan Diego Cuauhtlatatzin

O GOD, who by means of Saint Juan Diego didst show the love of the most holy Virgin Mary for thy people: grant, through his intercession; that, by following the counsels our Mother gave at Guadalupe, we may be ever constant in fulfilling thy will; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

11 December

St. Damasus I, Pope

GRANT, we pray thee, O Lord: that we may constantly exalt the merits of thy Martyrs, whom Pope Saint Damasus so venerated and loved; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

12 December

Our Lady of Guadalupe

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: O gloriosa femina

Evensong: Quem terra, pontus, ethera

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

The gate of Paradise by Eve to all was closed: * and by the Virgin Mary it is again set open.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Blessed art thou among women: * and blessed is the Fruit of thy womb.

O GOD, who hast willed that under the special patronage of the most Blessed Virgin Mary of Guadalupe, we should receive an abundant measure of unceasing favours: grant us, thy suppliant people; that as we rejoice to honour her upon earth, so we may enjoy the vision of her in heaven; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

13 December

St. Lucy, Virgin & Martyr

Memorial

O LORD our Saviour, who art the true Light that lighteneth every man: graciously hear us; that like as we do rejoice in the festival of blessed Lucy thy Virgin and Martyr, so we may learn to follow her in all godly and devout affections; who liveth and reigneth with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

14 December

St. John of the Cross, Priest & Doctor of the Church

Memorial

O GOD, who didst inspire thy holy Confessor Saint John with an ardent love of self-denial and of the Cross: grant that by constantly following his example, we may attain to everlasting glory; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

21 December

St. Peter Canisius, Priest & Doctor of the Church

O GOD, who didst strengthen Saint Peter Canisius, thy Confessor, for the defence of the Catholic faith: mercifully grant that by his example and teaching, the erring may be made wise unto salvation, and the faithful may stand fast in the confession of truth; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

23 December

St. John of Kanty, Priest

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that after the example of blessed John of Kanty, thy Confessor, we may so advance in the knowledge of the Saints, and likewise so learn to show mercy to all men; that by his merits we may be counted worthy to attain thy pardon; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

26 December

ST. STEPHEN, THE FIRST MARTYR

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: Sancte Dei preciose

Evensong: Deus tuorum militum

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

The ungodly ran upon him with one accord and stoned him, to give him over unto death: * but he right gladly endured the stones, that he might merit to obtain a diadem of glory, alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

The heavenly portals are unfolded to Christ's martyr, blessed Stephen: * who of all the saintly throng is the first in order, and therefore he reigneth triumphant, crowned in heaven, alleluia.

GRANT, O Lord, that in all our sufferings here upon earth, for the testimony of thy truth, we may steadfastly look up to heaven, and by faith behold the glory that shall be revealed: and, being filled with the Holy Spirit, may learn to love and bless our persecutors, by the example of thy first Martyr Saint Stephen; who prayed for his murderers to thee, O blessed Jesus, who standest at the right hand of God to succour all those that suffer for thee, our Mediator and Advocate; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

27 December

ST. JOHN, APOSTLE & EVANGELIST

Feast

HYMNS

Mattins: *Quæ dixit, egit, pertulit*

Evensong: *Jusso tyranni pro fide*

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

This is the same John, which leant upon Jesus' bosom at supper: * the blessed Apostle, unto whom were revealed the secrets of heaven.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

In the midst of the congregation he opened his mouth; and the Lord filled him with the spirit of wisdom and understanding: * in a robe of glory he arrayed him, alleluia.

MERCIFUL Lord, we beseech thee to cast thy bright beams of light upon thy Church: that she being enlightened by the doctrine of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John, may so walk in the light of thy truth, that she may at length attain to the light of everlasting life; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

COMMONS AND VOTIVES

The following texts may be used as Commons and for Votive Offices, together with the relevant Collects in the Proper.

OF THE DEDICATION OF A CHURCH & ITS ANNIVERSARY

First Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

The Lord hath hallowed his tabernacle: * this is the house of the Lord, wherein men may call upon his Name; whereof it is written, my Name shall be there, saith the Lord. (Alleluia.)

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Zacchaeus, make haste, and come down: * for today I must abide at thy house. And he made haste, and came down, and received him joyfully into his house. This day is salvation come to this house from the Lord. (Alleluia.)

Second Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and the Spirit of God dwelleth within you: * for the temple of God is holy, which temple are ye; for the love of whom ye do this day celebrate the joys of the temple with a season of festivity. (Alleluia.)

On the Day of Dedication

O MOST blessed Saviour, who didst vouchsafe thy gracious presence at the Feast of Dedication: be present with us at this time by thy Holy Spirit; and so possess our souls by thy grace, that we may be living temples, holy and acceptable unto thee; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

On the Anniversary

O GOD, whom year by year we praise for the dedication of this church: hear, we beseech thee, the prayers of thy people; and grant that whosoever shall worship before thee in this place, may obtain thy merciful aid and protection; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

O GOD, by whose providence we celebrate again the dedication of this church: send down upon us, we beseech thee, thy heavenly blessing; and, because holiness becometh thine house forever, sanctify us, we beseech thee, that we may be living temples, holy and acceptable unto thee; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

The gate of Paradise by Eve to all was closed: * and by the Virgin Mary it is again set open.

Or:

Blessed art thou, O Mary, for thou hast believed: * there shall be performed in thee the things which were told thee from the Lord.

Or, in Advent:

The Holy Spirit shall come upon thee, Mary: * fear not to have in thy womb the Son of God, alleluia.

Or, in Christmastide until Candlemas:

Blessed is the womb that bare thee, O Christ: * and blessed are the breasts that gave suck to thee, O Lord and Saviour of the world, alleluia.

Or, in Eastertide:

O Queen of Heaven, rejoice now, alleluia: * because he whom so meetly thou barest, alleluia; hath arisen as He promised, alleluia; pray for us to the Father, alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

The Lord hath regarded my lowliness, * and he that is mighty hath for me done great things. (Alleluia.)

Or:

Blessed art thou among women: * and blessed is the Fruit of thy womb. (Alleluia.)

Or:

All generations shall call me blessed: * for God hath regarded his lowly handmaiden. (Alleluia.)

GRANT, we beseech thee, O Lord God, that we thy servants may enjoy perpetual health of mind and body: and, at the glorious intercession of the blessed and ever-Virgin Mary, may be delivered from present sadness, and may rejoice in continual gladness; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For Votive Offices of St. Mary
on Saturdays and Other Occasions:

From Advent to Christmas

O GOD, who didst will that thy Word should take flesh in the womb of the Blessed Virgin Mary, at the message of an Angel: grant that we thy suppliants, who believe her to be in very deed the Mother of God, may be aided by her intercession with thee; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

From Christmas to Candlemas

O GOD, who through the fruitful virginity of Blessed Mary hast bestowed upon mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that we may continually perceive the benefit of her intercession, since through her we have been counted worthy to receive the Author of life, Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

From Candlemas to Advent

GRANT, we beseech thee, O Lord God, that we thy servants may enjoy perpetual health of mind and body: and, at the glorious intercession of the blessed and ever-Virgin Mary, may be delivered from present sadness, and may rejoice in continual gladness; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

OF MARTYRS

For One Martyr, out of Eastertide

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground and die, it abideth alone: * but if it die, it bringeth forth much fruit.

Or:

Whosoever will come after me, let him deny himself, * and take up his cross, and follow me.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

This is indeed a Martyr who for the Name of Christ poured forth his life-blood: * who feared not the threats of judges, nor sought for the glory of earthly dignity, but with joy attained unto the heavenly kingdom.

Or:

This man, the world despising, and earthly pleasures renouncing, * laid up treasures in heaven by word and deed.

Or:

He had understanding of righteousness, and discerned great and marvelous wonders: * and he prevailed with the Most High, and is numbered among the saintly company.

For One Martyr, in Eastertide

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Light perpetual shall shine upon thy Saints, O Lord, alleluia: * and an ageless eternity, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Daughters of Jerusalem, come forth, and behold the Martyr with the diadem: * wherewith the Lord hath crowned Him in the day of solemnity and rejoicing, alleluia, alleluia.

Or:

Light perpetual shall shine upon thy Saints: * and an ageless eternity, alleluia.

For a Martyr Pope or Bishop

ALMIGHTY God, mercifully look upon our infirmities: that whereas we are afflicted with the burden of our sins, the glorious intercession of thy Martyr and Pope (Bishop) blessed *N.* may be our succour and defence; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For a Martyr Bishop

O GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly festival of blessed *N.* thy Martyr and Bishop: mercifully grant that, as we now observe his heavenly birthday, so we may likewise rejoice in his protection; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For a Virgin Martyr

GRACIOUSLY hear us, O God of our salvation: that like as we do rejoice in the feast of blessed *N.*, thy Virgin and Martyr; so we may grow in the knowledge and love of true devotion; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For One Martyr, out of Eastertide

ALMIGHTY God, by whose grace and power thy Martyr *N.* was enabled to witness to the truth and to be faithful unto death: grant that we, who now remember him (her) before thee, may likewise so bear witness unto thee in this world; that we may receive with him (her) the crown of glory that fadeth not away; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, who this day keep the heavenly birthday of blessed *N.* thy holy Martyr, may by his (her) prayers be stablished in the love of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For One Martyr, in Eastertide

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, who this day do keep the heavenly birthday of blessed *N.*, thy holy Martyr, may by his (her) prayers be stablished in the love of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For Several Martyrs, out of Eastertide

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

For theirs is the kingdom of heaven, who have despised earthly pleasures, * and have won the rewards of the kingdom: and have washed their robes in the blood of the Lamb.

Or:

They have washed their robes: * and have made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

In the heavenly kingdom the souls of the Saints are rejoicing, who followed the footsteps of Christ their Master: * and since for love of Him they freely poured forth their life-blood, therefore with Christ they reign forever and ever.

Or:

God shall wipe away every tear from the eyes of the Saints: * and from henceforth there shall be neither sorrow, nor crying, nor any more pain, for the former things are passed away.

Or:

These are the holy ones who, for the love of God, despised the threats of men; saintly Martyrs, who joy with the Angels in heaven unceasingly: * O how precious is the death of the Saints, who unweariedly stand before the Lord, and from each other are in no wise divided.

PROTECT us, O Lord, we beseech thee, who observe the feast of blessed *N.* and *N.*, thy holy Martyrs: and grant that by their meritorious supplication we may ever find favour in thy sight; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

O GOD, who vouchsafest unto us to keep the heavenly birthday of blessed *N.* and *N.*, thy holy Martyrs: grant, we beseech thee; that we may rejoice in the perpetual felicity of their fellowship in heaven; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For Several Martyrs, in Eastertide

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Light perpetual shall shine upon thy Saints: * and an ageless eternity, alleluia.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Daughters of Jerusalem, come forth, and behold the Martyr with the diadem: * wherewith the Lord hath crowned him in the day of solemnity and rejoicing, alleluia, alleluia.

Or:

Light perpetual shall shine upon thy Saints: * and an ageless eternity, alleluia.

O GOD, who vouchsafest unto us to keep the heavenly birthday of blessed *N.* and *N.*, thy holy Martyrs: grant, we beseech thee; that we may rejoice in the perpetual felicity of their fellowship in heaven; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

OF CONFESSORS

For a Bishop

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Well done, thou good and faithful servant: because thou hast been faithful over a few things; * I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord. (Alleluia.)

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

O holy Priest and Bishop, thou worker of so many mighty works, and good shepherd to Christ's flock: * pray for us unto the Lord our God. (Alleluia.)

Or:

This is he who wrought mighty deeds and valiant in the sight of God, and all the earth is filled with his doctrine: * may his intercession avail for the sins of all the people. (Alleluia.)

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that the devout observance of this festival of *N.* thy Confessor and Bishop, may be profitable unto us for our advancement in all godliness, and for the attainment of everlasting salvation; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

WE beseech thee, O Lord, graciously to hear the prayers which we offer unto thee on this feast of blessed *N.*, thy Confessor and Bishop: that, like as he was found worthy to do thee faithful service; so, by the succour of his merits, we may be delivered from the chastisement which we have deserved; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For a Priest

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

I will liken him unto a wise man, * who built his house upon a rock. (Alleluia.)

Or:

The Lord is my portion, saith my soul: * therefore will I hope in him. (Alleluia.)

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Lo, a servant of God who esteemed as naught all things earthly, * and by word and works laid up treasures in heaven. (Alleluia.)

Or:

This is he who wrought mighty deeds and valiant in the sight of God, * and all the earth is filled with his doctrine: may his intercession avail for the sins of all the people. (Alleluia.)

O ALMIGHTY God, who willest to be glorified in thy Saints, and didst raise up thy servant *N.* to shine as a light in the world: shine, we pray thee, in our hearts; that aided by his prayers we also in our generation may show forth thy praises, who hast called us out of darkness into thy marvellous light; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

O GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly feast of blessed *N.*, thy Priest and Confessor: mercifully grant that, as we now observe his heavenly birthday; so we may follow him in all virtuous and godly living; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For a Missionary:

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Behold, I and the children whom the Lord hath given me *
are for signs and for wonders in Israel from the Lord of
Hosts, which dwelleth in Mount Sion. (Alleluia.)

Or:

Jesus saith unto the two brethren: * Follow me, and I will
make you fishers of men. (Alleluia.)

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Get thee out of thy country, and from thy kindred, and from
thy father's house, unto a land that I will show thee: * and I
will make of thee a great nation, and I will bless thee.
(Alleluia.)

Or:

Jesus called the two brethren: * and they immediately left
their nets and their father, and followed him. (Alleluia.)

O GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly memorial of blessed
N., thy Confessor whose labours we commemorate this day:
mercifully grant that as we now observe his heavenly birthday; so
thou wouldest send forth many labourers into thy harvest; through
Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in
the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

OF DOCTORS OF THE CHURCH

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Blessed be the Name of God for ever and ever, for wisdom and might are his: * I thank thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given us wisdom and might, in that thou hast revealed the deep and secret things. (Alleluia.)

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

O Doctor most excellent, light of holy Church, blessed *N.*, lover of the divine law: * pray unto the Son of God for us. (Alleluia.)

Or:

They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: * and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever. (Alleluia.)

O GOD, by whose providence blessed *N.* was sent to guide thy people in the way of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech thee; as we on earth have learned of him (her) the doctrine of life, so we may be found worthy to have him (her) for our advocate in heaven; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

OF VIRGINS

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

The kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchantman seeking goodly pearls, * who when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had and bought it. (Alleluia.)

Or:

At the Bridegroom's coming: * the wise virgin, being ready, went in with him to the Marriage. (Alleluia.)

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Trim your lamps, O ye wise virgins: * behold the Bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him. (Alleluia.)

Or:

Come, thou bride of Christ, receive the crown * which the Lord hath prepared for thee for ever. (Alleluia.)

Or:

She that taketh pity on the poor will receive a blessing: * she that putteth her trust in the Lord loveth compassion. (Alleluia.)

GRACIOUSLY hear us, O God of our salvation: that, like as we do rejoice in the festival of blessed *N.*, thy holy Virgin; so we may learn to follow her in all godly and devout affections; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

O GOD who didst endue thy holy Virgin *N.*, with grace to witness a holy life: grant that we, after her example and aided by her prayers, may be found ready when the Bridegroom cometh, and enter with him to the marriage feast; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

OF HOLY MEN & WOMEN

For Any Holy Man

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Come, ye blessed of my Father: * inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world. (Alleluia.)

Or:

Watch and pray, for blessed is that servant: * whom his Lord when he cometh shall find so doing. (Alleluia.)

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Thou hast showed unto thy servant, O Lord, great mercy: * according as he walked before thee in truth, and in righteousness of heart with thee. (Alleluia.)

Or:

They that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles: * they shall run and not be weary, and shall walk and not faint. (Alleluia.)

O ALMIGHTY God, who willest to be glorified in thy Saints, and didst raise up thy servant *N.* to shine as a light in the world: shine, we pray thee, in our hearts; that aided by his prayers we also in our generation may show forth thy praises, who hast called us out of darkness into thy marvellous light; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

O GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly feast of blessed *N.*, thy Confessor: mercifully grant that, as we now observe his heavenly birthday, so we may follow him in all virtuous and godly living; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For Any Matron or Holy Woman

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Give her of the fruit her hands, * and let her own works praise her in the gates. (Alleluia.)

Or:

She girded her loins with strength, and strengthened her arm: * wherefore also her candle shall never be put out. (Alleluia.)

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

She that taketh pity on the poor will receive a blessing: * she that putteth her trust in the Lord loveth compassion. (Alleluia.)

Or:

She stretcheth out her hand to the poor; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy: * she eateth not the bread of idleness. (Alleluia.)

O GOD Most High, the Creator of all mankind: we bless thy holy Name for the virtue and grace which thou hast given unto holy women in all ages, especially thy handmaid Saint *N.*; and we pray that the example of her faith and purity may inspire many souls in this generation to look unto thee, and to follow thy blessed Son Jesus Christ our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

GRACIOUSLY hear us, O God of our salvation: that, like as we do rejoice in the festival of blessed *N.*, thy holy woman; so we may learn to follow her in all godly and devout affections; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For Religious

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

All men shall know that ye are my disciples: * if ye have love one to another. (Alleluia.)

Or:

For we know that if our earthly house of this tabernacle were dissolved, we have a building of God, eternal in the heavens: * in this we groan, earnestly desiring to be clothed upon with our house which is from heaven. (Alleluia.)

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

We have a building of God, an house not made with hands: * eternal in the heavens. (Alleluia.)

Or:

The kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchantman seeking goodly pearls, * who when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had and bought it. (Alleluia.)

ALmighty God, our heavenly Father: we remember before thee all thy servants who have served thee faithfully in their generation, and have entered into rest, especially *N.* (and *N.*), beseeching thee to give us grace so to follow in their steps; that with them we may be partakers of thy heavenly kingdom; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For an Abbot or Abbess

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

Behold, I and the children whom the Lord hath given me: * are for signs and for wonders in Israel from the Lord of Hosts, which dwelleth in Mount Sion. (Alleluia.)

Or:

The righteous shall shine, and shall run to and fro like sparks among the stubble: * they shall judge the nations, and shall reign for ever and ever. (Alleluia.)

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Look unto your father, ye that follow after righteousness, ye that seek the Lord: * for I called him alone, and blessed him and increased him. (Alleluia.)

Or:

Holy is the true light, and passing wonderful, lending radiance to them that endured in the heat of conflict: * from Christ shall they inherit a home of fadeless splendour, wherein they rejoice with gladness unceasing. (Alleluia.)

GRANT, we beseech thee, O Lord, that the prayers of thy holy Abbot (Abbess), blessed *N.*, may commend us unto thee: that we, who have no power of ourselves to help ourselves, may by his (her) advocacy find favour in thy sight; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

O GOD, who to the blessed Abbot (Abbess) *N.* gavest grace to imitate Christ in his poverty, and with humble heart to follow him to the end: grant that all who enter the path of Gospel perfection may neither look back nor go astray from the way; but hastening to thee without stumbling, may attain the crown of eternal life whereunto thou dost call them; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For an Educator

Mattins: Antiphon for the *Benedictus*

He that hath compassion: * teacheth and guideth as a shepherd. (Alleluia.)

Evensong: Antiphon for the *Magnificat*

Hear, my son, the instruction of thy father: * and forsake not the teaching of thy mother. (Alleluia.)

Or:

Let the little children come unto me, and forbid them not: * for of such is the kingdom of heaven. (Alleluia.)

O GOD, who by thy Holy Spirit hast given unto one man a word of wisdom, and to another a gift of knowledge, and to another the gift of tongues: we praise thy Name for the gifts of grace manifested in thy servant *N.*; and we pray that thy Church may never be destitute of the same; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or:

ASSIST us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications which we make before thee on the feast of blessed *N.*, thy holy servant: that we who put not our trust in our own righteousness, may be succoured by the prayers of him (*her*) that found favour in thy sight; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

OF THE DEAD

For Votive Offices of the Faithful Departed

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

I am the resurrection and the life, saith the Lord: * he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live: and whosoever liveth and believeth in me, shall never die.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

I heard a voice from heaven, saying: * Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord.

On the Anniversary of Death

O God, the Father of mercies: grant unto the soul of thy servant *N.* (handmaid *N.*; *or* souls of thy servants and handmaids), the anniversary of whose death we now commemorate, a place of refreshment, the blessedness of rest, and the brightness of light; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For a Pope

O God, who of thy ineffable providence didst vouchsafe to number thy servant Pope *N.* in the company of thy high Priests: grant, we beseech thee; that as he did fulfil on earth the office of thine Only Begotten Son, he may be numbered in the everlasting fellowship of thy holy Pontiffs; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For a Bishop

O GOD, who didst cause thy servant *N.*, for whom we pray, to enjoy the office of Bishop after the order of thine Apostles: grant unto him, we beseech thee; finally to rejoice in the company of those thy Saints in heaven whose ministry he did sometime share on earth; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For a Priest

O GOD, who didst cause thy servant *N.*, for whom we pray, to enjoy the office of Priest after the order of thine Apostles: grant unto him, we beseech thee; finally to rejoice in the company of those thy Saints in heaven whose ministry he did sometime share on earth; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For a Deacon

O GOD, who didst cause thy servant *N.*, for whom we pray, to enjoy the office of Deacon as appointed by thine Apostles: grant unto him, we beseech thee; finally to rejoice in the company of those thy Saints in heaven whose ministry he did sometime share on earth; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For Brethren, Kinsfolk, and Benefactors

O GOD, who desirest not the death of a sinner but rather that all mankind should be saved: we beseech thee mercifully to grant that our brethren, kinsfolk, and benefactors, who have passed out of this world, may by the intercession of Blessed Mary ever-Virgin and of all thy Saints come to enjoy with them everlasting blessedness; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For Many Departed Persons

O GOD, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive: have compassion on the souls of thy servants and handmaids; and grant unto them the remission of all their sins, that, being delivered from the bonds of this our mortal nature, they may be found worthy to pass into everlasting life; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For an Infant or a Child

O GOD, whose Son did take little children into his arms and bless them: give us grace, we beseech thee, to entrust this child to thy never-failing care and love, and bring us all to thy heavenly kingdom; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Weekday Antiphons at Morning and Evening Prayer

Except where otherwise appointed, on weekdays the following Antiphons may be said on the Benedictus at Mattins and on the Magnificat at Evensong:

MONDAY

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Blessed be: * the Lord God of Israel.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

May my soul: * for ever magnify thee, O my God.

TUESDAY

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

The Lord hath raised up for us: * an horn of salvation in the house of his servant David.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

My spirit hath rejoiced: * in the Lord God my Saviour.

WEDNESDAY

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

May we be saved from our enemies: * and from the hands of all that hate us, good Lord, deliver us.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

Thou hast regarded my lowliness: * O Lord my God.

THURSDAY

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Let us serve the Lord in holiness: * and he will deliver us from the hand of our enemies.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

He hath put down the mighty that persecute the holy: * and hath exalted the humble who confess his Christ.

FRIDAY

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Through the tender mercy of our God: * whereby the Day-spring from on high hath visited us.

Evensong: Antiphon for the Magnificat

God hath holpen his servant Israel, * as he promised to Abraham and his seed: and hath exalted the humble for ever and ever.

SATURDAY

Mattins: Antiphon for the Benedictus

Guide our feet, O Lord: * into the way of peace.

HYMNODY

Office Hymns for
Sundays, Solemnities, & Feasts

I.

For the Church Year

ADVENT

At First & Second Evensong of the Sundays of Advent:

Conditor alme siderum

LM (88.88)

1. Creator of the stars of night,
Thy people's everlasting light,
Jesu, Redeemer, save us all,
And hear Thy servants when they call.
 2. Thou, grieving that the ancient curse
Should doom to death an universe,
Hast found the med'cine full of grace,
To save and heal a ruin'd race.
 3. Thou cam'st, the Bridegroom of the Bride,
As drew the world to evening-tide,
Proceeding from a virgin shrine,
The spotless Victim all divine.
 4. At whose dread Name, majestic now,
All knees must bend, all hearts must bow;
And things celestial Thee shall own,
And things terrest'ral, Lord alone.
 5. O Thou, whose coming is with dread
To judge and doom the quick and dead,
Preserve us, while we dwell below,
From ev'ry insult of the foe.
 6. To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, Three in One,
Laud, honour, might and glory be,
From age to age eternally. Amen.
- V.* Drop down, ye heavens, from above.
R. And let the skies pour down righteousness: let the earth open,
and let them bring forth salvation.

At Mattins of the First and Second Sundays of Advent:

Verbum supernum prodiens

LM (88.88)

1. To earth descending, Word sublime,
Begotten ere the days of time,
Who cam'st a Child, the world to aid,
As years their downward course display'd:
 2. Each breast be lighten'd from above,
Each heart be kindl'd with Thy love;
That we, who hear Thy call today,
At length may cast earth's joys away.
 3. That so—when Thou, our Judge, art nigh,
All secret deeds of men to try,
Shalt mete to sin pangs rightly won,
To just men joy for deeds well done—
 4. Thy servants may not be enchain'd
By punishment their guilt has gain'd,
But with the blessed evermore,
May serve and love Thee, and adore.
 5. To God the Father, God the Son
And God the Spirit, Three in One,
Laud, honour, might and glory be,
From age to age eternally. Amen.
- V.* The voice of one crying in the wilderness.
R. Prepare ye the way of the Lord: make straight the paths
of our God.

*At Mattins of the Third and Fourth Sundays of Advent,
and on 24 December:*

Vox clara ecce intonate

LM (88.88)

1. Hark to the voice whose thrilling tone,
Bids shadows of the night begone!
Vain dreams of earth and visions, fly!
Christ in His might shines forth on high.
 2. Now let the sluggard soul arise,
Which stain'd by sin and wounded lies:
All breath of ill dispelling far,
Riseth anew the Morning Star.
 3. From heaven the Lamb is sent below,
Freely to pay the debt we owe:
For this His loving mercy shown,
With tearful joy our thanks we own.
 4. That when He shall again appear,
And trembling earth is girt with fear,
He may to scourge our sins forbear,
And shield us with His kindly care.
 5. To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, Three in One,
Laud, honour, might and glory be,
From age to age eternally. Amen
- V.* The voice of one crying in the wilderness.
R. Prepare ye the way of the Lord: make straight the paths of our
God.

On 24 December:

- V.* Ye shall know this day that the Lord will come.
R. And in the morning ye shall see His Glory.

CHRISTMASTIDE

At First Evensong of Christmas:

Veni, Redemptor Gentium

LM (88.88)

1. Come, Thou Redeemer of the earth,
Come, testify Thy Virgin Birth:
All lands admire, all times applaud;
Such is the birth that fits a God.
2. Begotten of no human will,
But of the Spirit, mystic still,
The Word of God in flesh array'd,
The promis'd fruit to man display'd.
3. The Virgin womb that burden gain'd,
With Virgin honour all unstain'd:
The banners there of virtue glow,
God in His temple dwells below.
4. Proceeding from His chamber free,
The royal hall of chastity,
Giant of twofold substance, straight
His destin'd way He runs elate.
5. From God the Father He proceeds;
To God the Father back He speeds:
Proceeds as far as very hell;
Speeds back to light ineffable.
6. O Equal to Thy Father, Thou!
Gird on Thy fleshly mantle now:
The weakness of our mortal state
With deathless might invigorate.
7. Thy cradle here shall glitter bright,
And darkness breathe a newer light,
Where endless faith shall shine serene,
And twilight never intervene.
8. All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. As a bridegroom.

R. The Lord cometh forth out of His chamber.

At Mattins on Christmas Day:

A solis ortus cardine

LM (88.88)

1. From lands that see the sun arise,
To earth's remotest boundaries,
The Virgin-born today we sing,
The Son of Mary, Christ the King.
 2. Blest Author of this earthly frame,
To take a servant's form He came,
That, liberating flesh by flesh,
Whom He had made might live afresh.
 3. In that chaste parent's holy womb,
Celestial grace hath found a home:
And she, as earthly bride unknown,
Yet calls that Offspring blest her own.
 4. The mansion of a modest breast
Becomes a shrine where God shall rest:
The pure and undefiled one
Conceived in her womb the Son.
 5. Her time fulfill'd, that Son she bore,
Whom Gabriel's voice had told afore:
Whom, in his mother yet conceal'd,
The infant Baptist had reveal'd.
 6. The manger and the straw He bore,
The cradle did He not abhor:
By milk in infant portions fed,
Who gives e'en fowls their daily bread.
 7. The heav'nly chorus fill'd the sky,
The Angels sang to God on high,
What time to shepherds, watching lone,
They made creation's Shepherd known.
 8. All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.
- V. Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord.
R. God is the Lord who hath showed us light.

At Second Evensong on Christmas Day:

Christe, Redemptor omnium

LM (88.88)

1. Jesu, the Father's Only Son,
Whose death for all redemption won;
Before the worlds, of God most High
Begotten all ineffably:
 2. The Father's Light and Splendour Thou,
Their endless Hope to Thee that bow:
Accept the prayers and praise today
That through the world Thy servants pay.
 3. Salvation's Author, call to mind
How, taking form of humankind,
Born of a Virgin undefil'd,
Thou in man's flesh becam'st a Child.
 4. Thus testifies the present day
Through every year in long array,
That Thou, Salvation's source alone,
Proceededst from Thy Father's throne.
 5. Whence sky, and stars, and sea's abyss,
And earth, and all that therein is,
Shall still, with laud and carol meet,
The Author of Thine Advent greet.
 6. And we who, by Thy precious Blood,
From sin redeem'd, are mark'd for God,
On this the day that saw Thy Birth,
Sing the new song of ransom'd earth.
 7. All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.
- V.* Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord.
R. God is the Lord who hath showed us light.

*At First Evensong of the Sunday in the Octave of
Christmas: Holy Family:*

O lux beata cœlitum

LM (88.88)

1. The blessèd Light of Saints above,
Sweet hope of mortals here below,
Art Thou, O Jesu, who the love
Of human home and hearth did know.
 2. O Mary, thou art full of grace,
Who Jesus nursèd at thy breast,
And kiss'd His blessèd, laughing face
Whilst in thine arms He took his rest.
 3. O Joseph, thou of all our race
Elected wast to guard the fame
Of Mary, Virgin full of grace,
And give her Son a father's name.
 4. O Mary! Joseph! holy twain
From Jesse's root and David's seed,
Who usher'd in salvation's reign,
Help all who at Christ's altars plead.
 5. The sun declineth t'wards the west,
And dusk of night is drawing near;
O take to God the heart's behest
Of each and all who linger here.
 6. Sweet home of Nazareth, in thee
All grace and virtue can we see;
Lord, grant each Christian home to be
Like Thine, a holy family.
 7. Praise God, who serv'd whilst here on earth,
Joseph, and her who gave Him birth;
Whom with the Father, we adore,
And Holy Ghost, for evermore. Amen.
- V.* Blessed are they who dwell in Thy house, O Lord.
R. They will be always praising Thee.

*At Mattins of the Sunday in the Octave of Christmas:
Holy Family:*

O gente felix hospital

LM (88.88)

1. O Home of Nazareth so blest,
Thy shelt'ring hospitality
God's Church begat, made manifest
In Thine own happy Family.
 2. The sun, in coursing o'er the earth,
No happier spot hath lighted on,
Nor on a place of greater worth
Through all the ages hath he shone.
 3. This house of God—how dread it is!
Here Angels came, and stood in line;
Heav'ns courtiers waited here with bliss,
Their turn to serve at virtue's shrine.
 4. With diligence, in nothing loth,
There Jesus did good Joseph's will;
And Mary gladly serv'd them both
As mother-wife, yet virgin still.
 5. Here ev'ry care was Joseph's too,
Who toil'd in love from dawn till night;
And so to them could grace accrue
From Him who is the source of might;
 6. For love of Jesus made these twain
In love conjugal e'en as one,
Whereby a great reward they gain,
Eternal love from Him, their Son.
 7. Like this, may Christian homes on earth
In holy charity increase;
Love sweeten pain and give it worth,
And keep them all in God's sweet peace.
 8. Praise God, who serv'd whilst here on earth,
Joseph, and her who gave Him birth;
Whom with the Father, we adore,
And Holy Ghost, for evermore. Amen.
- V.* All Thy children shall be taught of the Lord.
R. And great shall be the peace of Thy children.

*At Second Evensong of the Sunday in the Octave of
Christmas: Holy Family:*

Sacre iam splendent

11.11.11.5

1. Now are the churches all with lights a-gleaming;
Altars are vested for a solemn feast-day;
Our adoration, with the smoke of incense,
Ascendeth heav'nward.
2. How shall we feast Him, Christ our royal Master?
Him who was offspring of the sov'reign Father?
Him who was scion of the house of David?
How tell His kingship?
3. Tell of the village where He lived so poorly—
Nazareth lowly and His home so humble—
Tell how He dwelt there, by mankind forgotten;
He, God Incarnate.
4. Speak first of exile from the Land of Promise;
How in much peril to far Egypt's River
His parents took Him, ere they came safe homeward,
led by an Angel.
5. See how His wisdom, like His stature, increas'd
When He, the Maker of all earth and heaven,
Served as apprentice to His foster-father,
Hiding His greatness.
6. Thus chose He travail; chose for man's transgressions
Labour as penance, sweat His form bedewing,
As in the Garden agonisèd sweating,
Man's sins atonèd.
7. His loving Mother all the burdens lighten'd,
Sharing in all things with her Son and husband,
Nazareth making blest example for us
Of happy home-life.
8. Family blessèd, Jesus, Mary, Joseph,
Who bore together pain and toil and hardship,
Look on all poor folk striving with injustice;
Comfort their travail.
9. Saviour of mankind, cherish all who seek Thee;
From men of fortune banish pride of living;
Give the poor justice, dignity, protection;
Stablish Thy Kingdom.

10. Thine be the glory, Jesu, Lord of mankind,
Thou who hast shown us what a Christ-like home is;
Who with Thy Father, and the Holy Spirit,
Reignest for ever. Amen.

V. All Thy children shall be taught of the Lord.

R. And great shall be the peace of Thy children.

*At First & Second Evensong on the Octave Day of
Christmas: Mary, the Holy Mother of God:*

Corde natus ex Parentis

87.87.87.7

1. Of the Father's love begotten
Ere the worlds began to be,
He is Alpha and Omega,
He the Source, the Ending He,
Of the things that are, that have been,
And that future years shall see,
Evermore and evermore.
2. At His word the worlds were framèd,
He commanded, it was done:
Heav'n and earth and depths of ocean
In their threefold order one;
All that grows beneath the shining
Of the moon and burning sun,
Evermore and evermore.
3. O that birth for ever blessèd!
When the Virgin, full of grace,
By the Holy Ghost conceiving,
Bare the Saviour of our race,
And the Babe, the world's Redeemer,
First revealed His sacred face,
Evermore and evermore.
4. This is He whom seers in old time
Chanted of with one accord;
Whom the voices of the prophets
Promis'd in their faithful word;
Now He shines, the long-expected;
Let creation praise its Lord,
Evermore and evermore.
5. O ye heights of heaven, adore Him;
Angel-hosts, His praises sing;
All dominions, bow before Him,
And extol our God and King;
Let no tongue on earth be silent,
Every voice in concert ring,
Evermore and evermore.

6. Christ, to Thee, with God the Father,
And, O Holy Ghost, to Thee,
Hymn, and chant, and high thanksgiving,
And unweari'd praises be,
Honour, glory, and dominion,
And eternal victory,
Evermore and evermore. Amen.
- ✓ As a Bridegroom;
R. The Lord cometh forth out of his chamber.

*At Mattins on the Octave Day of Christmas:
Mary, the Holy Mother of God:*

Ave Radix Jesse

LM 66.66

1. Hail, thou Root of Jesse,
Virgin, purest, fairest,
God's Own Son incarnate,
God the Word thou barest.
 2. Thou the sacred Mountain,
Where the Stone unshaken,
Which the world o'er spreadeth,
Wondrously was taken.
 3. Thee the Fleece of Gideon
Mystically showeth,
And the Rod that buddeth,
And the Bush that gloweth.
 4. Blessèd among women!
Now, of bliss partaker,
Thou dost make petition,
To thy Son and Maker:
 5. Who, thy Offspring, treadeth
On the foe infernal,
Death and hell destroying,
Giving life eternal.
 6. May He grant that purely
Here we serve before Him,
That, His glory sharing,
We may aye adore Him.
 7. Father, Son and Spirit,
We adore and bless thee;
As one God for ever,
Humbly we confess Thee. Amen.
- V.* The Word was made flesh, alleluia.
R. And dwelt among us, alleluia.

*At First & Second Evensong on the Epiphany
and on the Baptism of the Lord:*

Hostis Herodes impie

LM (88.88)

1. Why, impious Herod, vainly fear
That Christ the Saviour cometh here?
He takes not earthly realms away,
Who gives the crown that lasts for aye.
 2. To greet His birth the Magi went,
Led by the star before them sent:
Call'd on by light, to Light they press'd,
And by their gifts their God confess'd.
 3. In holy Jordan's purest wave,
The heav'nly Lamb vouchsaf'd to lave:
That He, to whom was sin unknown,
Might cleanse His people from their own.
 4. New miracle of power divine!
The water reddens into wine:
He spake the word, and pour'd the wave
In other streams than nature gave.
 5. All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
For Thine Epiphany today;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.
- V.* All they from Sheba shall come.
R. They shall bring gold and incense, and they shall show forth
the praises of the Lord.

At Mattins on the Epiphany and on Baptism of the Lord:

A Patre unigenitus

LM (88.88)

1. Sent down by God to this world's frame,
The Only Son through Mary came:
And hallow'd by His Cross the wave,
To give new life, and man to save.
 2. From highest heav'n He came on earth;
He took the form of man at birth:
Redeem'd by death the world He made,
And gives us joys that cannot fade.
 3. Glide on, Thou glorious Sun, and bring
The gift of healing on Thy wing:
The clearness of Thy light dispense
To all Thy people's ev'ry sense.
 4. Abide with us, O Lord, today,
Chase night and all its shades away:
The stains of ev'ry sin remove,
And give us healing of Thy love.
 5. We, knowing Thou didst come of yore,
Believe Thou shalt return once more:
Thy glorious reign on earth extend,
And with Thy cov'ring shield defend.
 6. All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
For Thine Epiphany today:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.
- V.* It is the Lord that commandeth the waters.
R. It is the glorious God that maketh the thunder, it is the Lord
that ruleth the sea.

EPIPHANYTIDE & PRE-LENT

*At First Evensong of the Sundays after Epiphany &
the Sundays of Pre-Lent (except Septuagesima) through
Quinquagesima:*

Deus Creator omnium

LM (88.88)

1. Maker of all things, God most high,
Great Ruler of the starry sky,
Who rob'st the day in beauteous light,
In sweet repose the quiet night;
 2. That sleep may wearied limbs restore,
And fit for toil and use once more;
May gently soothe the careworn breast,
And lull our anxious griefs to rest.
 3. We thank Thee for the day now gone;
We pray Thee, as the night comes on,
Help us, poor sinners, as we raise
To Thee our wontèd hymn of praise.
 4. To Thee our hearts their music bring,
Thee our united voices sing:
To Thee our pure affections soar,
Thee may our chasten'd souls adore.
 5. So when the deep'ning shades prevail,
And night o'er day hath dropp'd her veil,
Faith may no 'wild'ring darkness know,
But night with faith effulgent glow.
 6. O sleepless ever keep the mind!
But guilt in lasting slumber bind;
Let faith our chastity renew,
And temper sleep's lethargic dew.
 7. From ev'ry wrongful passion free,
Our inmost hearts make sleep in Thee:
Nor let the fiend with envious snare
Our rest with sinful terrors scare.
 8. Christ, with the Father ever one,
Spirit, of Father and of Son:
God over all, of mighty sway,
Shield us, great Trinity, we pray. Amen.
- V.* Let our evening prayer come before Thee, O Lord.
R. And let Thy mercy descend upon us.

*At Mattins on the Sundays after Epiphany &
the Sundays of Pre-Lent through Quinquagesima:*

Eterne rerum Conditor

LM (88.88)

1. Maker of all, Eternal King,
Who day and night about dost bring:
Who, weary mortals to relieve,
Dost in their times the seasons give:
2. Now Chanticleer proclaims the day,
And calls the sun's awakening ray—
The wand'ring pilgrim's guiding light,
That marks the watches night by night.
3. Rous'd at the note, the morning star
Heav'ns dusky veil uplifts afar:
Night's vagrant bands no longer roam,
But from their dark ways hie them home.
4. The encourag'd sailor's fears are o'er;
The foaming billows rage no more:
Lo! e'en the very Church's Rock
Melts at the crowing of the cock.
5. O let us then like men arise;
The cock rebukes our slumb'ring eyes,
Bestirs who still in sleep would lie,
And shames who would their Lord deny.
6. New hope his clarion note awakes,
Sickness the feeble frame forsakes,
The robber sheathes his lawless sword,
Faith to the fallen is restor'd.
7. Look on us, Jesu, when we fall,
And with that look our souls recall:
If Thou but look, our sins are gone,
And with due tears our pardon won.
8. Shed through our hearts Thy piercing ray,
Our souls' dull slumber drive away:
Thy Name be first on ev'ry tongue,
To Thee our earliest praises sung.

Before Candlemas:

9. All honour, laud and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After Candlemas:

9. All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.
- V.* Lord, Thou hast been our refuge.
R. From one generation to another.

*At Second Evensong on the Sundays after Epiphany &
Sundays of Pre-Lent through Quinquagesima:*

Lucis Creator optime

LM (88.88)

1. O Blest Creator of the light,
Who mak'st the day with radiance bright,
And o'er the forming world didst call
The light from chaos first of all:
2. Whose wisdom join'd in meet array
The morn and eve, and named them Day:
Night comes with all its darkling fears,
Regard Thy people's prayers and tears.
3. Lest, sunk in sin and 'whelm'd with strife,
They lose the gift of endless life;
While thinking but the thoughts of time,
They weave new chains of woe and crime.
4. But grant them grace that they may strain
The heavenly gate and prize to gain;
Each harmful lure aside to cast,
And purge away each error past.

Before Candlemas:

5. All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After Candlemas:

5. O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine only Son,
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Doth live and reign eternally. Amen.
- V.* Let my prayer be set forth, O Lord.
R. In Thy sight as the incense.

At First Evensong of Septuagesima:

Alleluia, dulce carmen

87.87.87

1. Alleluia, song of sweetness,
Voice of joy, eternal lay;
Alleluia is the anthem
Of the choirs in heav'nly day,
Which the Angels sing, abiding
In the House of God alway.
 2. Alleluia, thou resoundest,
Salem, Mother ever blest;
Alleluias without ending
Fit yon place of gladsome rest;
Exiles we, by Babel's waters,
Sit in bondage and distress'd.
 3. Alleluia, we deserve not
Here to chant for evermore;
Alleluia, our transgressions
Make us for a while give o'er;
For the holy time is coming
Bidding us our sins deplore.
 4. Trinity of endless glory,
Hear Thy people as they cry;
Grant us all to keep Thy Easter
In our Home beyond the sky,
There to Thee our Alleluia
Singing everlastingly. Amen.
- V.* Let our evening prayer come up before Thee, O Lord.
R. And let Thy mercy descend upon us.

LENT

At First & Second Evensong of the First and Second Sundays in Lent:

Ex more docti mystico

LM (88.88)

1. The fast, as taught by holy lore,
We keep in solemn course once more:
The fast to all men known, and bound
In forty days of yearly round.
 2. The law and seers that were of old
In divers ways this Lent foretold,
Which Christ, all seasons' King and Guide,
In after ages sanctified.
 3. More sparing therefore let us make
The words we speak, the food we take,
Our sleep and mirth, - and closer barr'd
Be ev'ry sense in holy guard.
 4. In prayer together let us fall,
And cry for mercy, one and all,
And weep before the Judge's feet,
And His avenging wrath entreat.
 5. Thy grace have we offended sore,
By sins, O God, which we deplore;
But pour upon us from on high,
O pard'ning One, Thy clemency.
 6. Remember Thou, though frail we be,
That yet Thine handiwork are we:
Nor let the honour of Thy Name
Be by another put to shame.
 7. Forgive the sin that we have wrought;
Increase the good that we have sought:
That we at length, our wand'rings o'er,
May please Thee here and evermore.
 8. Grant, O Thou blessèd Trinity,
Grant, O Essential Unity,
That this our fast of forty days
May work our profit and Thy praise. Amen.
- V.* God shall give His Angels charge over thee.
R. To keep thee in all thy ways

At Mattins on the First and Second Sundays in Lent:

Audi benigne Conditor

LM (88.88)

1. O Maker of the world, give ear!
Accept the prayer and own the tear,
Towards Thy throne of mercy sent
In this most holy fast of Lent.
 2. Each heart is manifest to Thee:
Thou knowest our infirmity:
Forgive Thou then each soul that fain
Would seek to Thee, and turn again.
 3. Our sins are manifold and sore,
But pardon them that sin deplore:
And, for Thy Name's sake, make each soul
That feels and owns its languor whole.
 4. So mortify we ev'ry sense
By grace of outward abstinence,
That from each stain and spot of sin,
The soul may keep her fast within.
 5. Grant, O Thou blessèd Trinity,
Grant, O Essential Unity,
That this our fast of forty days
May work our profit and Thy praise. Amen.
- V. His faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.
R. Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night.

*At First & Second Evensong of the Third and Fourth Sundays
in Lent:*

Ecce tempus idoneum

LM (88.88)

1. Lo! now is the accepted day,
The med'cine purging sin away,
Where'er our lives have wrought offence,
By thought and word, by deed and sense.
 2. For God, the merciful and true,
Hath spar'd His people hitherto;
Nor us and ours, with searching eyes,
Destroy'd for our iniquities.
 3. Him therefore now, with earnest care,
And contrite fast, and tear and pray'r;
And works of mercy and of love,
We pray for pardon from above.
 4. That, from pollution making whole,
With virtues He may deck each soul,
And join us in the heav'nly place
To angel cohorts by His grace.
 5. Grant, O Thou blessèd Trinity,
Grant, O Essential Unity,
That this our fast of forty days
May work our profit and Thy praise. Amen.
- V.* God shall give His angels charge over thee.
R. To keep thee in all thy ways.

At Mattins on the Third and Fourth Sundays in Lent:

Jesu quadragenarie

LM (88.88)

1. Jesu, the Law and Pattern, whence
Our forty days of abstinence;
Who souls to save, that else had died,
This sacred fast hath ratified:
 2. That so to Paradise once more
Might abstinence preserv'd restore
Them that had lost its fields of light,
Through crafty wiles of appetite.
 3. Be present now, be present here,
And mark Thy Church's falling tear;
And own the grief that fills her eyes
In mourning her iniquities.
 4. O by Thy grace be pardon won
For sins that former years have done:
And let Thy mercy guard us still
From crimes that threaten future ill.
 5. That by the fast we offer here,
Our annual sacrifice sincere,
To Paschal gladness at the end,
Set free from guilt, our souls may tend.
 6. Grant, O Thou blessèd Trinity,
Grant, O Essential Unity,
That this our fast of forty days
May work our profit and Thy praise. Amen.
- V.* His faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.
R. Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night.

PASSIONTIDE

*At First & Second Evensong of Passion Sunday
and Palm Sunday:*

Vexilla regis prodeunt

LM (88.88)

1. The Royal Banners forward go:
The Cross shines forth in mystic glow,
Where He in flesh, our flesh who made,
Our sentence bore, our ransom paid.
 2. Where deep for us the spear was dyed,
Life's torrent rushing from His side,
To wash us in that precious flood
Where mingled Water flow'd and Blood.
 3. Fulfill'd is all that David told
In true prophetic song of old:
Amidst the nations, God, saith he,
Hath reign'd and triumph'd from the Tree.
 4. O Tree of beauty, Tree of light!
O Tree with royal purple dight!
Elect on whose triumphal breast
Those holy limbs should find their rest:
 5. On whose dear arms, so widely flung,
The weight of this world's ransom hung:
The price of humankind to pay,
And spoil the spoiler of his prey.
 6. O Cross, our one reliance, hail!
This holy Passiontide, avail
To give fresh merit to the saint,
And pardon to the penitent.
 7. To Thee, eternal Three in One,
Let homage meet by all be done:
Whom by the Cross Thou dost restore,
Preserve and govern evermore. Amen.
- V.* They gave Me gall to eat.
R. And when I was thirsty they gave Me vinegar to drink.

At Mattins on Passion Sunday:

Pange lingua gloriosi praelium

87.87.87

1. Sing, my tongue, the glorious battle,
With completed victory rife:
And above the Cross's trophy
Tell the triumph of the strife:
How the world's Redeemer conquer'd
By surrend'ring of His life.
 2. God His Maker, sorely grieving
That the first-made Adam fell,
When he ate the fruit of sorrow,
Whose reward was death and hell,
Noted then this Wood, the ruin
Of the ancient wood to quell.
 3. For the work of our Salvation
Needs would have His order so,
And the multiform deceiver's
Art by art would overthrow,
And from thence would bring the med'cine
Whence the insult of the foe.
 4. Wherefore, when the sacred fulness
Of th' appointed time was come,
This world's Maker left His Father,
Sent the heavenly mansion from,
And proceeded, God Incarnate,
Of the Virgin's holy womb.
 5. Weeps the infant in the manger
That in Bethl'hem's stable stands;
And His limbs the Virgin Mother
Doth compose in swaddling bands,
Meetly thus in linen folding
Of her God the feet and hands.
 6. To the Trinity be glory
Everlasting, as is meet:
Equal to the Father, equal
To the Son and Paraclete:
Trinal Unity, Whose praises
All created things repeat. Amen.
- V.* They gave Me gall to eat.
R. And when I was thirsty they gave Me vinegar to drink.

At Mattins on Palm Sunday:

Lustra sex qui iam peracta

87.87.87

1. Thirty years among us dwelling,
His appointed time fulfill'd,
Born for this, He meets His Passion,
For that this He freely will'd:
On the Cross the Lamb is lifted,
Where His life-blood shall be spill'd.
2. He endur'd the nails, the spitting,
Vinegar, and spear, and reed:
From that holy Body broken
Blood and Water forth proceed:
Earth, and stars, and sky, and ocean,
By that flood from stain are freed.
3. Faithful Cross! above all other,
One and only noble Tree!
None in foliage, none in blossom,
None in fruit thy peer may be:
Sweetest wood, and sweetest iron!
Sweetest Weight is hung on thee.
4. Bend thy boughs, O Tree of glory,
Thy relaxing sinews bend:
For awhile the ancient rigour,
That thy birth bestow'd, suspend:
And the King of heav'nly beauty
On thy bosom gently tend!
5. Thou alone wast counted worthy
This world's ransom to uphold:
For a shipwreck'd race preparing
Harbour, like the Ark of old:
With the sacred Blood anointed
From the smitten Lamb that roll'd.
6. When, O Judge of this world, coming
In Thy glory all divine,
Thou shalt bid Thy Cross's trophy
Bright above the stars to shine:
Be the light and the salvation
Of the people that are Thine.
7. To the Trinity be glory
Everlasting, as is meet:

Equal to the Father, equal
To the Son and Paraclete:
Trinal Unity, Whose praises
All created things repeat. Amen.

V. Deliver Me from Mine enemies, O My God.

R. Defend Me from them that rise up against Me

No office hymn on Maundy Thursday, Good Friday, & Holy Saturday.

EASTERTIDE

At Mattins & Evensong on Easter Day and until the Octave Day, this antiphon in place of the hymn:

Antiphon: Hæc Dies

Irreg.

This is the day ★ which the Lord hath made:
we will rejoice and be glad in it.

At Mattins:

V. The Lord is risen from the sepulchre.

R. Who hanged for us upon the Tree, alleluia.

At Evensong:

V. The Lord is risen, alleluia.

R. As He said unto you, alleluia.

*At First Evensong of the Sundays of Eastertide from the
Octave Day until the Ascension:*

Chorus nove Ierusalem

LM (88.88)

1. Ye Choirs of new Jerusalem!
To sweet new strains attune your theme:
The while we keep, from care releas'd,
With sober joy our Paschal Feast.
 2. When Christ, unconquer'd Lion, first
The Dragon's chains by rising burst:
And while with living voice He cries,
The dead of other ages rise.
 3. Engorg'd in former years, their prey
Must death and hell restore today:
And many a captive soul, set free,
With Jesus leaves captivity.
 4. Right gloriously He triumphs now,
Worthy to whom should all things bow:
And joining heaven and earth again,
Links in one commonweal the twain.
 5. And we, as these His deeds we sing,
His suppliant soldiers, pray our King,
That in His palace, bright and vast,
We may keep watch and ward at last.
 6. Long as unending ages run,
To God the Father laud be done:
To God the Son our equal praise,
And God the Holy Ghost we raise. Amen.
- V.* Abide with us, O Lord, alleluia.
R. For it is toward evening, and the day is far spent, alleluia.

At Mattins on the Second and Third Sundays of Easter:

Aurora lucis rutilat

LM (88.88)

1. Light's glitt'ring morn bedecks the sky,
Heav'n thunders forth its victor-cry:
The glad earth shouts her triumph high,
And groaning Hell makes wild reply.
 2. While He, the King of glorious might,
Treads down Death's strength in Death's despite;
And trampling Hell by victor's right,
Brings forth His sleeping Saints to light.
 3. Fast barr'd beneath the stone of late,
In watch and ward where soldiers wait,
Now shining in triumphant state,
He rises Victor from death's gate.
 4. Hell's pains are loos'd, and tears are fled,
Captivity is captive led;
The Angel crown'd with light, hath said,
"The Lord is risen from the dead!"
 5. We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.
 6. To Thee who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.
- V.* The Lord is risen from the sepulchre, alleluia.
R. Who hanged for us upon the Tree, alleluia.

At Second Evensong of the Sundays of Eastertide, except the Fourth, from the Octave Day until the Ascension:

Ad cenam Agni providi

LM (88.88)

1. The Lamb's high banquet we await,
In snow-white robes of royal state:
And now, the Red Sea's channel past,
To Christ, our Prince, we sing at last.
 2. Upon the Altar of the Cross
His Body hath redeem'd our loss:
And tasting of His roseate Blood,
Our life is hid with Him in God.
 3. That Paschal eve God's arm was bar'd:
The devastating Angel spar'd:
By strength of hand our hosts went free
From Pharaoh's ruthless tyranny.
 4. Now Christ, our Paschal Lamb, is slain,
The Lamb of God that knows no stain,
The true Oblation offer'd here,
Our own unleav'ned Bread sincere.
 5. O Thou, from whom Hell's monarch flies,
O great, O very Sacrifice,
Thy captive people are set free,
And endless life restor'd in Thee.
 6. For Christ, arising from the dead,
From conquer'd hell victorious sped:
He thrusts the tyrant down to chains.
And paradise for man regains.
 7. We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.
 8. To Thee who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.
- V.* Abide with us, O Lord, alleluia.
R. For it is toward evening, and the day is far spent, alleluia.

At First & Second Evensong of the Fourth Sunday of Easter:

Christe, pastorum

55.56.57.5

1. Christ, Thou Good Shepherd!
Head and Chief of Pastors!
Here on Thy feast-day,
Joyfully in chorus,
Raise we Thy anthems,
And therewithal we pledge Thee,
Truer devotion.
 2. Shepherd and Bishop
Art Thou to Thy people;
All things to all men;
Bearing all their sorrows;
Charity grant us,
As Thyself Thou givest;
Thou our refreshment.
 3. Wherefore, Christ Jesu,
Do Thou now assist us;
Lead us and guard us;
Bring us home rejoicing;
Where we may worship
And adore Thee for ever
With hymns eternal. Amen.
- V.* We will give Thee thanks forever, O Lord, alleluia.
R. We that are Thy people and the sheep of Thy pasture, alleluia.

At Mattins on the Fourth Sunday of Easter:

Qui, Pastor eternus, gregem

LM (88.88)

1. Eternal Shepherd of the sheep,
The stone lies heavy on the well,
The clear baptismal spring lies deep;
Come Thou and feed Thine Israel!
 2. So open wide the blessed font,
And let Thy living waters flow;
There let each new-born lamb be led,
And made as bright and clean as snow.
 3. Thou art the Shepherd who didst give
Thyself for us upon the Rood;
So feed Thy flock, that we may live
By Thy blest Body and Thy Blood.
 4. O Jesu, Shepherd, lead us on
With Thee in safety to abide;
Find each lost sheep, the stray'd and gone,
And bring them home at eventide. Amen.
- V.* We will give Thee thanks forever, O Lord, alleluia.
R. We that are Thy people and the sheep of Thy pasture, alleluia.

At Mattins on the Fifth and Sixth Sundays of Easter:

Sermone blando Angelus

LM (88.88)

1. With gentle voice the Angel gave
The women tidings at the grave:
“Forthwith your Master shall ye see:
He goes before to Galilee.”
 2. And while with fear and joy they press’d
To tell these tidings to the rest,
Their Lord, their living Lord, they meet,
And see His Form, and kiss His Feet.
 3. Th’ Eleven, when they hear, with speed
To Galilee forthwith proceed;
That there they may behold once more
The Lord’s dear Face, as oft afore.
 4. In this our bright and Paschal day
The sun shines out with purer ray:
When Christ, to earthly sight made plain,
The glad Apostles see again.
 5. The wounds, the riven wounds He shows
In that His flesh with light that glows,
With loud accord, both far and nigh,
The Lord’s arising testify.
 6. O Christ, the King, who lov’st to bless,
Do Thou our hearts and souls possess;
To Thee our praise that we may pay,
To whom our laud is due, for aye.
 7. We pray Thee, King with glory deck’d,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect
Thy ransom’d flock, Thine own elect.
 8. To Thee who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen
- V. The Lord is risen from the sepulchre, alleluia.
R. Who hanged for us upon the Tree, alleluia.

*At First & Second Evensong of Ascension Day and of the
Seventh Sunday of Easter:*

Eterne Rex altissime

LM (88.88)

1. Eternal Monarch, King most high,
Whose Blood hath brought redemption nigh,
By whom the death of Death was wrought,
And conqu'ring graces battle fought.
 2. Ascending to the throne of might,
And seated at the Father's right,
All power in heav'n is Jesu's own,
That here His Manhood had not known.
 3. That so, in nature's triple frame,
Each heav'nly and each earthly name,
And things in hell's abyss abhorr'd,
May bend the knee and own Him Lord.
 4. Yea, angels tremble when they see
How chang'd is our humanity:
That flesh hath purg'd what flesh hath stain'd,
And God, the flesh of God, hath reign'd.
 5. Be Thou our joy, and Thou our guard,
Who art to be our great reward;
Our glory and our boast in Thee
For ever and for ever be!
 6. All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars today:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.
- V.* Christ is gone up on high, alleluia.
R. And hath led captivity captive, alleluia.

*At Mattins on Ascension Day and on the Seventh Sunday
of Easter:*

Tu, Christe, nostrum gaudium

LM (88.88)

1. O Christ! Thou art our Joy alone,
Exalted on Thy glorious throne;
Who o'er earth's fabric bearest sway,
Transcending earthly joys for aye.
 2. We suppliants, therefore, ask of Thee
To pardon our iniquity;
And of Thine own supernal grace
Uplift our hearts to seek Thy face.
 3. When, cloud-thron'd 'mid the redd'ning sky,
In glory Thou, our Judge, art nigh;
O then, remitting guilt and pain,
Restore our long-lost crowns again.
 4. Be Thou our joy and Thou our guard,
Who art to be our great reward,
Our glory and our boast in Thee
For ever and for ever be!
 5. All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars today:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.
- V.* God is gone up with a merry noise, alleluia.
R. And the Lord with the sound of the trumpet, alleluia.

At First Evensong of Whitsunday:

Iam Christus astra ascenderat

LM (88.88)

1. Now Christ, ascending whence He came,
Had mounted o'er the starry frame,
The Holy Ghost on man below,
The Father's promise, to bestow.
 2. The solemn time was drawing nigh,
Replete with heav'nly mystery,
On seven days' sevenfold circles borne,
That first and blessed Whitsun-morn.
 3. When the third hour shone all around,
There came a rushing mighty sound,
And told th' Apostles, while in prayer,
That, as was promis'd, God was there.
 4. Forth from the Father's Light it came,
That beautiful and kindly flame:
To fill, with fervour of His word,
The spirits faithful to their Lord.
 5. Thou once in every holy breast
Didst bid indwelling grace to rest:
This day, our sins, we pray, release,
And in our time, O Lord, give peace.
 6. To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, praise be done:
And Christ the Lord upon us pour
The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.
- V.* The Spirit of the Lord hath filled all the world, alleluia.
R. And That which containeth all things hath knowledge of
the voice, alleluia.

At Mattins on Whitsunday and through Whitsun Week:

Impleta gaudent viscera

LM (88.88)

1. With joy th' Apostles' breasts are fir'd,
By God the Holy Ghost inspir'd:
And straight, in divers kinds of speech,
The wondrous works of God they preach.
 2. To men of ev'ry race they speak,
Alike Barbarian, Roman, Greek:
From the same lips, with awe and fear,
All men their native accents hear.
 3. But Judah's sons, e'en faithless yet,
With mad infuriate rage beset,
To mock Christ's followers combine,
As drunken all with new-made wine.
 4. When lo! with signs and mighty deeds,
Stands Peter in the midst, and pleads;
Confounding their malignant lie,
By Joel's ancient prophecy.
 5. Thou once in every holy breast
Didst bid indwelling grace to rest:
This day, our sins, we pray, release,
And, in our time, O Lord, give peace.
 6. To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, praise be done:
And Christ the Lord upon us pour
The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.
- V.* The Apostles did speak in divers languages, alleluia.
R. The wonderful works of God, alleluia.

*At Second Evensong of Whitsunday and
through Whitsun Week:*

Beata nobis gaudia

LM (88.88)

1. Blest joys for mighty wonders wrought,
The year's revolving orb hath brought,
What time the Holy Ghost in flame
Upon the Lord's disciples came.
 2. The quiv'ring fire their heads bedew'd,
In cloven tongues' similitude:
That eloquent their words might be,
And fervid all their charity.
 3. In varying tongues the Lord they prais'd:
The gathering peoples stood amaz'd:
And whom the Comforter Divine
Inspir'd, they mock'd, as full of wine.
 4. These things were done in type today,
When Eastertide had worn away,
The number told which once set free
The captive at the Jubilee.
 5. Thy servants, falling on their face,
Beseech Thy mercy, God of grace,
To send us, from Thy heavenly seat,
The blessings of the Paraclete.
 6. Thou once in ev'ry holy breast
Didst bid indwelling grace to rest:
This day, our sins, we pray, release,
And in our time, O Lord, give peace.
 7. To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, praise be done:
And Christ the Lord upon us pour,
The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.
- V.* The Spirit of the Lord hath filled all the world, alleluia.
R. And That which containeth all things hath knowledge of the
voice, alleluia.

TRINITYTIDE

At First & Second Evensong of Trinity Sunday:

Adesto, sancta Trinitas

LM (88.88)

1. Be present, Holy Trinity,
Like splendour, and one Deity:
Of things above, and things below,
Beginning, that no end shall know.
 2. Thee all the armies of the sky
Adore, and laud, and magnify:
And Nature, in her triple frame,
For ever sanctifies Thy Name.
 3. And we, too, thanks and homage pay,
Thine own adoring flock today:
O join to that celestial song
The praises of our suppliant throng!
 4. Light, sole and one, we Thee confess,
With triple praise we rightly bless:
And Alpha and Omega own,
With ev'ry spirit round Thy throne.
 5. To Thee, O Unbegotten One,
And Thee, O Sole-begotten Son,
And Thee, O Holy Ghost, we raise
Our equal and eternal praise. Amen.
- V.* Let us bless the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost.
R. Let us praise Him, and magnify Him forever.

At Mattins on Trinity Sunday:

O Pater sancta

11.11.11.5

1. Holiest Father, pitifully tender,
Son co-eternal, worthy to be praised,
Spirit of mercy, Paraclete benignest,
God everlasting!
2. Trinity holy, Unity unchanging!
Godhead essential, Goodness all unbounded!
Light of the Angels, Refuge of the friendless!
Hope universal!
3. Duly its service giveth every creature;
All Thy creation, Lord, in Thee rejoiceth:
We too will hymn Thee with our heart's devotion;
Graciously hear us.
4. God the Almighty, unto Thee be glory;
Three Undivided, Infinite and Highest:
Glory and honour, song and praise become Thee,
Now and for ever. Amen.

V. Blessed be the Name of the Lord.

R. From this time forth for evermore.

At First Evensong of Corpus Christi:

Sacris solemniiis

66.66.66.8

1. Let this our solemn Feast
With holy joys abound,
And from the inmost breast
Let songs of praise resound:
Let ancient rites depart,
And all be new around,
In every deed, in voice, in heart.
2. Remember we that night,
When, the Last Supper spread,
Christ, as we all believe,
The Lamb, with leavenless bread
Amongst His brethren shar'd,
And thus the Law obey'd,
Of old unto their sires declar'd.
3. The typick lamb consum'd,
The Paschal feast complete,
The Lord unto the Twelve
His Body gave to eat;
The whole to all, no less
The whole to each, did mete
With His own hands, as we confess.
4. He gave them, weak and frail,
His Flesh, their food to be;
On them, downcast and sad,
His Blood bestowed He:
And thus to them He spake,
"Receive this cup from Me,
And all of you of this partake."
5. When He this Sacrifice
To institute did will,
He to His Priests alone
That office to fulfil,
On this wise did confide—
To whom pertaineth still
To take, and to the rest divide.

6. Lo! Angels' Bread is made
The bread of men today:
The living Bread from heav'n
With figures doth away:
O wondrous gift indeed!
Though poor and lowly, may
The servant on his Master feed.
7. Thee therefore we implore,
O Godhead, One in Three,
So may'st Thou visit us
As we now worship Thee:
And lead us on Thy way,
That we at last may see
The Light wherein Thou dwellest aye. Amen.
- V.* Thou gavest them bread from heaven, alleluia.
R. Containing in itself all sweetness, alleluia.

At Mattins on Corpus Christi:

Verbum supernum prodiens

LM (88.88)

1. The Word, proceeding from above,
Yet leaving not the Father's side,
Went forth upon His work of love,
And reach'd at length life's eventide.
 2. By false disciple to be given
To foemen, for His Blood athirst,
Himself, the living Bread from heav'n,
He gave to His disciples first.
 3. To them He gave, in two-fold kind,
His very Flesh, His very Blood:
Of flesh and blood is man combin'd,
And He of man would be the Food.
 4. At birth our fellow-man was He,
Our Food, while seated at the board:
He died our Ransomer to be,
He reigns to be our great Reward.
 5. O saving Victim, opening wide
The gate of heav'n to man below,
Our foes press on from ev'ry side;
Thine aid supply, Thy strength bestow.
 6. All praise and thanks to Thee ascend
For evermore, blest One in Three;
O grant us life that shall not end,
In our true native land with Thee. Amen.
- V.* He maketh peace in thy borders, alleluia.
R. And filleth thee with the finest of the wheat, alleluia.

At Second Evensong of Corpus Christi:

Pange lingua gloriosi corporis

87.87.87

1. Of the glorious Body telling,
O my tongue, its mysteries sing;
And the Blood, all price excelling,
Which for this world's ransoming
In a generous womb once dwelling,
He shed forth, the Gentiles' King.
 2. Given for us, for us descending
Of a Virgin to proceed,
Man, with man in converse blending,
Scatter'd He the Gospel seed:
Till His sojourn drew to ending,
Which He closed in wondrous deed.
 3. At the last great Supper seated,
Circl'd by His brethren's band,
All the Law required completed,
In the feast its statutes plann'd,
To the Twelve Himself He meted
For their food with His own hand.
 4. Word made Flesh, by word He maketh
Very bread His Flesh to be;
Man in wine Christ's Blood partaketh,
And, if senses fail to see,
Faith alone the true heart waketh
To behold the mystery.
 5. Therefore we, before Him bending,
This great Sacrament revere:
Types and shadows have their ending,
For the newer rite is here;
Faith, our outward sense befriending,
Makes the inward vision clear.
 6. Glory let us give, and blessing,
To the Father and the Son,
Honour, might, and praise addressing
While eternal ages run:
Ever too His Love confessing,
Who, from Both, with Both, is One. Amen
- V.* Thou gavest them bread from heaven, alleluia.
R. Containing in itself all sweetness, alleluia.

At First Evensong of the Most Sacred Heart:

En ut superba crimum

LM (88.88)

1. O Holy Heart, and undefil'd,
Behold, a haughty band and wild,
Our sins, have done Thee woeful hurt,
While love, dear Heart, is Thy desert.
 2. The soldier's quiv'ring spear takes aim,
Directed by our deeds of shame,
The dreadful jav'lin's sharpen'd steel,
By crimes which only death can heal.
 3. From Christ's dear Heart, thus cru'ly torn,
The Church, His holy bride, is born;
This door is open'd in His side,
Where men may come and safe abide.
 4. Hence sacramental grace of old,
In outward symbols sevenfold;
The blood of Christ our wounds shall cure,
And soiled robes make white and pure.
 5. 'Twere sad disgrace to sin again
And rack that blessèd Heart with pain;
Nay, rather strive with heart of fire
To tell the might of love's desire.
 6. All praise to Thee, O Sacred Heart,
Rich source of ev'ry grace Thou art;
To God the Father equal praise,
And Holy Ghost through endless days. Amen.
- V.* Take My yoke upon you, and learn of me.
R. For I am meek and lowly in heart.

At Mattins on the Most Sacred Heart:

Cor arca legem continens

LM (88.88)

1. O Sacred Heart, O ark divine,
The better law of love is Thine;
The ancient yoke Thou dost replace
With mercy and with pard'ning grace.
 2. Of God's New Covenant Thou art
The spotless shrine, O Sacred Heart;
The temple pure, the veil whereby
To God at last we may draw nigh.
 3. For love alone Thou fain wouldst be
By spear laid bare, for all to see;
That our adoring eyes may scan,
Through that cleft side, Thy love for man.
 4. Thus given to His Passion whole,
In bleeding form and stricken soul,
Priest both in earth and heav'n, the Christ
Himself in love hath sacrific'd.
 5. Who, so belovèd, would not burn
The heart's devotion to return?
Who, thus redeem'd, seeks not to stay
Within that Sacred Heart for aye?
 6. All praise to Thee, O Sacred Heart,
Rich source of ev'ry grace Thou art;
To God the Father equal praise,
And Holy Ghost through endless days. Amen.
- V.* With joy shall ye draw water.
R. Out of the wells of salvation.

At Second Evensong of the Most Sacred Heart:

Auctor beata sæculi

LM (88.88)

1. Thou who the Age dost usher in,
Redeeming all the world from sin;
Who dost as Light from Light proceed,
And art true God of God indeed.
 2. Thy love it was that led Thee on
Our mortal form at last to don;
That as New Man Thou might'st restore
That which the old had lost afore.
 3. From Thee, as from Life's fountain head,
Earth, sea and stars are nourishèd;
The love that there made all to be,
Man's bondage mourn'd, and set him free.
 4. Love on, O Love originate,
Let not Thine ancient force abate;
Still from the fountain of Thy side
May men be cleans'd and satisfied.
 5. For this Thy Heart the spear-thrust bore,
For this was wounded oft and sore;
That thence the fountain of Thy Blood
Might wash us in its cleansing flood.
 6. All praise to Thee, O Sacred Heart,
Rich source of ev'ry grace Thou art;
To God the Father equal praise,
And Holy Ghost through endless days. Amen.
- V.* Take My yoke upon you, and learn of Me.
R. For I am meek and lowly in heart.

At First Evensong of the Sundays after Trinity:

O lux beata Trinitas

LM (88.88)

1. O Trinity of blessed light,
O Unity of princely might,
The fiery sun now goes his way;
Shed Thou within our hearts Thy ray.
 2. To Thee our morning song of praise,
To Thee our evening prayer we raise;
Thy glory suppliant we adore
For ever and for evermore.
 3. O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine only Son,
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Doth live and reign eternally. Amen.
- V.* Let our evening prayer come up before Thee, O Lord.
R. And let thy mercy descend upon us.

At Mattins on the Sundays after Trinity until 27 September:

Ecce iam noctis

11.11.11.5

1. Lo! the dim shadows of the night are waning;
Lightsome and blushing, dawn of day returneth;
Fervent in spirit, to the mighty Father
Pray we devoutly.
 2. So shall our Maker, of His great compassion,
Banish all sickness, kindly health bestowing;
And may He grant us, of a Father's goodness,
Mansions in heaven.
 3. This He vouchsafe us, God for ever blessed,
Father Eternal, Son, and Holy Spirit,
Whose is the glory, which through all creation
Ever resoundeth. Amen.
- V.* The Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel, alleluia.
R. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded Himself with
strength, alleluia.

*At Mattins on the Sundays after Trinity from 28 September
until 26 November:*

Primo dierum omnium

LM (88.88)

1. On this the day that saw the earth
From utter darkness first have birth;
The day its Maker rose again,
And vanquish'd Death, and burst our chain:
 2. Away with sleep and slothful ease!
We raise our hearts and bend our knees,
And early seek the Lord of all,
According to the Prophet's call:
 3. That He may grant us what we crave;
May stretch His strong right arm to save;
And, purging out each sinful stain,
Restore us to our home again.
 4. Assembl'd here this holy day,
This holiest hour we raise the lay:
And O that He to whom we sing
May now reward our offering!
 5. O Father of unclouded light!
We pray Thee, kneeling in Thy sight,
From all defilement to be freed,
And ev'ry sinful act and deed.
 6. We therefore, Saviour, cry to Thee
To wash out our iniquity:
And give us of Thy boundless grace
The blessings of the heavenly Place.
 7. That we, thence exil'd by our sin,
Hereafter may be welcom'd in:
That blessèd time awaiting now,
With hymns of glory here we bow.
 8. All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.
- V.* The Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel, alleluia.
R. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded Himself with
strength, alleluia.

At Second Evensong of the Sundays after Trinity:

Lucis Creator optime

LM (88.88)

1. O Blest Creator of the light,
Who mak'st the day with radiance bright,
And o'er the forming world didst call
The light from chaos first of all:
 2. Whose wisdom join'd in meet array
The morn and eve, and named them Day:
Night comes with all its darkling fears,
Regard Thy people's prayers and tears.
 3. Lest, sunk in sin and 'whelm'd with strife,
They lose the gift of endless life;
While thinking but the thoughts of time,
They weave new chains of woe and crime.
 4. But grant them grace that they may strain
The heavenly gate and prize to gain;
Each harmful lure aside to cast,
And purge away each error past.
 5. O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine only Son,
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Doth live and reign eternally. Amen.
- V.* Let my prayer be set forth, O Lord.
R. In thy sight as the incense.

At First Evensong of Christ the King:

Te sæculorum Principem

LM (88.88)

1. O Lord of ages infinite,
The nations own Thy sov'reign might;
Sole judge of ev'ry mind and heart,
The King of all, O Christ, Thou art.
2. The rebel hosts of sin proclaim
Defiance to Thy Holy Name;
But we, Thy suppliants and Thine own,
Adoring, bow before Thy throne.
3. O Christ, our Prince, to Thee we pray,
Speak peace to wayward souls today;
And by Thy tender love fetch home,
Within one flock, the sheep that roam.
4. For this Thou didst upon the Tree
Stretch out Thine arms in agony,
And let the cruel thrust of dart
Reveal to us Thy burning Heart.
5. For this Thou hidest grace divine
Beneath the forms of bread and wine,
On all the children of Thy love
Salvation pouring from above.
6. Our earthly rulers venerate
In public praise Thy royal state;
Thee learnèd men and wise adore
As source and scope of all their lore.
7. Before Thy throne let kings cast down
Their sword and sceptre, orb and crown;
That ev'ry state and ev'ry home
Beneath Thy gracious rule may come.
8. All glory, Jesu, be to Thee,
The Lord of earth and sky and sea;
With Father and with Spirit blest,
For evermore as One confess'd. Amen.

V. All power is given unto Me.

R. In heaven and earth.

At Mattins on Christ the King:

Vexilla Christus inclyta

LM (88.88)

1. The King of love in triumph high
Unfurls His banner to the sky:
Draw near, ye nations all, and pay
Your homage at His feet today.
 2. Not force and fear His weapons are
To win the peoples scatter'd far;
He on the Cross the magnet is
To draw the errant world to bliss.
 3. How trebly blest that land and state,
Where duly Christ they venerate,
Where His dear will by ev'ry one
On earth as in the heav'n is done.
 4. There never sword nor spear is drawn,
Nor peaceful pact by treach'ry torn;
But, man with man in love agreed,
The public weal is safe indeed.
 5. There faith keeps wedded love secure,
And happy youth grows strong and pure;
There flowr's of homely grace unfold
With fruit of virtue hundredfold.
 6. O may this long-desirèd light
Shine, King most gentle, on our sight;
The world, submissive, Thee adore
In radiant peace for evermore.
 7. All glory, Jesu, be to Thee,
The Lord of earth and sky and sea;
With Father and with Spirit blest,
For evermore as One confess'd. Amen.
- V. Of the increase of His government;
R. And of His peace there shall be no end.

At Second Evensong of Christ the King:

Eterna Imago Altissimi

LM (88.88)

1. O Thou eternal Image bright
Of God most high, Thou Light of Light,
To Thee, Redeemer, glory be,
And might and kingly majesty.
 2. Sole hope of all created things,
Thou art the Lord and King of kings,
Whom God, long ere creation's morn,
Had crown'd to rule earth yet unborn.
 3. Fair flower from a Virgin chaste,
Our race's Head for ever blest,
The Stone that Daniel saw on high,
Which, falling, o'er the earth doth lie.
 4. Priest, Teacher, Giver of the Law,
Thy Name the rapt Apostle saw
Writ on Thy vesture and Thy thigh:
The King of Kings, the Lord most High.
 5. Fain would we own Thy blessèd sway,
Whose rule all creatures must obey;
For happy is that state and throne
Whose subjects seek Thy will alone.
 6. All glory, Jesu, be to Thee,
The Lord of earth and sky and sea;
With Father and with Spirit blest,
For evermore as One confess'd. Amen.
- V.* Of the increase of His government;
R. And of His peace there shall be no end.

HYMNODY

Office Hymns for
Sundays, Solemnities, & Feasts

II.

For Saints and Holy Days

JANUARY

25 January

THE CONVERSION OF ST. PAUL THE APOSTLE

Feast

Vide infra: Common of Apostles (pp. 592–595).

At Mattins:

Exultet celum laudibus

At Evensong:

Eterna Christi munera

FEBRUARY

2 February

THE PRESENTATION OF THE LORD
(Candlemas)

Feast

At First Evensong:

Quod chorus vatum

11.11.11.5

1. That which the Prophets' reverend assembly
Chanted of old time, guided by the Spirit,
Now is in Mary, God's all-spotless Mother,
Fully completed.
2. She, a pure maiden, wondrously conceiving,
Bare the Almighty Lord of earth and heaven;
And, after bearing, meetly she abideth
Ever a Virgin.
3. Him in God's temple, Simeon the agèd,
Fondly embracing, in his arms upholdeth,
Joying devoutly that his eyes have seen Him—
Christ, the Expected.
4. Mary, fair Mother of the King eternal,
Now as thy children prayerfully entreat thee,
Raise thy petitions, thron'd where thou abidest
Radiant in glory.
5. Glory and worship be to God Almighty,
Endless salvation, everlasting honour,
One in Three Persons, in the heights of heaven,
Reigning for ever. Amen.

V. It was revealed unto Simeon by the Holy Ghost.

R. That he should not see death before he had seen the Lord's
Christ.

At Mattins:

O gloriosa femina

Vide infra: Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (pp. 589–591).

At Second Evensong:

Letabundus

48.44.84

After Septuagesima, the hymn Quod chorus vatium (at First Evensong) is used instead.

1. Come, ye faithful,
Loud exult with joy exceeding,
Alleluia!
Monarch's Monarch,
From a virgin-womb proceeding,
Mighty wonder!
2. Angel of the Counsel, here,
Sun from star, He doth appear,
Born of Maiden:
Sun that never knoweth night,
Star forever gleaming bright,
Lustrous ever.
3. As a star its kindred ray,
Mary doth her Child display,
Like in nature:
Still undimm'd the star shines on,
And the Virgin bears a Son,
Pure as ever.
4. Lebanon his cedar tall
To the hyssop of the wall
Now conformeth:
Word on high, He doth assume
Human flesh in Mary's womb,
God Incarnate.
5. Though Isaiah had foreshown,
Though the Synagogue had known,
Yet the truth she will not own,
Blind remaining:
6. If her Prophets speak in vain,
Let her heed a Gentile strain,
And from mystic Sibyl gain
Light in darkness.
7. Turn, and this Child behold—
That very Son, of old
In God's writ foretold,
A Maid hath borne. Amen.

V. We have waited, O God, for Thy lovingkindness.

R. In the midst of Thy temple.

22 February

THE CHAIR OF ST. PETER THE APOSTLE

Solemnity

At First & Second Evensong:

Quodcumque in orbe

12.12.12.12

1. Whate'er thou bindest here is bound by God's decree;
Whate'er thou loosest here, O Peter, God doth free;
Through thee to all his priests such is the promise bold,
And thou and thine shalt judge the world as God foretold.
2. Now to the Trinity eternal glory sing,
All honour, virtue, might, and hymns of gladness bring;
He rules the universe in wondrous Unity,
And shall, through all the days of vast eternity. Amen.

V. Thou art Peter.

R. And upon this rock I will build my Church.

At Mattins:

Petrus beatus catenarum

12.12.12.12

1. Right wonderfully set free, see, Peter freedom gains
And at the Lord's command casts off his iron chains;
As shepherd and as guide he shows to life the way,
And from his Master's sheep drives guileful wolves away.
 2. Now to the Trinity eternal glory sing,
All honour, virtue, might, and hymns of gladness bring;
He rules the universe in wondrous Unity,
And shall, through all the days of vast eternity. Amen.
- V.* Let them exalt him also in the congregation of the people.
R. And praise him in the seat of the elders

MARCH

19 March

ST. JOSEPH, SPOUSE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Solemnity

At First Evensong:

Te Joseph celebrant

66.66.66.8

1. Let Angels chant thy praise,
Pure spouse of purest Maid,
While Christendom's sweet choirs
The gladsome strains repeat,
To tell thy wondrous fame,
To raise the pealing hymn,
Wherewith we all thy glory greet.
2. When doubts and bitter fears
Thy heavy heart oppress'd,
And fill'd thy righteous soul
With sorrow and dismay,
An Angel swiftly sped,
The wondrous secret told,
And drove away thy anxious fears.
3. Thine arms thy newborn Lord
With tender joy embrace;
Him then to Egypt's land
Thy watchful care doth bring;
Him in the Temple's courts
Once lost, thou dost regain,
And 'mid thy tears dost greet thy King.
4. Not till death's pangs are o'er
Do others gain their crown,
But, Joseph, unto thee
The blessed lot was giv'n,
While life did yet endure,
Thy God to see and know,
As do the Saints above in heav'n.
5. Grant us, great Trinity,
Who sing Thy praise below,
In highest bliss and love,
Above the stars to reign;

That we in joy with him
May praise our loving God,
And raise our glad eternal strain. Amen.

V. He made him Lord of His house (alleluia).

R. And ruler of all His substance (alleluia).

At Mattins:

Iste quem læti

11.11.11.5

1. He whom the faithful joyously do honour,
Whose mighty praise they tell with exultation,
Won on this feast-day in eternal glory
His fitting station.
2. How highly favour'd! how exceeding blissful,
For, when the hour of death to him was nearing,
Christ and his Virgin-Spouse were standing nigh him
His spirit cheering.
3. Conquering death, he leaves his fleshly burden,
Calmly he slumbers, rest he gains eternal,
Lo! round his peaceful head a garland glitters
Of light supernal.
4. Then as he reigneth, earnestly beseech we,
That he may pour his fervent intercessions,
Praying for heav'nly peace, and for the pardon
Of our transgressions.
5. Glory we give Thee, hymns of praise and blessing,
One in Three Persons, Godhead great and glorious,
Who hast bestow'd, on this Thy faithful servant,
A crown victorious. Amen.

V. The righteous shall blossom as a lily (alleluia).

R. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord (alleluia).

At Second Evensong:

Cælitum, Joseph

11.11.11.5

1. Joseph, whose glory fills the Church with praises,
Spouse of the Virgin, Jesu's foster-father,
From the Almighty came thy high vocation,
Best of protectors.
2. When the Redeemer, whom the Prophets' chorus
Long had predicted, lay within the manger,
Glad was thy spirit, while in adoration
Lowly thou kneeledst.
3. He who as Monarch reigns o'er all creation,
Fear'd in the deepest, worshipp'd in the highest,
Veiling His Godhead, render'd meek subjection
Unto thy bidding.
4. Praise we with fervour God the One and Trinal,
Who to His servant grace and honour granted;
O that we also may on Joseph's feast-day
Share in his blessing! Amen.

V. He made him Lord of His house (alleluia).

R. And ruler of all His substance (alleluia).

25 March

THE ANNUNCIATION OF THE LORD (Lady Day)

Solemnity

Vide infra: Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (pp. 589–591).

At First Evensong:

Ave Maris Stella

At Mattins:

O gloriosa femina

At Second Evensong:

Quem terra, pontus, ethera

APRIL

25 April

ST. MARK, EVANGELIST

Feast

At Mattins:

Sinæ sub alto vertice

LM (88.88)

1. The Lord, on Sinai's trembling height,
Midst thunder-crash, with flashing light,
In dreadful majesty reveal'd
The law to which the righteous yield.
 2. Then veil'd with our humanity,
That Light of Light enticingly
Reveal'd the law in lowliness,
And sweeter made that righteousness.
 3. The Jewish law, writ on a rock,
Man's very weakness seem'd to mock;
The law Christ wrote in human hearts
To man a rock-like strength imparts.
 4. O Scribe of Christ, thy faithful pen
Christ's law of love once wrote for men;
But each of you, O holy Four,
Grav'd on himself, Christ's likeness bore.
 5. Come, Holy Ghost, with that blest fire
Which did these Gospellers inspire;
Come, melt my barren stony heart,
And Christ's own righteousness impart.
 6. And now to God our thanks we pay,
On this great Gospeller's own day,
For that good news of God-made-man,
Whence our salvation first began. Amen.
- V.* Right dear in the sight of the Lord, alleluia.
R. Is the death of His saints, alleluia.

Evensong:

Christi perennes nuntii

LM (88.88)

1. This scribe and herald of Christ's words
Today the Church much joy affords,
As one of Four who publish'd wide
Deep secrets which in God abide.
 2. The star-lit night of Jewish law
Bedimm'd what things the Prophets saw;
Much they desir'd the Day-Spring bright
Whom ye Four saw, the Light of Light.
 3. Of God who wore humanity,
Of Man who bore divinity,
Your pens to ev'ry age have taught
These words with inspiration fraught.
 4. Ye Four were by one Spirit sway'd;
Ye each one only Christ portray'd;
And though ye oft were far apart,
Ye liv'd as one in mind and heart.
 5. And now to God our thanks we pay,
On this great Gospeller's own day,
For that good news of God-made-man,
Whence our salvation first began.
 6. We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.
 7. To Thee, who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.
- V. O ye holy and righteous, rejoice in the Lord, alleluia.
R. For blessed are the folk that God hath chosen to Him to be His
inheritance, alleluia.

MAY

3 May

ST. PHILIP & ST. JAMES, APOSTLES

Feast

At Mattins:

Claro paschali gaudio

LM (88.88)

1. In this our bright and Paschal day
The sun shines out with purer ray;
When Christ, to earthly sight made plain,
The glad Apostles see again.
2. The wounds, the riven wounds He shows,
In that His flesh with light that glows,
In loud accord, both far and nigh,
The Lord's arising testify.
3. O Christ, the King, who lov'st to bless,
Do Thou our hearts and souls possess;
To Thee our praise that we may pay,
To whom our laud is due, for aye.

Before the Ascension:

4. We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.
5. To Thee, who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After the Ascension:

4. Be Thou our Joy, and Thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward;
Our glory and our boast in Thee
For ever and for ever be!
5. All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars today;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous, alleluia.

R. For it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluia.

At Evensong:

Tristes erant Apostoli

LM (88.88)

1. Th' Apostles' hearts were full of pain
For their dear Lord so lately slain:
That Lord His servants' wicked train,
With bitter scorn had dared arraign.

Before the Ascension:

2. We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.
3. To Thee, who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After the Ascension:

2. Be Thou our Joy, and Thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward;
Our glory and our boast in Thee
For ever and for ever be!
3. All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars today;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. The disciples were glad, alleluia.

R. When they saw the Lord, alleluia.

14 May

ST. MATTHIAS, APOSTLE

Feast

Vide infra: Common of Apostles (pp. 592–595).

At Mattins:

Exultet celum laudibus

At Evensong:

Eterna Christi munera

or Annue, Christe

31 May

THE VISITATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Feast

At Mattins:

Mundi salus affutura

87.87.87

1. Portal of the world's Salvation,
Mary, Mother high in fame,
Maiden, meek of mien and gesture,
Fair in form, and void of blame,
O'er the mountain-ways of Judah
With her heav'nly Burden came.
2. She, the serpent's head who bruiseeth,
Bush unburnt by Horeb's flame,
Gideon's fleece which heav'n bedeweth,
Rod that tells of Aaron's fame,
Of the Bridegroom spouse beloved,
Undefined is her name.
3. She the Branch of Jesse blooming,
Mother of Emmanuel,
Portal closed to man forever,
Told of by Ezekiel;
Mount, before whose Stone the Image
Crush'd, in Daniel's vision, fell.
4. Thus on earth was wrought a marvel,
By the love divine ordain'd;
Him, from whom the world proceeded,
Hath a Virgin's womb contain'd;
Earth brings forth the promis'd Saviour,
Righteousness from Heaven hath rain'd.
5. Virgin sweet, she ever gloweth
With the fire of charity,
Kinship's pure embrace returning
By a gentle ministry,
Waiting for the Birth mysterious
In her gladness patiently.
6. Blessèd was that priestly dwelling,
Honour'd by so great a Guest;
Blessèd she whose love abounding
Bade her cousin share her rest;

But of Jesus, John surpassing,
Be the higher grade confess'd.

7. Glory be to God the Father,
Ruler of the world's array,
Glory unto Thee, Redeemer,
Fount of grace, Thy servants pay:
And to Thee, Creator Spirit,
Equal laud be done for aye. Amen.

V. God hath chosen her, and preferred her, alleluia.

R. And hath made her to dwell in His tabernacle, alleluia.

At Evensong:

Fecundata senectutis

87.87.87

1. To the wife of Zacharias
Mary Virgin came with haste,
To the Matron came the Maiden
Bearing that blest Burden chaste,
And received the salutation,
In the home she thus had graced.
2. Him foretold in type and symbol,
Who alone with sin can cope,
Bringeth she, this promised Virgin,
Mother of fair love and hope,
And of knowledge, Light Eternal,
For them that in darkness grope.
3. Then she sang of God Almighty,
Of His love to men below;
How the lowly and meek-hearted
May alone that presence know;
How on her all generations
Should a blessèd name bestow.
4. Praise and glory to the Father,
Reigning in His might above;
Praise and glory to the Saviour,
For His condescending love;
Praise and glory to the Spirit,
By whose breath we live and move. Amen.

V. God hath chosen her, and preferred her, alleluia.

R. And hath made her to dwell in His tabernacle, alleluia.

JUNE

24 June

THE NATIVITY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST

Solemnity

At First Evensong:

Ut queant laxis

11.11.11.5

1. O for thy spirit, holy John, to chasten
Lips sin-polluted, fetter'd tongues to loosen;
So by thy children might thy deeds of wonder
Meetly be chanted.
2. Lo! a swift herald, from the skies descending,
Bears to thy father promise of thy greatness,
How he shall name thee, what thy future story,
Duly revealing.
3. Scarcely believing message so transcendent,
Him for a season power of speech forsaketh,
Till, at thy wondrous birth, again returneth
Voice to the voiceless.
4. Thou, in thy mother's womb all darkly cradled,
Knewest thy Monarch, bidding in His chamber,
Whence the two parents, through their children's merits,
Mysteries utter'd.
5. Now as the Angels celebrate Thy praises,
Godhead essential, Trinity co-equal,
Spare Thy redeem'd ones, as they bow before Thee,
Pardon imploring. Amen.

V. There was a man sent from God.

R. Whose name was John.

At Mattins:

O nimis felix

11.11.11.5

1. O more than blessed, merit high attaining,
Pure as the snow-drift, innocent of evil,
Child of the desert, mightiest of martyrs,
Greatest of prophets.
2. Thirty-fold increase some with glory crowneth,
Sixty-fold fruitage prize for others winneth,
Hundred-fold measure, thrice repeated, decks thee,
Blest one for guerdon.
3. O may the virtue of thine intercession,
All stony hardness from our hearts expelling,
Smooth the rough places, and the crooked straighten
Here in the desert.
4. Thus may our gracious Maker and Redeemer,
Seeking a station for His hallow'd footsteps,
Find, when He cometh, temples undefilèd,
Meet to receive Him.
5. Now as the Angels celebrate Thy praises,
Godhead essential, Trinity co-equal,
Spare Thy redeem'd ones, as they bow before Thee,
Pardon imploring. Amen.

V. The righteous shall blossom as the lily.

R. He shall flourish forever before the Lord.

At Second Evensong:

Antra deserti teneris sub annis

11.11.11.5

1. Thou, young in years, in desert caverns hidest;
There, from the noisy town retreat providest;
There, too, from strifes of sinful tongues abidest
Pure and unspotted.
2. Thou from the camel's skin a garment gainest,
And from the sheep a girdle rude obtainest,
Water thy drink, with scanty food and plainest:
Honey and locusts.
3. Prophets of old times spake in mystic warning
Of the far distant coming of the morning,
Thou to a world 'neath sin's pollution mourning
Showest its Cleanser.

4. In any kindred, tribe, or tongue, or nation,
No man than John hath gained a holier station,
Washing with water Him who laves creation
With His own life-drops.
5. Father and Son, to Thee be adoration,
Spirit of Both, to Thee like veneration,
Praise to the One True God of our salvation
Ever and ever. Amen.

V. There was a man sent from God.

R. Whose name was John.

29 June

ST. PETER & ST. PAUL, APOSTLES

Solemnity

Vide infra: Common of Apostles (pp. 592–595), *except at Second Evensong.*

At First Evensong:

Annue, Christe

At Mattins:

Exultet celum laudibus

At Second Evensong:

Aurea luce et decore rosea

66. 66. 66. 66

1. With golden light of morn,
With rosy hues of day,
O Light of light, Thou shedd'st
Thine all-pervading ray:
Thou deck'st the sky with joy,
For now the day is come—
The day of glorious strife
Of holy martyrdom.
2. Two Saints have shed their blood;
To one Thou gav'st command,
“Behold! of heav'n the keys,—
I give them to thy hand”:
In faith the other came
The Gentile world to win;
By cross, by sword, they both
To their reward went in.

3. Thy Lord hath mark'd thy love,
Good shepherd of the sheep;
Well, Peter, hast thou kept
The charge His flock to keep;
Complete is now thy work,
The wage is thine for aye,
The crown of endless life,
That fadeth not away.
 4. Thy sound, O Paul, hath gone
From land to land abroad;
From thee the world hath known
The tidings of the Lord:
May we with thee behold,
With full and grateful heart,
What now we darkly see,
What now we know in part.
 5. Twin olive-boughs of peace;
Strong hope and earnest faith
Your hearts in life impell'd,
Sustained your souls in death:
In life, in death, we know
Whate'er our lot befall,
The strength which aided you
Is still the strength for all.
 6. To God the Three in One,
Eternal glory be;
All honour, praise, and might,
Blest Trinity, to Thee:
To Father, and to Son,
And Holy Ghost on high,
While endless ages run
To all eternity. Amen.
- V.* Their sound is gone out into all lands.
R. And their words into the ends of the earth.

JULY

3 July

ST. THOMAS, APOSTLE

Feast

Vide infra: Common of Apostles (pp. 592–595).

At Mattins:

Exultet celum laudibus

At Evensong:

Eterna Christi munera

or: Annue, Christe

11 July

ST. BENEDICT, ABBOT

Memorial

Vide infra: Common of Holy Men & Women, for a Religious or an Abbot (pp. 614–615).

At Mattins:

Quid tu, relictis urbibus

At Evensong:

Tua beandos gloria

22 July

ST. MARY MAGDALENE

Feast

At Mattins:

O Maria, noli flere

87.87.87

1. Weep not, Mary, weep no longer,
Nor another seek to find;
Here indeed the Gard'ner standeth,
Gard'ner of the thirsty mind:
In the spirit's inner garden
Seek that Gard'ner ever kind.
2. Whence thy grief and lamentation?
Lift, faint soul, thy heart on high;
Seek not mem'ry's consolation,
Jesus, whom thou lov'st, is nigh;
Dost thou seek thy Lord? thou hast Him,
Though unseen by human eye.
3. Whence thy sorrow, whence thy weeping?
True the joy thou hast within;
Undiscern'd abides within thee
Balm to heal the wounds of sin:
'Tis within; why, vainly roving,
Seek disease's medicine?
4. 'Tis no wonder if thy Master
Pass thy knowledge while He sows;
For His seed, the word eternal,
Unto fulness in thee grows;
"Mary," saith He—thou, "Rabboni,"—
And the soul her Saviour knows.
5. Thou didst wash the feet of Jesus,
Thee the Fount of grace did lave;
May we, by that dew's refreshment,
Which to thee remission gave,
Share His glory, whom thou sawest,
Ris'n a Victor from the grave.
6. Glory be to God, and honour,
Who did Mary's tearful plea
Prize more highly than the banquet
Of the wealthy Pharisee:
Sinners, here His grace foretasting,
Sharers of Life's feast may be. Amen.

- V.* Her sins, which are many, are forgiven.
R. For she loved much.

At Evensong:

Collaudemus Magdalene

87.87.87

1. Sing we now the praise of Mary,
All her tears, her joy, her love;
High in laud we raise our voices,
While our hearts accordant move:
So the nightingale descanteth
Sweetly to the plaintive dove.
2. Nought the number of the feasters,
Seeking Jesus, did she fear;
She her Master's feet anointed,
Wash'd them with the falling tear,
Wip'd them with her tresses, gaining
Pardon through her love sincere.
3. Lo, the cleans'd doth wash the Cleanser,
Stream to Fountain floweth fain;
Balm that from the flow'r distilleth,
Fragrance sheds on flower again;
And the dew from earth ascendeth
To the heav'n that gave the rain.
4. Spikenard in the alabaster
Is her offering pure and rare;
She, in pouring of the ointment,
Doth a mystic sign declare;
Sick, anointeth her Physician,
To receive His healing care.
5. Gaz'd the Lord with special favour
Down on Mary tenderly;
Much she loves; her sins, though many,
Have forgiveness full and free;
On the Resurrection-morning
She shall Jesu's herald be.
6. Glory be to God, and honour,
Who, true Paschal Sacrifice,
Lamb in death, in strife a Lion,
Did the third day Victor rise,
And the spoils of death, as trophies,
Bare triumphant to the skies. Amen.

- V. Mary hath chosen that good part.
R. Which shall not be taken away from her.

Or:

Lauda, mater ecclesia

LM (88.88)

1. Exalt, O Mother Church, today
The clemency of Christ thy Lord:
By seven-fold grace who wipes away
The guilt of seven-fold crimes abhorr'd.
2. Sister of Laz'rus that was dead,
She, that in such transgression fell,
To the bright gates of Life was led
Up from the very jaws of hell.
3. The great Physician she pursues,
Bearing the precious ointment-cruse:
And by His only word is she
From manifold disease set free.
4. With heart dissolv'd in penitence,
And tears that flow'd apace, she came,
And piety of deed—and thence
She found the cure of sin and shame.
5. Pardon of guilt had made her soul
A golden for an earthen bowl;
And for a vessel of disgrace,
A precious vessel finds its place.
6. To Christ, arisen from the dead,
And Death's great Conqu'ror, as she press'd,
His earliest sight she merited,
Who lov'd Him more than all the rest.
7. To God alone be honour paid
For grace so manifold display'd:
Their guilt He pardons who repent,
And gives reward for punishment. Amen.

- V. Her sins, which are many, are forgiven.
R. For she loved much.

25 July

ST. JAMES, APOSTLE

Feast

Vide infra: Common of Apostles (pp. 592–595).

At Mattins:

Exultet celum laudibus

At Evensong:

Eterna Christi munera

or: Annue, Christe

26 July

ST. JOACHIM & ST. ANNE, PARENTS OF
THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

(Canada): *Feast*

At Mattins:

In Anna puerpero

LM (88.88)

1. With Anna's joy at Mary's birth,
Night from the world for ever fled;
And gladsome Day through all the earth
Its radiance o'er God's people shed.
2. 'Tis Jesse's Root which here hath bloom'd,
A Root which never guile could blight,
Whose goodly Scion hath illum'd
The souls that dwelt in shades of night.
3. O gentle, lowly mother! Thou
Whose womb the spotless Mary bore,
We, whom a load of sin doth bow,
Thy pray'rs for our relief implore.
4. Thou, conflict o'er, in bliss most pure
Dost with the Judge Supreme abide:
Blest mother, may thine aid ensure
That we may live in peaceful tide:
5. That we, whate'er in days gone by
Our souls have known of sinful stain,
May, through the mercy from on high,
Be, at thy pleading, pure again.
6. To God, the blessèd One in Three,
The tribute of our praise we yield:
May He, at holy Anna's plea,
In death's dread hour His children shield. Amen.

V. I will pour out My Spirit upon thy seed.

R. And My blessing upon thine offspring.

There shall come forth a rod * out of the stem of Jesse:
and all the earth shall be filled with the glory of the Lord,
and all flesh shall see the salvation of our God.

At Evensong:

Omnia sanctorum concio

LM (88.88)

1. Let all the Saints together raise
Their heav'nly chorus in the praise
Of Anne, who bore that Maid of worth
Whence God's salvation came to earth.
2. From Him the Father, Lord of light,
She sought to have a mother's right;
And He was pleas'd to hear her pray'r,
And give for child that Maid most fair.
3. So was the line of Jesse freed
From Mother Eve's disgrace indeed;
Anne bore Eve's daughter full of grace,
The fairest blossom of our race.
4. And so, let Saints in concert sing
Of Mary's Son, thus born our King,
Who, with the Fath'r and Spirit blest,
Is thron'd in glory heav'nliest. Amen.

V. I will pour out My Spirit upon thy seed.

R. And My blessing upon thine offspring.

Or:

Ave mater Anna

66.66

1. Anna, mother fairest!
Stem that honey barest;
Matron Saint, excelling
All in wedlock dwelling.
2. Hail! Whose daughter lowly
Bare the Child most holy,
Who the heav'n o'er swayeth,
Whom the earth obeyeth.
3. Whoso gladly blesseth
And thy worth confesseth,
Christ's almighty power
Him with bliss shall dower.

4. Be thy pray'r prevailing
Made with pow'r unfailing,
That we find eternal
Joy in realms supernal.
 5. Thou, who Mary barest,
Her petition sharest:
Christ that pleading prizeth,
Which from both ariseth.
 6. Three in One, we bless Thee;
One in Three, confess Thee;
Laud to Father raising,
Son and Spirit praising. Amen.
- V.* Full of grace are thy lips.
R. Therefore God hath blessed thee forever.

AUGUST

6 August

THE TRANSFIGURATION OF THE LORD

Feast

At First Evensong:

Celestis formam glorie

LM (88.88)

1. A type of those bright rays on high
For which the Church hopes longingly,
Christ on the holy mountain shows,
Where brighter than the sun He glows.
 2. Tale for all ages to declare;
For with the three disciples there,
Where Moses and Elijah meet,
The Lord holds converse high and sweet.
 3. The chosen witnesses stand nigh,
Of Grace, the Law, and Prophecy:
And from the cloud the Holy One
Bears record of the Only Son.
 4. With face more bright than noon-tide ray,
Christ deigns to manifest today
What glory shall be theirs above,
Who joy in God with perfect love.
 5. And faithful hearts are raised on high
By this great vision's mystery:
For which, in yearly course, we raise
The voice of prayer and hymn of praise.
 6. Thou, Father; Thou, Eternal Son;
Thou, Holy Spirit, Three in One;
To this same glory bring us nigh,
That we may see Thee eye to eye. Amen.
- V.* Let us worship the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Spirit.
R. Reigning in His majesty.

At Mattins:

O nata Lux de Lumine

LM (88.88)

1. O Light, which from the Light hast birth,
Jesu, Redeemer of the earth,
Thy suppliant flock vouchsafe to spare,
Nor spurn their gift of praise and prayer.
2. Thou who, for lost transgressors' sake,
Didst not disdain our flesh to take,
O grant that living members we
Of that Thy Body blest may be.
3. Beyond the sun Thine aspect bright;
Thy raiment as the snowdrift white:
To chosen witnesses made known,
Thy Godhead in the mount was shown.
4. Seers, from their children's eyes conceal'd,
To Thy disciples stood reveal'd;
On each Thou didst Thy power bestow
Thee as Eternal God to know.
5. The Father, from His heav'nly throne,
Proclaim'd Thee His Anointed Son,
And we with faithful hearts no less
Thee, King of Glory, aye confess.
6. May we Thy splendour day by day
In innocence of life display;
And thus to joys beyond the skies
In holy converse heav'nward rise.
7. Eternal God, of kings the King,
To Thee our hymns of praise we bring:
Who, Threefold Deity, alone
Dost reign to endless ages One. Amen.

V. Blessed be the Name of the Lord.
R. From this time forth for evermore.

At Second Evensong:

O Sator rerum reparator ævi

11.11.11.5

1. Maker of all things, Christ the world's Restorer,
King of the nations, Judge of awful terror,
Hear Thou our prayers and praises to Thee rising,
Hear and accept them.
 2. Shades of the night are falling all around us,
Shine through the gloom, O Light of Light eternal,
Sons of the day, we seek Thee, Jesu, Master,
Lighten our darkness.
 3. Beaming in glory on the holy mountain,
Smote on the twain the sunbeam of the Presence;
Whiter than snow Thy raiment iridescent
Shone with the Godhead.
 4. Voice of the Father hailed Thee, "Well beloved"—
Thee the bright worship of the Holy Angels;
Lover of man, the Way, the Life, the Saviour,
Christ, we adore Thee.
 5. Glory and honour be to Thee, Creator,
Thee, who alone in might upholdest all things,
Thee, who art seated on Thy throne for ever,
Trinity blessed. Amen.
- V.* Let us worship the Father and the Son, with the Holy Spirit.
R. Reigning in His majesty.

10 August

ST. LAWRENCE, DEACON & MARTYR

Feast

Vide infra: Common of Martyrs, for One Martyr (pp. 596–597).

At Mattins:

Deus tuorum militum

At Evensong:

Martyr Dei, qui unicum

15 August

THE ASSUMPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Solemnity

At First Evensong:

O quam glorifica

11.11.11.11

1. O with what glorious lustre thou shinest,
Daughter of royalty, David's descendant!
Thronèd in majesty, Mary the Virgin,
Thou 'mid the blessèd ones sittest exalted.
2. Keeping thy virginal honour unspotted
E'en in thy motherhood, chastely thou gavest
Shrine for the Holy One, Lord of the Angels;
Thus in humanity God was incarnate.
3. Whom the whole universe lowly adoreth,
Duly on bended knee tendering homage;
We on thy festival pray Him to grant us
Light and felicity, darkness dispelling.
4. This, of Thy clemency, Father of glory,
Grant through Thine only Son, who, with the Spirit,
Evermore one with Thee liveth and reigneth
In the bright firmament ordering all things.
Amen.

V. Thou art exalted, O holy Mother of God.

R. Above the choirs of Angels, unto the heavenly kingdom.

Or:

O prima, Virgo, prodita

LM (88.88)

1. Blest Maid, to highest dignity
Ordain'd by God eternally,
Forechosen by decree divine
To bear His Son, to call Him thine.
 2. The devil's ancient enmity
Won no dominion over thee,
With sin thy soul was never stain'd,
God's grace alone has ever reign'd.
 3. That Adam's loss He might retrieve
Thou didst our very Life conceive:
Flesh of thy flesh, He came to give
Himself that we through Him might live.
 4. Now death, our sinful race's dow'r,
No more can hold thee in its pow'r;
Thou to the heav'nly courts dost fly
To join thy gracious Son on high.
 5. Such wondrous glories on thee rest,
Nature itself with thee is blest;
Thy holy calling was its own,
It shares with thee thine honour'd throne.
 6. Then to us exiles turn thine eyes,
Fair Queen, triumphant in the skies,
Till, aided by thy prayers, we see
Our blessèd fatherland with thee.
 7. All honour, laud and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born to Thee,
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.
- V.* Thou art exalted, O holy Mother of God.
R. Above the choirs of Angels, unto the heavenly kingdom.

At Mattins:

Aurora velut fulgida

LM (88.88)

1. As when the dawn's increasing light
Ascends, and fills the heavenly height,
So Mary, brilliant as the sun,
Fair as the moon, her course doth run.
 2. So that blest Queen, whom earth must own,
Attains on high her glorious throne,
Because the Son she bare on earth
On high reigned ere the day-star's birth.
 3. A Woman thus o'er Angel-bands,
Yea, o'er Archangels, queenlike stands,
The Saints in gifts of grace abound,
Yet more than all in her are found.
 4. The Son she nourished at her breast,
And laid in manger-bed to rest,
As King of all she now may see
Thron'd in the Father's majesty.
 5. All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.
- V.* God hath chosen her, and preferred her.
R. And hath made her to dwell in His tabernacle.

At Second Evensong:

Solis, O Virgo, radiis amicta

11.11.11.5

1. Virgin most holy, robed in golden sunlight,
Queen for whose crowning twelve bright stars were garner'd,
Lady, enthronèd, with the moon thy footstool,
Great is thy glory.
 2. There in the presence of thy Son and Saviour,
Where death is vanquish'd, hell hath no dominion,
Looking upon us, Queen of earth and heaven,
For us thou prayest.
 3. We are thy children, to thy care entrusted,
Still are we threatened by the ancient serpent,
Still then, O Mother, may thy intercession
Aid and defend us.
 4. Pray that the faithful find divine protection,
Pray that the erring to the fold be gather'd,
Pray that the nations freed from death's dark shadow,
Come to salvation.
 5. May thy entreaty win for sinners pardon,
Comfort for mourners, strength for all the needy,
Lighten our pathway, star of hope above us,
Still as we struggle.
 6. God, who hath crown'd thee with a crown of glory,
One in three Persons, Him we praise for ever,
Who in His mercy chose thee for our Mother,
Virgin most blessèd. Amen.
- V.* Thou art exalted, O holy Mother of God.
R. Above the choirs of Angels, unto the heavenly kingdom.

24 August

ST. BARTHOLOMEW, APOSTLE

Feast

Vide infra: Common of Apostles (pp. 592–595).

At Mattins:

Exultet cælum laudibus

At Evensong:

Eterna Christi munera

or: Annue, Christe

29 August

THE PASSION OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST (Canada): *Feast*

Vide infra: Common of Martyrs, for One Martyr (pp. 596–597).

At Mattins:

Præcursorem Summi Regis

87.78.87

1. John, the King of kings' precursor,
John, the new Law's bold rehearser
Celebrates the Church today!
Mother, on so glad a morning
Joy, with praise his name adorning,
And bring forth a votive lay!
2. He no need to bend and quiver,
But Truth's pillar, firm for ever,
Never calleth evil good;
Scribes he strikes at and professors,
Calling all the Law's transgressors
Offspring of a viper's brood.
3. Tyrant pow'r against him burneth;
Whence John greater honour earneth,
And the tyrant torments dure;
Help to wisdom folly giveth,
Since the just, while here he liveth
By the impious is made pure.
4. Christ! the better to adore Thee
Through the Baptist sent before Thee,
We this feast-day celebrate;
Out of death's dark valley lead us
Thither, where his steps precede us,
And our path to life make straight. Amen.

V. The righteous shall blossom as the lily.

R. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

At Evensong:

Deus tuorum militum

Vide infra: Common of Martyrs, for One Martyr (pp. 596–597).

SEPTEMBER

8 September

THE NATIVITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Feast

At Mattins:

O gloriosa femina

Vide infra: Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (pp. 589–591).

At Evensong:

Ecce solemne

76.76

1. We keep the Feast in gladness
When first that Gem of earth,
The Mother of Christ Jesus,
The royal Maid, had birth.
2. The Rod foretold the story,
Which sprang of Jesse's kin,
The Rod which bore the Flower,
That cleans'd the world from sin.
3. The oracles of heaven,
The word of prophets sure,
Announced that wondrous Mother,
The Virgin ever pure:
4. The blessèd among women,
Of mortals honour'd most,
Conceiving her Redeemer,
By God the Holy Ghost.
5. A stainless Maiden, springing
From David's kingly line,
She bore the Everlasting,
She bore the King divine.
6. The King of men and Angels,
The Prince of perfect peace,
Whose might hath no beginning,
Whose pow'r shall never cease.
7. To Christ, the Son of Mary,
Be honour, glory, laud,

With Father and with Spirit,
The everlasting God. Amen.

V. God hath chosen her, and preferred her.

R. And hath made her to dwell in His tabernacle.

Or:

Ave Radix Jesse

66.66

1. Hail, thou Root of Jesse,
Virgin, purest, fairest,
God's own Son incarnate,
God the Word thou barest.
2. Thou the sacred Mountain,
Where the Stone unshaken,
Which the world o'er spreadeth,
Wondrously was taken.
3. Thee the Fleece of Gideon
Mystically showeth,
And the Rod that buddeth,
And the Bush that gloweth.
4. Blessèd among women!
Now, of bliss partaker,
Thou dost make petition,
To thy Son and Maker:
5. Who, thy Offspring, treadeth
On the foe infernal,
Death and hell destroying,
Giving life eternal.
6. May He grant that purely
Here we serve before Him,
That, His glory sharing,
We may aye adore Him.
7. Father, Son and Spirit,
We adore and bless thee;
As one God for ever,
Humbly we confess Thee. Amen.

V. Holy Mother of God, ever-Virgin Mary.

R. Intercede for us unto the Lord our God.

14 September

THE EXALTATION OF THE HOLY CROSS
(Holy Cross Day)

Feast

At First Evensong:

Impleta sunt que concinit

LM (88.88)

1. Fulfill'd is all that David told
In true prophetic song of old:
Amidst the nations, God, saith he,
Hath reign'd and triumph'd from the Tree.
 2. O Tree of beauty, Tree of Light!
O Tree with royal purple dight!
Elect on whose triumphal breast
Those holy limbs should find their rest.
 3. On whose dear arms, so widely flung,
The weight of this world's ransom hung:
The price of human-kind to pay,
And spoil the spoiler of his prey.
 4. O Cross, our one reliance, hail!
This holy Festival avail
To give fresh merit to the saint,
And pardon to the penitent.
 5. To Thee, Eternal Three in One,
Let homage meet by all be done;
Whom by the Cross Thou dost restore,
Preserve and govern evermore. Amen.
- V.* The sign of the Cross shall appear in heaven.
R. When the Lord shall come to judgement.

At Mattins:

Crux fidelis

87.87.87

1. Faithful Cross! above all other
One and only noble tree!
None in foliage, none in blossom,
None in fruit thy peer may be:
Sweetest Wood and sweetest Iron!
Sweetest Weight is hung on thee.
 2. Thou alone wast counted worthy
This world's ransom to uphold;
For a shipwreck'd race preparing
Harbour, like the Ark of old:
With the sacred Blood anointed
From the smitten Lamb that roll'd.
 3. To the Trinity be glory
Everlasting, as is meet;
Equal to the Father, equal
To the Son and Paraclete:
Trinal Unity, whose praises
All created things repeat. Amen.
- V.* All the world shall worship Thee, O God,
and sing of Thee.
- R.* And shall praise Thy Name, O Lord.

At Second Evensong:

Pange lingua gloriosi praelium

87.87.87

1. Sing, my tongue, the glorious battle
With completed victory rife;
And above the Cross's trophy
Tell the triumph of the strife:
How the world's Redeemer conquer'd,
By surrend'ring of His life.
 2. God his Maker, sorely grieving
That the first-made Adam fell,
When he ate the fruit of sorrow,
Whose reward was death and hell,
Noted then this Wood, the ruin
Of the ancient wood to quell.
 3. For the work of our Salvation
Needs would have His order so,
And the multiform deceiver's
Art by art would overthrow,
And from thence would bring the med'cine
Whence the insult of the foe.
 4. Wherefore, when the sacred fulness
Of th' appointed time was come,
This world's Maker left His Father,
Sent the heavenly mansion from,
And proceeded, God incarnate,
Of the Virgin's holy womb.
 5. To the Trinity be glory
Everlasting, as is meet:
Equal to the Father, equal
To the Son, and Paraclete:
Trinal Unity, Whose praises
All created things repeat. Amen.
- V.* All the world shall worship Thee, O God,
and sing of Thee.
- R.* And shall praise Thy Name, O Lord.

21 September

ST. MATTHEW, APOSTLE & EVANGELIST

Feast

Vide infra: Common of Apostles (pp. 592–595).

At Mattins:

Christi perennes nuntii

LM (88.88)

1. This scribe and herald of Christ's words
Today the Church much joy affords,
As one of Four who publish'd wide
Deep secrets which in God abide.
 2. The star-lit night of Jewish law
Bedimm'd what things the Prophets saw;
Much they desir'd the Day-Spring bright
Whom ye Four saw, the Light of Light.
 3. Of God who wore humanity,
Of Man who bore divinity,
Your pens to ev'ry age have taught
These words with inspiration fraught.
 4. Ye Four were by one Spirit sway'd;
Ye each one only Christ portray'd;
And though ye oft were far apart,
Ye liv'd as one in mind and heart.
 5. And now to God our thanks we pay
On this great Gospeller's own day,
For that good news of God-made-man,
Whence our salvation first began. Amen.
- V.* And all men that see it shall say, this hath God done.
R. For they shall perceive that it is His work.

At Evensong:

Annue, Christe

or:

Sinæ sub alto vertice

LM (88.88)

1. The Lord, on Sinai's trembling height,
Midst thunder-crash, with flashing light,
In dreadful majesty reveal'd
The law to which the righteous yield.
 2. Then veil'd with our humanity,
That Light of Light enticingly
Reveal'd the law in lowliness,
And sweeter made that righteousness.
 3. The Jewish law, writ on a rock,
Man's very weakness seem'd to mock;
The law Christ wrote in human hearts
To man a rock-like strength imparts.
 4. O Scribe of Christ, thy faithful pen
Christ's law of love once wrote for men;
But each of you, O holy Four,
Grav'd on himself, Christ's likeness bore.
 5. Come, Holy Ghost, with that blest fire
Which did these Gospellers inspire—
Come, melt my barren, stony heart,
And Christ's own righteousness impart.
 6. And now to God our thanks we pay
On this great Gospeller's own day,
For that good news of God-made-man,
Whence our salvation first began. Amen.
- V.* And all men that see it shall say, This hath God done.
R. For they shall perceive that it is His work.

24 September

OUR LADY OF WALSINGHAM

Feast

Vide infra: Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (pp. 589–591).

At Mattins:

O gloriosa femina

At Evensong:

Quem terra, pontus, ethera

or: Ave Maris Stella

26 September

STS. JEAN DE BRÉBEUF & ISAAC JOGUES, PRIESTS, &
COMPANIONS, MARTYRS

(Canada): *Feast*

Vide infra: Common of Martyrs, for Several Martyrs (pp. 600–602).

At Mattins:

Rex gloriose Martyrum

At Evensong:

Sanctorum meritis

29 September

STS. MICHAEL, GABRIEL, & RAPHAEL, ARCHANGELS
(Michaelmas)

At Mattins:

Christe, sanctorum decus Angelorum 11.11.11.5

1. Christ, the fair beauty of the holy Angels,
Maker of all things, Governor of all men,
Grant of Thy bounty, to Thy sons upsoaring,
Mansions eternal.
2. Michaël, Angel, peace and calmness bearing,
Heaven-sent herald, deign these courts to enter;
So may thy presence shed abundant blessing,
Prospering all things.
3. Gabriel, Angel of immortal prowess,
Borne on swift pinions from the heights of heaven,
Foil the old serpent, and, in love protecting,
Visit this temple.
4. Raphael, Angel, health to man restoring,
Speed to our aidance from the realms of glory,
Healing the sick ones, every thought and action
Wisely directing.
5. Mary, the Mother of our God, be near us;
Spirits angelic, rank on rank ascending,
Holy assembly of the Saints perfected
Pray we your succour.
6. This He vouchsafe us, God for ever blessèd,
Father Eternal, Son and Holy Spirit,
Whose is the glory, which through all creation
Ever resoundeth. Amen.

V. O praise the Lord, all ye angels of His.

R. Praise Him, all His hosts.

At Evensong:

Tibi Christe, Splendor Patris

87.87.87

1. Thee, O Christ, the Father's Splendour,
Life and virtue of the heart,
In the presence of the Angels,
Sing we now with tuneful art,
Meetly in alternate chorus
Bearing our responsive part.
 2. Thus we praise with veneration
All the armies of the sky;
Chiefly him, the warrior Primate
Of celestial chivalry,
Michael, who in princely virtue
Cast Abaddon from on high.
 3. By whose watchful care repelling,
King of everlasting grace!
Ev'ry ghostly adversary,
All things evil, all things base,
Grant us of Thine only goodness
In Thy Paradise a place.
 4. Laud and honour to the Father;
Laud and honour to the Son;
Laud and honour to the Spirit;
Ever Three and ever One:
Consubstantial, Co-eternal,
While unending ages run. Amen.
- V.* In the sight of the Angels will I sing unto Thee, my God.
R. I will worship toward Thy holy temple, and praise Thy Name.

OCTOBER

9 October

ST. JOHN HENRY NEWMAN, PRIEST

CSP/OLSC: *Memorial* / OLW: *Feast*

Vide infra: Common of Confessors, for a Priest (pp. 606–607).

At Mattins:

Jesu, corona celsior

At Evensong:

Iste confessor

18 October

ST. LUKE, EVANGELIST

Feast

At Mattins:

Christi perennes nuntii

Vide supra: St. Matthew, 21 September (p. 570).

At Evensong:

Annue, Christe

or: *Sinæ sub alto vertice*

Vide supra: St. Matthew, 21 September (p. 571).

28 October

ST. SIMON & ST. JUDE, APOSTLES

Feast

Vide infra: Common of Apostles (pp. 592–595).

At Mattins:

Exultet celum laudibus

At Evensong:

Eterna Christi munera

or: *Annue, Christe*

NOVEMBER

1 November

ALL SAINTS' DAY

Solemnity

At First Evensong:

Quisquis valet numerare

87.87.87

1. If there be that skills to reckon
All the number of the Blest,
He, perchance, can weigh the gladness
Of the everlasting Rest,
Which, their earthly warfare finish'd,
They by merit have possess'd.
2. Through the vale of lamentation
Happily and safely past,
Now the years of their affliction
In their mem'ry they recast,
And the end of all perfection
They can contemplate at last.
3. For they see their cruel Tempter
Suff'ring torments evermore:
To the Saviour that redeem'd them
Those redeem'd ones praises pour;
And the Monarch that rewards them
Those rewarded Saints adore.
4. There the gifts of each and single
All in common right possess;
There each member hath his portion
In the Body's blessedness:
So that he, the least in merits,
Shares the guerdon nonetheless.
5. O what splendour, O what beauty
Lightens round the happy place,
From the King's dear Royal Mother,
From that vessel, full of grace;
While the legions of the blessèd
Gaze upon her glorious face!
6. In her joy th' Angelic cohorts,
And the Saints that fill the skies;
And the Apostolic chorus,

And the Martyrs sympathise;
While the Virgins and Confessors
Bend on her their loving eyes.

7. In a glass, through types and riddles,
Dwelling here, we see alone;
Then serenely, purely, clearly,
We shall know as we are known;
Fixing our enlighten'd vision
On the glory of the Throne.
8. There the Trinity of Persons
Unbeclouded shall we see;
There the Unity of Essence
Perfectly reveal'd shall be;
While we hail the Threefold Godhead,
And the simple Unity. Amen.

V. Rejoice ye in the Lord, and be glad, O ye righteous.

R. And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

At Mattins:

Christe Redemptor omnium

LM (88.88)

1. O Christ! of all Redeemer dear,
Thy servants to protect be near;
Who to the pleading hearkenest
Of Mary, Ever-Virgin blest.
2. And ye, all-blissful hosts on high
Of heav'nly spirits, camping nigh,
Our past and present ills dispel,
From future perils guard us well!
3. Ye Prophets of the Judge adored,
And Twelve Apostles of the Lord,
For us your ceaseless pray'rs outpour,
Salvation for our souls implore!
4. Martyrs of God, renown'd for aye!
Confessors ranged in bright array!
Let all your orisons unite
To exalt us to the realms of light.
5. O sacred Virgin choirs, may ye,
With Clerks of holy ministry,
And every Saint of Christ, obtain
That we His fellowship may gain.

6. From lands wherein the faithful dwell,
Drive far the trait'rous infidel;
So we to Christ due hymns of praise
Henceforth with gladsome hearts may raise.
 7. To Thee, O Father, born of none,
And Thee, O sole-begotten Son,
With Holy Ghost, all glory be
From age to age eternally. Amen.
- V.* Wonderful is God in His Saints.
R. And glorious in His majesty.

At Second Evensong:

Jesu, Salvator sæculi

LM (88.88)

1. Jesu, who cam'st the world to save,
By Thee redeem'd, Thine aid we crave:
Mother of God, in time of need,
For contrite hearts salvation plead!
 2. Ye Angels in your orders nine,
And Patriarchs in serried line,
With Prophets hoar, of saintly worth,
Ask pardon for the sons of earth!
 3. The Baptist, Christ's dread harbinger,
Peter, who keys of heav'n doth bear,
May these, with each Apostle, win
Our freedom from the bond of sin.
 4. Martyrs, by suffering sanctified,
And Priests, by persecution tried,
With Virgins chaste, a spotless train,
Pray that we all remission gain!
 5. Clergy, your suffrages unite!
And all ye citizens of light,
To speed our vows combine your pow'rs,
That life's eternal prize be ours.
 6. To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, Three in One,
Laud, honour, might, and glory be
From age to age eternally. Amen.
- V.* Wonderful is God in His Saints.
R. And glorious in His majesty.

2 November

COMMEMORATION OF THE FAITHFUL DEPARTED
(All Souls' Day)

*No Office Hymn on All Souls' Day,
but this Versicle & Response are said:*

V. I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me:

R. Blessed are the dead which died in the Lord.

9 November

THE DEDICATION OF THE LATERAN BASILICA

Feast

Vide infra: Common of the Dedication of a Church (p. 588).

At Mattins:

Angulare fundamentum

At Evensong:

Urbs beata Hierusalem

30 November

ST. ANDREW, APOSTLE

Feast

Vide infra: Common of Apostles (pp. 592–595).

At Mattins:

Exultet celum laudibus

At Evensong:

Eterna Christi munera

or: Annue, Christe

DECEMBER

8 December

THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION
OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Solemnity

At First Evensong:

Præclara custos virginum

LM (88.88)

1. Fair guardian of the virgin choir,
Unspotted Mother of the Lord,
Our hope, the Angels' joy in whom
A door to heaven is restor'd.
 2. Thou lily, white amid the thorns;
Thou dove with wondrous beauty girt;
Thou tender stem from Jesse's root,
Whose Blossom heals our deadly hurt.
 3. Thou tow'r beyond the dragon's reach;
Thou friendly star to ship-wreck'd men:
From error guide us by thy light,
That we may find our course again.
 4. Dispel the mists that dim our eyes,
From treach'rous shoals divert our way,
Lest on the storm-toss'd sea of life
From thy safe course we go astray.
 5. All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee,
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.
- V.* Thou art fairer than the children of men.
R. Full of grace are thy lips.

At Mattins:

Te dicimus præconio

LM (88.88)

1. Thee would we hymn, O spotless one,
Blest Mother of a virgin Son
And as we chant thy praises meet,
Do thou for us God's grace entreat.
 2. Poor Adam's guilty heirs are we,
His sin-infected progeny;
But thou, for Christ's sake, we believe,
From sin's infection hadst reprieve.
 3. Thus, boast of mankind, free from sin
In thy so glorious origin,
The envious dragon, 'neath thy heel,
On his crush'd head Christ's might doth feel.
 4. O Flower of the human race,
Who took'st away poor Eve's disgrace,
Obtain for ev'ry wav'ring one
To serve without reproach thy Son.
 5. When that old serpent would beguile
Our foolish hearts with sinful wile,
Gain us the might to smite him down,
And win the blessed victor's crown.
 6. All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.
- V.* God hath chosen her, and preferred her.
R. And hath made her to dwell in His tabernacle.

At Second Evensong:

Ut sol decoro sidere

LM (88.88)

1. As when the sun, with glorious ray
Resplendent, drives all shades away;
So, holy Virgin, in thy breast
No gloom of hateful sin might rest.
 2. As when the moon's refreshing light,
Subdues the darkness of the night,
So thou fulfill'd with light dost glow,
No shadows may thy fairness know.
 3. As when the snowy lily flow'r
Doth bloom, the glory of the bow'r,
So thou art found without a stain
Fair flow'r of all the virgin train.
 4. As when in glassy pool we view
A beauteous form's reflection true,
So, Virgin, in thy purest mind,
God's Image we reflected find.
 5. All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee,
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.
- V.* God hath chosen her, and preferred her.
R. And hath made her to dwell in His tabernacle.

12 December

OUR LADY OF GUADALUPE

Feast

Vide infra: Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (pp. 589–591).

At Mattins:

O gloriosa femina

At Evensong:

Quem terra, pontus, ethera

or: Ave Maris Stella

26 December

ST. STEPHEN, THE FIRST MARTYR

Feast

At Mattins:

Sancte Dei preciose

87.87.87

1. Saint of God, elect and precious,
Protomartyr Stephen, bright
With thy love of amplest measure,
Shining round thee like a light;
Who to God commendedst, dying,
Them that did thee all despite:
2. Glitters now the crown above thee,
Figur'd in thy sacred name:
Plead that we, who truly love thee,
May have portion in the same;
In the dreadful Day of Judgement
Fearing neither sin nor shame.
3. Laud to God, and might, and honour,
Who with flow'rs of rosy dye
Crown'd thy forehead, and hath placed thee
In the starry throne on high:
He direct us, He protect us,
From death's sting eternally. Amen.

V. The righteous shall blossom as the lily.

R. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

At Evensong:

Deus tuorum militum

Vide infra: Common of Martyrs, for One Martyr (pp. 596–597).

27 December

ST. JOHN, APOSTLE & EVANGELIST

Feast

At Mattins:

Quæ dixit, egit, pertulit

LM (88.88)

1. The Life of God's Incarnate Word
Four blest Evangelists record,
Inspir'd to tell us what He wrought,
And how He suffer'd, lived and taught.
2. But John to Heav'n, on wings of love,
Soars high his fellow-scribes above,
He Christ as God-the-Word discerns,
And earth from him the myst'ry learns.
3. On Jesus' Heart he seeks repose,
Whence Truth, from Truth's deep Fountain flows;
And tasting of that Heav'nly Wine,
He gives the world the Stream Divine.
4. The Love, in that pure Heart which glow'd,
Its sacred fire on him bestow'd;
And of that Love he quaff'd his fill,
And love breathes through his pages still.
5. O dear to Christ! 'mid dying pains,
Thee, as His heir, the Lord ordains;
The Virgin Son a virgin's care,
For His pure Mother, doth prepare.
6. All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. They declared the works of God.

R. And wisely considered of His doings.

At Evensong:

Jusso tyranni pro fide

66.86

1. An exile for the Faith
Of thy Incarnate Lord,
Beyond the stars, beyond all space,
Thy soul unprison'd soared:
 2. There saw in glory Him
Who liveth and was dead;
There Judah's Lion and the Lamb
That for our ransom bled.
 3. There of the Kingdom learnt
The mysteries sublime,
How, sown in martyrs' blood, the Faith
Should spread from clime to clime.
 4. There the new City, bath'd
In her dear Spouse's light,
Pure throne of bliss, thy spirit saw,
And gloried in the sight.
 5. Now to the Lamb's clear fount,
To drink of life their fill
Thou callest all: O Lord, in me
This blessèd thirst instil.
 6. To Jesus, Virgin-born,
Praise with the Father be;
Praise to the Spirit Paraclete,
Through all eternity. Amen.
- V.* They declared the works of God.
R. And wisely considered of His doings.

28 December

THE HOLY INNOCENTS, MARTYRS

Feast

At Mattins:

Audit tyrannus

LM (88.88)

1. The moody tyrant hears aghast
News that the King of kings at last
Hath come to rule o'er Israel's name
And David's royal throne to claim.
2. The rumour wakes his frantic cry:
A King who drives me forth is nigh!
Depart, my guard; snatch up the sword!
Let cradles flow with blood outpour'd!
3. What is the gain of such a sin?
What doth his crime for Herod win?
One from so many slain that day,
The Christ is borne unharm'd away.
4. All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. Wonderful is God in His Saints.

R. And glorious in His Majesty.

At Evensong:

Salvete flores Martyrum

LM (88.88)

1. All hail! ye infant Martyr-flowers,
Cut off in life's first dawning hours:
As rosebuds, snapp'd in tempest strife,
When Herod sought your Saviour's life.
2. You, tender flock of lambs, we sing,
First victims slain for Christ your King:
Beneath the Altar's heav'nly ray,
With martyr-palms and crowns ye play.
3. For their redemption glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee,
With Father, and with Holy Ghost,
For ever from the Martyr-host. Amen.

V. Wonderful is God in His Saints.

R. And glorious in His Majesty.

HYMNS FOR THE COMMONS
OF THE DEDICATION OF A CHURCH
& ITS ANNIVERSARY

At Mattins:

Angulare fundamentum

87.87.87

1. Christ is made the sure Foundation,
And the precious Corner-stone,
Who, the two walls underlying,
Binds them closely into one:
Holy Sion's help for ever,
And her confidence alone.
 2. All that dedicated city,
Dearly loved by God on high,
In exultant jubilation
Pours perpetual melody;
God the One, and God the Trinal,
Singing everlastingly.
 3. To this Temple, where we call Thee,
Come, O Lord of Hosts, today;
With Thy wonted loving-kindness
Hear Thy people as they pray;
And Thy fullest benediction
Shed within its walls for aye.
 4. Here vouchsafe to all Thy servants
What they supplicate to gain:
Here to have and hold for ever
Those good things their pray'rs obtain:
And hereafter in Thy glory
With Thy blessèd ones to reign.
 5. Laud and honour to the Father;
Laud and honour to the Son;
Laud and honour to the Spirit;
Ever Three, and ever One:
Consubstantial, co-eternal,
While unending ages run. Amen.
- V.* Blessed are that dwell in Thy house, O Lord.
R. They will be always praising Thee.

OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

At Mattins or Evensong:

Ave maris stella

66.66

1. Ave, Star of ocean!
Child divine who barest;
Mother, ever-Virgin,
Heav'n's Portal fairest.
 2. Greet us with the welcome
Once by Gabriel spoken;
Eva chang'd to Ave
Be of peace the token.
 3. Plead for captives freedom,
Light on blindness pouring;
Guard from every evil,
Every bliss imploring.
 4. Christ of thee hath deignèd
To be born, our Brother;
Spread our plea before Him,
Ask, as asks a Mother.
 5. Virgin, all excelling,
Passing meek and holy;
Teach us thee to follow
Gentle, chaste and lowly.
 6. In pure paths direct us,
On life's journey faring,
'Til we gaze on Jesus,
In thy gladness sharing.
 7. Father, Son and Spirit,
Three in One confessing,
Give we equal glory
Equal praise and blessing. Amen.
- V.* Vouchsafe to receive my praises, O Holy Virgin Mary.
R. Give me strength against thine enemies.

At Evensong, as applicable:

If not indicated in the Propers, either of the following hymns may be used. Versicle & Response are given after the second hymn.

Quem terra, pontus, ethera

LM (88.88)

1. The God whom earth, and sea, and sky
Adore, and laud, and magnify;
Who o'er their threefold fabric reigns,
The Virgin's spotless womb contains.
2. The God, whose will by moon and sun
And all things in due course is done,
Is borne upon a Maiden's breast,
By fullest heav'nly grace possess'd.
3. How blest that Mother, in whose shrine
The great Artificer divine,
Whose hand contains the earth and sky,
Vouchsaf'd, as in His ark, to lie!
4. Blest, in the message Gabriel brought;
Blest, by the work the Spirit wrought:
From whom the great Desire of earth
Took human flesh and human birth.
5. All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

O gloriosa femina

LM (88.88)

1. O Lady, glorious is thy fame,
Sublimar than the stars thy name;
Who, as a Mother, at thy breast
Didst nourish thy Creator blest.
2. What hapless Eve once rent away
Thine Offspring doth to us repay:
A heav'nly doorway thou art made,
And endless bliss is open laid.
3. Gate of the King of sov'reign might,
Refulgent portal of the Light!
A ransom'd earth's glad songs proclaim
The Life that through the Virgin came.

4. All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen

Normal Versicles:

- V.* Full of grace are thy lips (alleluia).
R. Because God hath blessed thee forever (alleluia).

On the Annunciation:

- V.* We have waited, O Lord, for Thy lovingkindness (alleluia).
R. In the midst of Thy temple (alleluia).

OF APOSTLES

At Mattins:

Exultet celum laudibus

LM (88.88)

1. Let heav'n with acclamations ring,
And earth with joy responsive sing;
Th' Apostles' deeds and high estate
This festal-tide we celebrate.
 2. O ye who, thron'd in glory dread,
Shall judge the living and the dead,—
True lights, the world illumining,
Regard the suppliant prayer we bring.
 3. The gates of heav'n, at your command,
To all or closed or open stand;
May we at your august decree
Be loosed from our iniquity.
 4. The power, of old to you convey'd,
Sickness and health alike obey'd;
May ye our ailing souls once more
To life and holiness restore.
 5. That Christ, who at the latter end
To sit in judgement shall descend,
May grant us, for His mercy's sake,
Of joys eternal to partake.
 6. All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.
- V.* They declared the works of God (alleluia).
R. And wisely considered of His doings (alleluia).

At Evensong:

Annue, Christe

12.12.12.12

Verse 2 is as appropriate to the Saint; it is omitted for the feasts of St. Barnabas, St. James, St. Jude, and St. Luke.

1. Monarch of ages, Jesu, of Thy clemency,
Grant for the merits of this Saint so dear to Thee,
That we, before Thee who have sinnèd grievously,
May win remission through his glorious patronage.
- ~~~~~

St. Andrew:

2. May Andrew, gentlest of the saintly company,
Implore forgiveness for our grievous trespasses:
That we, sore burden'd by offences manifold,
At his petition may obtain deliverance.

St. Thomas:

2. May he, who, doubting, prob'd the Saviour's piercèd side,
Plead—through the merits of those Wounds adorable,
Whose streams atoning cleans'd the world's iniquity—
That all the foulness of our guilt be purified.

St. Paul:

2. O by thy doctrine, Paul, thou sage illustrious,
Guide us in virtue, raise our spirits heavenwards;
Till perfect knowledge stream on us abundantly,
And that which only is in part be done away.

St. Matthias:

2. May just Matthias, who by lot was numberèd
With Thine Apostles, sharer of their dignity,
By his petitions loose the bands of wickedness,
That we inherit light and joy eternally.

St. James:

2. Twin lamps, adorning heaven's eternal palaces,
James, with thy brother John, divine Evangelist!
Entreat that pardon for His lowly suppliants,
Which Christ hath freely promis'd to the penitent.

St. Peter:

2. Peter, good shepherd, may thy ceaseless orisons,
For us prevailing, break the bonds of wickedness:
For thou of old time didst receive authority
The gates to open, or to close, of Paradise.

St. Bartholomew:

2. May thy petitions, golden star, Bartholomew,
Whose light the sunbeams far exceed in brilliancy,
Raise souls beclouded to celestial purity,
And heal the sickness of our guilty consciences.

St. Matthew:

2. May saintly Matthew, high in two-fold dignity,
To Thee, O Jesu, plead with prayer importunate:
So, 'mid life's tempests may Thy guidance succour us,
Lest death hereafter overwhelm us everlastingly.

Ss. Simon & Jude:

2. May blessed Simon, with Thaddæus glorious,
Regard our weeping, with our sighs of penitence,
And, though our trespass merit endless misery,
Win us an entrance to celestial happiness.

-
3. Save, O Redeemer, this Thy noble handiwork,
Seal'd with the holy radiance of Thy countenance:
Let no foul spirit rend by fraud or subtilty
Them for whose ransom Thou hast paid death's penalty.
 4. Pity Thy servants, pining in captivity,
Absolve the guilty, raise the fetter'd prisoners:
And Thy redeem'd ones, whom Thy blood hath purchasèd,
Grant, King of goodness, joy with Thee in Paradise.
 5. To Thee, O Jesu, Blessèd Lord, for evermore
Be glory, virtue, honour and supremacy:
One with the Father and the Holy Paraclete,
With whom Thou reignest God from all eternity. Amen.

St. Andrew:

- V. The Lord delighted in Andrew.
- R. As an odour of a sweet savour.

Otherwise:

- V. Their sound is gone out into all lands (alleluia).
- R. And their words into the ends of the world (alleluia).

Or:

Eterna Christi munera

LM (88.88)

1. Th' eternal gifts of Christ the King,
Th' Apostles' glorious deeds, we sing:
And while due hymns of praise we pay,
Our thankful hearts cast grief away.
2. The Church in these her princes boasts,
These victor-chiefs of warrior hosts;
The soldiers of the heav'nly hall,
The lights that rose on earth for all.
3. 'Twas thus the yearning faith of Saints,
Th' unconquer'd hope that never faints,
The love of Christ that knows not shame,
The Prince of this world overcame.
4. In these the Father's glory shone,
In these the will of God the Son:
In these exults the Holy Ghost,
Through these rejoice the heav'nly host.
5. Redeemer, hear us of Thy love,
That, with this glorious band above,
Hereafter, of Thine endless grace,
Thy servants also may have place. Amen.

St. Barnabas, St. James, St. Peter:

- V.* They declared the works of God (alleluia).
R. And wisely considered of His doings (alleluia).

Otherwise:

- V.* They declared His honour among the nations (alleluia).
R. And His wonders unto all people (alleluia).

OF MARTYRS

FOR ONE MARTYR

At Mattins:

Deus tuorum militum

LM (88.88)

1. O God, Thy soldiers' Crown and Guard,
And their exceeding great Reward,
From all transgressions set us free,
Who sing Thy martyr's victory.
2. The world's delusive joys he spurn'd;
From sin's pernicious lures he turn'd:
He knew their joys imbued with gall,
And thus he reach'd Thy heav'nly hall.
3. For Thee through many a woe he ran,
In many a fight he play'd the man;
For Thee his blood he dared to pour,
And thence hath joy for evermore.
4. We therefore, pray Thee, full of love,
Regard us from Thy throne above:
On this Thy martyr's triumph-day,
Wash every stain of sin away.

Ordinary Doxology

5. All laud to God the Father be;
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Out of Eastertide:

- V.* The righteous shall blossom as the lily.
R. He shall flourish ever before the Lord.

In Eastertide:

- V.* Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous, alleluia.
R. For it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluia.

At Evensong:

Martyr Dei, qui unicum

LM (88.88)

1. Martyr of God! the only Son
To victory hath led thee on:
Thine every foe defeated lies,
And Heav'n accords the victor's prize.
2. O may thy prayer for us obtain
The cleansing of each guilty stain,
Shield us from sin's contagious blight,
Put life's long weariness to flight.
3. Now riven are the bonds in twain
Which did thy saintly limbs enchain:
From us the bonds of earth remove
Through God the Son's redeeming love.

Ordinary Doxology

4. O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine only Son,
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Doth live and reign eternally. Amen.

Out of Eastertide:

- V.* Thou hast crowned him, O Lord, with glory and honour.
R. And made him to have dominion of the works of Thy hands.

In Eastertide:

- V.* Your sorrow, alleluia.
R. Shall be turned into gladness, alleluia.

FOR A VIRGIN MARTYR

At Mattins:

Jesu, corona Virginum

LM (88.88)

1. Jesu, the Virgin's Crown, do Thou
Accept us as in pray'r we bow:
Born of that Virgin, whom alone
The Mother and the Maid we own.
2. Among the lilies Thou dost feed,
By virgin choirs accompanied—
With glory deck'd, the spotless brides
Whose bridal gifts Thy love provides,
3. They, wheresoe'er Thy footsteps bend,
With hymns and praises still attend:
In blessèd troops they follow Thee,
With dance and song and melody.
4. We pray Thee therefore to bestow
Upon our senses here below
Thy grace, that so we may endure
From taint of all corruption pure.

Ordinary Doxology

5. All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God, the Holy Paraclete. Amen.
- V.* The virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.
R. And shall be brought unto Thee.

At Evensong:

Quid sacram Virgo

11.11.11.5

1. Wherefore, O Virgin, noble-hearted Martyr,
Glitters the two-fold crown upon thy forehead?
'Tis because two-fold was the line of battle,
Double the triumph.
2. Bent by no luring blandishment of pleasure,
Proof against every menace of the tyrant,
Terrors in this side, and on that affection,
Vainly beset thee.
3. Roses and lilies are the Bridegroom's portion;
Thou, to the Bridegroom evermore found faithful,
Bringest Him roses as a Martyr, bringest
Lilies, a virgin.
4. His be the glory, power and salvation,
Who over all things reigneth in the highest,
Earth's mighty fabric ruling and directing,
Perfect and Trinal. Amen.

V. Full of grace are thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee forever.

FOR SEVERAL MARTYRS

At Mattins:

Rex gloriose Martyrum

LM (88.88)

1. O glorious King of Martyr hosts,
Thou Crown that each Confessor boasts:
Who ledest to celestial day
Those who have cast earth's joys away.
2. Thine ear in mercy, Saviour, lend,
While unto Thee our prayers ascend:
And as we count their triumphs won,
Forgive the sins that we have done.
3. Martyrs in Thee their triumphs gain,
From Thee Confessors grace obtain:
O'ercome in us the lust of sin,
That we Thy pard'ning love may win.

Ordinary Doxology

4. All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee,
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Out of Eastertide:

- V.* Wonderful is God in His Saints.
R. And glorious in His majesty.

In Eastertide:

- V.* Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous, alleluia.
R. For it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluia.

At Evensong:

Sanctorum meritis

66. 66. 66. 8

1. The merits of the Saints,
Blessèd for evermore,
Their love that never faints,
The toils they bravely bore—
For these the Church today
Pours forth her joyous lay—
These victors win the noblest bay.
2. They whom this world of ill,
While yet it held, abhorr'd;
Its with'ring flow'rs that still
They spurn'd with one accord—
They knew them short-lived all,
And follow'd at Thy call,
King Jesu, to Thy heav'nly hall.
3. For Thee all pangs they bare,
Fury and mortal hate,
The cruel scourge to tear,
The hook to lacerate;
But vain their foe's intent:
For, every torment spent,
Their valiant spirits stood unbent.
4. Like sheep their blood they pour'd;
And without groan or tear,
They bent before the sword
For that their King most dear:
Their souls, serenely blest,
In patience they possess,
And look'd in hope towards their rest.
5. What tongue may here declare,
Fancy or thought descry,
The joys Thou dost prepare
For these Thy Saints on high?
Empurpled in the flood
Of their victorious blood,
They won the laurel from their God.
6. To Thee, O Lord most high,
One in three Persons still,
To pardon us we cry,
And to preserve from ill;

Here give Thy servants peace,
Hereafter glad release,
And pleasures that shall never cease. Amen.

Out of Eastertide:

- V.* Wonderful is God in His Saints.
R. And glorious in His majesty.

In Eastertide:

- V.* Your sorrow, alleluia.
R. Shall be turned into gladness, alleluia.

OF CONFESSORS

FOR A BISHOP

At Mattins:

Jesu, Redemptor omnium

LM (88.88)

1. Jesu! the world's Redeemer, hear;
Thy Saints' unfading Crown, draw near:
Accept with gentlest love today
The prayers and praises that we pay.
2. This meek Confessor of Thy Name
Today attain'd a glorious fame;
Whose yearly feast, in solemn state,
Thy faithful people celebrate.
3. The world and all its boasted good,
As vain and passing, he eschew'd;
And therefore, with Angelic bands
In endless joy for ever stands.
4. Grant then that we, most gracious God,
May follow in the steps he trod:
And, at his prayer, Thy servants free
From stain of all iniquity.

Ordinary Doxology

5. All laud to God the Father be;
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Out of Eastertide:

- V.* The righteous shall blossom as the lily.
R. He shall flourish forever before the Lord.

In Eastertide:

- V.* Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous, alleluia.
R. For it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluia.

At Evensong:

Christe, pastorum

56.56.56.5

1. Christ, Thou Good Shepherd!
Head and Chief of Pastors!
Here on this feast-day
Of a holy Bishop,
Raise we his anthems,
And therewith we pledge Thee
Truer devotion.
2. Right lowly was he,
Meet to be upliftèd
To that high priesthood
Which to him Thou gavest;
He such dread honour
Could without presumption
Take at Thy calling.
3. Of Thine own Spirit
Double portion sought he,
(Not merely outward
Was the Chrism's pouring),
That he might feed them,
And in safety keep them
Sheep of Thy pasture.
4. Shepherd and father,
Was he to Thy people;
All things to all men;
After Thine example,
Charity gave he;
Yea, himself he gave them,
Bearing their sorrows.
5. Wonders Thou workest
Now through him Thy servant—
Help for the debtor,
Comfort for the anguish'd,
Aid for the fallen,
Hope for those despairing—
Such are his triumphs.
6. Wherefore, Christ Jesu,
With his loving pleading
Let him assist us

Here on earth to serve Thee,
So that in heaven,
We at length may worship
With him for ever. Amen.

Out of Eastertide:

- V.* The Lord had great delight in him, and adorned him.
R. He clothed him with a robe of glory.

In Eastertide:

- V.* Your sorrow, alleluia.
R. Shall be turned into gladness, alleluia.

FOR A PRIEST OR MISSIONARY

At Mattins:

Jesu, corona celsior

LM (88.88)

1. Jesu, Thou art the crown on high,
And truth sublime, for which men sigh,
Who dost to Thy Confessor give
Rewards with those that ever live.
2. Thy lowly band of suppliants spare;
O may we, holpen by his pray'r,
Remission of our sins obtain,
And freedom from each binding chain.
3. Again the slowly circling year
The day of glory bringeth here
Whereon Thy Saint, from flesh set free,
In pow'r ascended up to Thee.
4. Earth's fleeting joys he counted nought,
For higher, truer joys he sought;
And now, with Angels round Thy throne,
Unfading treasures are his own.
5. By ever owning Thee his King,
O Christ most gracious, did he fling
The haughty foe beneath his feet,
And all hell's minions bravely beat.
6. Renown'd for faith and virtue, he
Confess'd his Lord right constantly,
And with such fasts his flesh subdu'd,
That he obtain'd supernal food.
7. O Thou, most full of love and peace,
We humbly fall before Thy face;
For this Thy servant's sake, we pray
Wipe all the debts we owe away.

Ordinary Doxology

8. All laud to God the Father be;
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Out of Eastertide:

- V. The righteous shall blossom as the lily.
R. He shall flourish forever before the Lord.

In Eastertide:

- V. Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous, alleluia.
R. For it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluia.

At Evensong:

Iste confessor

11.11.11.5

1. He, whose confession God of old accepted,
Whom through the ages all now hold in honour,
Gaining his guerdon this day came to enter
Into his glory.
2. Saintly and prudent, modest in behaviour,
Peaceful and sober, chaste was he, and lowly,
While that life's vigour, coursing through his members,
Quicken'd his being.
3. Sick ones of old time, to his tomb resorting,
Sorely by ailments manifold afflicted,
Of-times have welcomed health and strength returning,
At his petition.
4. Whence we in chorus gladly do him honour,
Chanting his praises with devout affection,
That in his merits we may have a portion,
Now and forever.
5. His be the glory, power, and salvation,
Who over all things reigneth in the highest,
Earth's mighty fabric ruling and directing,
Perfect and Trinal. Amen

Out of Eastertide:

- V. The Lord hath great delight in him, and adorned him.
R. He clothed him with a robe of glory.

In Eastertide:

- V. Your sorrow, alleluia.
R. Shall be turned into gladness, alleluia.

OF DOCTORS OF THE CHURCH

At Mattins:

Vox succensa Deo

66.66.66.8

1. O Doctors, God-lit stars
Which set the heav'ns a-shine,
Ye are the salt of earth,
Of savour right divine,
To season souls of men,
Lest they corrupted be,
And never know integrity.
 2. By you the truth preserv'd
From error still remains,
And so the virgin Faith
Its purity retains;
By you the Lord delights
His treasures to unfold,
And so His wisdom still is told.
 3. Like limpid streams, where flow
The living waters clear,
Christ's fields ye well bedew,
That increase may appear;
Ye furnish milk for babes,
For men more solid meat,
The diverse needs of souls ye treat.
 4. O Christ, eternal Truth,
In Thee do we rejoice,
Though now our outward ears
May not perceive Thy voice;
Still in Thy Doctors' speech
Thy teaching we discern,
And thus of Thee our spirits learn. Amen.
- V.* With my lips have I been telling of all the judgements of Thy mouth (alleluia).
- R.* I have had as great delight in the way of Thy testimonies as in all manner of riches (alleluia).

At Evensong:

O qui perpetuus nos

66. 66. 66. 8

1. O Christ, the Father's voice
And His eternal Word,
What Thou wouldst still declare
Must needs on earth be heard;
And though we see Thee not,
We yet may hear Thy speech,
For with Thy voice Thy Doctors teach.
 2. On Sion's tow'rs they watch,
Lest heresy draw near
To breach its walls of Faith
And bring corruption drear;
With guardians like these
The Church abides secure,
For thus forewarn'd she can endure.
 3. O Christ, eternal Truth,
In Thee do we rejoice,
Though now our outward ears
May not perceive Thy voice;
Still in Thy Doctors' speech
Thy teachings we discern,
And thus of Thee our spirits learn. Amen.
- V.* I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation
(alleluia).
- R.* Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest
(alleluia).

OF VIRGINS

At Mattins:

Jesu, corona Virginum

LM (88.88)

1. Jesu, the Virgin's Crown, do Thou
Accept us as in prayer we bow:
Born of that Virgin, whom alone
The Mother and the Maid we own.
2. Among the lilies Thou dost feed,
By virgin choirs accompanied—
With glory deck'd, the spotless brides
Whose bridal gifts Thy love provides,
3. They, wheresoe'er Thy footsteps bend,
With hymns and praises still attend:
In blessèd troops they follow Thee,
With dance and song and melody.
4. We pray Thee therefore to bestow
Upon our senses here below
Thy grace, that so we may endure
From taint of all corruption pure.

Ordinary Doxology

5. All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God, the Holy Paraclete. Amen.
- V.* The virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company.
R. And shall be brought unto Thee.

At Evensong:

Virginis proles

11.11.11.5

1. Child of a Virgin, Maker of thy Mother,
Born of a Maiden, as of Maid conceivèd,
While we a virgin's triumphs are rehearsing,
Hear our petition.
3. God ever-loving, as for us she pleadeth,
Pity our failings, all our sins forgiving:
Thus shall re-echo pure and heartfelt praises
Unto thine honour.
4. Praise to the Father, to the Sole-begotten,
And the blest Spirit, with the Twain co-equal,
One only Godhead, who throughout the ages
Reigneth forever. Amen.

V. Full of grace are thy lips.

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee forever.

OF HOLY MEN & WOMEN

FOR ANY HOLY MAN

At Mattins:

Jesu, corona celsior

Vide supra: Common of Confessors, for a Priest (pp. 606–607).

At Evensong:

Jesu, Redemptor omnium

Vide supra: Common of Confessors, for a Bishop (pp. 603–605).

FOR ANY MATRON OR HOLY WOMAN

At Mattins:

Fortem virili pectore

LM (88.88)

1. How blest the woman who, endu'd
With holy zeal and fortitude,
Hath won through grace a saintly fame
And owns a dear and honoured name.
2. Such holy love inflam'd her breast
She would not seek on earth her rest,
But, strong in faith and patience, trod
The narrow way that leads to God.
3. She learn'd, through fasting, to control
The flesh that weigheth down the soul,
And then, by pray'r's sweet food sustain'd,
To seek the joys she now hath gain'd.
4. O Christ, from whom all virtue springs,
Who only doest wondrous things,
With her unceasing pray'r on high
In mercy hear Thy people's cry.

Ordinary Doxology

5. All laud to God the Father be;
All praise, eternal Son to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

- V.* O turn away mine eyes, lest they behold vanity.
R. And quicken Thou me in Thy way.

At Evensong:

Ardet Deo quæ femina

LM (88.88)

1. This Saint, who with God's love hath shin'd,
And sought no earthly praise to find,
Such goodness largely spread abroad
That we but praise what heav'n doth laud.
2. She sought, with constant, watchful care,
That all around, her love might share;
To maidens she was guard'an mild,
And mother to the orphan child.
3. She saw the Lord in those in need,
And His own wants in them reliev'd,
What sternly she herself deni'd,
She gave to others far and wide.
4. She well, with all, sweet peace maintain'd,
Herself from heedless speech refrain'd.
Disputes and wrath she calm'd with love,
And gave her life to God above.

Ordinary Doxology

5. O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine only Son,
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Doth live and reign eternally. Amen.
- V.* The fear of the Lord is the beginning of His love.
R. And faith is the beginning of cleaving to Him.

FOR A RELIGIOUS OR AN ABBOT OR ABBESS

At Mattins:

Quid tu, relictis urbibus

LM (88.88)

1. Why fled'st thou from all folk apart?
Why love retreat with such stout heart?
Is silence then with grace endu'd,
Or converse held with solitude?
2. In truth, thy soul could thus take wing
And fly above to endless spring,
Where, free from earth and its drear spell,
It dwelt with all it lov'd so well.
3. So in the calm of quiet love
Thy soul dwelt with the choirs above,
And with thy God, whom to adore,
Was hence its purpose ever more.
4. To them that serve with steadfast heart,
What joys, O Christ, Thou dost impart!
They that but sought such desert rest—
How Thou didst hold them to Thy breast!

Ordinary Doxology

5. All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, eternal Son to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.
- V.* Come, ye children, and hearken unto me (alleluia).
R. I will teach you the fear of the Lord (alleluia).

At Evensong:

Tua beandos gloria

LM (88.88)

1. Those who Thy glory shall attain,
How wondrously Thy grace doth train!
O God unseen, how very near
Art Thou, their vows and pray'rs to hear.
2. Far from the only home they love
They lift their hearts and hands above,
And greet their mansions in the sky,
With many a tear and longing sigh.
3. Since death to Thee must show the way,
Their flesh with toils and fasts they slay,
And long for that dear hour to come
When death shall call their spirits home.
4. By torments swift, and sudden pain,
The Martyrs heav'nly glory gain;
But these, to make their crown secure,
A daily, ling'ring death endure.

Ordinary Doxology

5. O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine only Son,
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Doth live and reign eternally. Amen.
- V.* His seed shall be mighty upon earth (alleluia).
R. The generation of the faithful shall be blessed (alleluia).

SEASONAL DOXOLOGIES

For any of the foregoing hymns, the Ordinary Doxology may be replaced by one of the following Seasonal Doxologies, as applicable:

Christmas Day to Candlemas:

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Epiphany & the Octave:

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay
For Thine Epiphany today;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Easter Day to Rogation Wednesday:

We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain affect
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect. Amen.

Ascension Day to Whitsun Eve:

Be Thou our joy, and Thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward;
Our glory and our boast in Thee
For ever and for ever be.
All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay
Ascending o'er the stars today;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Whitsunday to Trinity Sunday:

Thou once in every holy breast
Didst bid indwelling grace to rest:
This day our sins we pray, release,
And in our time, O Lord, give peace.
To God the Father, God the Son
And God the Spirit, praise be done;
And Christ the Lord upon us pour
The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.

OCCASIONAL PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS

INTERCESSIONS

1. For All Sorts and Conditions of Men
2. A General Intercession
2. For Those in Need of Prayer

VARIOUS COLLECTS

1. For the Spirit of Prayer
2. For the Fruits of the Spirit
2. For Direction
4. For the Grace of Prayer
5. For Mercy
6. For Effectual Prayer
7. In Time of Need
8. For Quiet Confidence
9. For Guidance
10. For Trustfulness
11. For Strength in the Faith

FOR THE CHURCH

1. For the Church
2. For the Peace and Unity of the Church
2. For the Pope
4. For the Election of the Pope
5. For the Ordinariate
6. For the Ordinary and Clergy
7. For the Anglican Patrimony in the Catholic Church
8. For Christian Unity
9. For Church Synods
10. For Conferences of Catholic Bishops
11. For the Parish
12. For a Parish Mission
13. For a Retreat or Quiet Day
14. For a Pilgrimage
15. During the Vacancy of a Pastoral Charge
16. For Those Who Are to Be Admitted into Holy Orders
17. For Vocations to Holy Orders

18. For Vocations to the Religious Life
19. For the Increase of the Sacred Ministry
20. For Seminarians
21. For Seminaries
22. For Religious Communities
23. For Catechumens Preparing for Baptism
24. For Those Being Prepared for Confirmation
25. For Religious Education
26. For the Extension of the Church
27. For Missions
28. For Missionaries
29. For Persecuted Christians
30. For Evangelization

FOR THE CIVIL ORDER

1. For Our Country
2. For the President of the United States, and All in Civil Authority
2. For the Congress of the United States
4. For Independence Day
5. For a State Legislature
6. For the British Monarch and Head of the Commonwealth
7. For Accession Day
8. For the British Commonwealth of Nations
9. For the Prime Minister of Canada and the Premiers of the Provinces
10. For the Parliament of Canada and the Provincial Legislature
11. For Canada Day
12. For Courts of Justice
13. For Civic Authorities
14. Before an Election
15. For Social Justice
16. For the Armed Forces
17. For Memorial Days
18. For Remembrance Day and Memorial Day
19. For the Family of Nations
20. For Peace in the World
21. For the Defence of Life

FOR FAMILY AND PERSONAL LIFE

1. For Families
2. For Christian Homes
2. For Children

4. For Mothers
5. For Fathers
6. For Those Joined in Holy Matrimony
7. For Those Engaged to Be Married
8. For a Birthday
9. On the Anniversary of Baptism
10. For Christian Service
11. For Every Man in His Work
12. For Joy in God's Creation
13. For Faithfulness in the Use of this World's Goods
14. For the Sick and Suffering
15. For a Sick Person
16. For a Sick Child
17. For One about to Undergo an Operation
18. For the Recovery of a Sick Person
19. For Healing Ministries
20. For a Person under Affliction
21. For Those in Anxiety
22. For Those in Mental Darkness
23. For the Dying
24. For the Grace to Accept God's Will
25. For the Faithful Departed
26. For the Holy Souls in Purgatory
27. For an Anniversary of One Departed
28. For Those Who Mourn
29. For Help to Bear Bereavement
30. For the Absent
31. For Travellers
32. For the Right Observance of Sunday

FOR VARIOUS NEEDS AND OCCASIONS

1. For Fruitful Seasons
2. For Rain
2. For Seasonable Weather
4. In Time of Excessive Rain and Floods
5. In Time of Dearth and Famine
6. In Time of War and Tumults
7. In Time of Great Sickness and Mortality
8. For Agriculture
9. For Industry
10. For Universities, Colleges, and Schools
11. For Teachers in Schools
12. For Those in Hazardous Occupations

13. For Prisoners
14. For all Poor, Homeless, and Neglected Folk

THANKSGIVINGS

1. For the Catholic Church
2. For the Most Holy Eucharist
2. For the Mission of the Church and Spread of the Gospel
4. For the Fruits of the Earth and All the Blessings of God's
Providence
5. The Thanksgiving of Women after Child-birth
6. For Rain
7. For Favourable Weather
8. For Deliverance in Peril
9. For the Ending of Civil Strife
10. For Recovery from Sickness
11. For a Child's Recovery from Sickness
12. For a Safe Return from a Journey

OCCASIONAL PRAYERS & THANKSGIVINGS

*Which may be said after the Collects at Morning and Evening Prayer,
or separately, according to need or occasion.*

INTERCESSIONS

1. For All Sorts and Conditions of Men

O GOD, the creator and preserver of all mankind: we humbly beseech thee for all sorts and conditions of men; that thou wouldest be pleased to make thy ways known unto them, thy saving health unto all nations. More especially we pray for thy holy Church universal; that she may be so guided and governed by thy good Spirit, that all who profess and call themselves Christians may be led into the way of truth, and hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life. Finally, we commend to thy fatherly goodness all those who are in any ways afflicted or distressed, in mind, body, or estate; (especially those for whom our prayers are desired;) that it may please thee to comfort and relieve them according to their several necessities, giving them patience under their sufferings, and a happy issue out of all their afflictions. And this we beg for Jesus Christ's sake. *Amen.*

2. A General Intercession

BE mindful, O Lord, of thy people bowed before thee, and of those who are absent through age, sickness, or infirmity. Care for the infants, guide the young, support the aged, encourage the faint-hearted, collect the scattered, and bring the wandering to thy fold. Travel with the voyagers, defend the widows, shield the orphans, deliver the captives, heal the sick. Succour all who are in tribulation, necessity, or distress. Remember for good all those that love us, and those that hate us, and those that have desired us, unworthy as we are, to pray for them. And those whom we have forgotten, do thou, O Lord, remember. For thou art the Helper of the helpless, the Saviour of the lost, the Refuge of the wanderer, the Healer of the sick. Thou, who knowest each man's need, and hast heard his prayer, grant unto each according to thy merciful loving-kindness and thy eternal love; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

3. *For Those in Need of Prayer*

UNTO God's gracious mercy and protection, we commit ourselves, our loved ones, and all for whom we pray, especially . . . *(Names and intentions may be mentioned here.)* ✠ The Lord bless us and keep us, the Lord make his face to shine upon us and be gracious unto us, the Lord lift up his countenance upon us and give us peace, this day and for evermore. *Amen.*

VARIOUS COLLECTS

1. *For the Spirit of Prayer*

ALMIGHTY God, who pourest out on all who desire it, the spirit of grace and of supplication: Deliver us, when we draw nigh to thee, from coldness of heart and wanderings of mind, that with steadfast thoughts and kindled affections, we may worship thee in spirit and in truth; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

2. *For the Fruits of the Spirit*

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the words which we have heard this day with our outward ears, may, through thy grace, be so grafted inwardly in our hearts, that they may bring forth in us the fruit of good living, to the honour and praise of thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

3. *For Direction*

DIRECT us, O Lord, in all our doings, with thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally, by thy mercy, obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

4. *For the Grace of Prayer*

ALMIGHTY God, the fountain of all wisdom, who knowest our necessities before we ask, and our ignorance in asking: We beseech thee to have compassion upon our infirmities; and those things which for our unworthiness we dare not, and for our blindness we cannot ask, vouchsafe to give us, for the worthiness of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

5. For Mercy

O GOD, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive: Receive our humble petitions; and though we be tied and bound with the chain of our sins, yet let the pitifulness of thy great mercy loose us; for the honour of Jesus Christ, our Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

6. For Effectual Prayer

ALmighty God, who hast promised to hear the petitions of those who ask in thy Son's Name: We beseech thee mercifully to incline thine ears to us who have now made our prayers and supplications unto thee; and grant that those things which we have faithfully asked according to thy will, may effectually be obtained, to the relief of our necessity, and to the setting forth of thy glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

7. In Time of Need

O GOD, merciful and compassionate, who art ever ready to hear the prayers of those who put their trust in thee: Graciously hearken to us who call upon thee, and grant us thy help in this our need; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

8. For Quiet Confidence

O GOD of peace, who hast taught us that in returning and rest we shall be saved, in quietness and in confidence shall be our strength: By the might of thy Spirit lift us, we pray thee, to thy presence, where we may be still and know that thou art God; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

9. For Guidance

O GOD, by whom the meek are guided in judgement, and light riseth up in darkness for the godly: Grant us, in all our doubts and uncertainties, the grace to ask what thou wouldest have us to do, that the Spirit of Wisdom may save us from all false choices, and that in thy light we may see light, and in thy straight path may not stumble; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

10. For Trustfulness

O MOST loving Father, who wiltest us to give thanks for all things, to dread nothing but the loss of thee, and to cast all our care on thee, who carest for us: Preserve us from faithless fears and

worldly anxieties, and grant that no clouds of this mortal life may hide from us the light of that love which is immortal, and which thou hast manifested unto us in thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

11. For Strength in the Faith

O HEAVENLY Father, who in thy Son Jesus Christ hast given us a true faith and a sure hope: Help us, we pray thee, to live as those who believe in the communion of saints, the forgiveness of sins, and the resurrection to life everlasting; and strengthen this faith and hope in us all the days of our life; through the love of thy Son Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.*

FOR THE CHURCH

1. For the Church

O GOD of unchangeable power and eternal light: Look favourably upon thy whole Church, that wonderful and sacred mystery; and by the tranquil operation of thy perpetual providence carry out in her the work of men's salvation, and let the whole world feel and see that things which were cast down are being raised up, that those things which had grown old are being made new, and that all things are being brought to perfection through him by whom all things were made, even thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Or this:

O GRACIOUS Father, we humbly beseech thee for thy holy Catholic Church; that thou wouldest be pleased to fill it with all truth, in all peace. Where it is corrupt, purify it; where it is in error, direct it; where in any thing it is amiss, reform it. Where it is right, establish it; where it is in want, provide for it; where it is divided, reunite it; for the sake of him who died and rose again, and ever liveth to make intercession for us, Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

2. For the Peace and Unity of the Church

O LORD Jesus Christ, who saidst to thine Apostles, Peace I leave with you, my peace I give unto you: regard not our sins, but the faith of thy Church; and grant to her peace and unity according to thy will, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

3. For the Pope

O GOD, the pastor and ruler of all the faithful: Mercifully look upon thy servant *N.*, our Pope, whom thou hast been pleased to set as chief shepherd over thy Church: grant him, we beseech thee, to be in word and conduct a wholesome example to the people committed to his charge; that he with them may attain unto everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

4. For the Election of the Pope

WE humbly beseech thee, O Lord: that of thy unbounded mercy thou wouldst grant unto the holy Roman Church a Pontiff, who by his tender care towards us may ever find favour in thy sight, and, studying to preserve thy people in safety and in truth, may ever be honoured by us to the glory of thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

5. For the Ordinariate

ALmighty and everlasting God, who dost govern all things in heaven and earth: Mercifully hear our prayers, and grant to this Ordinariate all things needful for its spiritual welfare (priests and deacons to labour in this portion of thy vineyard; holy, learned, and zealous religious; churches complete in the beauty of holiness). Strengthen and confirm the faithful; protect and guide the children; visit and relieve the sick; turn and soften the wicked; arouse the careless; recover the fallen; restore the penitent. Remove all hindrances to the advancement of thy truth; and bring us all to be of one heart and mind within the fold of thy holy Church, to the honour and glory of thy blessed Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. For the Bishop (Ordinary) and Clergy

ETERNAL God, who hast set ministers and pastors in thy Church, by whom thou wouldest plant holiness in the world and reign in the hearts of men: Pour upon thy servant *N.*, our Bishop (Ordinary), and the Clergy committed to his charge, the flame of thy Holy Spirit, that they may lift up the everlasting light of the Gospel, and feed with the living Bread the flock of thy dear Son; by whom alone mankind shall be healed and glorify thy Name, now and ever. *Amen.*

7. For the Anglican Patrimony in the Catholic Church

O HOLY Ghost the Lord, who on Pentecost gavest the Church the gift of tongues that Christ might be known, loved, and served by peoples of divers nations and customs: Watch over the English heritage within thy Church, we pray thee, that, led by thy guidance and strengthened by thy grace, this worthy patrimony may find such favour in thy sight that the people formed therein may increase both in holiness and number, and so show forth thy glory; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Son, one God world without end. *Amen.*

8. For Christian Unity

O GOD, who dost bring into the way of truth them that are gone astray, dost gather together them that are scattered abroad, and preserve them that thou hast gathered: We beseech thee, of thy mercy to pour out upon all Christian people thy grace of communion; that, all divisions being done away, they may be one flock, in one fold, under one Shepherd, and do thee worthy service; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

9. For Church Synods

GUIDE, we beseech thee, Almighty God, by the light of thy Holy Spirit, the counsels of the Pope, Cardinals, and Bishops at this time assembled in Synod; that thy Church may dwell in peace, and fulfil all the mind of him who loved her and gave himself for her, even thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

10. For Conferences of Catholic Bishops

ALmighty and everlasting God, who by thy Holy Spirit didst preside in the Council of the blessed Apostles, and hast promised, through thy Son Jesus Christ, to be with thy Church to the end of the world: We beseech thee to be present with this Conference, now (*or: about to be*) assembled in thy Name. Save its members from all error, ignorance, pride, and prejudice; and of thy great mercy vouchsafe so to direct, govern, and sanctify them in their deliberations by thy Holy Spirit, that through thy blessing the Gospel of Christ may be faithfully preached and obeyed, the order and discipline of thy Church maintained, and the kingdom of our Lord and Saviour enlarged and extended. Grant this, we beseech thee, through the merits and mediation of the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

11. For the Parish

O GOD the Holy Ghost, Sanctifier of the faithful: Sanctify this parish by thine abiding presence. Bless those who minister in holy things. Enlighten the minds of thy people more and more with the light of the everlasting Gospel. Bring erring souls to the knowledge of God our Saviour; and those who are walking in the way of life, keep steadfast unto the end. Give patience to the sick and afflicted, and renew them in body and soul. Guard from forgetfulness of thee those who are strong and prosperous. Increase in us thy manifold gifts of grace, and make us all to be fruitful in good works; O blessed Spirit, whom with the Father and the Son together we worship and glorify, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

12. For a Parish Mission

O GOD, our heavenly Father, we humbly pray thee to bless abundantly the efforts that are now being made to turn thy people in this parish to sincere repentance and a more lively faith. Prepare all hearts to receive the seed of thy Word. Grant that it may take deep root, and bring forth fruit, to thy glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

13. For a Retreat or Quiet Day

O LORD Jesus Christ, who didst say unto thy Disciples, Come ye apart into a desert place and rest a while: Grant we beseech thee to thy servants now gathered together, so to seek thee whom our souls desire to love, that we may both find thee and be found of thee. Grant such love and such wisdom to accompany the words which shall be spoken in thy Name, that they may not fall to the ground, but may be helpful in leading us onward through the toils of our pilgrimage to that rest which remaineth, where, nevertheless, they rest not day nor night from thy perfect service; who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

14. For a Pilgrimage

O GOD, whom to see is the end and the beginning: we entrust ourselves in this our pilgrimage to thy loving and merciful care; support us in this time as we walk the pilgrim way in thy light and thy presence; let the mantle of thy grace enfold us, and those whom we love and whom we leave behind; all this we ask in the Name of him who walked the pilgrim path even to Jerusalem, thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord, who livest and reignest with thee and the Holy Spirit, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

15. During the Vacancy of a Pastoral Charge

ALMIGHTY God, who knowest the needs of thy Church in every place: Look graciously at this time upon the people of this parish; and give to them a faithful Pastor, who shall feed thy flock according to thy will, and make ready a people acceptable unto thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

16. For Those Who Are to Be Admitted into Holy Orders

ALMIGHTY God, our heavenly Father, who hast purchased to thyself an universal Church by the precious Blood of thy dear Son: Mercifully look upon the same, and at this time so guide and govern the minds of thy servants the Bishops and Pastors of thy flock, that they may lay hands suddenly on no man, but faithfully and wisely make choice of fit persons to serve in the sacred Ministry of thy Church. And to those who shall be ordained to any holy function give thy grace and heavenly benediction; that both by their life and doctrine they may set forth thy glory, and set forward the salvation of all men; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

17. For Vocations to Holy Orders

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, to call many to the ministry of thy Church in Holy Orders; and to those whom thou dost call give thy grace that they may hear and answer thy voice; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

18. For Vocations to the Religious Life

ALMIGHTY God, who hast led men and women in this as in every age to surrender all that they possess, and to bind themselves in spiritual families for thy single service: Accept their oblation and hallow their common life, we beseech thee, O merciful Father; and move thy whole Church to press forward with them to the more perfect obedience of thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ, who with thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth one God world without end. *Amen.*

19. For the Increase of the Sacred Ministry

O ALMIGHTY God, look mercifully upon the world which thou hast redeemed by the blood of thy dear Son, and incline the hearts of many to dedicate themselves to the sacred Ministry of thy Church; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

20. For Seminarians

HEAVENLY Father, whose blessed Son Jesus Christ did command his disciples to proclaim the glad tidings of thy saving love to all mankind: Pour out thy Holy Spirit, we beseech thee, on all those now in formation for the sacred priesthood; make them to be modest, humble, and constant in their labours, and to have a ready will to obey all spiritual discipline; that they may become faithful ministers of thy Word and Sacraments; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

21. For Seminaries

ALMIGHTY Father, grant that our Seminaries may be homes of faith and fruitful study; and that all their men may so learn Catholic truth as to bear its light along their ways, and so learn Christ as ever to be found in him; who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

22. For Religious Communities

LORD Jesus Christ, who saidst, Whoso loseth his life for my sake shall find it: Bestow, we pray thee, thine abundant blessing on those who have left all that they may give themselves to this service, and grant that those whom thou dost call may hear and obey thy voice, and receive the manifold reward which thou hast promised in this time, and in the world to come eternal life; who livest and reignest, world without end. *Amen.*

23. For Catechumens Preparing for Baptism

ALMIGHTY and merciful Father, who hast made all mankind, and dost restore through grace that which was lost by the infirmity of nature: Mercifully behold these thy servants, and let their names be written in the Book of Life; that, being defended by thy mercy, they may attain unto the glory of regeneration, and receiving the fulness of thy grace, may be grafted into thy holy Church and numbered amongst the children of the promise; through Jesus Christ thine only Son our Lord. *Amen.*

24. For Those Being Prepared for Confirmation

GOD, who through the teaching of thy Son Jesus Christ didst prepare the disciples for the coming of the Comforter: Make ready, we beseech thee, the hearts and minds of thy servants who at this time are seeking the gifts of the Holy Spirit through the laying

on of hands and anointing, that, drawing near with penitent and faithful hearts, they may be filled with his power; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

25. For Religious Education

ALMIGHTY God, our heavenly Father, who hast committed to thy holy Church the care and nurture of thy children: Enlighten with thy wisdom those who teach and those who learn; that, rejoicing in the knowledge of thy truth, they may worship thee and serve thee all the days of their life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

26. For the Extension of the Church

ALMIGHTY God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give commandment to the Apostles that they should go into all the world, and preach the Gospel to every creature: Grant to us whom thou hast called into thy Church, a ready will to obey thy Word; and fill us with a hearty desire to make thy way known upon earth, thy saving health among all nations; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

27. For Missions

O GOD, who hast made of one blood all the peoples of the earth, and didst send thy blessed Son to preach peace to those who are far off and to those who are near: Grant that people everywhere may seek after thee and find thee; bring the nations into thy fold; pour out thy Spirit upon all flesh; and hasten the coming of thy kingdom; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

28. For Missionaries

O GOD, who willest that all men should be saved and come to the knowledge of the truth: Prosper, we pray thee, all those who labour in the Gospel at home and in distant lands (particularly . . .); protect them in all perils, and support them in loneliness and in the hour of trial; give them thy grace to bear faithful witness unto thee; endure them with burning zeal and love, that they may turn many to righteousness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

29. For Persecuted Christians

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, regard, we beseech thee, the prayers of our persecuted brethren and afflicted Christians (in . . . ; or around the world): Comfort those who suffer violence,

console those who mourn the dead, convert those who have taken up arms against the faithful, and protect the peace-makers; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

30. For Evangelization

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole body of thy faithful people is governed and sanctified: Receive our supplications and prayers which we offer before thee for all members of thy holy Church, that in their vocation and ministry they may truly and godly serve thee; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Or this:

LORD Jesus Christ, who didst stretch out thine arms of love on the hard wood of the Cross that everyone might come within the reach of thy saving embrace: So clothe us in thy Spirit that we, reaching forth our hands in love, may bring those who do not know thee to the knowledge and love of thee; for the honour of thy Name. *Amen.*

FOR THE CIVIL ORDER

1. For Our Country

O GOD, who orderest all things to a wondrous purpose: graciously receive the prayers we pour out to thee for our country; that by the wisdom of its rulers and the virtue of its citizens, concord and justice may be established and enduring prosperity come with peace; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Or this:

ALMIGHTY God, who hast given us this good land for our heritage: We humbly beseech thee that we may always prove ourselves a people mindful of thy favour and glad to do thy will. Bless our land with honourable industry, sound learning, and pure manners. Save us from violence, discord, and confusion; from pride and arrogancy, and from every evil way. Defend our liberties, and fashion into one united people the multitudes brought hither out of many kindreds and tongues. Endue with the spirit of wisdom those to whom in thy Name we entrust the authority of government, that

there may be justice and peace at home, and that, through obedience to thy law, we may show forth thy praise among the nations of the earth. In the time of prosperity, fill our hearts with thankfulness, and in the day of trouble, suffer not our trust in thee to fail; all which we ask through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*2. For the President of the United States, and
All in Civil Authority*

ALMIGHTY God, whose kingdom is everlasting and power infinite: Have mercy upon this whole land; and so rule the hearts of thy servants the President of the United States, (the Governor of this State,) and all others in authority, that they, knowing whose ministers they are, may above all things seek thy honour and glory; and that we and all the People, duly considering whose authority they bear, may faithfully and obediently honour them, according to thy blessed Word and ordinance; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth ever, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

3. For the Congress of the United States

MOST gracious God, we humbly beseech thee, as for the people of these United States in general, so especially for their Senate and Representatives in Congress assembled; that thou wouldest be pleased to direct and prosper all their consultations, to the advancement of thy glory, the good of thy Church, the safety, honour, and welfare of thy people; that all things may be so ordered and settled by their endeavours, upon the best and surest foundations, that peace and happiness, truth and justice, religion and piety, may be established among us for all generations. These and all other necessities, for them, for us, and thy whole Church, we humbly beg in the Name and mediation of Jesus Christ, our most blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

4. For Independence Day

LORD God Almighty, in whose Name the founders of this country won liberty for themselves and for us, and lit the torch of freedom for nations then unborn: grant, we beseech thee; that we and all the people of this land may have grace to maintain these liberties in righteousness and peace; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

5. For a State Legislature

O GOD, the fountain of wisdom, whose statutes are good and gracious and whose law is truth: We beseech thee so to guide and bless the Legislature of this State, that it may ordain for our governance only such things as please thee, to the glory of thy Name and the welfare of the people; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

6. For the British Monarch and Head of the Commonwealth

ALMIGHTY God, the fountain of all goodness, we humbly beseech thee to bless our Sovereign Lord, King *N.* (Lady, Queen *N.*), the Parliaments in all his (her) dominions, and all who are set in authority under him (her); that they may order all things in wisdom, righteousness, and peace, to the honour of thy holy name, and the good of thy Church and people; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Or this:

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who hast taught us by thy holy Word that the hearts of Kings are in thy rule and governance, and that thou dost dispose and turn them as it seemeth best to thy godly wisdom: We humbly beseech thee so to dispose and govern the heart of *N.* thy servant, our King (Queen) and Governor, that in all his (her) thoughts, words, and works, he (she) may ever seek thy honour and glory, and study to preserve thy people committed to his (her) charge, in wealth, peace, and godliness: Grant this, O merciful Father, for thy dear Son's sake, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

7. For Accession Day

O GOD, who providest for thy people by thy power, and rulest over them in love: vouchsafe so to bless thy Servant our King (Queen); that under him (her) this nation may be wisely governed, and grant that he (she) being devoted to thee with his (her) whole heart, and persevering in good works unto the end, may, by thy guidance, come to thine everlasting kingdom; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

8. For the British Commonwealth of Nations

ETERNAL God, who rulest in the kingdoms of men: Grant, we most humbly beseech thee, honour and safety to our Sovereign

Leige (Lady), King (Queen) *N*.; peace throughout the Commonwealth of his (her) peoples; promotion of true religion; encouragement to learning and godly living; a patient service to the concord of the world; and, by all these, glory to thy holy Name; for his sake to whom thou hast given all power in heaven and earth, our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

*9. For the Prime Minister of Canada and
the Premiers of the Provinces*

LORD of all power and mercy, we beseech thee to assist with thy favour the Prime Minister of this Dominion, and the Premiers of the Provinces. Cause them, we pray thee, to walk before thee in truth and righteousness, and to fulfil their office to thy glory and the public good; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*10. For the Parliament of Canada and
the Legislature of the Province*

MOST gracious God, the Author of all good things, we humbly beseech thee for the Parliament of Canada (and the Legislature of this Province, or the Council of this Territory) at this time assembled; that thou wouldest be pleased to direct and prosper all their counsels to the advancement of thy glory, the good of thy Church, and the safety, honour, and welfare of our people. All this we ask in the name of Jesus Christ, our most blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

11. For Canada Day

O GOD, who providest for thy people by thy power, and rulest over them in love: vouchsafe so to bless thy servant our King (Queen), and his (her) Government in this Dominion of Canada; that thy people may dwell in peace and safety; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

12. For Courts of Justice

ALMIGHTY God, who sittest in the throne judging right: We humbly beseech thee to bless the courts of justice and the magistrates in all this land; and give unto them the spirit of wisdom and understanding, that they may discern the truth, and impartially administer the law in the fear of thee alone; through him who shall come to be our Judge, thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

13. *For Civic Authorities*

ALMIGHTY God, our heavenly Father, send forth, we beseech thee, upon thy servants who bear office in this city (*or: town, village, municipality*) the spirit of prudence, charity, and justice; that they may in all things walk before thee with steadfast purpose and a single heart, and faithfully serve in their several offices; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

14. *Before an Election*

ALMIGHTY God, the fountain of all wisdom: Guide and direct, we humbly beseech thee, the minds of all those who are called at this time to elect fit persons to serve in the Grant that in the exercise of their choice they may promote thy glory, and the welfare of our Nation (*or State/Province, City*). And this we beg for the sake of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

15. *For Social Justice*

ALMIGHTY God, who hast created man in thine own image: Grant us grace fearlessly to contend against evil, and to make no peace with oppression; and, that we may reverently use our freedom, help us to employ it in the maintenance of justice among men and nations, to the glory of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

16. *For the Armed Forces*

OR LORD God of Hosts, stretch forth, we pray thee, thine almighty arm to strengthen and protect those who serve in the armed forces of our country. Support them in the day of battle, and in the time of peace keep them safe from all evil; endue them with courage and loyalty; and grant that in all things they may serve without reproach; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

17. *For Memorial Days*

ALMIGHTY God, our heavenly Father, in whose hands are the living and the dead: We give thee thanks for all those thy servants who have laid down their lives in the service of our country. Grant to them thy mercy and the light of thy presence, that the good work which thou hast begun in them may be perfected; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

18. For Remembrance Day and Memorial Day

O LORD our God, whose Name only is excellent and thy praise above heaven and earth: we thank thee for all those who counted not their lives dear unto themselves but laid them down for their friends; grant us, we beseech thee, that having them always in remembrance we may imitate their faithfulness and sacrifice; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

19. For the Family of Nations

ALMIGHTY God, our heavenly Father, guide, we beseech thee, the Nations of the world into the way of justice and truth, and establish among them that peace which is the fruit of righteousness, that they may become the Kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

20. For Peace in the World

ALMIGHTY God, from whom all thoughts of truth and peace proceed: Kindle, we pray thee, in the hearts of all men the true love of peace, and guide with thy pure and peaceable wisdom those who take counsel for the nations of the earth; that in tranquillity thy kingdom may go forward, till the earth is filled with the knowledge of thy love; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

21. For the Defence of Life

ALMIGHTY Father, Lord of life, who hast knit us in our mother's womb and who keepest the infirm and dying to the end of their days: Help us, we beseech thee, to cherish the dignity of every person, born and unborn alike, each made in thine image; assist us to defend innocent human life from conception to natural death; and mercifully grant an end to the grievous crimes of abortion, infanticide, and euthanasia, that all thy people may walk in the light which is the Light of men, and have a sure hope for the life to come; through the same Jesus Christ our Saviour and thine eternal Word. *Amen.*

FOR FAMILY AND PERSONAL LIFE

1. For Families

ALMIGHTY God, our heavenly Father, who settest the solitary in families: We commend to thy continual care the homes in which thy people dwell. Put far from them, we beseech thee, every root of bitterness, the desire of vain-glory, and the pride of life. Fill them with faith, virtue, knowledge, temperance, patience, godliness. Knit together in constant affection those who, in holy wedlock, have been made one flesh; turn the heart of the fathers to the children, and the heart of the children to the fathers; and so enkindle fervent charity among us all, that we be evermore kindly affectioned with brotherly love; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

2. For Christian Homes

ALMIGHTY Father, who didst entrust thy Holy One, the Child of Blessed Mary to the care and guardianship of Saint Joseph: Hallow our homes, we beseech thee, by thy Holy Spirit, that parents and children may dwell together in the unity of thy love; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

3. For Children

O LORD Jesus Christ, who dost embrace children with the arms of thy mercy, and dost make them living members of thy Church: Give them grace, we pray thee, to stand fast in thy faith, to obey thy word, and to abide in thy love; that, being made strong by thy Holy Spirit, they may resist temptation and overcome evil, and may rejoice in the life that now is, and dwell with thee in the life that is to come; through thy merits, O merciful Saviour, who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest one God, world without end. *Amen.*

4. For Mothers

ALMIGHTY and eternal God, whose most dear Son was born of a woman: Grant thy merciful blessings to all mothers for whom we now pray, both those living in this world and those departed from this life. Especially, O Lord and Father of us all, grant the requests we now make of thee for our own beloved mothers and pour upon them, we beseech thee, the dew of thy grace that they may always be honoured of their children and kept precious in thy sight, even as the Holy Mother of our Saviour, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

5. For Fathers

O HEAVENLY Father, after whom all fatherhood in heaven and earth is named, and who hast commanded us to honour our mortal fathers: Bless, we beseech thee, all Christian fathers, and give to them the spirit of wisdom and love; that their homes may be an image of thy kingdom, and the care of their families a likeness of thy love; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. For Those Joined in Holy Matrimony

O GOD, who hast so consecrated the state of Matrimony that in it is represented the spiritual marriage and unity betwixt Christ and his Church: Look mercifully upon these thy servants, that they may love, honour, and cherish each other, and so live together in faithfulness and patience, in wisdom and true godliness, that their home may be a haven of blessing and of peace; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit ever, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

7. For Those Engaged to Be Married

O ETERNAL God, we humbly beseech thee favourably to behold thy servants soon to be joined in wedlock according to thy holy ordinance; and grant that they, seeking first thy kingdom and thy righteousness, may obtain the manifold blessing of thy grace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

8. For a Birthday

WATCH over thy child, O Lord, as his days increase; bless and guide him wherever he may be, keeping him unspotted from the world. Strengthen him when he stands; comfort him when discouraged or sorrowful; raise him up if he fall; and in his heart may thy peace which passeth understanding abide all the days of his life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

9. On the Anniversary of Baptism

ALMIGHTY God, our heavenly Father, who hast given us the Sacrament of Holy Baptism, that souls thereby being born again, may be made heirs of everlasting salvation: We yield thee hearty thanks for this thy gift, and humbly we beseech thee to grant that we, who have thus been made partakers of the death of thy Son, may also be partakers of his Resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

10. For Christian Service

O LORD, our heavenly Father, whose blessed Son came not to be ministered unto, but to minister: We beseech thee to bless all who, following in his steps, give themselves to the service of their fellow men. Endue them with wisdom, patience, and courage to strengthen the weak and raise up those who fall; that, being inspired by thy love, they may worthily minister in thy Name to the suffering, the friendless, and the needy; for the sake of him who laid down his life for us, the same thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

11. For Every Man in His Work

ALmighty God, our heavenly Father, who declarest thy glory and showest forth thy handiwork in the heavens and in the earth: Deliver us, we beseech thee, in our several callings, from the service of mammon, that we may do the work which thou givest us to do, in truth, in beauty, and in righteousness, with singleness of heart as thy servants, and to the benefit of our fellow men; for the sake of him who came among us as one that serveth, thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

12. For Joy in God's Creation

O HEAVENLY Father, who hast filled the world with beauty: Open our eyes to behold thy gracious hand in all thy works; that, rejoicing in thy whole creation, we may learn to serve thee with gladness; for the sake of him through whom all things were made, thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*13. For Faithfulness in the Use
of This World's Goods*

ALmighty God, whose loving hand hath given us all that we possess: Grant us grace that we may honour thee with our substance, and remembering the account which we must one day give, may be faithful stewards of thy bounty; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

14. For the Sick and Suffering

ALmighty Father, giver of life and health: Look mercifully, we beseech thee, on the sick and suffering, especially those for whom our prayers are desired; that, by thy blessing upon them and upon those who minister to them, they may be restored, if it be thy

gracious will, to health of body and mind, and give thanks to thee in thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

15. For a Sick Person

OFATHER of mercies and God of all comfort, our only help in time of need: We humbly beseech thee to behold, visit, and relieve thy sick servant *N.*, for whom our prayers are desired. Look upon him with the eyes of thy mercy; comfort him with a sense of thy goodness; preserve him from the temptations of the enemy; and give him patience under his affliction. In thy good time, restore him to health, and enable him to lead the remainder of his life in thy fear, and to thy glory; and grant that finally he may dwell with thee in life everlasting; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

16. For a Sick Child

HEAVENLY Father, watch with us, we pray thee, over the sick child for whom our prayers are offered, and grant that he may be restored to that perfect health which it is thine alone to give; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

17. For One about to Undergo an Operation

ALMIGHTY God our heavenly Father: We beseech thee graciously to comfort thy servant in his suffering, and to bless the means made use of for his cure. Fill his heart with confidence, that though he be sometime afraid, he yet may put his trust in thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

18. For the Recovery of a Sick Person

ALMIGHTY and immortal God, the giver of life and health: We beseech thee to hear our prayers for thy servant *N.*, for whom we implore thy mercy, that by thy blessing upon him and upon those who minister to him of thy healing gifts, he may be restored, according to thy gracious will, to health of body and mind, and give thanks to thee in thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

19. For Healing Ministries

ALMIGHTY God, whose blessed Son Jesus Christ went about doing good, and healing all manner of sickness and disease among the people: Continue, we beseech thee, this his gracious

work among us (especially in . . .); cheer, heal, and sanctify the sick; grant to the physicians, surgeons, and nurses wisdom and skill, sympathy and patience; and send down thy blessing upon all who labour to prevent suffering and to forward thy purposes of love; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

20. For a Person under Affliction

O MERCIFUL God, and heavenly Father, who hast taught us in thy holy Word that thou dost not willingly afflict or grieve the children of men: Look with pity, we beseech thee, upon the sorrows of thy servant for whom our prayers are offered. Remember him, O Lord, in mercy; endue his soul with patience; comfort him with a sense of thy goodness; lift up thy countenance upon him, and give him peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

21. For Those in Anxiety

ALMIGHTY God, who art afflicted in the afflictions of thy people: Regard with thy tender compassion those in anxiety and distress; bear their sorrows and their cares; supply all their manifold needs; and help both them and us to put our whole trust and confidence in thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

22. For Those in Mental Darkness

O HEAVENLY Father, we beseech thee to have mercy upon all thy children who are living in mental darkness. Restore them to strength of mind and cheerfulness of spirit, and give them health and peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

23. For the Dying

UNTO thee, O Lord, we commend the soul of thy servant *N.*, that dying to the world, he may live to thee; and whatsoever sins he has committed through the frailty of earthly life, we beseech thee to do away by thy most loving and merciful forgiveness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

24. For the Grace to Accept God's Will

O GOD, our heavenly Father, in whom we live and move and have our being: Grant to thy servant grace to desire only thy most holy will; that whether living or dying, he may be thine; for his sake who loved us and gave himself for us, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

25. For the Faithful Departed

O GOD of the spirits of all flesh: We praise and magnify thy holy Name for all thy servants who have finished their course in thy faith and fear (especially thy servant *N.*); grant them refreshment, light, and peace; and we beseech thee that encouraged by their examples and strengthened by their fellowship, we also may be found meet to be partakers of the inheritance of the saints in light; through the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

26. For the Holy Souls in Purgatory

O GOD, to whom all things do live: Mercifully look upon the souls of the Faithful Departed (especially thy servant *N.*), and grant that they may be purified from all stain of sin, and entering into thy rest may pass from glory to glory, till they come to the full light of the Beatific Vision; to which we beseech thee to bring us also; through the merits of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

27. For an Anniversary of One Departed

ALMIGHTY God, we remember this day before thee thy faithful servant *N.*, and we pray thee that, having opened to him the gates of larger life, thou wilt receive him more and more into thy joyful service; that he may win, with thee and thy servants everywhere, the eternal victory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

28. For Those Who Mourn

ALMIGHTY God, Father of all mercies and giver of all comfort: Deal graciously, we pray thee, with those who mourn, that casting every care on thee, they may know the consolation of thy love; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

29. For Help to Bear Bereavement

O HEAVENLY Father, help us to trust our loved ones to thy care. When sorrow darkens our lives, help us to look up to thee, remembering the cloud of witnesses by which we are compassed about. And grant that we on earth, rejoicing ever in thy presence, may share with them the rest and peace which thy presence gives; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

30. For the Absent

O GOD, whose fatherly care reacheth to the uttermost parts of the earth: We humbly beseech thee graciously to behold and

bless those whom we love, now absent from us. Defend them from all dangers of soul and body; and grant that both they and we, drawing nearer to thee, may be bound together by thy love in the communion of thy Holy Spirit, and in the fellowship of thy saints; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

31 For Travellers

O GOD our heavenly Father, who art present in thy power in every place: Preserve, we beseech thee, all who travel (especially those for whom our prayers are desired); surround them with thy loving care; protect them from every danger; and bring them in safety to their journey's end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

32. For the Right Observance of Sunday

ALMIGHTY God, who hast given a day of rest to thy people, and, through thy Spirit in the Church, hast consecrated the first day of the week to be a perpetual memorial of thy Son's Resurrection: Grant that we may so use thy gift that, refreshed and strengthened in soul and body, we may serve thee faithfully all the days of our life; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

FOR VARIOUS NEEDS AND OCCASIONS

1. For Fruitful Seasons

ALMIGHTY God, who hast blessed the earth that it should be fruitful and bring forth whatsoever is needful for the life of man, and hast commanded us to work with quietness, and eat our own bread: Bless the labours of the husbandman, and grant such seasonable weather that we may gather in the fruits of the earth, and ever rejoice in thy goodness, to the praise of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Or this:

O GRACIOUS Father, who openest thine hand and fillest all things living with plenteousness: We beseech thee of thine infinite goodness to hear us, who now make our prayers and supplications unto thee. Remember not our sins, but thy promises of mercy. Vouchsafe to bless the lands and multiply the harvests of the world. Let thy breath go forth that it may renew the face of the earth. Show thy loving-kindness, that our land may give her increase; and so fill us with good things that the poor and needy may give thanks unto thy Name; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

2. For Rain

O GOD, heavenly Father, who by thy Son Jesus Christ hast promised to all those who seek thy kingdom, and the righteousness thereof, all things necessary to their bodily sustenance: Send us, we beseech thee, in this our necessity, such moderate rain and showers, that we may receive the fruits of the earth to our comfort, and to thy honour; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

3. For Seasonable Weather

O GOD, heavenly Father, who through thy Son Jesus Christ hast promised to them that seek first thy kingdom and righteousness all things necessary to their bodily sustenance: Send us, we beseech thee, such seasonable weather that we may receive the fruits of the earth to our comfort and to thy honour; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

4. In Time of Excessive Rain and Floods

ALMIGHTY and most merciful Father, we humbly beseech thee, of thy great goodness, to restrain those immoderate rains, wherewith thou hast afflicted us. And we pray thee to send us such seasonable weather, that the earth may, in due time, yield her increase for our use and benefit; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

5. In Time of Dearth and Famine

O GOD, our heavenly Father, who by thy blessed Son hast taught us to ask our daily bread of thee: Behold, we beseech thee, the affliction of thy people, and send us a seasonable relief in this our necessity. Increase the fruits of the earth by thy heavenly benediction; and grant that we, receiving with thankfulness thy gracious gifts, may use the same to thy glory, the relief of those who are needy, and our own comfort; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. In Time of War and Tumults

O ALMIGHTY God, the supreme Governor of all things, whose power no creature is able to resist, to whom it belongeth justly to punish sinners, and to be merciful to those who truly repent: Save and deliver us, we humbly beseech thee, from the hands of our enemies; that we, being armed with thy defence, may be preserved evermore from all perils, to glorify thee, who art the only giver of all victory; through the merits of thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

7. In Time of Great Sickness and Mortality

O MOST mighty and merciful God, in this time of grievous sickness, we flee unto thee for succour. Deliver us, we beseech thee, from our peril; give strength and skill to all those who minister to the sick; prosper the means made use of for their cure; and grant that, perceiving how frail and uncertain our life is, we may apply our hearts unto that heavenly wisdom which leadeth to eternal life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

8. For Agriculture

ALMIGHTY and merciful God, from whom cometh every good and perfect gift: Bless, we beseech thee, the labours of thy people, and cause the earth to bring forth her fruits abundantly in their season, that we may with grateful hearts again give thanks to thee for the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

9. For Industry

O LORD Jesus Christ, who in thy earthly life didst share man's toil, and hallow the labour of his hands: Prosper our brethren who maintain the industries of this land, and give to all who labour pride in their work, a just reward for their labours, and joy both in supplying need and in serving thee; who with the Father and the Holy Spirit livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

10. For Universities, Colleges, and Schools

ALMIGHTY God, of whose only gift cometh wisdom and understanding: We beseech thee with thy gracious favour to behold our universities, colleges, and schools, that knowledge may be increased among us, and all good learning flourish and abound. Bless all who teach and all who learn; and grant that in fidelity to the Catholic Faith and in humility of heart they may ever look unto thee, who art the fountain of all wisdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

11. For Teachers in Schools

GRANT, we beseech thee, O heavenly Father, to all who teach in our schools, the spirit of wisdom and grace, that they may lead their pupils to reverence truth, desire goodness, and rejoice in

beauty; so that all may come to know and worship thee, the giver of all that is good; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

12. For Those in Hazardous Occupations

PROTECT and prosper, O Lord, all those who labour at tasks of danger and difficulty (especially . . .), that they may be preserved in safety and health; and grant that, knowing the dangers which beset them, they may ever take thought one for another, and be sustained by a sure trust in thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

13. For Prisoners

O GOD, who sparest when we deserve punishment, and in thy wrath rememberest mercy: We humbly beseech thee, of thy goodness, to comfort and succour all prisoners (especially those who are condemned to die). Give them a right understanding of themselves, and of thy promises; that, trusting wholly in thy mercy, they may not place their confidence anywhere but in thee. Relieve the distressed, protect the innocent, awaken the guilty; and forasmuch as thou alone bringest light out of darkness, and good out of evil, grant to these thy servants, that by the power of thy Holy Spirit they may be set free from the chains of sin, and may be brought to newness of life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

14. For all Poor, Homeless, and Neglected Folk

O GOD, Almighty and merciful, who healest those that are broken in heart, and turnest the sadness of the sorrowful to joy: Let thy fatherly goodness be upon all that thou hast made. Remember in pity such as are this day destitute, homeless, or forgotten of their fellow-men. Bless the congregation of thy poor. Uplift those who are cast down. Mightily befriend innocent sufferers, and sanctify to them the endurance of their wrongs. Cheer with hope all discouraged and unhappy people, and by thy heavenly grace preserve from falling those whose penury tempteth them to sin; though they be troubled on every side, suffer them not to be distressed; though they be perplexed, save them from despair. Grant this, O Lord, for the love of him, who for our sakes became poor, thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

THANKSGIVINGS

1. For the Catholic Church

O GOD, most glorious, most bountiful: Accept, we humbly beseech thee, our thanksgivings for thy Holy Catholic Church, the Mother of us all who bear the name of Christ; for the faith which she hath conveyed in safety to our time, for her teaching and authority, for the blessings of communion with the Chair of Saint Peter, and for the Sacraments by which she hath comforted the souls of men; for the virtues which she hath established upon earth, and for the holy lives by which she hath glorified thee, O blessed Trinity, to whom be ascribed all honour, might, majesty, and dominion, now and for ever. *Amen.*

2. For the Most Holy Eucharist

O LORD, most glorious Lamb of God, most tender Priest of man, we praise and glorify thee for the blessed Sacrament of thy Body and Blood, wherein thy servants celebrate the mystery of thy redeeming love and partake of thy spotless and immortal life; and we beseech thee that by this most holy Eucharist we may be made holy, and have our portion and inheritance among the Saints who have pleased thee from the beginning of the world; to whom with the Father and the Holy Spirit be glory and dominion world without end. *Amen.*

3. For the Mission of the Church and Spread of the Gospel

ALMIGHTY God, who didst send thy blessed Son to reconcile mankind to thyself: We praise and bless thee for thy servants whom thou hast sent forth in the power of the eternal Spirit to preach the Gospel to all nations, by whose prayers and labours thou hast gathered together a great flock in all parts of the world. We also bless thy holy Name for those who have lived, and suffered, and died for thy sake; beseeching thee to give us grace so to follow their good examples, that with them we may at last attain thy heavenly promises; for thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

4. For the Fruits of the Earth and All the Blessings of God's Providence

MOST gracious God, by whose knowledge the depths are broken up, and the clouds drop down the dew: We yield thee

unfeigned thanks and praise for the return of seed-time and harvest, for the increase of the ground and the gathering in of the fruits thereof, and for all the other blessings of thy merciful providence bestowed upon this nation and people. And, we beseech thee, give us a just sense of these great mercies; such as may appear in our lives by an humble, holy, and obedient walking before thee all our days; through Jesus Christ our Lord, to whom, with thee and the Holy Ghost, be all glory and honour, world without end. *Amen.*

5. The Thanksgiving of Women after Child-birth

ALmighty God, we give thee humble thanks for that thou hast been graciously pleased to preserve, through the great pain and peril of child-birth, this woman, thy servant, who desireth now to offer her praises and thanksgivings unto thee. Grant, we beseech thee, most merciful Father, that she, through thy help, may faithfully live according to thy will in this life, and also may be partaker of everlasting glory in the life to come; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. For Rain

O GOD, our heavenly Father, by whose gracious providence the former and the latter rain descend upon the earth, that it may bring forth fruit for the use of man: We give thee humble thanks that it hath pleased thee to send us rain to our great comfort, and to the glory of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

7. For Favourable Weather

O LORD God, who hast in thy mercy relieved and comforted thy servants by a seasonable change of weather: We yield thee hearty thanks for this thy goodness towards us, beseeching thee to give us grace to use all thy mercies to the honour and glory of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

8. For Deliverance from Peril

ALmighty God, who art a strong tower of defence unto thy servants in the time of trouble: We yield thee praise and hearty thanks for our deliverance from the dangers which lately encompassed us (and for thy gracious gift of peace). We confess that it is thy goodness alone that hath preserved us; and we beseech thee still to continue thy mercies towards us, that we may always acknowledge thee as our Saviour and mighty Deliverer; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

9. For the Ending of Civil Strife

O ETERNAL God, our heavenly Father, who alone makest men to be of one mind in a house: We bless thy holy Name, that it hath pleased thee to end the strife which hath lately prevailed among us; and we humbly beseech thee to grant us grace, that we may ever abide in unity before thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

10. For Recovery from Sickness

O GOD, who art the giver of life, of health, and of safety: We bless thy Name, that thou hast been pleased to deliver from his bodily sickness this thy servant, who now desireth to return thanks unto thee, in the presence of all thy people. Gracious art thou, O Lord, and full of compassion to the children of men. May his heart be duly impressed with a sense of thy merciful goodness, and may he devote the remainder of his days to an humble, holy, and obedient walking before thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Or this:

MOST gracious God and Father, we render humble thanks for the restoration to health of thy servant *N.*, for whom we lately besought thy loving-kindness; and joyfully do we confess that, as thy power is infinite, so also is thy mercy toward them that call upon thee for succour, in the Name of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

11. For a Child's Recovery from Sickness

ALMIGHTY God and heavenly Father, we give thee humble thanks for that thou hast been graciously pleased to deliver from his bodily sickness the child in whose behalf we bless and praise thy Name, in the presence of all thy people. Grant, we beseech thee, O gracious Father, that he, through thy help, may both faithfully live in this world according to thy will, and also may be partaker of everlasting glory in the life to come; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

12. For a Safe Return from a Journey

MOST gracious Lord, whose mercy is over all thy works: We praise thy holy Name that thou hast been pleased to conduct in safety, through the perils of his journey, this thy servant, who now desireth to return his thanks unto thee in thy holy Church. May he be duly sensible of thy merciful providence towards him, and ever express his thankfulness by a holy trust in thee, and obedience to thy laws; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

COMMON TEXTS IN LATIN

Paternoster

PATER noster, qui es in cælis, sanctificétur nomen tuum; advéniat regnum tuum; fiat volúntas tua, sicut in cælo et in terra. Panem nostrum cotidiánum da nobis hódie; et dimítte nobis débíta nostra, sicut et nos dimíttimus debitoribus nostris; et ne nos indúcas in tentatióem: sed libera nos a malo. *Amen.*

Ave María

AVE, María, grátia plena, Dóminus tecum; benedícta tu in muliéribus, et benedíctus fructus ventris tui, Iesus. Sancta María, Mater Dei, ora pro nobis peccatóribus, nunc, et in hora mortis nostræ. *Amen.*

Glória Patri

GLÓRIA Patri, et Fílio, et Spíritui Sancto. Sicut erat in princípío, et nunc, et semper, et in sǽcula sǽculórum. *Amen.*

Sýmbolum Apostolórum

CREDO in Deum Patrem omnipoténtem,
Creatórem cæli et terræ.
Et in Iesum Christum, Fílium eius únicum, Dóminum nostrum:
qui concéptus est de Spíritu Sancto,
natus ex María Vírgine,
passus sub Póntio Piláto,
crucifixus, mórtuus, et sepúltus;
descéndit ad inférnos,
tértia die resurréxit a mórtuis;
ascéndit ad cælos;
sedet ad délixteram Dei Patris omnipoténtis;
inde ventúrus est iudicáre vivos et mórtuos.
Credo in Spíritum Sanctum,
sanctam Ecclésiám cathólicam,
sanctórum communióem,
remissióem peccatórum,
carnis resurrectióem,
✠ vitam ætérnam.
Amen.

Te Deum laudamus

TE Deum laudamus: * te Dóminum confitémur.

Te ætérnum Patrem * omnis terra venerátur.

Tibi omnes Ángeli; * tibi cæli et univérsæ Potestátes;

Tibi Chérubim et Séraphim * incessábili voce proclámant:

Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, * Dóminus Deus Sábaoth.

Pleni sunt cæli et terra * maiestátis glóriæ tuæ.

Te gloriósus * Apostolórum chorus,

Te Prophetárum * laudábilis número.

Te Mártyrum candidátus * laudat exércitus.

Te per orbem terrárum * sancta confitétur Ecclésia,

Patrem * imménsæ maiestátis:

Venerándum tuum verum * et únicum Fílium;

Sanctum quoque * Paráclitum Spíritum.

Tu Rex glóriæ, * Christe.

Tu Patris * sempitérnus es Fílius.

Tu ad liberándum susceptúrus hóminem, * non horruísti Vírginis úterum.

Tu, devícto mortis acúleo, * aperuísti credéntibus regna cælórum.

Tu ad dexteram Dei sedes, * in glória Patris.

Iudex créderis * esse ventúrus.

Te ergo quæsumus, tuis famulis súbveni: * quos pretióso ságuine redemísti.

Ætérna fac cum sanctis tuis * in glória numerári.

V. Salvum fac pópulum tuum, Dómine, * et bénedic hereditáti tuæ.

R. Et rege eos, * et extólle illos usque in ætérnum.

V. Per singulos dies * benedícimus te.

R. Et laudamus nomen tuum in sæculum, * et in sæculum sæculi.

V. Dignáre, Dómine, die isto * sine peccáto nos custodíre.

R. Miserére nostri, Dómine, * miserére nostri.

V. Fiat misericórdia tua, Dómine, super nos, * quemádmódum sperávimus in te.

R. In te, Dómine, sperávi: * non confúndar in ætérnum.

Benedictus Dóminus Deus

BENEDÍCTUS ✠ Dóminus Deus Ísraël; * quia visitávit et fecit
redemptiónem plebi suæ
Et eréxit cornu salútis nobis, * in domo David púeri sui,
Sicut locútus est per os sanctórum, * qui a sáculo sunt,
prophetárum eius,
Salútem ex inimícis nostris, * et de manu ómnium, qui odérunt
nos;
Ad faciéndam misericórdiam cum pátribus nostris, * et memorári
testaménti sui sancti,
Iusiurándum, quod iurávit ad Ábraham patrem nostrum, *
datúrum se nobis,
Ut sine timóre, de manu inimicórum liberáti, * serviámus illi
In sanctitáte et iustítia coram ipso, * ómnibus diébus nostris.
Et tu, puer, prophéta Altíssimi vocáberis: * præíbis enim ante
fáciem Dómini paráre vias eius,
Ad dandam sciéntiam salútis plebi eius * in remissiónem
peccatórum eórum,
Per víscera misericórdiæ Dei nostri, * in quibus visitábit nos óriens
ex alto,
Illumináre his, qui in ténebris et in umbra mortis sedent, * ad
dirigéndos pedes nostros in viam pacis.
Gloria.

Phos hilaron ~ Lumen hilare

LUMEN hílare iucúnda lux tu glóriæ, fons lúminis de lúmine,
Beáte Iesu cáelitus a Patre sancto pródiens.
Fulgor diei lúcidus solísque lumen óccidit,
Et nos ad horam vésperam te confitémur cántico.
Laudámus únicum Deum, Patrem poténtem,
Fílium cum Spíritu Paráclito in Trinitátis glória.
O digne linguis qui piis laudéris omni témpore,
fili Dei, te sácula vitæ datórem pèrsonent. Amen.

Magnificat

MAGNÍFICAT ✠ * ánima mea Dóminum.
Et exultávit spíritus meus: * in Deo salutári meo.
Quia respéxit humilitátem ancillæ suæ: *
Ecce enim ex hoc beátam me dicent omnes generatiónes.
Quia fecit mihi magna qui potens est: * et sanctum nomen eius.
Et misericórdia eius a progénie in progénies * timéntibus eum.
Fecit poténtiam in bráchio suo: * dispérsit supérbos mente cordis
sui.
Depósuit poténtes de sede: * et exaltávit húmiles.
Esuriéntes implévit bonis: * et dívites dimísit inánes.
Suscépit Ísraël púerum suum: * recordátus misericórdiæ suæ.
Sicut locútus est ad patres nostros: * Ábraham, et sémini eius in
sæcula.
Gloria.

Nunc dimíttis

NUNC ✠ dimíttis servum tuum, Dómine, *
secúndum verbum tuum in pace:
Quia vidérunt óculi mei * salutáre tuum
Quod parásti * ante fáciem ómnium populórum:
Lumen ad revelatióem géntium, * et glóriam plebis tuæ Ísraël.
Gloria.

Te lucis ante términum

TE lucis ante términum,
Rerum Creátor, póscimus,
Ut sólita cleméntia
Sis præsul ad custódiam.

Procul recédant sómnia
Et nóctium phantásmata;
Hostémque nostrum cómprime,
Ne polluéantur córpora.

Præsta, Pater omnípotens,
Per Iesum Christum Dóminum,
Qui tecum in perpétuum
Regnat cum Sancto Spíritu. *Amen.*

INDEX OF HYMNS

TITLES

A Patre unigenitus	488
A solis ortus cardine	478
Ad cenam Agni providi	505
Adesto, sancta Trinitas	514
Alleluia, dulce carmen	493
Angulare fundamentum	588
Annue, Christe	593–594
Antra deserti teneris sub annis	545–546
Ardet Deo quæ femina	613
Auctor beata sæculi	522
Audi benigne Conditor	495
Audit tyrannus	586
Aurea luce et decore rosea	546–547
Aurora lucis rutilat	504
Aurora velut fulgida	561
Ave maris stella	589
Ave mater Anna	554–555
Ave Radix Jesse	486, 566
Beata nobis gaudia	513
Cælitum, Joseph	536
Celestis formam glorie	556
Chorus nove Hierusalm	503
Christe Redemptor omnium	577–578
Christe, pastorum	506, 604–605
Christe, Redemptor omnium	479
Christe, sanctorum decus Angelorum	573
Christi perennes nuntii	538, 570
Claro paschali gaudio	539–540
Colaudemus Magdalene	550
Conditor alme siderum	474
Cor arca legem continens	521
Corde natus ex Parentis	484
Crux fidelis	568
Deus Creator omnium	489
Deus tuorum militum	596
Ecce iam noctis	523
Ecce solemnæ	565

Ecce tempus idoneum	496
En ut superba criminum	520
Eterna Christi munera	595
Eterna Imago Altissimi	528
Eterne rerum Conditor	490–491
Eterne Rex altissime	5099
Ex more docti mystico	494
Exultet celum laudibus	592
Fecundata senectutis	543
Fortem virili pectore	612
Hæc dies	502
Hostis Herodes impie	487
Iam Christus astra ascenderat	511
Impleta gaudent viscera	512
Impleta sunt que concinit	567
In Anna puerpero	552
Iste confessor	607
Iste quem læti	535
Jesu quadragenarie	497
Jesu, corona celsior	606
Jesu, corona Virginum	598, 610
Jesu, Redemptor omnium	603
Jesu, Salvator sæculi	578
Jusso tyranni pro fide	585
Lauda, mater ecclesia	551
Letabundus	532–533
Lucis Creator optime	492, 525
Lustra sex qui iam peracta	500–501
Martyr Dei, qui unicum	597
Mundi salus affutura	542–543
Nunc Sancte nobis Spiritus	88
O gente felix hospital	481
O gloriosa femina	590
O lux beata cælitum	480
O lux beata Trinitas	523
O Maria, noli flere	549
O nata Lux de Lumine	557
O nimis felix	545–546
O Pater sancta	515
O prima, Virgo, prodita	560
O quam glorifica	559
O qui perpetuus nos	609
O Sator rerum parator ævi	558
Omnia sanctorum concio	554

Pange lingua gloriosi corporis	519
Pange lingua gloriosi proelium	499, 569
Petrus beatus catenarum	533
Phos hilaron	105, 106
Præclara custos virginum	580
Præcursorem Summi Regis	564
Primo dierum omnium	524
Quæ dixit, egit, pertulit	584
Quem terra, pontus, ethera	590
Qui, Pastor eternus, gregem	507
Quid sacram Virgo	599
Quid tu, relictis urbibus	614
Quisquis valet numerare	576–577
Quod chorus vatum	531
Quodcumque in orbe	533
Rector potens	93
Rerum Deus	98
Rex gloriose Martyrum	600
Sacre iam splendent	482–483
Sacris solemniis	516–517
Salve flores Martyrum	587
Sancte Dei preciose	583
Sanctorum meritis	601–602
Sermone blando Angelus	508
Sinæ sub alto vertice	537, 571
Solis, O Virgo, radiis amicta	562
Te sæculorum Principem	526
Te dicimus præconio	581
Te Joseph celebrant	534
Te lucis ante terminum	129
Tibi, Christe, Splendor Patris	574
Tristes erant Apostoli	540
Tu, Christe, nostrum gaudium	510
Tua beandos gloria	615
Ut queant laxis	544
Ut sol decoro sidere	582
Veni, Redemptor Gentium	477
Verbum supernum prodiens	475, 518
Vexilla Christus inclyta	527
Vexilla regis prodeunt	498
Virginis proles	611
Vox clara ecce intonate	476
Vox succensa Deo	608

INDEX OF HYMNS

FIRST LINES

A type of those bright rays on high	556
All hail! ye infant Martyr-flowers	587
Alleluia, song of sweetness	493
An exile for the Faith	585
Anna, mother fairest!	554-555
As when the dawn's increasing light	560
As when the sun, with glorious ray	582
Ave, Star of ocean!	589
Be present, Holy Trinity	514
Before the ending of the day	129
Blest joys for mighty wonders wrought	513
Blest Maid, to highest dignity	560
Child of a Virgin, Maker of Thy Mother	611
Christ is made the sure Foundation	588
Christ, the fair beauty of the holy Angels	573
Christ, Thou Good Shepherd!	506, 604-605
Come, Holy Ghost	88
Come, Thou Redeemer of the earth	477
Come, ye faithful	532-533
Creator of the stars of night	474
Eternal Monarch, King most high	509
Eternal Shepherd of the Sheep	507
Exalt, O Mother Church, today	551
Fair guardian of the virgin choir	580
Faithful Cross! above all other	568
From lands that see the sun arise	478
Fulfill'd is all that David told	567
Hail, gladdening Light	106
Hail, thou Root of Jesse	486, 566
Hark to the voice whose thrilling tone	476
He whom the faithful joyously do honour	535
He, whose confession God of old accepted	607
Holiest Father, pitifully tender	515
How blest the woman who, endu'd	612
If there be that skills to reckon	576-577
In this our bright and Paschal day	539-540
Jesu, the Father's Only Son	479
Jesu, the Law and Pattern, whence	497

Jesu, the Virgin's Crown, do Thou	598, 610
Jesu, Thou art the crown on high	606
Jesu, who cam'st the world to save	578
Jesu! the world's Redeemer, hear	603
John, the King of kings' precursor	564
Joseph, whose glory fills the Church with praises	536
Let all the Saints together raise	554
Let Angels chant thy praise	534
Let heav'n with acclamations ring	592
Let this our solemn Feast	516–517
Light's glitt'ring morn bedecks the sky	504
Lo! now is the accepted day	496
Lo! the dim shadows of the night are waning	523
Maker of all things, Christ the world's Restorer	558
Maker of all things, God most high	489
Maker of all, Eternal King	490–491
Martyr of God! the Only Son	597
Monarch of ages, Jesu, of Thy clemency	593–594
Now are the churches all with lights a-gleaming	482–483
Now Christ, ascending whence He came	511
O Blest Creator of the light	492, 525
O Christ, the Father's voice	609
O Christ! of all Redeemer dear	577–578
O Christ! Thou art our Joy alone	510
O Doctors, God-lit stars	608
O for thy spirit, holy John, to chasten	544
O glorious King of Martyr hosts	600
O God of truth	93
O God, of all the strength and power	98
O God, Thy soldiers' Crown and Guard	596
O Gracious Light	105
O Holy Heart, and undefil'd	520
O Home of Nazareth so blest	481
O Lady, glorious is thy fame	590
O Light, which from the Light hast birth	557
O Lord of ages infinite	526
O Maker of the world, give ear	495
O more than blessèd, merit high attaining	545–546
O Sacred Heart, O ark divine	521
O Thou eternal Image bright	528
O Trinity of blessèd light	523
O with what glorious lustre thou shinest	559
Of the Father's love begotten	484
Of the glorious Body telling	519

On this the day that saw the earth	524
Portal of the world's Salvation	542-543
Right wonderfully set free	533
Saint of God, elect and precious	583
Sent down by God to this world's frame	488
Sing we now the praise of Mary	550
Sing, my tongue, the glorious battle	499, 569
Th' Apostles' hearts were full of pain	540
Th' eternal gifts of Christ the King	595
That which the Prophets' reverend assembly	531
The blessed Light of Saints above	480
The fast, as taught by holy lore	494
The God whom earth, and sea, and sky	590
The King of love in triumph high	527
The Lamb's high banquet we await	505
The Life of God's Incarnate Word	584
The Lord, on Sinai's trembling height	537, 571
The merits of the Saints	601-602
The moody tyrant hears aghast	586
The Royal Banners forward go	498
The Word, proceeding from above	518
Thee would we hymn, O spotless one	581
Thee, O Christ, the Father's Splendour	574
Thirty years among us dwelling	500-501
This is the day which the Lord hath made	502
This Saint, who with God's love hath shin'd	613
This scribe and herald of Christ's words	538, 570
Those who Thy glory shall attain	615
Thou who the Age dost usher in	522
Thou, young in years, in desert caverns hidest	545-546
To earth descending, Word sublime	475
To the wife of Zacharias	543
Virgin most holy, robed in golden sunlight	562
We keep the Feast in gladness	565-566
Weep not, Mary, weep no longer	549
Whate'er thou bindest here is bound by God's decree	533
Wherefore, O Virgin, noble-hearted Martyr	599
Why fled'st thou from all folk apart	614
Why, impious Herod, vainly fear	487
With Anna's joy at Mary's birth	553
With gentle voice the Angel gave	508
With golden light of morn	546-547
With joy th' Apostles' breasts are fir'd	512
Ye Choirs of new Jerusalem	503

